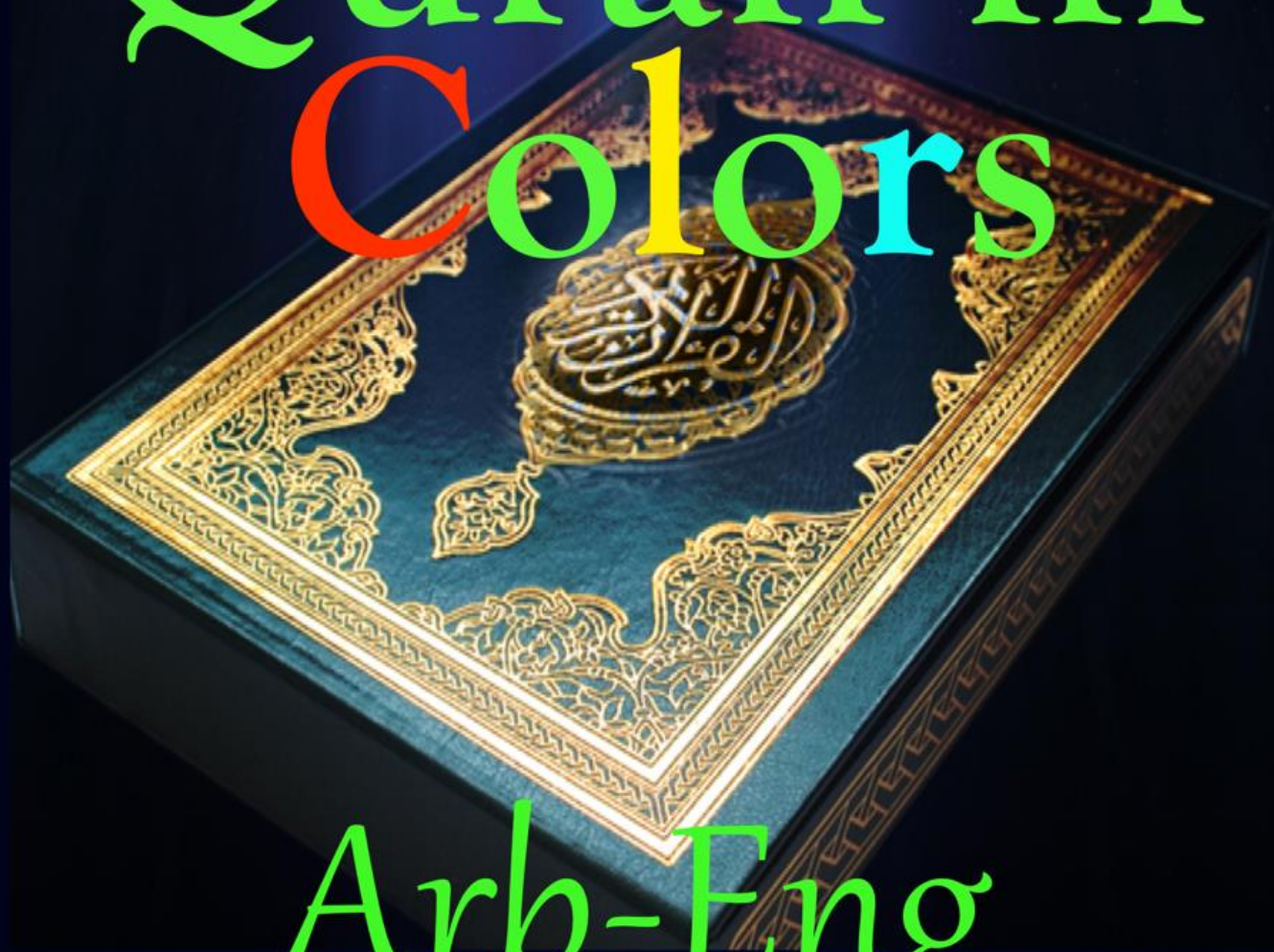


Quran in Colors



Arb-Eng IndoPak Script

AlQuran

Color-Coded Arabic English Translation

This package in PDF format is Color-Coded Quran in Arabic Text with a corresponding English Text translation.

The purpose is to provide for Computer, Smart Phones and Electronic Book Readers an English translation of the Quran juxtaposed to the Arabic text. It is meant to aid readers whose language is not Arabic but who intend to understand Quran in Arabic.

This approach may also be useful for those Arabic speaking readers of the Quran who reside in English speaking communities and want to avail a contextual translation in contemporary English.

Blue and red colors are alternately used for Arabic words and the corresponding English words. Green color in the English translation is used for comments or other words which are implied and not explicit in the Arabic Quran. Translators often use them to bring-out the meaning implicit in the Arabic Text.

The following English translations of the Quran have been used as the foundation of this work:

- * *The Meaning of the Glorious Quran*, An explanatory Translation (Revised) by Mohammad Marmaduke Pickthall.
- * *The Glorious Quran*, Translation and Commentary by Allama Abdullah Yusuf Ali.
- * *Tafheemul Quran*. Syed Abul Aala Maududi, translated in English by Muhammad Akbar Muradpuri, Abdul Aziz Kamal and Zafar Ishaq Ansari.
- * *The Noble Quran in the English Language*. By Muhammad Taqi al-Din al-Hilali and Muhammad Muhsin Khan.
- * *The Quran: The First American Version*. By Thomas B. Irving (Taalim Ali).
- * *The Quran with corresponding English Meaning*. Sahih International.

It has been necessary to re-arrange words and re-format sentences for effective color coding. Extreme care has been taken to keep the meaning intact. Work has been checked multiple times including the Arabic text of the Colored Quran. This work is available free of cost.

Hafiz Khan Jan, 2015

Web Address www.quranpda.com

www.quran-eic.com

www.quranalmajid.com

Email Address hafizkhan@sbcglobal.net

AlFatiha

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. All praise is for Allah,
Lord of the worlds.

لِلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

2. The Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

3. The Master of the
Day of Judgement.

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

4. You alone we worship,
and You alone we ask
for help.

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ

5. Guide us to the straight
path.

اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

6. The path of those upon
whom You have bestowed
favor, not of those who
incurred Your anger, nor
of those who are astray.

صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ

البقرة AlBaqarah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Mim.

الم

2. This is the Book about which there is no doubt, a guidance for those who fear (Allah).

ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ ^ج فِيهِ ^ط هُدًى ^ج لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ^{لا}

3. Those who believe in the unseen and establish prayer, and spend out of what We have provided for them.

الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ يُقِيمُونَ ^{لا} الصَّلَاةَ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ^ج

4. And those who believe in that which has been revealed to you (Muhammad) and that which was revealed before you, and they are certain of the Hereafter.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ ^ج وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَ بِالْآخِرَةِ ^ط هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ^ج

5. Those are on (true) guidance from their Lord.

أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى ^ق مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ

And those, they are the successful.

وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Certainly, those who disbelieve, it is the same to them whether you (O Muhammad) warn them, or do not warn them, they will not believe.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Allah has set a seal upon their hearts, and upon their hearing, and on their eyes there is a covering. And for them is a great punishment.

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And among mankind there are some who say: “We believe in Allah and in the Last Day,” while they are not believers.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. They deceive Allah and those who believe, and they do not deceive except themselves, and they do not perceive (it).

يُخَدِّعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. In their hearts is a disease, then Allah

فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۖ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ

increased their disease.
And for them is a painful
punishment because they
used to lie.

مَرَضًا ۖ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^٥ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١١﴾

11. And when it is said to
them: “Do not cause
corruption on the earth,”
they say: “We are only
reformers.”

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ
قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Beware, it is indeed
they who are the
corruptors, but they do not
perceive (it).

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِنْ لَا
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And when it is said
to them: “Believe as the
people have believed,” they
say: “Should we believe as
the foolish have believed.”
Beware, it is they who are
the foolish, but they do not
know (it).

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ
النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا آمَنَ
السُّفَهَاءُ ۖ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ
وَلَكِنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And when they meet
those who believe, they
say: “We believe,” and
when they are alone with
their evil ones, they say:

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا^ط
وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَٰطِئِهِمْ^ل قَالُوا إِنَّا

“Indeed we are with you,
we were only mocking.”

مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Allah mocks at them,
and He prolongs them in
their transgression, (while)
they wander blindly.

اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي
طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. It is those who
purchased error for
guidance, so their
transaction has brought
no profit, nor were they
guided.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَهٗ
بِالْهُدَىٰ ۖ فَمَا رَبِحَتْ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا
كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Their example is as
the example of him
who kindled a fire, then
when it lighted all
around him, Allah took
away their light and left
them in darkness, (so)
they could not see.

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا
فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ
بُنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمٍ ۖ لَا
يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Deaf, dumb, blind, so
they will not return (to
right path).

صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْى ۖ فَهُمْ لَا
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Or like a rainstorm
from the sky, wherein is

أَوْ كَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمٌ

darkness, and thunder, and lightning. They thrust their fingers in their ears against the thunderclaps, for fear of death. And Allah is encompassing the disbelievers.

وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي
أَذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ
وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight. whenever it lights up (the way) for them, they walk therein. And when darkness comes upon them, they stand still. And if Allah willed, He could have taken away their hearing, and their sight. Certainly, Allah has power over all things.

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ كُلَّمَا
أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَّشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ
عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ
بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. O mankind, worship your Lord, who created you and those before you, so that you may become righteous.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي
خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. He who made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky a canopy, and He sent

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا
وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً ۖ وَانْزَلَ مِنَ

down water (rain) from the sky, then brought forth thereby of the fruits as provision for you. So do not attribute equals to Allah, while you know (it).

السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And if you are in doubt about that which We sent down (the Quran) to Our servant (Muhammad), then produce a surah the like thereof, and call your witnesses besides Allah if you are truthful.

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّمَّنْ مِثْلِهِ ۚ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So if you do not, and you can never do (it), then fear the Fire, that whose fuel is people and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۖ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And give good tidings to those who believe and do righteous deeds, that for them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided there from with a

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ

provision of fruit, they will say: "This is what we were provided with before," and they will be given this in resemblance. And for them will be therein pure companions. And they will abide therein forever.

ثَمَرَةٍ رَزَقْنَا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رَزَقْنَا
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأُتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا وَلَهُمْ
فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ

26. Certainly, Allah disdains not to describe the example of that of a mosquito, or of that even more insignificant than this. So as for those who believe, they know that this is the truth from their Lord. And as for those who disbelieve, they say: "What did Allah intend by this as an example." He misleads many thereby, and He guides many thereby. And He misleads not thereby except those who are disobedient.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيِ أَنْ يَضْرِبَ
مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا فَأَمَّا
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ
مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا
يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ
كَثِيرًا وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا
الْفَاسِقِينَ

27. Those who break the covenant of Allah after

الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ

ratifying it, and sever that which Allah has ordered to be joined, and they cause corruption on the earth. It is those who are the losers.

مِيثَاقِهِ^ص وَ يَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ^ط
أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah when you were dead, and He gave you life. Then He will give you death, then (again) He will bring you to life, then to Him you will be returned.

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ كُنْتُمْ
أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ^ج ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. He it is who created for you all that is on the earth. Then turned He to the heaven, and made them seven heavens. And He is the All knower of every thing.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
جَمِيعًا^ق ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ^ط
فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ^ع ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And when your Lord said to the angels: "Indeed, I will make a vicegerent upon the earth." They said: "Will you place upon it one who will cause corruption therein, and will shed blood,

وَ إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ
فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً^ط قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا
مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ^ج

while we glorify Your praise and sanctify You.” He said: “Surely, I know that which you do not know.”

وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ
قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And He taught Adam the names, all of them. Then He showed them to the angels and said: “Inform Me of the names of these, if you are truthful.”

وَ عَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. They said: “Glory be to You, we have no knowledge except that which You have taught us. Indeed, it is You, All Knower, the All Wise.”

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. He said: “O Adam, inform them of their names.” Then when he had informed them of their names, He said: “Did I not say to you that I know the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And I know that which you reveal and that which you have concealed.”

قَالَ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And when We said to the angels: "Prostrate before Adam," so they prostrated, except Iblis. He refused, and was arrogant, and he became of the disbelievers.

وَ إِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ
فَسَجَدُوْا اِلَّاۤ اِبْلِیْسَۙ اَبٰی وَ اسْتَكْبَرَ
وَ كَانَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِیْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

35. And We said: "O Adam, dwell, you and your wife in the Garden, and eat there from in abundance, from wherever you will. And do not go near this tree, lest you become among the wrongdoers."

وَ قُلْنَا یٰۤاٰدَمُ اسْكُنْ اَنْتَ وَ زَوْجُكَ
الْجَنَّةَ وَ كُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ
شِئْتُمَا ۚ وَ لَا تَقْرَبَا هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ
فَتَكُوْنَا مِنَ الظّٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

36. Then Satan made them slip from there, and caused them to be expelled from the state in which they had been. And We said: "Go down, one of you to the other as enemy. And there shall be for you on earth a dwelling place and provision for a time."

فَاَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّیْطٰنُ عَنْهَا فَاَخْرَجَهُمَا
مِمَّا كَانَا فِیْهِ ۚ وَ قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا
بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَ لَكُمْ فِی
الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ ۚ وَ مَتَاعٌ ۚ اِلٰی
حَیْنٍ ﴿۳۶﴾

37. Then Adam received from his Lord words, and

فَتَلَقٰۤی اٰدَمُ مِنْ رَّبِّهِۦ کَلِمٰتٍ فَتَابَ

He accepted his repentance.
Indeed, He is the One who
forgives, Most Merciful.

عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ط
٣٧

38. We said: "Go down
from here, all of you.
Then whenever there comes
to you a guidance from
Me, and whoever follows
My guidance, then there
shall be no fear upon them,
nor shall they grieve."

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا فَإِمَّا
يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبَعَ
هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ ٣٨

39. "And those who
disbelieve, and deny Our
revelations, those are the
companions of the Fire. They
will abide therein forever."

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ ٣٩

40 O Children of Israel,
remember My favor which
I bestowed upon you,
and fulfill My covenant
(with you), I shall fulfill
(My obligations to) your
covenant. And fear Me.

يَبْنَى إِسْرَآءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي
أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ اَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي
أَوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَ إِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ ج
٤٠

41. And believe in that
which I have sent down,
confirming that which is
with you, and do not be

وَ آمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا
مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ كَافِرٍ بِهِ ص

the first to disbelieve in it, and do not trade my verses for a small price, and fear Me.

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا
وَإِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And do not cover the truth with falsehood, nor conceal the truth while you know (it).

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا
الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And establish the prayer, and give the poor due, and bow with those who bow down (in worship).

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ
وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Do you enjoin the righteousness upon mankind and you forget yourselves, while you recite the Scripture. Will you then not understand.

أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ
أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And seek help through patience and prayer. And truly, it is hard except for those who humbly submit (to Allah).

وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَإِنَّهَا
لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Those who are certain that they will meet their Lord, and that to Him they will return.

الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبِّهِمْ
وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. O Children of Israel, remember My favor which I bestowed upon you, and that I preferred you over the worlds (people).

يَبْنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي
أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ أَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ
عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And fear a Day (when) a soul will not avail to (another) soul at all, nor will intercession be accepted from it, nor will compensation be taken from it, nor will they be helped.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ
نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ
وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ
يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And when We saved you from Pharaoh's people, who were afflicting you with dreadful torment, slaughtering your sons, and keeping your women alive. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

وَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَكُمْ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ
يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ
أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي
ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And when We parted the sea for you, then We saved you and drowned the people of Pharaoh while you were looking on.

وَ إِذْ فَرَقْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَكُمْ
وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ أَنْتُمْ
تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And when We did appoint for Moses forty nights. Then you took the calf in his absence, and you were wrong doers.

وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Then We forgave you, even after that, so that you might be grateful.

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And when We gave Moses the Scripture, and the criterion that you might be guided.

وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And when Moses said to his people: "O my people, indeed, you have wronged yourselves by your taking the calf (for worship), so turn in repentance to your Creator, and kill (the guilty among) yourselves. That will be better for you with your Creator." Then He accepted your repentance. Certainly, He accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمُ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And when you said: "O Moses, we will never believe you until we see Allah plainly." So the thunderbolt seized you while you were looking on.

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَمُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ
حَتَّىٰ نَرَى اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ
الصَّعِقَةُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Then We raised you up after your death, so that you might be grateful.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُم مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And We caused the clouds to overshadow you, and We sent down on you the manna and the quails, (saying): "Eat of the good things with which We have provided you." And they wronged Us not, but they did wrong to themselves.

وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا
عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلَوىٰ ط كُلُوا مِنْ
طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا
وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ
يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And when We said: "Enter into this township, then eat therein wherever you will to your heart's content, and enter the gate in prostration, and say: 'Forgive us,' We will forgive you your sins, and

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ
فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا
وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا ط وَقُولُوا
حِطَّةٌ نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ وَ

We will increase for those who do good.”

سَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Then those who did wrong changed (the words) to a saying other than that which had been said to them, so We sent down upon those who wronged a plague from the heaven because they were disobeying.

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ
الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And when Moses asked for water for his people, so We said: “Strike with your stick the rock.” Then there gushed forth from it twelve springs. Each (tribe of) people knew their drinking place. Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not make mischief in the earth, spreading corruption.

وَ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا
اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ط فَانْفَجَرَتْ
مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ط قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ
أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ط كُلُوا وَ اشْرَبُوا مِنْ
رِّزْقِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا تَعَثُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ
مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And when you said: “O Moses, we can never endure upon one (kind of) food. So call upon your Lord for us, that He bring forth for us of that which the earth

وَ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوسَىٰ لَن نَّصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ
طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ
يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ

grows, of its herbs, and its cucumbers, and its corn, and its lentils, and its onions.” He said: “Would you exchange that which is lower for that which is better. Go down to a settled country, then indeed, you will have that which you have asked for.” And humiliation was covered on them, and misery, and they drew on themselves the wrath from Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve in the signs of Allah, and killed the prophets without right. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress the bounds (of Allah).

62. Certainly, those who believe (in the Quran), and those who are Jews, and Christians, and Sabaeans, whoever believed in Allah and the Last Day and did righteous deeds, shall then

بَقْلِهَآ وَ قَتَّآيِهَآ وَ قَوْمِهَآ وَ عَدَسِهَآ وَ
بَصَلِهَآ قَالَ اَتَسْتَبْدِلُوْنَ الَّذِي هُوَ
اَدْنٰى بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ اِهْبِطُوا
مِصْرًا فَاِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَأَلْتُمْ
وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ
وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبِ مِّنْ
اللّٰهِ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ
بَاٰيَاتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِيْنَ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوْا
يَعْتَدُوْنَ

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادَوْا
وَالنَّصْرٰى وَ الصّٰبِئِيْنَ مِّنْ اٰمَنَ
بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَ عَمِلَ
صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ

have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And when We took your covenant and We raised above you the Mount, (saying): "Hold that which We have given to you firmly, and remember that which is therein, so that you may become righteous."

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ الطُّورَ^ط خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّ اذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Then you turned away after that. So if it had not been for the grace of Allah upon you and His mercy, you would have been among the losers.

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And indeed, you knew those who transgressed in the Sabbath amongst you. So We said to them: "Be you apes, despised."

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Then We made this an example for those who were present, and those who succeeded them, and

فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَ مَوْعِظَةً

an admonition for the righteous.

لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And when Moses said to his people: “Indeed, Allah commands you that you slaughter a cow. They said: “Do you take us in ridicule.” He said: “I seek refuge in Allah, that I should be among the ignorant.”

وَ إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقْرَةً قَالُوا أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. They said: “Call upon your Lord for us that He may make clear to us what (cow) it is.” He (Moses) said: “Verily, He (Allah) says, it is a cow neither old nor virgin, (but) median between that. So do what you are commanded.”

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا فَارِصٌ وَلَا بَكْرٌ عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. They said: “Call upon your Lord for us that He may make clear to us what its color is.” He (Moses) said: “Verily, He (Allah) says, it is a yellow cow, bright in its color, pleasing to the beholders.”

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ فَاقْعُ لَوْنَهَا تَسْرُ النَّظِيرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. They said: "Call upon your Lord for us that He may make clear to us what (cow) it is. In fact, cows are much alike to us. And surely, if Allah wills, we will be guided."

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا
هِيَ إِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشَبَهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا إِن
شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. He (Moses) said: "Verily, He (Allah) says, it is a cow, neither yoked to plow the land, nor to irrigate the crops. Whole, without blemish on it." They said: "Now you have come with the truth." So they slaughtered it, though they almost did not do (it).

قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولٌ
تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ
مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَا شِئَةَ فِيهَا قَالُوا آلَيْن
جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ فَذَبَحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا
يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And when you killed a man, then disputed over it. And Allah was (bound) to bring forth that which you were hiding.

وَ إِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَّعَيْتُمْ فِيهَا
وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. So We said: "Strike him (the slain man) with a part of it (the cow)." Thus Allah brings to life the dead, and He shows you

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي
اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

His signs so that you may understand.

تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Then after that your hearts became hardened, so they being like rocks, or even worse in hardness. And indeed, of the rocks are that, out of which rivers gush forth. And indeed, of them (rocks) are that, which split open so the water comes out from them. And indeed, of them (rocks) are that, which fall down for fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Do you have any hope that they would believe in you, and indeed there was a faction among them who used to listen to the word of Allah (Torah), then they used to change it, even after what they had understood it, while they were knowing.

اَفَتَطْمَعُونَ اَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ كَلَامَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And when they (Jews) meet with those who believe,

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا

they say: "We believed." And when they are alone, with one another, they say: "Do you tell them of what Allah has disclosed to you, that they (Muslims) may argue with you about it before your Lord. Have you then no understanding."

وَإِذَا خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُمْ بِمَا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاجُّوكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Do they not know that Allah knows that which they conceal, and that which they proclaim.

أَوَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And among them are illiterates, who do not know the Scripture, except wishful thinking. And they do nothing but conjecture.

وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِيٍّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Then woe be to those who write the Scripture with their own hands, then they say, "This is from Allah," that they may sell it for a small price. Then woe be to them for that which their hands have written,

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ

and woe be to them for that which they earn.

وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

80. And they say: “Never will the Fire touch us, except for a certain number of days. Say (O Muhammad): “Have you taken a covenant with Allah, so that Allah will not break His covenant. Or do you say about Allah that which you do not know.”

وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Nay, but whoever has earned evil, and his sin has surrounded him. Then such are the companions of the Fire. They will abide therein forever.

بَلَى مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَآخَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, such are the companions of the Garden. They will abide therein forever.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And when We took a covenant from the Children of Israel, (saying): “Do not worship (any) except Allah,

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ

and be good to parents, and the kindred, and the orphans, and the needy, and speak good to mankind, and establish prayer, and give the poor due. Then you turned away, except a few among you, while you are backsliders.”

إِحْسَانًا وَ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَ الْيَتَامَىٰ
وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَ قُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا
وَ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ آتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ
مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And when We took your covenant, (saying): “Do not shed your blood, nor expel yourselves (each other) from your homes.” Then you acknowledged, and you are a witness (to it).

وَ إِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ
دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ
مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ
تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. Then, you are those who kill yourselves (each other), and expel a faction of you (your people) from their homes, supporting (one another) against them by sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you would ransom them, although it was forbidden to you their

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ
وَ تُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ
دِيَارِهِمْ تَظَاهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِالْإِثْمِ
وَ الْعُدْوَانِ وَإِنْ يَأْتُوكُمْ أُسْرَىٰ
تُفْدُوهُمْ وَ هُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ

expulsion. Then do you believe in part of the Scripture, and disbelieve you in part. Then what is the recompense of those who do so among you, except disgrace in the life of the world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be sent back to the severest of punishment. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

86. Such are those who have bought the life of the world (in exchange) for the Hereafter. So the punishment will not be lightened from them, nor will they be helped.

87. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture, and followed up with a succession of messengers after him. And We gave Jesus, son of Mary, clear signs, and We supported him with the Holy spirit. Is

إِخْرَاجَهُمْ أَفْتَوْا مُنُونٍ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ
وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ
يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُرَدُّونَ
إِلَى أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ
عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ
وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ
وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ وَآتَيْنَا
عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ
بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ أَفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ

it that, whenever there came to you a messenger with that which you yourselves did not desire, you were arrogant. Then a group you disbelieved, and (another) group you killed.

رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰ أَنْفُسُكُمْ
اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِيقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ^ج وَفَرِيقًا
تَقْتُلُونَ

88. And they say: “Our hearts are covered over.” Nay, but Allah has cursed them for their disbelief. So little is that which they believe.

وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ^ط بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ
اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَّا
يُؤْمِنُونَ

89. And when there came to them a Book (the Quran) from Allah, confirming that which is with them, though before that they used to ask for a victory over those who disbelieved. Then when there came to them that which they recognized (to be the truth), they disbelieved in it. So the curse of Allah is upon the disbelievers.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ^ل وَكَانُوا مِنْ
قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا^ط فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوا
كَفَرُوا بِهِ^ن فَلَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى
الْكَافِرِينَ

90. How evil is that for which they have sold their

بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَنْ

own selves, that they would disbelieve in that which Allah has revealed (the Quran), grudging that Allah would send down of His favor upon whom He wills from among His servants. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers there is a humiliating punishment.

91. And when it is said to them: "Believe in that which Allah has revealed," they say: "We believe in that which was revealed to us." And they disbelieve in that which came after it, though it is the truth confirming that which is with them. Say (O Muhammad): "Then why did you kill the prophets of Allah before, if you are believers."

92. And certainly, Moses came to you with clear

يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ بِهِمَا أَنْ
يُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَى مَنْ
يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ فَبَاءُؤُا بِغَضَبٍ
عَلَى غَضَبٍ ط وَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ
مُهِينٌ ﴿٩١﴾

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا بِمَا
أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا نُوْمِنُ بِمَا
أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا
وَرَاءَهُ ط وَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا
مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ
اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ

signs, then you took the calf (for worship) after he was away, and you were wrongdoers.

اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And when We took your covenant, and We raised the Mount above you, (saying): “Hold to that which We have given you firmly, and hear (Our Word).” They said: “We hear and we disobey.” And was made to absorb in their hearts (the worship of) the calf because of their disbelief. Say: “Evil is that which your faith enjoins on you, if you are believers.”

وَ إِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَ رَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ الطُّورَ^ط خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ^ط وَ اسْمَعُوا^ط قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا^ن وَأَشْرَبُوا^ط فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ^ط بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ إِيْمَانُكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Say: “If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is exclusively for you, instead of (other) people, then wish for death, if you are truthful.”

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً^ط مِّنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا^ط الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And never will they wish for it, ever, because of that

وَ لَنْ يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا^ط بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ

which their own hands have sent forth. And Allah is All Aware of the wrongdoers.

أَيَّدِيهِمْ ۚ وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. And you will surely find them the most greedy of mankind for life, and (even) more than those who associate partners (to Allah). Everyone of them wishes if he could be given life of a thousand years. But it would not remove him in the least from the punishment, even (grant) of a life. And Allah is All Seer of what they do.

و لَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى
حَيَوتِهِ ۚ وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا يَوَدُّ
أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ
وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحَّزِحِهِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ
أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ ۚ وَ اللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Say: “Whoever is an enemy to Gabriel, for indeed he brought it (Quran) down to your heart by Allah’s permission, confirming that which was (revealed) before it, and a guidance and glad tidings for the believers.”

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ
نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ هُدًى
وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. “Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels,

مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ

and His messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then indeed, Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers.”

رُسُلِهِ وَ جِبْرِيلَ وَ مِيكَلَ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

99. And indeed We have sent down to you manifest verses, and none disbelieve in them except those who are disobedient.

وَ لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا
يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

100. Is it (not true) that every time they took a covenant, a party of them threw it away. But most of them do not believe.

أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا نَبَذَهُ فَرِيقٌ
مِّنْهُمْ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

101. And when there came to them a messenger from Allah, confirming that which was with them, a party of those who had been given the Scripture, threw the Scripture of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ
وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

102. And they follow that which the devils had recited during the kingdom of Solomon. And Solomon did

وَ اتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَى
مُلْكٍ سَلِيمٍ وَ مَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمٌ

not disbelieve, but the devils disbelieved, teaching people magic, and that which was sent down to the two angels in Babylon, Harut and Marut. And they (the two angels) did not teach (it) to anyone, till they had said: "We are only a trial, so do not disbelieve (in the guidance of Allah)." Then from these two (angles) they learned that by which they could cause separation between man and his wife. And they could not harm through it any one, except by Allah's permission. And they learned that which harmed them, and did not benefit them. And surely they knew that whoever purchased it (magic), will not have in the Hereafter any share. And surely evil is that for which they have sold themselves, if they only knew.

وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ
النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى
الْمَلَائِكَةِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ
وَمَارُوتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّمَنِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ
حَتَّى يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا
تَكْفُرْ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا
يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ
وَمَا هُمْ بِضَآئِرِينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ
إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ يَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا
يَضُرُّهُمْ وَ لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَقَدْ
عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ اشْتَرَاهُ مَا لَهُ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا
شَرُّوا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا
يَعْلَمُونَ

103. And if they had believed and feared (Allah), then the reward from Allah would have been better, if they only knew.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَمَثُوبَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّوْكَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ^ط

104. O those who believe, do not say (to the Prophet): ‘Raina (word of insult but sounding as ‘listen to us’),’ but say ‘Look upon us,’ and listen. And for the disbelievers there is a painful punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَ قُولُوا انْظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوا^ط وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^ط

105. Neither wish those who disbelieve among the people of the Scripture, nor those who associate others (with Allah), that there should be sent down to you any good from your Lord. And Allah selects for His mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the owner of great bounty.

مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ^ط مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ^ط وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ^ط

106. We do not abrogate any verse, or cause it to be forgotten, We bring better than it, or similar to it. Do

مَا نُنْسخُ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ

you not know that Allah has power over all things.

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

107. Do you not know that it is Allah to whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And you do not have, other than Allah, any protector, nor helper.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٧﴾

108. Or do you intend that you ask your messenger (Muhammad) as Moses was asked before. And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief, then indeed, he has strayed from a right way.

أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سُئِلَ مُوسَى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ مَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٨﴾

109. Many of the people of the Scripture wish if they could turn you back as disbelievers after your belief. Out of envy from their own selves, after what has become manifest to them of the truth. So forgive and overlook, until Allah brings His command. Indeed, Allah has power over all things.

وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

110. And establish prayer, and give the poor due. And whatever you send forth before (you) for yourselves of good, you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is All Seer of what you do.

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِصِيرٍ

111. And they say: "None shall enter paradise except he be a Jew or a Christian." That is their own wishful thinking. Say: "Bring your proof if you are truthful."

وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرِيًّا تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

112. Nay, but whoever submits his face (self) to Allah, and he is a doer of good, then for him is his reward with his Lord. And no fear shall be upon them, nor shall they grieve.

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

113. And the Jews say: "The Christians are not upon any thing (true faith)." And the Christians say: "The Jews are not upon any thing (true

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصْرِيُّ عَلَى شَيْءٍ ۖ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرِيُّ لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ

faith).” And they (both) read the Scripture. Thus speak those (pagans) who do not know, same as their words. So Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that in which they used to differ.

114. And who is more unjust than the one who forbids, in the places of worship of Allah, that His name should be mentioned therein, and strives for their ruin. Those, it was not for them that they should enter them (places of worship) except in fear. For them in this world is disgrace, and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

115. And to Allah belong the east and the west. So wherever you turn, there is the Face of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All Encompassing, All Knowing.

الْكِتَابَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَى فِي خَرَابِهَا أُولَئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

وَاللَّهُ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَأَيْنَمَا تُولُّوا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

116. And they say: "Allah has taken unto Himself a son." Be He glorified. But to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All surrender with obedience to Him.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ بَلْ
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلٌّ
لَهُ قَنِينٌ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth. And when He decrees a matter, He only says to it: "Be." And it is.

بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِذَا
قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ
فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And those who have no knowledge say: "Why does not Allah speak to us, or (why not) comes to us some sign." So said those before them, similar to their words. Their hearts are alike. We have indeed made clear the signs for the people who believe with certainty.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا
يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَا آيَةٌ كَذَلِكَ
قَالَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ
تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْآيَاتِ
لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Certainly, We have sent you (O Muhammad) with the truth, as a bringer of good tidings, and a

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا
وَلَا تُسَلِّ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ

warner. And you will **not** be asked **about** the companions of Hell fire.

الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. And the Jews will never be pleased with you, nor the Christians, until you follow their religion. Say: "Indeed, the guidance of Allah, it is the (only) guidance." And if you were to follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, (then) you would not have against Allah any protector, nor a helper.

وَلَنْ تَرْضَى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَى حَتَّى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَى وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِي جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Those to whom We have given the Book, they recite it with its true recital. Those (are the ones who) believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it, then such are those who are the losers.

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. O Children of Israel, remember My favor which I bestowed upon you, and that I preferred you over the worlds (people).

يَبْنَئِ إِسْرَءِيلَ أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. And fear a Day (of Judgment) when no soul will avail (another) soul at all, nor will compensation be accepted from it, nor will intercession benefit it, nor will they be helped.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. And when Abraham was tried by his Lord with certain words (commands), so he fulfilled them. He (Allah) said: "Surely, I have appointed you a leader for mankind." He said: "And of my descendants." He (Allah) said: "My covenant does not reach the wrongdoers."

وَإِذِ ابْتَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. And when We made the House (Kaaba) a place of return for mankind, and a safety. (Saying): "And take, from the place where Abraham stood, as a place of prayer." And We commanded to Abraham and Ishmael that: "Purify My house for those who go

وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى وَعَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَنْ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْعَاكِفِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ

around, and those who stay therein and those who bow down (and) prostrate.”

126. And when Abraham said: “My Lord, make this a secure city, and provide its people with fruits, those among them who believe in Allah and the Last Day.” He (Allah) said: “And whoever disbelieves, so I shall give him enjoyment for a little while, then I shall force him to the punishment of the Fire. And (it is) an evil destination.”

127. And when Abraham was raising the foundations of the House, and Ishmael. (Saying): “Our Lord, accept (this) from us. Indeed, You are the All Hearer, the All Knower.”

128. “Our Lord, and make us submissive to You, and from our offspring, a nation submissive to You. And

السُّجُودِ ١٢٥

وَ إِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا
بَلَدًا اٰمِنًا وَّارْزُقْ اَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ
مَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ
قَالَ وَّ مَنْ كَفَرَ فَاَمَّتِجْهُ قَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ
اَضْطَرُّهُٓ اِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَّ يَبُسُ
الْمَصِيْرُ

وَ إِذْ يَرْفَعُ اِبْرٰهٖمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ
الْبَيْتِ وَّ اِسْمٰعِيْلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا
اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ

رَبَّنَا وَّ اجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَّ مِنْ
ذُرِّيَّتِنَا اُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ وَّ اٰرِنَا

show us our rituals, and accept our repentance. Indeed, You are the one who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.”

مَنَّا سَكَنَّا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. “Our Lord, and raise in them a messenger from among them, who shall recite to them Your verses, and shall teach them the Book and wisdom and purify them. Indeed, You are the All Mighty, the All Wise.”

رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ
يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَ يُعَلِّمُهُمُ
الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ
أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. And who would be averse to the religion of Abraham, except him who befools himself. And We had indeed chosen him in the world. And indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous.

وَمَنْ يَّرْغَبْ عَن مِّلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا
مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَ إِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. When his Lord said to him: “Submit.” He said: “I have submitted myself to the Lord of the Worlds.”

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ
لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And Abraham enjoined the same (submission to Allah) upon his sons, and Jacob, (saying): “O my sons, indeed, Allah has chosen for you this religion, so do not die except while you have submitted.”

و وَصَّىٰ بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَ
يَعْقُوبُ^ط يَبْنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ
لَكُمْ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ
مُسْلِمُونَ^ط

133. Or were you present when death approached Jacob, when he said to his sons: “What will you worship after me.” They said: “We shall worship your God, and the God of your fathers, Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, One God, and to Him we have submitted.”

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبُ
الْمَوْتَ^ل إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ
بَعْدِي^ط قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ إِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا
وَاحِدًا^ص وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ

134. That was a nation which has passed away. For them is that which they earned, and for you is what you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do.

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ^ج لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ
وَلَكُمْ^ج مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ
عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

135. And they say: "Be Jews or Christians, you will be guided." Say: "Nay, (we follow) the religion of Abraham, the firm in faith, and he was not of those who associate partners."

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا ط
قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. Say (O Muslims): "We believe in Allah and that which has been sent down to us, and that which was sent down to Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and the tribes, and that which was given to Moses and Jesus, and that which was given to the prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any one of them, and to Him we have submitted."

قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا
وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ
وَإِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَ الْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا
أُوتِيَ مُوسَى وَ عِيسَى وَمَا أُوتِيَ
النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ
أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ وَ نَحْنُ لَهُ
مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. So if they believe in the same that which you believe in, then indeed they are (rightly) guided. And if they turn away, then they are only in schism. So Allah

فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ
اهْتَدَوْا ۖ وَ إِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي
شِقَاقٍ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ هُوَ

will be sufficient for you against them. And He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

138. (Take) color (religion) of Allah, and whose color (religion) can be better than Allah's. And we are His worshippers.

139. Say (O Muhammad): "Do you argue with us about Allah, and He is our Lord and your Lord. And for us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere to Him."

140. Or do you say that Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and the tribes were Jews or Christians. Say: "Do you know more, or (does) Allah. And who is more unjust than one who conceals a testimony which he has from Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do."

ط
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣٧﴾

ج
صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً وَنَحْنُ لَهُ عِبْدُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

ج
قُلْ اتَّحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ وَلَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

ط
أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَ الْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى قُلْ ءَأَنتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمْ اللَّهُ وَ مَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. That was a nation which has passed away. For them is that which they earned, and for you is that which you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do.

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَ
لَكُمْ مِمَّا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ
عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

142. The foolish among the people will say: “What has turned them away from their qiblah which they used to face.” Say: “To Allah belong the east and the west. He guides whom He wills to a straight path.”

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا
وَلَّهُمْ عَنْ قِبَلَتِهِمُ الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا
قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَنْ
يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

143. And thus We have made you a middle nation, that you may be witnesses against mankind, and the messenger may be a witness against you. And We did not make the qiblah which you used to face, except that We might know him who follows the messenger, from him who would turn back on his heels. And indeed, it

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا
لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ
الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا وَمَا جَعَلْنَا
الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ
مَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُولَ مِمَّنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى
عَقْبَيْهِ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى

is difficult except for those whom Allah has guided. And Allah would never cause your faith to be wasted. Indeed, Allah, towards people, is Kind, Most Merciful.

144. We have certainly seen the turning of your face (O Muhammad) toward heaven. So We shall surely turn you to a qiblah that you will be pleased with. So turn your face toward Al Masjid al Haram, and wherever you (O Muslims) may be, so turn your faces toward it. And indeed, those who have been given the Scripture know that it is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.

145. And even if you were to bring to those who have been given the Scripture every sign, they would not

الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَ مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ
لِيُضِيعَ إِيمَانَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ
لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي
السَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا
فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ وَ حَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا
وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
رَبِّهِمْ وَ مَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

وَ لَئِنْ أَتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا

follow your qiblah. Nor would you be a follower of their qiblah. Nor are some of them followers of the qiblah of others. And if you were to follow their desires after that which has come to you of the knowledge, indeed, you would then be among the wrongdoers.

أَنْتَ بِتَابِعِ قِبْلَتِهِمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ
بِتَابِعِ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ وَلَئِنْ أَتَّبَعْتَ
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ
مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ إِذَا لَمِنَ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. Those to whom We have given the Scripture recognize this as they recognize their sons. And indeed, a party of them conceal the truth and they know (it).

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ
كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا
مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. (This is) the truth from your Lord, so do not be of those who doubt.

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُتَرَدِّينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. And to each there is a direction, he turns to it, so hasten towards what is good. Wherever you may be, Allah will bring you all together. Indeed,

وَلِكُلٍّ وِجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّئُهَا فَاسْتََبِقُوا
الْخَيْرَاتِ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ
بِكُمْ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ

Allah has power over all things.

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. And from wherever you go out (for prayer, O Muhammad) turn your face toward Al Masjid al Haram. And indeed, it is the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ
شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ
مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ مَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. And from wherever you go out (for prayer, O Muhammad) turn your face toward Al Masjid al Haram. And wherever you may be (O Muslims), turn your faces toward it, so that people may not have an argument against you, except for those who do wrong among them. So do not fear them, and fear Me. And that I may complete My favor upon you, and that you may be guided.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ
شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَحَيْثُ مَا
كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ
لَعَلَّ النَّاسَ عَلَىكُمْ حُجَّةٌ
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ ۚ فَلَا
تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي ۚ وَلِأَتِمَّ
نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. Just as We have sent among you a messenger from yourselves, reciting to you Our verses, and purifying you, and teaching you the Book and wisdom, and teaching you that which you did not know.

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْكُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا وَ يُزَكِّيْكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ط

152. So remember Me, I will remember you. And give thanks to Me, and do not be ungrateful.

فَاذْكُرُونِيْٓ أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَ اشْكُرُوا لِيْ وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ع

153. O those who believe, seek help through patience and prayer. Indeed, Allah is with those who are patient.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ط

154. And do not say of those who are killed in the way of Allah: "They are dead." Nay, they are living, but you do not perceive.

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمُوتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ط

155. And certainly We shall test you with something of fear, and hunger, and loss of wealth,

وَ لَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَ الْجُوعِ وَ نَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ

and lives, and fruits. And give glad tidings to those who are patient.

وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالْثَّمَرَاتِ وَ بَشِّرِ
الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. Those who, when a calamity befalls them, say: "Indeed, we belong to Allah, and indeed to Him we will return."

الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا
إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. Those are, upon whom are blessings from their Lord, and mercy. And it is those who are rightly guided.

أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ
وَرَحْمَةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. Indeed, As Safa and Al Marwah are among the symbols of Allah. So whoever is on pilgrimage to the House (of Allah) or umrah, it is then no sin for him that he goes between them, And whoever does good voluntarily, then indeed, Allah is Appreciative, All Knower.

إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ
اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَنْ
تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. Indeed, those who conceal what We have

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ

sent down of clear proofs and the guidance, after what We had made it clear for the people in the Scripture. They are those cursed by Allah and cursed by those who curse.

الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ
لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ
اللَّهُ وَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّعْنُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. Except those who repent and correct themselves, and make manifest (the truth). Then those, I will accept their repentance. And I am the One who accepts repentance, the Merciful.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُّوا
فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. Certainly, those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers, it is they on whom is the curse of Allah, and of angels, and of mankind, all together.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ
أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ
وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. Abiding forever therein. The punishment will not be lightened from them, nor will they be reprieved.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ
الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. And your God is one God. There is no deity except Him, the Most

وَالْهُكْمُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ١٦٣

164. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships which sail through the sea with that which benefits mankind, and that which Allah sends down of rain from the sky, giving life thereby to the earth after its death, and dispersing therein every (kind of) of moving creatures, and (in) the changing of the winds, and the clouds held between the sky and the earth are sure signs (of Allah's Sovereignty) for people of understanding.

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ
الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ
النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا
مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۖ وَتَصْرِيفِ
الرِّيحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يَعْقِلُونَ ١٦٤

165. And among mankind are those who take other than Allah as equals (to Him). They love them as they (should) love Allah.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ أَنْدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ ط

And those who believe are stronger in love for Allah. And if only they, who have wronged could see, when they will see the punishment, that all power belongs to Allah, and that Allah is severe in punishment.

166. When those who have been followed would disassociate themselves from those who followed (them). And they would see the punishment. And all the ties (of relationship) would be cut off from them.

167. And those who followed will say: "If indeed another return (to worldly life) was (possible) for us, we would disassociate from them as they have disassociated from us." Thus will Allah show them their deeds as regrets for them. And they will never get out from the Fire.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ
يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ
الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾

إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ
اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ
بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّنَا كَرَّرَ
فَتَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ
يُريهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ
النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. O mankind, eat of that which is lawful (and) good on the earth, and do not follow the footsteps of the devil. Indeed, he is an open enemy to you.

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ كُلُّوا مِنَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا ط
طَيِّبًا ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. He only commands you to evil and indecency, and that you should say against Allah that which you do not know.

إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوْءِ وَ الْفَحْشَاءِ
وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا
تَعْلَمُونَ

170. And when it is said to them: “Follow that which Allah has sent down,” they say: “Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our fathers.” Even though their fathers were (such as who) did not understand any thing, nor were they guided.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا آفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا
أَوَّلُو كَانُوا آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئاً
وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ

171. And the example of those who disbelieve, is as the example of him who shouts to that (flock of sheep) which hears nothing except a call and a cry.

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي
يُنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً
وَوَيْدَاءً ط صُمُّ بُكْمٌ عُمِيٌّ فَهُمْ لَا

(They are) deaf, dumb, blind,
so they do not understand.

يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. O those who believe,
eat of the good things
which We have provided
you, and be grateful to
Allah if it is (indeed) Him
you worship.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِنَّ كُنتُمْ

إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. He has forbidden to
you only carrion, and
blood, and flesh of swine,
and that which has been
immolated to other than
Allah. So whoever is forced
by necessity, without
willful disobedience, nor
transgressing, then it is no
sin for him. Truly,
Allah is Oft Forgiving,
Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ
وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلَ بِهِ
لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا
عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. Certainly, those who
conceal what Allah has sent
down of the Book, and
purchase therewith a small
gain, those, they eat into
their bellies nothing but
fire. And Allah will not

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ
الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ شِمْنًا قَلِيلًا
أُولَٰئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ

Speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them. And for them will be a painful punishment.

وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. Those are the ones who purchased error for the guidance, and punishment for the forgiveness. So how patient are they (in the pursuit) to the Fire.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلٰلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى وَ الْعَذَابِ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٧٥﴾

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book (the Quran) with the truth. And indeed, those who disputed over the Book are far away in dissension.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اختلفوا فى الْكِتٰبِ لَفى شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾

177. Righteousness is not that you turn your faces toward the east and the west. But righteousness (is in him) who believes in Allah, and the Last Day, and the angels, and the Book, and the prophets. And gives wealth out of love for Him, to the relatives, and the orphans,

لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ الْكِتٰبِ وَ النَّبِيِّنَ وَ اٰتٰى الْمَالَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ ذَوٰى الْقُرْبٰى وَ الْيَتٰمٰى وَ الْمَسْكِيْنَ

and the needy, and the wayfarer, and to those who ask, and to set slaves free. And establishes prayer, and gives the poor due. And those who fulfill their promise when they make a promise. And (those who) are patient in tribulation and adversity, and at the time of battle. Those are the ones who are the truthful. And it is those who are the righteous.

وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي
الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى
الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا
عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ
وَالضَّرَآءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ أُولَئِكَ
الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُتَّقُونَ



178. O those who believe, prescribed for you is legal retribution in (the matter of) those murdered. The free for the free, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. So he who is forgiven by his brother something, then there is a following up with fairness, and payment toward him in kindness. This is an alleviation from

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ
الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلِ الْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ
وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأُنْثَىٰ بِالْأُنْثَىٰ فَمَنْ
عُفِيَ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَاتَّبِعْهُ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَادَّاءُ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ
ذَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ

your Lord and mercy. So whoever transgresses after that, then for him is a painful punishment.

فَمَنْ اَعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ
عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

179. And for you there is life in legal retribution, O (men) of understanding, that you may become righteous.

وَ لَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيٰوةٌ يَّٰٓاُولِى
الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

180. It is prescribed for you, when death approaches any of you, if he leaves wealth, that he make a bequest to parents and near relatives according to what is reasonable. (This is) a duty upon the righteous.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدُكُمْ
الْمَوْتُ اِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا^ط الْوَصِيَّةُ
لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَ الْاَقْرَبَيْنِ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
حَقًّا عَلٰى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

181. Then whoever changes it (the bequest) after what he has heard it, then its sin is only upon those who changed it. Indeed, Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ^ط فَاِثْمًا
اِثْمُهُ عَلٰى الَّذِيْنَ يُبَدِّلُوْنَهُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨١﴾

182. But he who fears from a testator some unjust or sinful clause, then makes peace between them (the

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُّوَصٍّ جَنَفًا اَوْ
اِثْمًا فَاَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا اِثْمَ

parties), then there is no sin upon him. Certainly, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ١٨٢

183. O those who believe, fasting is prescribed for you, as it was prescribed for those before you, that you may become righteous.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ١٨٣

184. (Fasting) a certain number of days. So whoever among you is sick, or on a journey, then an equal number of other days (should be made up). And for those who can afford it there is a ransom, the feeding of a needy person. Then whoever does good of his own accord, so it is better for him. And that you fast, it is better for you if only you knew.

أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ١٨٤

185. The month of Ramadan is that in which the Quran

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ فِيهِ

was revealed, a guidance for mankind, and clear proofs of guidance, and the criterion. So whoever of you witnesses (this) month, then he must fast (in) it. And whoever is sick or on a journey, then an equal number of other days (should be made up). Allah intends for you ease, and He does not intend hardship for you, and (He wants) that you should complete the count, and that you should glorify Allah for having guided you, and that you may be grateful (to Him).

الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ
الْهُدَىٰ وَ الْفُرْقَانِ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ
مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ وَ مَنْ كَانَ
مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ
أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ
الْيُسْرَ وَ لَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ
وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ
عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ

186. And when My servants ask you about Me, then indeed I am near. I respond to the invocations of the suppliant when he calls upon Me. So let them respond to Me, and let them believe in Me, that they may be guided.

وَ إِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي
قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا
دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَ لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِي
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ

187. It has been made lawful for you in the night of the fasting to go in unto your wives. They are as a garment for you, and you are as a garment for them. Allah knows that you were deceiving yourselves, so He has turned to you and forgave you. So now have intimate relations with them, and seek that which Allah has decreed for you. And eat and drink until, it becomes distinct to you the white thread from the black thread of the dawn. Then complete the fast till the nightfall. And do not have intimate relations with them (your wives) while you are in Itikaf (confining yourselves) in the mosques. These are the limits by Allah, so approach them not. Thus does Allah make clear His verses to mankind that they may become righteous.

أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى
نِسَائِكُمْ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ
لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ
تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَالْآنَ بَاشِرُوهُنَّ
وَابْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا
وَشَرِبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ
الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ
الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَتِمُّوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ
وَلَا تُبَشِّرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ فِي
الْمَسْجِدِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا
تَقْرُبُوهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ آيَتِهِ
لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ

188. And do not devour your property among each other unjustly, and (do not) offer it (as bribery) to the rulers, that you may devour a portion of the property of the people in sin, and you know (it).

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِيَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ^ع

189. They ask you, (O Muhammad) about the new moons. Say: "These are signs for marking times for mankind, and the pilgrimage." And it is not righteousness that you go to the houses from their backs, but the righteousness is (in) him who fears (Allah). And go to houses from their doors, and fear Allah, that you may be successful.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهْلِ^ط قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ^ط وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَى^ج وَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا^ص وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ^{١٨٩}

190. And fight in the way of Allah those who fight you, and do not transgress the limits. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا^ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ^{١٩٠}

191. And kill them wherever you overtake them, and expel them from wherever they have expelled you, and persecution is worse than killing. And do not fight them at Al Masjid al Haram, until they fight you there. Then if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the recompense of the disbelievers.

وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ
وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمُ
وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ
عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ
فِيهِ فَإِنْ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ كَذَلِكَ
جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩١﴾

192. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٢﴾

193. And fight them until there is no persecution, and the religion is for Allah. Then if they desist, then (let there be) no hostility except against the wrongdoers.

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ
وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا
عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

194. (Fighting in) the sacred month is for (the aggression committed in) the sacred month. And for (all) violations there is legal

الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ
وَالْحُرْمَتُ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنِ

retribution. So whoever has transgressed against you, then you transgress against him in the same way that he has transgressed against you. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is with those who are righteous.

اَعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوا عَلَيْهِ
بِمِثْلِ مَا اَعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ^ص وَ اتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

195. And spend in the cause of Allah, and do not throw (your selves) by your own hands into destruction. And do good. Indeed, Allah loves those who do good.

وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا تُلْقُوا
بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ^ط وَ أَحْسِنُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. And complete the pilgrimage and the umrah for Allah. Then if you are prevented, then (offer) what can be obtained with ease, of sacrificial animals. And do not shave your heads until the sacrificial animal has reached its place of slaughter. So whoever among you is sick or has an ailment of the head, then (he must pay) a ransom of

وَ أَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَ الْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ
أُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ^ج
وَ لَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ
الْهَدْيُ مَحَلَّهُ^ط فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ
مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِّنْ رَّأْسِهِ فَفِدْيَةٌ
مِّنْ صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ فَإِذَا

fasting, or charity, or sacrifice. Then when you are in safety, then whoever performs umrah with the pilgrimage, (must offer) what can be obtained with ease, of the sacrificial animals. So whoever cannot find (it), then fasting of three days while on the pilgrimage, and of seven when you have returned. That is, ten in total. That is for him whose family is not present at Al Masjid al Haram. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is severe in punishment.

197. The pilgrimage is (in) the well known months, so whoever has made obligatory (on himself) the pilgrimage in these (months), then there is no sexual relations, nor disobedience, nor disputing during the pilgrimage. And whatever you do of good,

أَمِنْتُمْ^{دَقْفَةً} فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ^ط تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ^ط ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلَهُ حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ^ط وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ^ع

الْحَجُّ أَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُومَةٌ^ج فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقَ^ل وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ^ط وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَّعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ^ط وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ

Allah knows it. And take provision with you, but indeed, best provision is righteousness. And fear Me, O people of understanding.

التَّقْوَىٰ وَ اتَّقُونَ يَا أُولِي
الْأَلْبَابِ

198. It is no sin upon you that you seek the bounty of your Lord (by trading during pilgrimage). Then, when you depart from Arafat, so remember Allah at Al Mashar al Haram. And remember Him as He has guided you. And though you were, before that, among those who were astray.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا
فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَإِذَا أَفْضَيْتُمْ مِّن
عَرَفَاتٍ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِندَ الْمَشْعَرِ
الْحَرَامِ وَ اذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَاكُمْ
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ
الضَّالِّينَ

199. Then depart from where all the people depart, and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ
وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ

200. Then when you have completed your (pilgrimage) rites, then remember Allah as you remember your

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَّنَاسِكَكُمْ فَادْكُرُوا
اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ

forefathers, or with greater remembrance. Then of mankind is he who says: "Our Lord, give us in this world," and he will not have any portion in the Hereafter.

ذِكْرًا فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا
آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ
خَلَاقٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

201. And of them is he who says: "Our Lord, give us in this world (what is) good, and in the Hereafter (what is) good, and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي
الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً
وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢١﴾

202. Those, for them is a portion of what they have earned. And Allah is swift at reckoning.

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ
سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾

203. And remember Allah during the appointed days. Then whoever hastens in two days, then there is no sin upon him, and whoever delays, then there is no sin upon him, for him who fears (Allah). And fear Allah, and know that to Him you will be gathered.

وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ
فَمَن تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ
عَلَيْهِ وَمَن تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِمَنِ
اتَّقَىٰ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ
إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

204. And of the people is he whose speech pleases you (O Muhammad) in worldly life, and he calls Allah to witness as to what is in his heart. And he is the fiercest of opponents.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

205. And when he turns away (from you), he strives in the land to cause corruption therein, and to destroy the crops and the cattle. And Allah does not love corruption.

وَإِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعَى فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

206. And when it is said to him: "Fear Allah," arrogance takes him to sin, so sufficient for him is Hell. And indeed, it is an evil resting place.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

207. And of mankind is he who would sell himself, seeking the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is Kind to (His) slaves.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

208. O those who believe, enter into Islam completely, and do not follow the footsteps of Satan. Certainly, he is an open enemy to you.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ
كَافَّةً ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ
إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

209. Then if you slide back after what has come to you as the clear proofs, then know that Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

فَإِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْكُمْ
الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَاَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

210. Do they await but that Allah should come to them in the shadows of the clouds, and the angels, and the matter would be judged. And to Allah all matters are returned (for judgment).

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ
فِي ظُلَلٍ مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ
وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ۖ وَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ
الْأُمُورُ ۚ ﴿٢١٠﴾

211. Ask the Children of Israel how many of clear signs We have given them. And whoever changes the favor of Allah after what has come to him, then surely Allah is severe in

سَلْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ كَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ
آيَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ ۖ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ
بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ

punishment.

العِقَابِ ٢١١

212. Beautified for those who disbelieve is the life of this world, and they ridicule of those who believe. And those who fear (Allah) will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah gives provision to whom He wills without measure.

زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا
وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ
حِسَابٍ ٢١٢

213. Mankind were one community, then Allah sent (to them) prophets as bearers of glad tidings, and as warners, and sent down with them the Scripture with the truth, that it might judge between mankind in that wherein they differed. And none differed over it (the Scripture), except those who were given it, after what had come to them as clear proofs, out of animosity among themselves. Then

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ
اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَ مُنْذِرِينَ
وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ
لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي مَا اخْتَلَفُوا
فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ
أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ
بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

Allah guided those who believed concerning that in which they had differed, to the truth, by His permission. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.

لَمَّا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ ط
وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾

214. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise, while such (trial) has not come to you as the like of (that which came to) those who passed away before you. They were afflicted with poverty and adversity, and they were shaken until the messenger and those who believed with him said: "When will be the help of Allah." Yes certainly, Allah's help is near.

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَ
لَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ط مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبُاسَاءُ
وَالضَّرَآءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ
الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى
نَصْرُ اللَّهِ ط الْآ إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ
قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾

215. They ask you (O Muhammad), what should they spend. Say: "Whatever you spend of good (must be) for parents, and near kindred, and orphans, and

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ط قُلْ مَا
أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ
وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وََالْيَتَامَى وَ الْمَسْكِينِ

the needy, and the wayfarer. And whatever you do of good, then indeed, Allah is Aware of it.”

وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾

216. Fighting has been ordained upon you, though it is hateful to you. But may be that you hate a thing and it is good for you. And it may be that you love a thing and it is bad for you. And Allah knows, but you do not know.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهُ
لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ
خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا
وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

217. They ask you about the sacred month (and) fighting therein. Say: “Fighting therein is a great (sin). But averting (people) from the way of Allah, and disbelief in Him, and (preventing access to) AlMasjid alHaram, and expulsion of its people there from, is greater (evil) in the sight of Allah. And persecution is greater than

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ
قِتَالٍ فِيهِ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ
وَصَدُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ
وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ
مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ
أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ

killing.” And they will not cease from fighting against you until they turn you back from your religion, if they can. And whoever of you reverts from his religion, and dies while he is a disbeliever, then those, their deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter. And those are the companions of the Fire. They will abide therein forever.

يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَنْ
دِينِكُمْ إِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا وَمَنْ
يَرْتَدِدْ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَيَمُتْ
وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ

218. Certainly, those who have believed, and those who have emigrated and have fought in the way of Allah, those have hope of Allah's mercy. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا
وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ
يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ

219. They ask you (O Muhammad) about wine and gambling. Say: “In them is great sin, and

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ
قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنْفَعَةٌ

(some) benefit for people. And the sin of them is greater than their benefit.” And they ask you what they should spend. Say: “That which is beyond your needs.” Thus Allah makes clear to you (His) verses that you might give thought.

لِلنَّاسِ ۚ وَ إِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ
نَفْعِهِمَا ۚ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا
يُقْفُونَ ۚ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ
اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

220. In the world and the Hereafter. And they ask you about the orphans. Say: “Improvement for them is best. And if you mix your affairs with theirs, then (they are) your brothers. And Allah knows him who corrupts from him who improves (it). And if Allah had willed, He could have put you into difficulties. Indeed, Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.”

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ
عَنِ الْيَتَامَىٰ قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ
وَإِنْ تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ
اللَّهُ لَأَعْنَتَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

221. And do not marry polytheistic women until they believe. And a believing slave woman is

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَاتِ حَتَّىٰ يُوْمِنَنَّ
وَلَا مَآءَةً مُّؤْمِنَةً خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ

better than a woman who associates (with Allah), even though she pleases you. And do not marry polytheistic men until they believe. And a believing slave man is better than a man who associates (with Allah), even though he pleases you. They invite to the Fire, and Allah invites to the Garden and forgiveness by His permission. And He makes clear His verses to the people that they may remember.

222. And they ask you about menstruation. Say: 'It is a hurt, so keep away from women during menstruation, and do not approach them until they are cleansed. So when they have purified themselves, then go to them from where Allah has ordained upon you. Indeed, Allah loves those who turn to Him in repentance and He loves

وَلَوْ أَعْجَبْتُكُمْ وَ لَا تُنْكِحُوا
الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا وَ لَعَبْدٌ
مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَ لَوْ
أَعْجَبَكُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ
وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ
بِإِذْنِهِ وَ يُبَيِّنُ آيَتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ
هُوَ أَذًى فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي
الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّى
يَطْهَرْنَ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ
مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَ يُحِبُّ

those who purify themselves.”

الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

223. Your women are a cultivation for you, so go to your place of cultivation however you will, and send (good) before you for yourselves, and fear Allah, and know that you will meet Him. And give glad tidings to the believers.

نِسَاؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ فَاتُوا
حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّى شِئْتُمْ ۚ وَ قَدِّمُوا
لِأَنفُسِكُمْ ۖ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ اعْلَمُوا
أَنَّكُمْ مُلْقَوُهُ ۚ وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

224. And do not make Allah (His name) an excuse in your oaths, against your being righteous, and acting piously, and making peace among mankind. And Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِإِيمَانِكُمْ
أَنْ تَبْرُوا وَ تَتَّقُوا وَ تَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ
النَّاسِ ۚ وَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

225. Allah will not call you to account for that which is unintentional in your oaths. But He will call you to account for that which your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي
أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا
كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۚ وَ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ
حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

226. For those who take an oath to keep away from their wives, the waiting is four months. Then, if they return, then indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

لِّلَّذِينَ يُؤْلُونَ مِنْ نِّسَائِهِمْ
تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ فَإِنْ فَاءُوا
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

227. And if they decide upon divorce, then indeed, Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

228. And divorced women shall wait, for themselves (from getting remarried) for three menstrual periods. And it is not lawful for them that they should conceal that which Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands have more right to take them back in that (period), if they desire a reconciliation. And they (women) have (rights) similar to those over them

وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ
ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ ۖ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ
يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي
أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَنَّ بِاللَّهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ وَبُعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ
بِرِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا
إِصْلَاحًا ۚ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي
عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَلِلرِّجَالِ

according to what is equitable, and men have a degree above them. And Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ ۝٢٢٨

229. Divorce is twice, then (a woman) must be kept on reasonable terms, or be separated in kindness. And it is not lawful for you that you take anything back from that which you have given them (women), except that both fear that they may not keep the limits (ordained by) Allah. Then if you fear that they may not keep the limits of Allah, then it is no sin for either of them in that by which she ransoms herself. These are the limits by Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, then it is those who are the wrongdoers.

الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَيْنِ ۖ فَاِمْسَاكٌ
بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۖ اَوْ تَسْرِيحٌ
بِإِحْسَانٍ ۚ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمُ اَنْ
تَاْخُذُوْا مِمَّا اَتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ شَيْْءًا اِلَّا
اَنْ يَّخَافَا اَلَّا يُقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ
اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا يُقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ
اللّٰهِ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ
بِهٖ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوْهَا
وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۝٢٢٩

230. So if he has divorced her (for the third time), then she is not lawful to him afterward, until she marries a husband other than him. Then if he (the other husband) divorces her, then it is no sin upon them both (woman and the former husband) that they reunite together, if they think that they may keep the limits of Allah. And these are the limits (ordained by) Allah, which He makes clear for the people who have knowledge.

231. And when you have divorced women, and they have reached their term, then keep them on reasonable terms, or separate them on reasonable terms. And do not keep them (intending) to harm, that you transgress (the limits). And whoever does that, then

فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ
بَعْدُ حَتَّى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ فَإِنْ
طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ
يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ
اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

وَ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ
أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ
سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ ^ص وَلَا
تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِّتَعْتَدُوا وَمَنْ
يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا

he has indeed wronged himself. And do not take the verses of Allah in jest, and remember the favor of Allah upon you, and that which He has sent down to you of the Book (the Quran) and wisdom, by which He instructs you. And fear Allah and know that Allah has knowledge of all things.

232. And when you have divorced women, and they have reached their term, then do not prevent them that they marry their husbands (former or new), when they agree among themselves on reasonable terms. This is instructed to him, who among you believes in Allah and the Last Day. That is more virtuous for you, and purer. And Allah knows, and you do not know.

233. And (divorced) mothers shall nurse (breastfeed) their

تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوءًا وَ اذْكُرُوا
نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ مَا أُنْزِلَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ وَ الْحِكْمَةِ
يُعْظَمُ بِهِ^ط وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ اعْلَمُوا
أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ^ع

وَ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ
فَلَا تَعْصِلُوهُنَّ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ
أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضَوْا بَيْنَهُمْ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ^ط ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ
مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ^ط
ذَلِكَ أَزْكى لَكُمْ وَ أَطْهَرُ وَ اللَّهُ
يَعْلَمُ وَ أَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ^ع

وَ الْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ

children two complete years, for whoever intends to complete the nursing. And upon him whose is the child is their (mothers') provision and their clothing on a reasonable basis. No soul should be burdened beyond its capacity. A mother should not be harmed because of her child, nor should he (be harmed) whose child it is because of his child. And on (father's) heir is (the duty) like that (of the father). And if they desire weaning through mutual consent of them both, and consultation, then it is no sin for them. And if you intend to have your children nursed (by other women), then it is no sin for you, provided you pay what is due from you on reasonable basis. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is Seer of what you do.

حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ وَ عَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَا تُضَاعَرُ وَالِدَةٌ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِوَلَدِهِ ۚ وَ عَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوْا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَّا آتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٣﴾

234. And those who die among you and leave behind wives, they (the wives) shall wait, keeping themselves (from remarrying), four months and ten (days). Then when they have reached their term, then there is no sin for you in that which they may do with themselves in honorable manner. And Allah is Well Acquainted of what you do.

235. And there is no sin for you in that to which you make indirect proposal of marriage to the women (during their waiting term), or keep it concealed within yourselves. Allah knows that you will be thinking of them. But do not promise them secretly, except that you speak honorable words. And do not resolve on the tie of marriage, until the prescribed term is reached. And know that Allah knows

وَالَّذِينَ يَتُوفُّونَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَذُرُونَ
أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ
أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا فَعَلْنَ فِي
أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ
مِنْ خُطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ فِي
أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ
سَتَذْكُرُوهُنَّ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُوَاعِدُوهُنَّ
سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا وَلَا
تَعْزِمُوا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ
الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ

what is within yourselves, so fear Him. And know that Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ^ط وَاعْلَمُوا
أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ^ع

236. (It is) no sin for you if you divorce women while you have not touched them, or appointed for them an obligatory bridal gift. But provide them (a compensation). The wealthy according to his means, and the poor according to his means, a provision that is reasonable. A duty upon those who do good.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمُ
النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ
تَفَرَّضُوا لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً^ط وَ مَتَّعُوهُنَّ^ج
عَلَى الْمَوْسِعِ قَدَرُهُ وَ عَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ
قَدَرُهُ مَتَاعًا^ج بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى
الْمُحْسِنِينَ

237. And if you divorce them before that you touched them, while you have already appointed for them an obligatory bridal gift, then (give) half of that which you appointed, unless that they (women) forego the right, or foregoes it he in whose hand is the marriage contract. And to

وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً
فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ
يَعْفُوا^ط الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عَقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ
وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَى وَ لَا

forego is nearer to righteousness. And do not forget kindness among yourselves. Indeed, Allah is All Seer of what you do.

تَذَسُّوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

238. Guard upon (obligatory) prayers, and the middle prayer, and stand in front of Allah devoutly obedient.

حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَىٰ وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَنِتِينَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

239. And if you fear (the enemy), then (pray) on foot or riding. Then when you are in safety, then remember Allah, as He has taught you that which you did not know.

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾

240. And those who die among you, and leave behind wives. For their wives is a bequest, a provision for one year without turning (them) out (of their homes). But if they go out (of their own accord), then there is no sin for you in that which they do with themselves in honorable manner. And Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

وَالَّذِينَ يَتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا ۖ وَصِيَّةٌ لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرِ إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٠﴾

241. And for divorced women is a provision that is reasonable, a duty upon those who are righteous.

وَلِلْمُطَلَّاقِ مَتَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا
عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٤١﴾

242. Thus does Allah make clear to you His verses that you may understand.

كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾

243. Did you not see (reflect) at those who went out from their homes, and they were in thousands, fearing death. So Allah said to them: "Die." Then He raised them back to life. Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to mankind, but most of mankind do not give thanks.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ
فَقَالَ لَهُمْ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ
ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾

244. And fight in the cause of Allah, and know that Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٤﴾

245. Who is he that would loan to Allah a goodly loan, so that He may multiply it for him many

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعَّهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً
ط

times. And it is Allah who restricts and grants abundance. And unto Him you will be returned.

وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْسُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾

246. Did you not see (reflect) at the leaders of the Children of Israel after Moses, when they said to a prophet of theirs: "Appoint for us a king, we will fight in the cause of Allah." He said: "Would it perhaps be, if fighting was prescribed for you, that you would not fight." They said: "And what is it with us that we should not fight in the cause of Allah, and indeed we have been driven out from our homes and our children." But when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned away, except a few of them. And Allah is aware of the wrongdoers.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى إِذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّ هُمْ أَرْبَعْتُ لَنَا مَلِكًا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ قَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَاءِنَا فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾

247. And their prophet said to them: "Certainly, Allah

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ

has appointed for you Saul as a king.” They said: “How can he have kingship over us and we are more deserving of the kingship than he is, and he has not been given any abundance in wealth.” He said: “Indeed, Allah has chosen him over you, and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and stature. And Allah bestows His Sovereignty on whom He wills. And Allah is All Encompassing, All Knower.”

248. And their prophet said to them: “Certainly, the sign of his kingship is that there shall come to you the ark in which is reassurance from your Lord, and a remnant of that left behind by the family of Moses, and the family of Aaron, the angels carrying it. Indeed, in that shall be a sign for you if you are believers.”

لَكُمْ طَالُوتٌ مَلِكًا ط قَالُوا أَنَّى
يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ
بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ
الْمَالِ ط قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ ط
وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ ط
وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مُلْكَهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ط

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ
يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّنَ
رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَى
وَالْهَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ط إِنَّ فِي
ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِينَ ع

249. Then when Saul went out with the soldiers, he said: “Indeed, Allah will be testing you with a river. So whoever drinks from it, is then not of me. And whoever does not taste it, he is indeed of me, except him who takes (from it) in the hollow of his hand.” Then they drank from it, except a few of them. Then when he had crossed it (the river), he and those who believed with him, they said: “There is no power for us this day against Goliath and his soldiers.” Those who knew that they would meet Allah said: “How many a small company has overcome a large company by Allah’s permission. And Allah is with those who are patient.”

250. And when they went against Goliath and

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ فَمَنْ
 شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَمَنْ لَمْ
 يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنْ اغْتَرَفَ
 غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ فَشَرَبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا
 قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُ هُوَ
 وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ
 لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِغَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالَ
 الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُم مُّلقُوا اللَّهَ
 كَم مِّن فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً
 كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ
 الصَّابِرِينَ

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِغَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا

his soldiers, they said: “Our Lord, Bestow on us endurance, and make firm our foothold, and give us victory against the disbelieving people.”

رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَ ثَبِّتْ
أَقْدَامَنَا وَ انْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكَافِرِينَ ط

251. So they defeated them by Allah’s permission, and David killed Goliath, and Allah gave him the kingship and wisdom, and taught him of that which He willed. And if Allah had not repelled people, some of them by others, the earth would have been corrupted. But Allah is full of bounty to the worlds.

فَهَزَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ قَتَلَ دَاوُدُ
جَالُوتَ وَآتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ
وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا يَشَاءُ ط وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ
النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَفَسَدَتِ
الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى
الْعَالَمِينَ ط

252. These are the verses of Allah which We recite to you (O Muhammad) with truth. And indeed, you are from among the messengers.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ
بِالْحَقِّ وَ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ط

253. Those messengers, We raised in ranks some of them above the others. Among them were some to whom

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ
عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ

Allah spoke, and He raised some of them in degrees. And We gave Jesus, son of Mary, clear proofs, and We supported him with the holy Spirit. And if Allah had so willed, those who succeeded them would not have fought (each other) after that the clear proofs had come to them. But they differed, then among them were some who believed, and among them were some who disbelieved. And if Allah had willed, they would not have fought. But Allah does what He intends.

وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ آمَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ



254. O those who believe, spend of that which We have provided for you before that a day comes in which there will be no bargaining, nor friendship, nor intercession. And the disbelievers, they are the wrong doers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ



255. Allah, there is no god except Him. The Ever Living, the Self Existent. Neither slumber overtakes Him, nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens, and whatever is on the earth. Who is it that can intercede with Him except by His permission. He knows that which is in front of them, and that which is behind them. And they do not encompass anything of His knowledge except for what He wills. His throne extends over the heavens and the earth. And He feels no fatigue in guarding them. And He is the Most High, the Supreme.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ
الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ
عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ
الْعَظِيمُ

256. There shall be no compulsion in the religion. The right path has indeed become distinct from the wrong. So whoever disbelieves in false deities, and believes in Allah, then

لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ
مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ
وَيُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ

certainly he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold with no break in it. And Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

257. Allah is the protector of those who believe. He brings them out from darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their supporters are false deities. They take them out of light into darkness. Such are the companions of the Fire. They will abide therein forever.

258. Have you not seen (come to know) of him who had argued with Abraham about his Lord, because Allah had given him kingship. When Abraham said: "My Lord is the one who gives life and causes death," he said: "I give life and cause death." Abraham said: "Indeed, Allah brings up the sun from the east, so bring it up

بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا
وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَ
الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
أُولَئِهِمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِنَ
النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي
رَبِّهِ أَنْ أَنَّىٰ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكَ ۚ إِذْ قَالَ
إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ
قَالَ أَنَا أَحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ ۚ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ
الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ

from the west. Thus was confounded he who disbelieved. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

259. Or as the one who passed by a township, and that had fallen down upon its roofs. He said: "How shall Allah bring it to life after its death." So Allah caused him to die for a hundred years, then He raised him back to life. He (Allah) said: "How long did you remain (dead)." He (the man) said: "I have remained a day or part of a day." He (Allah) said: "Nay, you have remained (dead) for a hundred years. So look at your food and your drink, they have not become spoiled. And look at your donkey, and that We may make you a sign to mankind, and look at the bones, how We bring them

فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ
خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّى
يُحْيِي هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ
اللَّهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ قَالَ كَمْ
لَبِثْتَ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ
يَوْمٍ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ
فَانْظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ
يَتَسَنَّهْ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى حِمَارِكَ
وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَانْظُرْ
إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنْشِزُهَا ثُمَّ
نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ

together, then clothe them with the flesh.” Then when it became clear to him, he said: “I know that Allah has power over all things.”

260. And when Abraham said: “My Lord, show me how You give life to the dead. He (Allah) said: “Do you not believe.” He said: “Yes, but (I ask) that my heart may be satisfied.” He (Allah) said: “Then take four of the birds, and tame them with yourself, (cut them into pieces) then place on each hill a portion of them, then call them, they will come to you in haste, and know that Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is as the example of a grain (of corn), it grows seven ears, in each ear is a hundred

قَالَ اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اَرِنِي كَيْفَ
تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى قَالَ اَوَلَمْ تُؤْمِنُ قَالَ
بَلَى وَلَكِنْ لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِي قَالَ
فَخُذْ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ
إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ
مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ
سَعْيًا وَ اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ
سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلِّ سُنبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ

grains. And Allah increases manifold for whom He wills. And Allah is All Encompassing, All Knower.

وَاللَّهُ يُضْعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ^ط وَاللَّهُ
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾

262. Those who spend their wealth in the cause of Allah, then do not follow what they have spent with reminders of generosity, nor (with) abuse. For them their reward is with their Lord. And there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتَّبِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنًّا
وَلَا أَذًى^ل لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ^ج
وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٦٢﴾

263. A kind word and forgiveness are better than charity followed by hurt. And Allah is Self Sufficient, Forbearing.

قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ
صَّدَقَةٍ يَتَّبِعُهَا أَذًى^ط وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ
حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٣﴾

264. O those who believe, Do not render in vain your charities by reminders of your generosity and hurting, as him who spends his wealth to be seen by the people, and does not

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَبْطُلُوا
صَدَقَتَكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَى^ل كَالَّذِي
يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ

believe in Allah and the Last Day. So his example is as the example of a smooth rock upon which is dust, then a heavy rain falls upon it, which leaves it bare. They are not able upon anything of what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ
صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ
فَتَرَكَهٗ صَلْدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ
مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْكَافِرِينَ

265. And the example of those who spend their wealth seeking the pleasure of Allah, and to strengthen their own selves, is as the example of a garden on a high ground. A heavy rain falls upon it, so it brings forth its fruit twice as much. And if the heavy rain does not fall upon it, then a drizzle (is sufficient). And Allah is All Seer of what you do.

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ
ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ وَتَثْبِئًا مِّنْ
أَنفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ
أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَاتَتْ أُكْلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ
فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِْبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ وَاللّٰهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

266. Would any of you like that there is for him a

أَيُّدٌ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ

garden of palm trees and grapevines, rivers flowing underneath it, all kinds of fruits for him in it, and he is afflicted by old age, and he has weak offspring, then it is struck by a whirlwind with fire in it, so that it is burnt. Thus does Allah make clear (His) verses for you, that you may give thought.

مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ
وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفَاءُ
فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ
كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ

267. O those who believe, spend from the good things which you have earned, and from that which We bring forth for you from the earth, and do not seek the bad to spend from it (in charity), and you would not take it (for yourselves), except that you will disdain about it. And know that Allah is Free of all wants, Worthy of all Praise.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ
طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا
لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا
الْحَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ
بِأَخِذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغْمِضُوا فِيهِ
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

268. Satan threatens you with poverty and orders

الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُّكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ

you of lewdness. And Allah promises you forgiveness from Himself and bounty. And Allah is All Encompassing, All Knower.

بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً
مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

269. He gives wisdom to whom He wills. And whoever has been given wisdom, then certainly he has been given abundant good. And none remember except men of understanding.

يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُؤْتِ
الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا وَمَا
يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ

270. And whatever you spend of any spending, or make you a vow of vows, then indeed Allah knows it. And for the wrong doers there are not any helpers.

وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ نَّفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِّنْ
نَّذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ
مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ

271. If you disclose (your) almsgiving, it is good, and if you conceal it, and give it to the poor, then that is better for you. And He will remove from you some of your misdeeds. And Allah is well Informed of what you do.

إِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ وَإِنْ
تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ وَ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

272. Not (a responsibility) upon you (O Muhammad) to guide them, but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever you spend of good, it is for yourselves. And you do not spend except seeking the pleasure of Allah. And whatever you spend of good, it will be repaid to you in full, and you will not be wronged.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ
يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ^ط وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ
خَيْرٍ فَلَا تُنْفِسْكُمْ^ط وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا
ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ^ط وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ
خَيْرٍ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ^ط وَأَنْتُمْ لَا
تُظْلَمُونَ

273. (Charity is) for the poor, those who have been restricted for the cause of Allah, they are not able to travel in the land (to earn their livelihood). The ignorant person would think of them wealthy because of their restraint. You shall know them by their mark (condition). They do not ask people with importunity. And whatever you spend of good, then indeed Allah knows of it.

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أُحْصِرُوا فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا
فِي الْأَرْضِ^ج يَحْسِبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ
أَغْنِيَاءَ^ج مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ^ج تَعْرِفُهُمْ
بِسِيمَتِهِمْ^ج لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ
الْحَافَاً^ط وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ^ع

274. Those who spend their wealth by night, and day, secretly, and publicly, so for them, their reward is with their Lord. And there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ
وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ
أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾

275. Those who devour usury will not stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of him who is lead into insanity by Satan through (his) touch. That is because they say: "Trade is only like usury." Whereas Allah has permitted trade and forbidden usury. So to whom comes an admonition from his Lord, and he refrains (from usury), then he may keep (the profits of) that which is past. And his affair is with Allah. And whoever returns (to usury), then such are the companions of the Fire. They will abide therein forever.

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ
إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ
الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا
وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا
فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ
فَانْتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى
اللَّهِ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾

276. Allah destroys usury and gives increase for charities. And Allah does not like all disbelievers, sinners.

يَمْحَقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَيُزِيهِ الصَّدَقَاتِ
وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٧٦﴾

277. Indeed, those who believe, and do righteous deeds, and establish prayer, and give the poor due. For them, their reward is with their Lord. And there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ
أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾

278. O those who believe, fear Allah, and give up what remains (due to you) from usury, if you are believers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا
مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾

279. So if you do not do (it), then be informed of war (against you) from Allah and His messenger. And if you repent, then you may have your principal. Do no wrong, and you shall not be wronged.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ وَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ
رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا
تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾

280. And if (the debtor) is in hardship, then (let there be) postponement until (the time of) ease. And that you remit (the debt) as charity, it is better for you, if you did know.

وَأِنْ كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَنْ تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾

281. And fear a day in which you will be returned to Allah. Then every soul will be paid in full that which it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾

282. O those who believe, when you contract a transaction of debt for a fixed term, then write it down. And let a scribe write (it) down between you in justice. And let not the scribe refuse to write, as Allah has taught him, so let him write.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا يَأْب كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ

And let him dictate who has the liability on him (the debtor). And let him fear Allah, his Lord, and not

وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا يَخْشَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا

add or leave anything out of it. Then if he is, who has the liability on him, (the debtor) mentally deficient, or weak, or is not able to dictate it, then let his guardian dictate in justice.

And bring to witness two witnesses from among your men, then if there are not two men (available), then a man and two women, from those you agree for witnesses, so that if one of them (women) errs, then the other one of them can remind her.

And let the witnesses not refuse whenever they are called (for evidence). And do not be weary to write (your contract) for its fixed term, (be it) small or large.

This is more just in the sight of Allah, and stronger as evidence, and nearer to that you prevent doubts among yourselves.

فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيهًا أَوْ
ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُمِلَّ هُوَ
فَلْيُمِلْ وَلِيُّهُ بِالْعَدْلِ

وَاسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ
فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ
وَأَمْرَاتْنِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ
أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ
إِحْدَاهُمَا الْآخَرَىٰ

وَلَا يَأْبَ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا وَلَا
تَسْأَمُوا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ
كَبِيرًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلِهِ

ذَلِكَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ أَقْوَمُ
لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَ أَذْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوا

Except that it be on the spot trade which you carry out among yourselves, then there is no sin upon you if you do not write it. And take witnesses whenever you make a commercial contract.

إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ إِلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا ^ط وَأَشْهَدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ

And let no scribe be harmed, nor any witness. And if you do (such harm), then indeed, it would be wickedness in you. And fear Allah. And it is Allah who teaches you. And Allah is well acquainted with all things.

وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ ^ط وَإِنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ ^ط وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَيَعْلَمُكُمْ اللَّهُ ^ط وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 

283. And if you are on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then (transact) on a pledge with possession. So if one of you entrusts another, then let him, who is entrusted, deliver his trust and let him fear Allah, his Lord. And do not conceal the testimony.

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهْنِ مَقْبُوضَةً ^ط فَإِنْ آمِنَ بَعْضُكُمُ بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي أُؤْتِمِنَ أَمَانَتَهُ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ ^ط وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا

And he who conceals it, then indeed, his heart is sinful. And Allah is All Knower of what you do.

فَإِنَّهُ أَثِمٌ قَلْبُهُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ

284. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens, and whatever is on the earth. And whether you make known what is within yourselves, or conceal it, Allah will bring you to account for it. Then He will forgive whom He wills, and He will punish whom He wills. And Allah has power over all things.

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبْدُوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبُكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

285 The Messenger has believed in that which has been sent down to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. Each one believes in Allah, and His angels, and His Books, and His messengers. (Saying): “We make no distinction between any of His messengers,” and they say: “We hear, and

أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ

we obey.” (We seek) Your forgiveness, our Lord. And to You is the return.”

286. Allah does not burden a person beyond his capacity. For him (is reward of) what (good) he earned, and upon him (is punishment of) what (evil) he has earned. Our Lord, take us not to punish if we forget, or fall into error. Our Lord, and lay not upon us a burden as that You laid upon those before us. Our Lord, and burden us not with that which we have no strength to bear. And pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy upon us. You are our protector, so give us victory over the disbelieving people.

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ط
لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ط
رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ
أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا ج وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا
إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا ج وَلَا تُحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا
بِهِ وَ اعْفُ عَنَّا وَقِفْهُ لَنَا وَقِفْهُ
وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا
عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ع



Aal-Imran آل عمران

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Mim.

آلِ
الم

2. Allah, there is no god except Him, the ever Living, the Sustainer of all that exists.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ
الْقَيُّومُ

3. He has sent down to you (Muhammad) the Book (the Quran) in truth, confirming that which was before it, and He revealed the Torah and the Gospel.

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا
لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ
وَالْإِنْجِيلَ

4. Before this, as a guidance for mankind. And He sent down the Criterion (the Quran). Indeed, those who disbelieve the verses of Allah, for them is a severe

مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنزَلَ
الْفُرْقَانَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ
اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَاللَّهُ

punishment. And Allah is All Mighty, the Owner of Retribution.

عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ ط

5. Indeed, not a thing is hidden from Allah, in the earth, nor in the heavens.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ط

6. He it is who shapes you in the wombs however He wills. There is no god except Him, the All Mighty, the All Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ط

7. He it is who has sent down to you the Book (the Quran). In it are clear verses, which are the foundation of the Book, and others (that are) allegorical. Then as for those in whose hearts is a deviation, they will follow that which is allegorical in them, seeking mischief, and seeking (their own) interpretation of it. And no one knows its interpretation except Allah.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرُ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَالرَّسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ

And those firm in knowledge say: "We believe in it, all is from our Lord." And no one receives admonition except those with understanding.

يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِندِ رَبِّنَا
وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٧﴾

8. (They say): "Our Lord, let not our hearts deviate after when You have guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Yourself. Indeed, You are the Bestower."

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ
هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٨﴾

9. "Our Lord, surely You will gather mankind on a Day in which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah does not go against the promise."

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ
لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ
الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve, neither their wealth, nor their children will avail them against Allah anything at all. And it is they who will be the fuel for the Fire.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ
أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ
شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Like the behavior of the people of Pharaoh and

كَذَابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ

those before them. They denied our signs, so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is severe in punishment.

قَبْلَهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ
بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١١﴾

12. Say (O Muhammad) to those who disbelieve: “You shall be overcome, and you shall be gathered to Hell. And (that is) an evil resting place.”

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَتُغْلَبُونَ
وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ وَبُئْسَ
الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Indeed, there has been a sign for you in the two armies which met (in Badr). One army fighting in the cause of Allah, and the other disbelieving. They (the believers) saw them (the disbelievers) twice their number with their very eyes. And Allah supports with His victory whom He wills. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who have eyes to see.

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ
الَّتَقَاتَا فِئَةٌ تَقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ ۚ وَأُخْرَىٰ كَافِرَةٌ ۚ يَرَوْنَهُمْ
مِّثْلَهُمْ رَأَىٰ الْعَيْنُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ
بِنَصْرِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي
ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Beautified for mankind is love of that they desire

زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِن

of women, and sons,
and heaped up sums
of gold, and silver, and
horses branded, and
cattle, and tilled land.
That is enjoyment of
the life of the world.
And Allah, with Him is
the excellent return.

النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَيِّنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرَ الْمُقَنْطَرَةَ
مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ
الْمُسَوَّمَةَ وَالْأَنْعَامَ وَالْحَرْثَ ذَلِكَ
مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ
حُسْنُ الْمَأْبِ 

15. Say: “Shall I inform you
of (something) better than
these. For those who fear
(Allah), with their Lord
are, Gardens underneath
which rivers flow wherein
they will abide, and pure
companions, and the good
pleasure of Allah. And
Allah is All Seer of His
servants.”

قُلْ أُوْنَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ
لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ
تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضْوَانٌ
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ 

16. Those who say: “Our
Lord, indeed, we have
believed, so forgive us our
sins and protect us from the
punishment of the Fire.”

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا أَمْنَا فَاغْفِرْ
لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَتَنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ 

17. The steadfast, and the
truthful, and the obedient,

الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْمُتَّقِينَ

and those who spend (in the cause of Allah), and those who seek forgiveness in the early hours of the morning.

وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَ
وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Allah bears witness that there is no god except Him. And (so do) the angels and those with knowledge, (that He is) maintaining (creation) in Justice. There is no god except Him, the All Mighty, the All Wise.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا
بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Truly, the religion with Allah is AllIslam. And those who were given the Scripture did not differ except after what had come to them as knowledge, out of jealousy among themselves. And whoever disbelieves in the signs of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۗ وَمَا
اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوْتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا
بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

20. So if they argue with you, say: "I have submitted my face (self) to Allah, and (so have) those who follow me."

فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ
وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ ۚ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ۚ وَقُلْ

And say to those who were given the Scripture, and those who are illiterates: "Do you (also) submit." So if they submit, then truly they are rightly guided, and if they turn away, then it is upon you only to convey (the message). And Allah is All Seer of (His) servants.

لِّلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَ الْأُمِّيِّينَ
ءَأَسْلَمْتُمْ فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا فَقَدْ
اهْتَدَوْا وَ إِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا
عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ وَ اللَّهُ بِصِيرٌ
بِالْعِبَادِ

21. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the signs of Allah, and kill the prophets without any right, and kill those who order justice from among mankind, so give them tidings of a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ
الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ
فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

22. They are those whose deeds will be lost in this world and the Hereafter, and they will not have any helpers.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ
نَاصِرِينَ

23. Have you not seen at those who were given a portion of the Scripture. They are invited to the

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ
الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَابِ اللَّهِ

Book of Allah that it should arbitrate between them, then a party of them turn away, and they are averse.

لِيَحْكَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. That is because they say: "The Fire shall never touch us except for a certain number of days." And they are deluded in their religion by that which they used to invent.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَن نَّمَسَّ النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ^ص وَغَرَّهُمْ فِي دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So how (will it be) when We gather them on a Day about which there is no doubt. And each soul will be paid in full what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ^{قف} وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say: "O Allah, Owner of sovereignty, You give sovereignty to whom You will, and You take away sovereignty from whom You will. And You honor whom You will, and You abase whom You will. In Your hand is the good. Indeed,

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَنزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّن تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ^ط مَن تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ^ط مَن تَشَاءُ بِيدِكَ الْخَيْرُ

You have Power over all things.”

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. “You cause the night to enter into the day, and You cause the day to enter into the night. And You bring the living out of the dead, and You bring the dead out of the living. And You give sustenance to whom You will without measure.”

تُوجِلُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوجِلُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۖ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۖ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers for their friends instead of the believers. And whoever does that, then has nothing (to do) with Allah in anything at all, except that you guard yourselves against them by way of precaution. And Allah warns you against Himself (His punishment), and to Allah is the final return.

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَاةً ۚ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Say, (O Muhammad): “Whether you hide that which is in your breasts or

قُلْ إِنْ تُخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ

reveal it, Allah knows it. And He knows that which is in the heavens and that which is on the earth. And Allah has Power over all things.”

تُبْدُوهُ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

30. On the Day (when) every soul will find what it has done of good to be present (in front of it), and what it has done of evil. It will wish if there were, between itself and its (evil) a far away distance. And Allah warns you against Himself (His punishment). And Allah is Kind to (His) servants.

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ
مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّخَضَّرًا ^{صَلَحَ} وَمَا عَمِلَتْ
مِنْ سُوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا
وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا وَ يُحْذِرُكُمْ
اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ ^ط وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ
بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٧﴾

31. Say (O Muhammad): “If you love Allah, then follow me, Allah will love you, and forgive you your sins. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي
يُحِبُّكُمْ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ^ط
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

32. Say (O Muhammad): “Obey Allah and the

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ ^ج

messenger. But if they turn away, then indeed, Allah does not love the disbelievers.”

تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْكُفْرَيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Indeed, Allah chose Adam, and Noah, and the family of Abraham, and the family of Imran above all people.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَ نُوحًا وَ آلَ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ آلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Descendants, some of them from others. And Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَ اللَّهُ
سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. When the wife of Imran said: “O My Lord, I have indeed vowed to You that (child) which is in my womb to be dedicated for Your services. So accept (this) from me. Indeed, You are the All Hearer, the All Knower.

إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي
نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا
فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Then when she delivered her, she said: “My Lord, I have indeed delivered a female child.” And Allah knew best of

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي
وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ وَ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا

what she delivered. And the male is not like a female. “And I have named her Mary, and I seek refuge for her with You, and for her offspring from Satan the outcast.”

وَضَعْتُ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ وَإِنِّي
سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ
وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٢٧﴾

37. So her Lord accepted her with good acceptance, and caused her to grow with a good growth, and put her under the care of Zechariah. Whenever Zechariah went to her in the prayer sanctuary, he found with her provision. He said: “O Mary, where is this from to you.” She said: “It is from Allah. Indeed, Allah provides to whom He wills without measure.

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا
نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا كُلَّمَا
دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ
عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يَمْرِئُؤُا أَنَّىٰ لَكَ
هَٰذَا قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ
حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

38. At that time Zechariah called upon his Lord, saying: “O my Lord, grant me from Yourself a good offspring. Indeed, You are the All Hearer of supplication.”

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ
هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً
إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٢٩﴾

39. Then the angels called him, while he stood praying in the sanctuary: “Surely, Allah gives you good tidings of (a son) John, (who will be) confirming the word from Allah, and (he will be) noble, and chaste, and a prophet from among the righteous.”

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي
فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ
بِيَحْيَى مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ
وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. He said: “My Lord, how can I have a son while indeed I have reached old age, and my wife is barren.” He (the angel) said: “Thus (shall it be), Allah does what He wills.”

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَقَدْ
بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَأَتِي عَاقِرٌ قَالَ
كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. He said: “My Lord, appoint for me a sign.” He (the angel) said: “The sign to you is that you shall not (be able to) speak to people for three days, except by gesture. And remember your Lord much, and glorify (Him) in the evening and the morning.”

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّي آيَةً
قَالَ آيُتُكَ إِلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ
ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْزًا وَ أَذْكُرُ
رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَ سَبِّحُ بِالْعَشِيِّ
وَ الْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And when the angels said: “O Mary, indeed, Allah has chosen you and has purified you, and has chosen you above the women of the worlds.”

وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلِكَةُ يَمْرُؤُا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
اصْطَفٰكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفٰكِ
عَلٰى نِسَاءِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. “O Mary, be obedient to your Lord, and prostrate, and bow down with those who bow down (worship).”

يَمْرُؤُا اَقْنَتِيْ لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِيْ
وَارْكَعِيْ مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. That is from the news of the unseen, which We reveal to you (O Muhammad). And you were not with them when they cast their pens as to which of them should be the guardian of Mary, and you were not with them when they disputed.

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْبَاِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ
اِلَيْكَ وَ مَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ
يُلْقُوْنَ اَقْلَامَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ
مَرْيَمَ ۚ وَ مَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ
يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. When the angels said: “O Mary, indeed, Allah gives you good tidings of a word from Him, whose name will be the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, honored in this world and the

اِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلِكَةُ يَمْرُؤُا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۙ اِسْمُهُ
الْمَسِيْحُ عِيسٰى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
وَ جِيْهَا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ مِنْ

Hereafter, and of those brought near (to Allah).”

الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. “And he will speak to mankind in the cradle and in maturity, and will be of the righteous.”

وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا
وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. She said: “My Lord, how can I have a child when no man has touched me.” He (the angel) said: “Thus (shall it be), Allah creates what He wills.” When He decrees a matter, then He only says to it: “Be, and it is.

قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ
وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ
اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا
فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. “And He will teach him the Scripture and wisdom, and the Torah, and the Gospel.”

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ
وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَ الْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And (He will make him) a messenger to the Children of Israel, (saying): “That I have indeed come to you with a sign from your Lord, in that I make for you out of clay like the shape of a bird, then I breathe into it, and it

وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ
جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ أَنِّي
أَخْلُقُ لَكُم مِّنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ
الطَّيْرِ فَانْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا

becomes a bird by permission of Allah. And I heal him who was born blind, and the leper, and I bring the dead to life by permission of Allah. And I inform you of what you eat and what you store up in your houses. Indeed, in this is a sign for you, if you are believers.”

بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ أَتَّبِعُ الْأَكْمَةَ
وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَ أَهْجِي الْمَوْتَى بِإِذْنِ
اللَّهِ وَ أَنْبِئُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَ مَا
تَدَّخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَآيَةً لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. “And (I have come) confirming that which was before me of the Torah, and to make lawful for you some of that which was forbidden to you. And I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, so fear Allah and obey me.”

وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ
وَلِأَحِلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي هُرِّمَ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا ﴿٥١﴾

51. “Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. That is the straight path.”

إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا
صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Then when Jesus felt of their disbelief, he said: “Who are my helpers for

فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ

(the cause of) Allah.” The disciples said: “We are the helpers of Allah. We have believed in Allah, and be (our) witness that we have submitted (to Allah).”

مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ
الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ آمَنَّا
بِاللَّهِ وَاشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. “Our Lord, we have believed in that which You sent down, and we have followed the messenger so write us among those who bear witness.”

رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا
الرَّسُولَ فَكُتِبْنَا
مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And they (disbelievers) planned, and Allah planned (against them). And Allah is the best of planners.

وَمَكْرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ خَيْرُ
الْمَاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. When Allah said: “O Jesus, indeed, I will take you and raise you to Myself, and purify (free) you of those who disbelieve, and I will make those who follow you above those who disbelieve until the Day of Resurrection. Then to Me you will return, then I will

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَٰعِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
صَلِّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِكَ وَارْفَعْكَ إِلَىٰ
مِثْقَلِ الْعَرْشِ وَكَفِّرْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ
فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ
ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ

judge between you in that in which you used to dispute.”

فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. “Then as for those who disbelieve, I will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and the Hereafter, and they will not have any helpers.”

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا
شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا
لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, He will give them in full their rewards. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَ
اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. This is what We recite to you (O Muhammad) of the verses and a wise reminder (the Quran).

ذَلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ وَ
الذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Certainly, the example of Jesus with Allah is like the example of Adam. He created him from dust, then He said to him: “Be,” and he was.

إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ
خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ
فَيَكُونُ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. (This is) the truth from your Lord, so do

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ

not be of those who doubt.

الْمُتَرِّينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Then whoever disputes with you about it, after what has come to you of the knowledge, say (to him): “Come, let us call our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and ourselves and yourselves, then we pray humbly, then invoke the curse of Allah upon those who lie.”

فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَ نِسَاءَنَا وَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَ أَنْفُسَنَا وَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ^{تف} ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَل لَّعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Certainly this, this is the true narration. And there is not any god except Allah. And indeed, Allah, He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ^ط وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Then if they turn away, then indeed, Allah is All Aware of those who do mischief.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Say: “O People of the Scripture, come to a word

قُلْ يَٰ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى

(of agreement) equitable between us and you, that we shall not worship except Allah, nor shall we associate with Him anything, nor shall one of us take others for lords other than Allah.” So if they turn away, then say: “Bear witness that we are those who have submitted (to Allah).”

كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. “O People of the Scripture, why do you argue about Abraham, while the Torah and the Gospel were not revealed until after him. Have you then no sense.”

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِيْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ مَا أُنْزِلَتِ التَّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Here you are, those who have argued about that of which you have (some) knowledge. Why then argue you about that of which you have no knowledge. And Allah knows, and you do not know.

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ حُجَجْتُمْ فِيمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِيمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Abraham was not a Jew, nor a Christian, but he was true in faith, who had submitted, and he was not of those who associate partners (with Allah).

مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا
نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا
وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Indeed, among mankind, the nearest to Abraham are those who followed him, and this prophet (Muhammad), and those who have believed. And Allah is the Protector of those who believe.

إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ
اتَّبَعُوهُ وَ هَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. A party of the People of the Scripture wish if they could mislead you. And they shall not mislead except themselves, and they do not perceive (it).

وَدَّتْ طَّائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ
يُضِلُّوكُمْ ^ط وَ مَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا
أَنفُسَهُمْ وَ مَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. O People of the Scripture, why do you disbelieve in the verses of Allah, while you witness (to their truth).

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ
اللَّهِ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. O People of the Scripture, why do you mix the truth with falsehood, and conceal the truth while

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ
بِالْبَاطِلِ وَ تَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَ أَنْتُمْ

you know (it).

تَعْلَمُونَ^{٧١}

72. And a party of the People of the Scripture say: "Believe in that which has been revealed to those who believe at the beginning of the day, and reject it at the end of that, that perhaps they will return."

وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ
أَمِنُوا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
أَمِنُوا وَجَهَ النَّهَارِ وَاكْفُرُوا آخِرَهُ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ^{٧٢}

73. "And do not believe except the one who follows your religion." Say "Indeed, the guidance is the guidance of Allah." (Do you fear) lest anyone be given (revelation) the like of that which was given to you, or that they may argue with you before their Lord. Say "Indeed, the bounty is in the hand of Allah. He grants it to whom He wills. And Allah is All Encompassing, Knowing."

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَن تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ
قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَى هُدَى اللَّهِ
أَنْ يُؤْتَى أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيتُمْ
أَوْ يُحَاجُّوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ
إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ
يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ
عَلِيمٌ^{٧٣}

74. He selects for His mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the Owner of great bounty.

يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ
ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ^{٧٤}

75. And among the People of the Scripture is he who, if you entrust him with a great amount (of wealth), will return it to you. And among them is he who, if you entrust him with a single silver coin, will not return it to you, unless that you are standing over him constantly (demanding). That is because they say: "There is no blame upon us regarding illiterates. And they speak a lie against Allah and they know (it).

وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِقِنطَارٍ يُودِّعَ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَا يُودِّعُ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Nay, but whoever fulfills his pledge and fears (Allah), then indeed, Allah loves those who fear (Him).

بَلَى مَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَى فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Certainly, those who trade the covenant of Allah and their (own) oaths for a small price, they will have no portion in the Hereafter. And Allah will not speak to them, nor will He look

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا

upon them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them. And they will have a painful punishment.

يُنْظَرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ^ص وَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And indeed, among them is a party who distort the Scripture with their tongues, so you may think that (what they say) is from the Scripture, and it is not from the Scripture. And they say: “This is from Allah,” and it is not from Allah. And they speak a lie against Allah and they know (it).

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلُونِ السِّتْرَ^ج بِالْكِتَابِ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ^ج مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ^ج وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. It is not (possible) for a human that Allah should give him the Book and wisdom and prophethood, then afterwards he would say to the people: “Be my worshippers instead of Allah,” but (he would say): “Be you worshippers of the Lord, because of your

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّانِيِّنَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَابَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ

teaching of the Book, and because of your studying it.”

80. Nor would he command you that you should take the angels and the prophets for lords. Would he command you to disbelieve after when you have submitted (to Allah).

81. And when Allah took the covenant with the prophets, (saying): “Whatever I give you of the Scripture and wisdom, then afterwards there comes to you a messenger, confirming what is with you, you shall believe in him and you shall help him.” He (Allah) said: “Do you acknowledge, and take (binding) upon you My covenant.” They said: “We have acknowledged.” He said: “Then bear you witness, and I am with you among the witnesses.”

٨
تَدْرُسُونَ

وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ
وَالنَّبِيِّينَ أَرْبَابًا أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكَفْرِ
بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا
آتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ
جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ
لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ قَالَ
أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَلِكُمْ
إَصْرِي قَالُوا أَقْرَرْنَا قَالَ
فَاشْهَدُوا وَ أَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ
الشَّاهِدِينَ

82. Then whoever turns away after this, then those, they are the transgressors.

فَمَنْ تَوَلَّى بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. So, do they seek other than the religion of Allah, and to Him has submitted whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and to Him they will be returned.

أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ يَبْغُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا
وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Say: “We believe in Allah, and that which has been sent down to us, and that which was sent down to Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and the tribes, and that which was given to Moses, and Jesus, and the prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them, and to Him we have submitted.”

قُلْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا
أُنْزِلَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ
وَإِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا
أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَ عِيسَىٰ وَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ
رَبِّهِمْ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ
وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And whoever seeks other than Islam as religion, never will it be accepted from

وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ
يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَ هُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ

him. And he will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after their belief, and they had witnessed that the messenger is true and the clear signs (of Allah's Sovereignty) had come to them. And Allah does not guide wrongdoing people.

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللّٰهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا۟
بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوۡا اَنَّ الرّٰسُوْلَ
حَقٌّ وَّ جَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ وَاللّٰهُ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. Those, their recompense will be that upon them is the curse of Allah, and of angels, and of all mankind.

اُولٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ اَنَّ عَلَيْهِمُ لَعْنَةُ
اللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Abiding eternally therein. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ
الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Except those who repent after that, and correct (themselves). Indeed, then Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوۡا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ
وَاَصْلَحُوۡاؕ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ
رّٰحِيْمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Certainly, those who disbelieve after their belief,

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوۡا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ

and then went on increasing in disbelief, never will their repentance be accepted. And they are those who are astray.

91. Certainly, those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers, never would be accepted from anyone of them the earth full of gold even if they offer it as a ransom. They are those, for them will be a painful punishment, and they will not have any helpers.

92. Never shall you attain the righteousness until you spend from that which you love. And whatever you spend of anything, then indeed Allah is All Aware of it.

93. All food was lawful to the Children of Israel, except that which Israel (Jacob) had made unlawful

ازْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَّنْ تَقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ
وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٩١﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ
فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِلٌّ
الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ افْتَدَىٰ بِهِ
أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا
لَهُمْ مِنْ نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

لَنْ تَتَّالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا
تُحِبُّونَ ۚ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٣﴾

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِّبَنِي
إِسْرَءِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَءِيلُ

to himself before that
the Torah was revealed.
Say: (O Muhammad): “So
bring the Torah and read
it (to us) if you are
truthful.”

عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ
التَّوْرَةُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ
فَاتْلُوهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

94. Then whoever invents
a lie against Allah
after that, then they are
those who are the wrong
doers.

فَمَنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ
بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

95. Say: “Allah speaks the
truth. So follow the religion
of Abraham, firm in faith.
And he was not of those
who join partners (with
Allah).”

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَ مَا كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

96. Certainly, the first House
(of worship) appointed for
mankind was that at
Becca (Mecca), blessed, and
a guidance for the worlds.

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي
بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

97. In it are manifest signs,
the station of Abraham.
And whoever enters it shall
be safe. And (due) to Allah

فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ آمِنًا وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى

from mankind is the pilgrimage to (this) House, for whoever can afford the journey to there. And he who disbelieves, then indeed, Allah is free from needs of the worlds.

النَّاسِ حُجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ
إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

98. Say: "O People of the Scripture, why do you disbelieve in the revelations of Allah, and Allah (Himself) is witness over what you do."

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

99. Say: "O People of the Scripture, why do you hinder from the way of Allah those who believed, seeking to make it deviant, and you are witnesses (to Allah's guidance). And Allah is not unaware of what you do."

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنِ آمَنَ تَبْغُوهَا
عِوَجًا ۚ وَأَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

100. O those who believe, if you obey a party of those who were given the Scripture, they would turn you back to disbelievers after you have believed.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تُطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا
مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ يَرُدُّوكُمْ
بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفْرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

101. And how can you disbelieve, while unto you are recited the verses of Allah, and among you is His messenger. And whoever holds firmly to Allah, then he is indeed guided to a right path.

وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ
عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُ
وَمَنْ يَعْتَصِمْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَى
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. O those who believe, fear Allah as rightfully He should be feared, and do not die except that you are in submission (to Allah).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ
تَقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ
مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. And hold firmly, to the rope of Allah (the Quran) all together, and do not become divided. And remember the favor of Allah upon you, when you were enemies, then He put love between your hearts so you became as brothers by His grace. And you were upon the edge of a pit of fire, then He saved you from it. Thus Allah makes

وَاَعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا
تَفَرَّقُوا ۚ وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ
قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا
وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ
فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ

clear His revelations to you,
that you may be guided.

لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

104. And let there be
(arising) from you a
nation inviting to good,
and enjoining to right, and
forbidding from wrong.
And such are those who
will be the successful.

وَلْتَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ
وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

105. And do not be like
those who became divided,
and differed after that
which had come to
them of the clear proofs.
And those, for them is a
great punishment.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا
وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ
الْبَيِّنَاتُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

106. On the Day (some)
faces will be white, and
(some) faces will be black.
Then as for those whose
faces will become black, (it
will be said): “Did you
disbelieve after your belief.
Then taste the punishment
for what you used to
disbelieve.”

يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ
وُجُوهٌ ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ
وُجُوهُهُمْ ۖ أَكْفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ
فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

107. And as for those whose faces will become white, so (they will be) in the mercy of Allah. They shall abide forever therein.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ أَبْيَضَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَيُفِي
رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. These are the verses of Allah, We recite them to you (O Muhammad) in truth. And Allah wants no injustice to the worlds (His creatures).

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ
بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And to Allah will the matters be returned.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. You are the best nation raised up for mankind. You enjoin to right, and forbid from wrong, and you believe in Allah. And if the People of the Scripture had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them are believers, and most of them are disobedient.

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ
تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَوْ آمَنَ أَهْلُ
الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ مِنْهُمْ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفٰسِقُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. They will **never** harm you **except** a trifling hurt. And if they fight against you, they will turn on their backs. Then afterwards they will **not** be helped.

لَنْ يَضُرُّكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى وَ إِنْ يُقَاتِلُواكُمْ يُوَلُّوكُمُ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنَصِّرُونَ^ط

112. Humiliation has been laid over them (by Allah) wherever they are found, except for a rope (covenant) from Allah, and a rope (treaty) from the people. And they have drawn on themselves the wrath of Allah, and the destitution is laid upon them. That is because they used to disbelieve in the revelations of Allah, and killed the prophets without right. That is because they disobeyed and used to transgress.

ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا تَقِفُوا إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ حَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَ بَاءُؤُاْ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ^ط ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ يَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ^ط ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَ كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ^ق

113. They are not all alike. Among the People of the Scripture is a community standing (right), they recite the verses of Allah during

لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً^ط مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَائِمَةٌ يَتْلُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنْاءً

the hours of the night, and they prostrate.

الَّيْلِ وَ هُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. They believe in Allah, and the Last Day, and they enjoin to right, and they forbid from wrong, and they hasten one another in good deeds. And those are among the righteous.

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. And whatever of good they do, never will it be rejected of them. And Allah is All Aware of those who fear (Him).

وَ مَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ ط وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. Certainly, those who disbelieve, neither their wealth, nor their children will avail them against Allah anything at all. And they are the dwellers of the Fire. They will abide therein.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئاً ط وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. The example of that which they spend in this life of the world is as the example of a wind

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ

with frost in it, which struck the harvest of a people who have wronged themselves, then destroyed it. And Allah did not wrong them, but they do wrong to themselves.

أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكْتُهُ^ط وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ
وَلَكِنْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. O those who believe, do not take as intimates other than (among) yourselves, they would not spare you (any) ruins. They love that which distresses you. Indeed, the hatred appears by (the utterance of) their mouths, and that which their breasts hide is even greater. We have certainly made plain for you the revelations, if you will understand.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا
بِطَانَةً مِّنْ دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ
خَبَالًا^ط وَذُؤُوا^ج مَا عَنِتُّمْ^ج قَدْ
بَدَتْ^ط الْبُغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ^ج
وَمَا تُخْفِي^ط صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ^ط قَدْ
بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِن كُنْتُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Here you are those, you love them, and they do not love you, and you believe in all the Scripture. And when they meet with you, they say: "We believe," and

هَآأَنْتُمْ أُولَآءِ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ^ج
وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ وَإِذَا لَقُوكُمْ^ج
قَالُوا آمَنَّا^ط وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَصَوْا^ط عَلَيْكُمْ

when they are alone, they bite (their) fingertips at you in rage. Say: "Die in your rage." Certainly, Allah is All Aware of what is in the breasts.

الْأَنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ قُلْ مُوتُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

120. If any good happens to you, it grieves them, and if any misfortune befalls you, they rejoice at it. And if you are patient and fear (Allah), their plot will not harm you anything at all. Surely, Allah is surrounding that which they do.

إِنْ تَمَسَّسْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ

121. And when you (O Muhammad) departed from your household at daybreak to assign to the believers the positions for the battle. And Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقْعَدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

122. When two parties among you were about to lose courage, and Allah was their protecting friend. And

إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَّائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيَهُمَا وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ

upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. And Allah had already given you the victory at Badr, while you were weak. So fear Allah that you may be grateful.

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. When you said to the believers: "Is it not sufficient for you that your Lord should support you with three thousand of the angels sent down."

إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ
يُمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ آلَافٍ مِّنَ
الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنْزَلِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. "Nay but, if you are patient, and fear (Allah), and they (the enemy) come to you suddenly, your Lord will help you with five thousand of the angels having marks (of distinction)."

بَلَىٰ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُم
مِّنْ فَوْرِهِمْ هَذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ
بِخَمْسَةِ آلَافٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ
مُسَوِّمِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. And Allah did not make it but as a good tidings for you, and that your hearts might be reassured thereby. And there is no victory except

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ
وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُمْ بِهِ وَمَا
النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ

from Allah, the All Mighty, the All Wise.

الحَكِيمُ
١٢٦

127. That He might cut off a section of those who disbelieve, or suppress them, so that they turn back, frustrated.

لَيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَائِبِينَ
١٢٧

128. Not for you at all (but for Allah) is any decision, whether He should forgive them or punish them, then indeed they are wrongdoers.

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ
١٢٨

129. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. He forgives whom He wills, and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ
١٢٩

130. O those who believe, devour not usury, doubling, and multiplying (many folds). And fear Allah, that you may be successful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُّضَاعَفَةً ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ
١٣٠

131. And fear the Fire, which is prepared for the disbelievers.

وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ
لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And obey Allah and the messenger, that you may obtain mercy.

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. And hasten to forgiveness from your Lord, and a garden (Paradise) as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who fear (Allah).

وَسَارِعُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ
وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ
أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. Those who spend (in the cause of Allah) in ease and adversity, and those who restrain anger, and those who forgive mankind. And Allah loves those who do good.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ
وَالْكُظُمِينَ الْغَيْظِ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ
النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. And those who, when they have committed an indecency or wronged themselves, remember Allah and seek forgiveness for their sins. And who can

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا
أَنفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا
لذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرِ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا

forgive the sins except Allah. And they do not persist in what they have done while they know.

اللَّهُ تَقْصُ وَ لَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلُوا
وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. Those, their reward is forgiveness from their Lord, and gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide. And excellent is the reward for the (righteous) workers.

أُولَئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ نِعَمَ أَجْرُ
الْعَمِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. Many ways of life have passed away before you. So travel in the land, and see how was the end of those who denied.

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا
فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. This (the Quran) is a declaration for mankind, and a guidance, and an admonition to those who fear (Allah).

هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَ هُدًى وَ
مَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. And do not become weak, nor grieve, and you shall gain the upper hand if you are (true) believers.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَ أَنْتُمْ
الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. If a wound has touched you, then surely a similar wound has touched the (other) people. And these are the days that We alternate among mankind. And that Allah may know those who believe, and may choose witnesses from among you. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

إِنْ يَمَسُّكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ
الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهُ وَ تِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ
نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ
وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ

141. And that Allah may purify those who believe, and may destroy the disbelievers.

وَ لِيَمَحِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
وَيَمْحَقَ الْكَافِرِينَ

142. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise, and Allah has not yet made evident those of you who strive (in His cause), and made evident the steadfast.

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا
يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ
وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ

143. And you did indeed wish for martyrdom before that you encountered it (in the battle). So surely (now) you have seen it (openly) while you were looking on.

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ
أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَ أَنْتُمْ
تَنْظُرُونَ

144. And Muhammad is not but a messenger. Indeed, (many) messengers have passed away before him. So if he dies or is killed, would you turn back on your heels (to disbelief). And he who turns back on his heels, will never harm Allah at all. And Allah will reward those who are grateful.

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِنْ مَاتَ أَوْ
قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ
وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَىٰ عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ
يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ
الشَّاكِرِينَ

145. And it is not (possible) for a person to die except by permission of Allah at a term appointed. And whoever desires a reward in (this) world, We shall give him thereof. And whoever desires a reward in the Hereafter, We shall give him thereof. And We shall reward those who are grateful.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ
اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُّوَجَّلًا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ
الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ
الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَسَنَجْزِي
الشَّاكِرِينَ

146. And how many a prophet fought, (and) along with him (fought) many

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ قُتِلَ مَعَهُ رِبِّيُّونَ

religious scholars. But they never lost heart to what afflicted them in Allah's way, nor did they weaken, nor were they brought low. And Allah loves the steadfast.

كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا
وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. And their saying was nothing except that they said: "Our Lord, forgive us our sins, and our transgressions in our affairs, and establish our feet firmly, and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا
اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي
أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا
عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. So Allah gave them the reward of this world, and the excellent reward of the Hereafter. And Allah loves those who do good.

فَاتَّهِمُوا اللَّهَ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ
ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. O those who believe, if you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, and you will then turn back as losers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَطِيعُوا
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَى
أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. But Allah is your protector, and He is the best of helpers.

بَلِ اللّٰهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ
النّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. We shall cast fear into the hearts of those who disbelieve because they ascribed partners with Allah that for which He has sent no authority. And their abode will be the Fire. And evil is the abode of the wrongdoers.

سَنُلْقِيْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
الرُّعْبَ بِمَاۤ اَشْرَكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ
يُنَزَّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا ۚ وَ مَاۤ اُولٰٓئِهٖمُ النَّارُ وَ
بُئْسَ مَثْوٰى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾

152. And Allah has certainly fulfilled His promise to you when you were killing them (enemy) by His permission. Until when you lost courage, and you disputed about the order (of Muhammad) and you disobeyed, after what He had shown you that which you love. Among you are some who desired the world, and among you are some who desired the Hereafter. Then He made you turn back from them

وَ لَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗ اِذْ
تَحْسَبُوْنَهُمْ بِاِذْنِهٖ حَتّٰى اِذَا فُشِلْتُمْ
وَتَنَزَعْتُمْ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَ عَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْ
ۢبَعْدِ مَاۤ اَرٰىكُمْ مَا تُحِبُّوْنَ ۚ
مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُرِيْدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ
مَّنْ يُرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ۚ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ
عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ ۚ وَ لَقَدْ عَفَا

(defeated), that He might test you. And He has surely forgiven you. And Allah is Most Gracious to the believers.

عَنْكُمْ^ط وَ اللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. When you climbed (the hill) without looking back at anyone, while the messenger was calling you from your behind. So He repaid you with distress upon distress, that you would not grieve for that which had escaped you, nor that which had befallen you. And Allah is All informed of what you do.

إِذْ تَصْعَدُونَ وَلَا تَلُون عَلَى
أَحَدٍ وَ الرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي
أُخْرَاكُمْ فَأَتَابَكُمْ غَمًّا بِغَمٍ
لَّكَيْلَا تَحْزَنُوا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا
مَا أَصَابَكُمْ^ط وَ اللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. Then after the distress, He sent down security upon you. Slumber overcoming a party of you, while (another) party, being anxious about themselves, thinking of Allah, other than the truth, the thought of ignorance. They said: "Is there for us anything in this matter."

ثُمَّ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ^ل مِّنْ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ
أَمْنَةٌ نُّعَاسًا يَّغْشَى طَائِفَةً مِّنْكُمْ
وَ طَائِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ
يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ لَّنَا^ط مِّنْ

Say: "Indeed, the matter completely belongs to Allah." They hide within themselves that which they will not reveal to you. Saying: "If there was for us (to do) in the matter anything, we would not have been killed here." Say: "Even if you had been in your homes, those for whom killing was decreed would have gone forth to the places of their death." And (it was) so that Allah might test what is in your breasts, and that He may purify what is in your hearts. And Allah is All Aware of what is within the breasts.

الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ
كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا
لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ
لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَا قُتِلْنَا
هَهُنَا قُلْ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ
لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ
إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي
صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيَمَحَّصَ مَا فِي
قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُورِ

155. Certainly, those who turned back among you on the day when the two armies met (at Uhad). It was only Satan who caused them to backslide (from the battle), because of some of

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ
التَّقْيِ الْجُمُعِ إِثْمًا اسْتَزَاهُمْ
الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا وَلَقَدْ

that which they had earned. And Allah has surely forgiven them. Indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
حَلِيمٌ^ع

156. O those who believe, do not be like those who disbelieved, and said about their brothers when they traveled through the land, or they were out in fighting: "If they had been (here) with us, they would not have died, nor would have been killed." So that Allah may make it a cause of regret in their hearts. And it is Allah who gives life and causes death. And Allah is All Seer of what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا
كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ
إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا
غُزًى لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا
وَمَا قُتِلُوا^ج لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ
حَسْرَةً^ط فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَ اللَّهُ يُحْيِي
وَيُمِيتُ^ط وَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ

157. And if you are killed in the way of Allah or die, forgiveness from Allah and mercy are better than whatever they accumulate.

وَلَيْنَ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمُ
لِمَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٍ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا
يَجْمَعُونَ

158. And whether you die, or are killed, verily, unto Allah you shall be gathered.

وَلَيْنٌ مُّتَمُّ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَإِلَى اللَّهِ
تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. So by the mercy from Allah, you (O Muhammad) were lenient with them. And if you had been stern, harsh of heart, they would have dispersed from around you. So pardon them, and seek forgiveness for them, and consult them in the affairs. Then when you have decided, then put your trust in Allah. Indeed, Allah loves those who put their trust (in Him).

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ
وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ
لَانْفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ فَاعْفُ
عَنَّهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ
فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ
عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. If Allah helps you, then no one can overcome you. And if He forsakes you, then who is there who can help you after Him. And in Allah let the believers put their trust.

إِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ
وَإِنْ يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي
يَنْصُرْكُم مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. And it is not to any prophet that he would embezzle. And whoever embezzles will come with what he embezzled on the Day of Resurrection. Then every soul will be paid in full what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغُلَّ وَمَنْ
يَغُلَّ يَأْتِ بِهَا غَلًّا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
ثُمَّ تُؤْتَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ
وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. Is then he who follows the pleasure of Allah like him who brings upon himself the anger from Allah, and his abode is Hell, and evil, is the destination.

أَفَمَنْ أَتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمَنْ بَاءَ
بِسَخَطِ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَ
بُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. They are in varying degrees with Allah. And Allah is All Seer of what they do.

هُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ
بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. Certainly, Allah conferred a great favor upon the believers when He raised from among them a messenger of their own, reciting to them His verses, and purifying them, and teaching them the Book

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ
فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوا
عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ
الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ

(the Quran), and wisdom. While before that they had been in manifest error.

165. And why (was it so) when a disaster struck you (in Uhad), although you had struck (them with a disaster) twice as (great in Badr), you said: "From where is this." Say: "It is from yourselves." Indeed, Allah has power over all things.

166. And that which befell you, on the day (of Uhad) when the two armies met, was by permission of Allah, and that He might know the true believers.

167. And that He might know those who are the hypocrites. And to whom it was said: "Come, fight in the way of Allah, or defend." They said: "If we had known (there would be) fighting, we would certainly have followed you." They

قَبْلَ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦٤﴾

أَوَلَمْآ أَصَبْتُكُمْ مُصِيبَةً قَدْ أَصَبْتُكُمْ
مِّثْلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَّى هَذَا قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ
عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّتَى الْجَمْعَنِ
فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ لِيَعْلَمَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ
تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ
ادْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا
لَاتَّبَعْنَكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِ يَوْمٍ أَقْرَبُ

were nearer to disbelief that day than to faith. Saying with their mouths that which was not in their hearts. And Allah is best aware of what they conceal.

مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ
مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ
بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. Those who said about their brothers while sitting (at homes): “If they had obeyed us, they would not have been killed.” Say (O Muhammad): “Then avert death from yourselves if you are truthful.”

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ
أَطَاعُونَا مَا قُتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَأُوا عَنْ
أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. And do not think of those who are killed in the way of Allah as dead. Nay but, they are alive with their Lord, they are given provision.

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ
يُرْزَقُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. Jubilant in that which Allah has bestowed upon them of His bounty, and rejoicing about those (to be martyred) who have not joined them, from those left behind, that there shall

فَرِحِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا
بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ إِلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ

be no fear upon them,
nor shall they grieve.

وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. They rejoice because
of the favor from Allah
and a bounty, and that
Allah will not waste the
reward of those who believe.

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. Those who responded
to Allah and the messenger
after what befell them of
injury (in the fight). For
those who did good
among them, and feared
(Allah), there is a great
reward.

الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ
بَعْدِ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ لِلَّذِينَ
أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقُوا أَجْرٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. Those (believers) to
whom men (hypocrites) said:
“Surely, the people (an army
of pagans) have gathered
against you, so fear them.”
But it (only) increased them
in faith, and they said:
“Allah is sufficient for us,
and excellent (is He) for
trusting.”

الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ
النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ
فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ
إِيمَانًا ﴿١٧٣﴾
وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ
الْوَكِيلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. So they returned with
favor from Allah and bounty,

فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ

no harm touched them. And they followed the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is the owner of great bounty.

يَمَسُّهُمْ سُوءٌ ۖ وَاتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ
اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. That is only the Satan who frightens (you) of his supporters. So do not fear them, and fear Me, if you are (true) believers.

إِنَّمَا ذَٰلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ يُخَوِّفُ
أَوْلِيَآءَهُ ۚ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُونِ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

176. And let not grieve you (O Muhammad) those who hasten into disbelief. Indeed, they will never harm Allah anything at all. Allah intends that He should give them no portion in the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.

وَلَا يَحْزُنكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ
فِي الْكُفْرِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ
شَيْئًا ۖ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ ۖ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ
حِزًّا فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾

177. Certainly, those who purchase disbelief for (the price of) faith, never will they harm Allah anything at all. And for them is a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ
لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۚ وَ لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾

178. And let not those who disbelieve think that the respite We give them is good for them. We only give them respite that they may increase in sin. And for them is a humiliating punishment.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ مُمْلَىٰ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِّأَنفُسِهِمْ إِنَّ مُمْلَىٰ لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِثْمًا وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ

179. Allah will not leave the believers in that (state) in which you are (now), until He separates the evil from the good. Nor would Allah disclose to you of the unseen. But Allah chooses of His messengers whom He wills. So believe in Allah and His messengers. And if you believe and fear (Allah), then for you there is a great reward.

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِيٰ مِنْ رُّسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَ إِنْ تَوَمَّنُوا وَ تَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ

180. And let not those who withhold that which Allah has bestowed upon them of His bounty think that it is better for them. Nay, it

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا

is worse for them. It will be a twisted collar around their necks that which they withheld on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is well informed of what you do.

لَهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ شَرُّ لَّهُمْ^ط سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا
يَخْلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ^ط وَ لِلَّهِ^ط مِيرَاثُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ^ط وَ اللَّهُ^ط بِهِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ^ع

181. Certainly, Allah has heard the statement of those who said: “Indeed, Allah is poor, and we are rich.” We shall record what they said, and their killing of the prophets without right, and We shall say: “Taste you the punishment of burning fire.”

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ^ج قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ^ج فَقِيرٌ وَ نَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ
سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَ قَتْلَهُمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ
بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ^ج وَ نَقُولُ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ
الْحَرِيقِ

182. That is because of that which your own hands have sent before. And certainly, Allah is not unjust to (His) servants.

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ^ج
لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ

183. Those who said: “Indeed, Allah has taken our promise that we believe

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ^ج عَهِدَ إِلَيْنَا

not in any messenger until he brings to us an offering which fire (from heaven) shall devour.” Say (O Muhammad): “There have indeed come to you messengers before me with clear signs, and with that which you describe. So why did you kill them, if you are truthful.”

أَلَا نُوْمِنَ لِرِسُوْلٍ حَتّٰى يَأْتِيَنَا
بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ قُلْ قَدْ
جَاءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِي بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
وَبِالذِّبِّ قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

184. Then if they deny you (O Muhammad), so indeed were denied messengers before you, who came with clear signs, and the Scripture, and the enlightening Book.

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رُسُلٌ
مِّن قَبْلِكَ جَاءُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ
وَالكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿١٨٤﴾

185. Every soul will taste death. And you will only be paid in full your wages on the Day of Resurrection. Then whoever is removed from the Fire, and is admitted to Paradise, then indeed, he is successful. And the life of this

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَإِنَّمَا
تُؤَفَّوْنَ أَجُورَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
فَمَن زُحِرَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَ أُدْخِلَ
الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا

world is not but an enjoyment of deception.

إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ﴿١٨٥﴾

186. You shall certainly be tested in your wealth, and your personal selves, and you shall certainly hear from those who were given the Scripture before you, and from those who ascribe partners (to Allah) many hurtful things. And if you persevere and fear (Allah), then indeed that is of the matters of determination.

لَتُبْلَوْنَ فِيْ أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ^ق وَلَتَسْمَعَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَذًى كَثِيرًا^ط وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٨٦﴾

187. And when Allah took a covenant from those who were given the Scripture (saying): “You must make it clear to mankind and not conceal it.” But they threw it away behind their backs, and purchased with it a small gain. So evil is that which they have purchased.

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَتُبَيِّنَنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَ لَا تَكْتُمُونَهُ^ق فَبَدَّلُوهُ^ط وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَ اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ شَمْنًا قَلِيلًا فَبُئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

188. Do not think that those who rejoice in what

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا آتَوْا

they have brought about,
and they love to be praised
for what they have not done.
So do not think them (to
be) in safety from the
punishment. And for them
is a painful punishment.

189. And to Allah belongs
the dominion of the heavens
and the earth. And Allah
has power over all things.

190. Certainly, in the
creation of the heavens and
the earth, and the
alternation of the night and
the day, are indeed signs for
those of understanding.

191. Those who remember
Allah, standing, and sitting,
and (lying) on their sides,
and reflect in the creation
of the heavens and the
earth, (saying): "Our Lord,
You have not created this
in vain. Glory be to You.
So protect us from the
punishment of the Fire."

وَيُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا
فَلَا تَحْسَبْتَهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

وَاللَّهُ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَإِخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ
لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا
وَقُعُودًا وَ عَلَى جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ
فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا
مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا
عَذَابَ النَّارِ

192. “Our Lord, indeed, whoever You admit to the Fire, then certainly, You have disgraced him. And for wrongdoers there will not be any helpers.”

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ
أَخْزَيْتَهُ^ط وَ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ
أَنْصَارٍ

193. “Our Lord, indeed We have heard a caller (Muhammad) calling to faith (saying) that: ‘Believe you in your Lord.’ So we believed. Our Lord, so forgive us our sins, and remove from us our evil deeds, and cause us to die with the righteous.”

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي
لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ
فَأَمَنَّا^ط رَبَّنَا فَاعْفُ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا
وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ
الْأَبْرَارِ^ج

194. “Our Lord, and grant us that which You promised us through Your messengers, and do not humiliate us on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, You do not break (Your) promise.”

رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ
وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا
تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ^ط

195. So their Lord responded them (saying): “Indeed, never will I allow to be lost the deed of (any) doer among

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا
أَضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ

you, of male or female. You are one from another. So those who emigrated, and were driven out from their homes, and suffered harm in My cause, and who fought, and were killed. Surely, I will remove from them their evil deeds, and surely I will enter them into Gardens underneath which rivers flow. A reward from Allah. And Allah, with Him is the best of the rewards.”

ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنْتَى بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ
فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ
دِيَارِهِمْ وَ أُودُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَ قَتَلُوا
وَقَتَلُوا لَا كُفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ
وَلَا دُخِلَتْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ
عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. Let not deceive you the movement (with affluence), of those who disbelieve, through the land.

لَا يَغُرَّتْكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
فِي الْبِلَادِ ط ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. A brief enjoyment. Then afterwards, their ultimate abode will be Hell. And an evil resting place.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ۖ ثُمَّ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَ
بُئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. But those who fear their Lord, for them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ

forever therein. A gift of welcome from Allah. And that which is with Allah is better for the righteous.

فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١١٨﴾

199. And indeed, among the People of the Scripture there are those who believe in Allah and that which is revealed to you, and that which was revealed to them, humbling themselves before Allah. They do not sell the verses of Allah for a little price. Those, for them their reward is with their Lord. Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَاشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١١٩﴾

200. O those who believe, persevere, and excel in endurance, and strengthen each other, and fear Allah, that you may be successful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾



النِّسَاء AnNisa

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. O mankind, fear your Lord who created you from a single soul, and He created from it its mate, and He has spread from them both a multitude of men and women. And fear Allah, Him, through whom you ask your mutual (rights), and the wombs (kinship). Indeed, Allah is All Watcher over you.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي
خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ
مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا
كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي
تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا

2. And give to the orphans their property, and do not exchange (your) bad things for (their) good ones, nor devour their property into your own property. Indeed, that is a great sin.

وَآتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا
الْحَبِثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا
أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
حُوبًا كَبِيرًا

3. And if you fear that you will not deal justly with the orphan girls, then marry of the women, who please you, two or three or four. But if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly (to many), then (marry only) one, or those your right hands possess. That is nearer (more suitable) that you may not incline (to injustice).

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي
الْيَتَامَىٰ فَانكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ
مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَىٰ وَ ثَلَاثَ
وَرُبْعَ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا
فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ
ذَلِكَ أَذَىٰ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا

4. And give the women (upon marriage) their bridal gifts with a good heart. But if they remit to you anything of it on their own, then enjoy it with pleasure (and) ease.

وَاتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدُقَتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ
طِبَّنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا
فَكُلُوهُ هَنِيئًا مَّرِيًّا

5. And do not give to the foolish your property, which Allah has made for you a means of support. And provide for them from it, and clothe them, and speak to them words of kindness.

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي
جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَمًا وَارْزُقُوهُمْ
فِيهَا وَ اكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا
مَّعْرُوفًا

6. And test the orphans until when they reach (the age) of marriage. So if you find in them sound judgment, then hand over to them their property. And do not devour it excessively and in haste, lest they grow up. And whoever (the guardians) is rich, he should refrain (from taking wages). And whoever is poor, let him take what is reasonable. Then when you hand over to them their property, make witnesses on them. And Allah is sufficient in taking account.

وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ
فَإِنْ أَنْسَلْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا
إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ^ج وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا
وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا ^ط وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا
فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ^ج وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ^ط فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ
أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَفَىٰ
بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا

7. For men is a share of what the parents and close relatives leave, and for women is a share of what the parents and close relatives leave, of that, be it small or large, a share ordained (by Allah).

لِّلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ
وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ ^ص وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا
تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ ^ط مِمَّا قَلَّ
مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا

8. And when the near of kin and the orphans and the

وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ

needy are present at the division (of the inheritance), then provide for them from it, and speak to them words of kindness.

وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَ الْمَسْكِينِ فَأَرْزُقُوهُمْ
مِّنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٨﴾

9. And let those (executors of inheritance) fear as if they had left behind them weak offspring, and would fear for them. So let them fear Allah, and speak words of kindness and justice.

وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ
خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَفًا خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ
فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ لْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا
سَدِيدًا ﴿٩﴾

10. Indeed, those who devour the property of orphans unjustly, they swallow only a fire into their bellies. And they will be burned in a blazing fire.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ
ظُلْمًا إِنَّهُمْ يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ
نَارًا وَ سَيَصْلُونَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾

11. Allah commands you concerning (the inheritance for) your children.

يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ ۖ

For the male, the equivalent of the portion of two females.

لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ ۚ

But if there are daughters (only), two or more, then

فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ

for them is two-thirds of the inheritance.

ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ^ج

And if there is (only) one, then for her is the half.

وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ^ط

And for his parents, to each one of them, a sixth of the inheritance if he had children.

وَ لِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ^ج

But if he had no children and his parents are his heirs, then for his mother is one third.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَ وَّرِثَتَهُ أَبَوَاهُ فَلِلْمَّهِ الثُّلُثُ^ط

But if he had brothers (and, or sisters), then for his mother is one sixth, after (the payment of) the bequest which he (may have) made, or debts.

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِلْمَّهِ السُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِيُ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ^ط

Your parents and your children, you do not know which of them is nearer to you in benefit. (This is) an injunction from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Ever All Knower, All Wise.

أَبَاؤُكُمْ وَ أَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا فَرِيضَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا^ط

12. And for you is half of that which your wives

وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ

leave, if they have no child.

إِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ

But if they have a child, then for you is one fourth of that which they leave, after (the payment of) the bequest which they (may have) made, or debts.

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمْ الرُّبْعُ
مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّتِ يَوْصِيْنَ
بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ

And for them (wives) is one fourth of that which you leave if you have no child.

وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ إِنْ لَّمْ
يَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ

But if you have a child, then for them is one eighth of that which you leave, after (the payment of) the bequest which you (may have) made, or debts.

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ
الثُّمْنُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّتِ
تُوصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ

And if a man or a woman has left neither ascendants nor descendants, and has a brother or asister, then for each one of them is one sixth.

وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَّةً أَوْ
امْرَأَةً وَلَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ
وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ

But if they are more than that, then they shall be sharers in one third, after

فَإِنْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ

(the payment of) the bequest which might have been made, or debts, (as long as the bequest is) causing no loss (to anyone).

شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ
يُوصَى بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ غَيْرِ مُضَارٍّ

(This is) a commandment from Allah. And Allah is Ever All Knowing, Most Forbearing.

وَصِيَّةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
حَلِيمٌ

13. These are the limits (set by) Allah. And whoever obeys Allah and His messenger, He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding forever therein. And that is the great success.

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ ذَلِكَ
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

14. And whoever disobeys Allah and His messenger and transgresses His limits, He will make him enter the Fire, to abide therein, and for him is a humiliating punishment.

وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ وَ يَتَعَدَّ
حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا
وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ

15. And those who commit lewdness (sexual

وَالَّذِي يَأْتِيَنِ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِّسَائِكُمْ

misconduct) of your women, then bring four witnesses against them from amongst you. And if they bear witness, then confine them to the houses, until death takes them or Allah ordains for them **(another)** way.

فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ
فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي
الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّيَهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ
يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And the two **(men or women)** of you who commit it **(sexual misconduct)**, then punish them both. But if they repent and correct, then leave them alone. Surely, Allah is ever accepting repentance, Most Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ يَأْتِيهَا مِنْكُمْ فَأَذُوهُمَا
فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا
عَنْهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا
رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. The repentance accepted by Allah is only for those who do evil in ignorance, then repent soon afterwards, so it is those to whom Allah will turn in forgiveness. And Allah is ever All Knower, All Wise.

إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ
السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ
قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. And repentance is not **(accepted)** of those who

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ

(continue to) do evil deeds, up until when death approaches upon one of them, he says: "Indeed, I repent now," nor of those who die while they are disbelievers. It is those, We have prepared for them a painful punishment.

السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ
الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ الْإِسْلَامَ وَلَا
الَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَٰئِكَ
أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. O those who believe, it is not lawful for you to inherit women by compulsion (against their will). And do not put constraint upon them that you may take away a part of that which you have given them, unless they commit open lewdness (sexual misconduct). And live with them in kindness. For if you dislike them, it may be that you dislike a thing and Allah has placed therein much good.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ
أَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ كَرْهًا وَلَا
تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ لِيَذْهَبُوا بِبَعْضِ مَا
آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ
مُّبَيِّنَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ
تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ
خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And if you intend to take a wife in place of

وَأِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ

(another) wife, and you have given to one of them a great amount (heap of gold), so do not take (back) anything from it. Would you take it (back) by slander and a manifest sin.

زَوْجٍ ۖ وَآتَيْتُمْ إِحْدَاهُنَّ قِنطَارًا
فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۖ أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ
بُهْتَانًا ۖ وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And how could you take it (back) while indeed one of you has gone in unto the other, and they have taken from you a firm pledge.

وَ كَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ ۚ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى
بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ ۖ وَأَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ
مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. And do not marry of those women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. Indeed, it was lewdness and hateful, and an evil way.

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِّنَ
النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
فَاحِشَةً ۖ وَمَقْتًا ۖ وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Forbidden to you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your father's sisters, and your mother's sisters, and your brother's daughters, and your sister's daughters, and your (foster)

حَرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ
وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعُمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ
وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ
وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمُ اللَّائِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ

mothers who nursed you, and your (foster) sisters through nursing, and mothers of your wives, and your step daughters who are under your guardianship (born) of your those women unto whom you have gone in. But if you have not gone in unto them, then it is no sin upon you (to marry their daughters). And (forbidden to you are) the wives of your sons who are from your own loins. And (forbidden to you is) that you take together two sisters (in marriage), except what has already passed. Indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

24. And married women (are forbidden), except those whom your right hands possess. (This is) a decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are all (others) beyond those, that

وَأَخَوَاتُكُم مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَ
أُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَّائِبُكُمُ
الَّتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِّنْ
نِّسَائِكُمُ الَّتِي دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ
فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَائِلُ
أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ
وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا
مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَا وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ أَنْ

you seek (them in marriage) with your property (gifts), desiring chastity, not unlawful sexual activities. So whatever you enjoy with (in marriage) from them, then give them their bridal due as an obligation. And there is no sin on you in what you do by mutual agreement after the obligation. Indeed, Allah is ever All Knowing, All Wise.

25. And whoever is not able among you to afford to marry believing free women, then (he may marry) from those whom your right hands possess of believing slave girls. And Allah knows best about your faith. You are of one another, so marry them with the permission of their guardians, and give to them their bridal gifts in kindness, (them being) chaste, not committing unlawful sexual activities,

تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ
مُسَافِحِينَ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ
فَأْتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا تَرَضَيْتُمْ بِهِ
مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ
يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مَّا
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَيَاتِكُمْ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِكُمْ
بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ فَانْكِحُوهُنَّ
بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحَاتٍ

nor taking secret lovers. But when they are sheltered in marriage, then if they commit lewdness (unlawful sexual act), then for them is half of the punishment that which is for free women. This (permission to marry a slave girl) is for him who fears affliction (of committing sin) among you. And it is better for you that you have patience. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

26. Allah intends to make clear to you, and to guide you to the ways of those who were before you, and accept your repentance. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

27. And Allah intends to accept your repentance, and those who follow vain desires intend that you deviate (into) a tremendous deviation.

وَلَا تُتَّخَذُتِ أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أَحْصِنَّ
فَإِنْ أَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ
نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ
الْعَذَابِ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ
مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ
سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ
أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مِيلًا عَظِيمًا

28. Allah intends to lighten (the burdens) from you, and man was created weak.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ
الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. O those who believe, do not devour your possessions among yourselves wrongfully, except that it be a trade amongst you by mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves (one another). Indeed, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا
أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ
تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْكُمْ
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And whoever commits that in aggression and injustice, then We shall cast him into the Fire. And that is ever easy for Allah.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا
فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِ نَارًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. If you avoid the major sins, which you are forbidden from, We shall remove from you your lesser sins, and We shall admit you to a noble entrance.

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ
نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ
مُدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

32. And do not desire for that in which Allah has bestowed more to some of you over others. For men is a share of what they have earned. And for women is a share of what they have earned. And ask Allah of His bounty. Indeed, Allah is ever All Knower of all things.

وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ
بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ^ط لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ
مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبُوا^ط وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا
اَكْتَسَبْنَ^ط وَسَلُّوْا^ط اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا

33. And for everyone, We have appointed heirs of that (property) left by parents and near relatives. And to those with whom you have pledged your oath, so give them their due portion. Indeed, Allah is ever a witness over all things.

وَلِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِيَ^ط مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ
وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ^ط وَالَّذِينَ عَقَدَتْ
أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَآتُوهُمْ^ط نَصِيبَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا^ع

34. The men are in charge of the women, by what Allah has bestowed to one of them over other, and because they spend of their wealth. So the righteous women are devoutly

الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا
فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ^ط وَبِمَا
أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ^ط فَالصَّالِحَاتُ

obedient, guarding in (husband's) absence that which Allah has (ordered to be) guarded. And those (women) from whom you fear rebellion, admonish them, and forsake them in beds, and strike them. Then if they obey you, then do not seek against them means (of annoyance). Indeed, Allah is ever Most High, Most Great.

قَتِيتُ حَفِظْتُ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ
اللَّهُ وَالَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ
فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ
وَاضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا
تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَلِيمًا كَبِيرًا

35. And if you fear a dissension between them twain, then appoint an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family. If they (arbitrators) desire reconciliation, Allah will make between them. Indeed Allah is ever All Knower, Well Acquainted.

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا
حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ
أَهْلِهَا إِنْ يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ
اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا
خَبِيرًا

36. And worship Allah and do not ascribe anything as partner to Him. And to parents do good, and to

وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ

near relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the neighbor who is near of kin, and the neighbor who is a stranger, and the fellow traveler, and the wayfarer, and (the slaves) whom your right hands possess. Indeed, Allah does not love those who are proud, boastful.

وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجُنُبِ وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا

37. Those who are miserly, and enjoin miserliness on people, and hide that which Allah has bestowed upon them of His bounty. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا

38. And those who spend their wealth to be seen by the people, and do not believe in Allah, nor in the Last Day. And he to whom Satan is a companion, then evil (is he) as a companion.

وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا

39. And what have they (to lose) if they believed in Allah, and the Last Day, and spent of that which Allah has provided for them. And Allah is ever All Aware of them.

وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Indeed, Allah does not wrong even of the weight of an atom. And if there is a good deed, He will double it, and will give from His presence a great reward.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ
تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُّضْعِفُهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ
لَدُنْهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. So how (will it be) when We bring from every nation a witness, and We bring you (O Muhammad) against these people as a witness.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ
بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ
شَهِيدًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. That day, those who disbelieved and disobeyed the messenger will wish if the earth were leveled with them. And they will not (be able to) hide from Allah a single fact.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوُا
الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّى بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ
وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. O those who believe, do not approach prayer while you are intoxicated, until you know what you are saying, nor when you are unclean (sexual discharge) except, when traveling on the road, until you have washed (your whole body). And if you are ill, or on a journey, or one of you comes from the call of nature, or you have been in contact with women (by sexual relations), and you do not find water, then seek clean earth and rub your faces and your hands (with it). Indeed, Allah is Oft Pardoning, Oft Forgiving.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَ أَنْتُمْ سُكَارَى حَتَّى
تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا
إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ حَتَّى تَغْتَسِلُوا ط
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ أَوْ
جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ
لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً
فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا
بُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Have you not seen at those who were given a portion of the book, purchasing error, and they wish that you should go astray from the (right) path.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا
مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يَشْتَرُونَ الضَّلَالَةَ
وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ط ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And Allah knows best of your enemies. And Allah is sufficient as an ally, and Allah is sufficient as helper.

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا^ق وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا^ط

46. Among the Jews are those who change words from their context and they say: "We hear and we disobey. And hear what is not heard." And Raina (consider us, but by) distorting with their tongues and slandering in religion. And if they had said: "We hear (you O Muhammad) and we obey. And hear you (O Muhammad), and look at us," it would have been better for them, and more upright. But Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not, except a few.

مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ
عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهِ وَ يَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا
وَعَصَيْنَا وَ اسْمَعْ غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ
وَرَاعِنَا لِيَآ بِالْأَسْنَتِهِمْ وَ طَعْنَا
فِي الدِّينِ وَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا
وَاطَعْنَا وَ اسْمَعْ وَ انْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ
خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ^ل وَلَكِنْ لَّعَنَهُمُ
اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا^ط

47. O those who have been given the Scripture, believe in what We have sent down (to Muhammad) confirming

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ آمِنُوا
بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنْ

what is (already) with you, before that We obliterate faces, then turn them on their backs, or curse them as We cursed people of (those who violated) the Sabbath. And the commandment of Allah must be carried out.

قَبْلَ أَنْ نَطْمِسَ وُجُوهَهَا فَنَرُدَّهَا
عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا
أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَ كَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ
مَفْعُولًا

48. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that partners should be ascribed to Him. And He forgives what is other than that, for whom He wills. And whoever ascribes partners to Allah, he has indeed invented a tremendous sin.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ
وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ
وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ افْتَرَىٰ
إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا

49. Have you not seen at those who claim themselves pure. Nay, but Allah purifies whom He wills, and they will not be wronged (as much as) the husk on a date-stone.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ
أَنْفُسَهُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزَكِّي مَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا

50. See, how they invent a lie against Allah. And

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ

enough is that as a
manifest sin.

الْكَذِبَ وَكَفَى بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا^ط

51. Have you not seen at
those who were given a
portion of the Scripture,
they believe in superstitions
and false deities. And
they say about those
(idolaters) who disbelieve
that they are better guided
than those who believe in
the (right) way.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا
مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجُبُتِ
وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَ يَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا هَؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَى مِنَ الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا سَبِيلًا^ط

52. Those are the ones
whom Allah has cursed.
And he whom Allah curses,
you will then never find
for him any helper.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ^ط وَ مَنْ
يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا^ط

53. Or for them is a share
in the dominion (of Allah).
Then (had that been so),
they would not even give
mankind the speck on a
date-stone.

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ
فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ
نَقِيرًا^ط

54. Or do they envy
mankind for what Allah has
given them of His bounty.
Then indeed, We bestowed

أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَىٰ مَا آتَاهُمُ
اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا آلَ

upon the family of Abraham
the Book and wisdom, and
We bestowed upon them
a great kingdom.

إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ
وَاتَيْنَهُمْ مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Then among them were
some who believed in it,
and among them were some
who turned away from it.
And sufficient is Hell for
(their) burning.

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ
مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ
سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Indeed, those who
disbelieve in Our
revelations, We shall drive
them into the Fire. As
often as their skins are
burnt out, We shall change
them with other skins, that
they may taste the
punishment. Indeed, Allah
is ever All Mighty, All Wise.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ
نُصَلِّيهِمْ نَارًا كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ
جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا
لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And those who
believe and do righteous
deeds, We shall admit
them to Gardens
underneath which rivers
flow, abiding therein

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَهُمْ

forever. For them therein are pure companions, and We shall admit them into plenteous shade.

فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ
ظِلًّا ظِلِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Indeed, Allah commands you that you render back the trusts to their owners, and when you judge between mankind, that you judge with justice. Indeed, excellent is that Allah admonishes you with. Truly, Allah is ever All Hearer, All Seer.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا
الْأَمْنَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. O those who believe, obey Allah, and obey the messenger (Muhammad), and those who are in authority among you. Then if you have a dispute concerning any matter, refer it to Allah and the messenger if you are believers in Allah and the Last Day. That is better and more commendable in the end.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ
وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَ أُولِي الْأَمْرِ
مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ
فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ
خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Have you not seen at those (hypocrites) who claim that they believe in that which has been sent down to you, and that which was sent down before you. They wish that they go for judgment (in their disputes) to satanic authorities, while they have been ordered that they reject them. And Satan wishes to lead them astray, a far away misleading.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ
أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا
أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ
يَتَحَاكَمُوا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ
أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ^ط وَيُرِيدُ
الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا
بَعِيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And when it is said to them: “Come to what Allah has sent down and to the messenger (Muhammad),” you see the hypocrites turning away from you in aversion.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا أَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ
يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا^ج ﴿٦١﴾

62. So how (would it be) when a catastrophe befalls them because of what their own hands have sent forth. Then they would come to you, swearing by Allah: “We

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ^{هـ} بِمَا
قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ
يَحْلِفُونَ^{صلى} بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا

intended nothing except goodwill and conciliation.”

إِحْسَانًا وَ تَوْفِيقًا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Those are the ones whom Allah knows what is in their hearts. So turn aside from them, and admonish them, and speak to them a word to reach to their very souls.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۚ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And We did not send any messenger except that he should be obeyed by Allah's permission. And if indeed, when they had wronged themselves, they had come to you and asked forgiveness of Allah, and the messenger had asked forgiveness for them, they would have found Allah All Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. But nay, by your Lord, they will not (truly) believe until they make you (O Muhammad) judge of what is in dispute among themselves, then find within

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِي مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ

themselves no discomfort from what you have judged, and submit with full submission.

حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَ يُسَلِّمُوا
تَسْلِيمًا

66. And if We had decreed upon them that: "Kill yourselves or move out of your homes," they would not have done it, except a few of them. And if they had done what they were instructed with, it would have been better for them, and a firmer strengthening (in their faith).

وَ لَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا
أَنْفُسَكُمْ أَوْ اخْرُجُوا مِنْ
دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ
مِّنْهُمْ وَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا
يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ
وَ أَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا

67. And then We would certainly have bestowed upon them from Us a great reward.

وَ إِذَا لَأَتَيْنَهُمْ مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا أَجْرًا
عَظِيمًا

68. And We would have certainly guided them to a straight path.

وَ هَدَيْنَاهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا

69. And whoever obeys Allah and the messenger, then they will be with those upon whom Allah has

وَ مَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَ الرَّسُولَ
فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ

bestowed favor, of the prophets, and those steadfast in truthfulness, and the martyrs, and the righteous. And how excellent are these as companions.

عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الصَّادِقِينَ
وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ حَسَنَ
أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا

70. Such is the bounty from Allah, and sufficient is Allah as All Knower.

ذَلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ كَفَى
بِاللَّهِ عَلِيمًا

71. O those who believe, take your precautions, then go forth (on expedition) in parties, or go forth all together.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ
فَانْفِرُوا ثَبَاتٍ أَوْ انْفِرُوا جَمِيعًا

72. And indeed, there is among you he who lingers behind, then if a disaster befalls you, he says: "Indeed, Allah has been gracious to me in that I was not present with them."

وَ إِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَّيَبْطِئَنَّ فَإِنْ
أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ
عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ شَاهِدًا

73. And if a bounty comes to you from Allah, he would surely say, as if there had never been between you

وَ لَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ
لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَنْ لَّمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ

and him any affection: “Oh, I wish that I had been with them, then would I have achieved a great success.”

وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَلِيَّتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ
فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. So let them fight in the cause of Allah, those who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter. And whoever fights in the cause of Allah, and is killed or gets victory, then We shall bestow upon him a great reward.

فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ
وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not fight in the cause of Allah, and those weak among men, and the women, and the children who say: “Our Lord, take us out from this town, the people of which are oppressors. And appoint for us from Yourself a protecting friend, And appoint for us from Yourself a helper.

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Those who believe, they fight in the cause of Allah, and those who disbelieve, they fight in the cause of evil ones. So fight against the friends of Satan. Indeed, the plot of Satan is weak.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ
الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ
إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا^ع

77. Have you not seen at those to whom it was said: “Withhold your hands, and establish prayer, and pay the poor due,” Then when fighting was ordained for them, behold, a party of them feared men as they feared Allah, or even greater fear. And they say: “Our Lord, why have You ordained upon us fighting. Why did You not grant us respite for a short period.” Say: “The enjoyment of this world is little. And the Hereafter is better for him who fears (Allah). And you will not be wronged (even as) the husk on a date-stone.”

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ
كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ
وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ
النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ
خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ
عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْ لَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَى
أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا
قَلِيلٌ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ اتَّقَى^ق
وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا^ع

78. Wherever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you are in lofty towers. And if some good reaches them, they say: "This is from Allah." And if an evil befalls them, they say: "This is because of you (Muhammad)." Say: All (things) are from Allah." So what is (the matter) with these people that they do not seem to understand a word.

أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَدْرِكُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ
كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ
حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ
مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ
يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا

79. Whatever of good reaches you is from Allah, and whatever of evil befalls you is from yourself. And (O Muhammad) We have sent you as a messenger to mankind. And sufficient is Allah as a witness.

مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ
وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ
نَفْسِكَ وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا
وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا

80. He who obeys the messenger, has indeed obeyed Allah. And he who turns away, then We have not sent you (Muhammad) over them as a guard.

مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ
وَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
حَفِظًا

81. And they say: “(we pledge) obedience,” then when they have gone forth from you, a party of them spends the night in planning other than what you say. And Allah records what they plan by night. So turn aside from them, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ
عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ غَيْرَ
الَّذِي تَقُولُ^ط وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا
يُبَيِّتُونَ^ج فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ
عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا^ط

82. Do they not then reflect upon the Quran. And if it had been from other than Allah, they would have found therein much contradictions.

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ وَلَوْ كَانَ
مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ
اِخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا^ط

83. And when there comes to them some matter (news) of safety or fear, they spread it. And if they had referred it to the messenger, and to those of authority among them. So those who are competent to investigate it would have come to know about it from them. And if

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ
أَوِ الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا بِهِ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ
إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْأَمْرِ
مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ^ج
مِنْهُمْ^ط وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ

it was not for the grace of Allah upon you, and His mercy, you would have followed Satan, except few.

وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَتَّبِعُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

84. So fight (O Muhammad) in the cause of Allah. You are not held responsible except for yourself, and encourage the believers. It may be that Allah will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. And Allah is stronger in might and stronger in punishing.

فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكُفَّ بَأْسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنكِيلًا

85. Whoever intercedes an intercession for a good cause, for him is the share there from. And whoever intercedes an intercession for an evil cause, for him is the burden there from. And Allah has power over all things.

مَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِّنْهَا وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِيتًا

86. And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet you with a better than it or return it. Indeed,

وَإِذَا حُيِّيتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah is Account Taker of all things.

كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ﴿٨٦﴾

87. Allah, there is no god except Him. He will surely gather you all on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful than Allah in statement.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لِيَجْمَعَ كُتُبَهُ
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَ مَنْ
أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Then what is (the matter) with you (that you are divided into) two parties regarding the hypocrites. And Allah has reverted them (to disbelief) because of what they earned. Do you want to guide him whom Allah has sent astray. And he whom Allah sends astray, you will then never find for him any way (of guidance).

فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَيْنِ
وَاللَّهُ أَرْكَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا
أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ
وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ
سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٨﴾

89. They wish if you should disbelieve, same as they have disbelieved, then you become equal (with them). So do not take from among them friends until they emigrate

وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا
فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ
أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ﴿٨٩﴾

in the way of Allah. So if they turn back (to enmity), then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And do not take from among them friends nor helpers.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَخُذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ
حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ^ص وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا
مِنْهُمْ^ل وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا

90. Except those who seek refuge with a people, between you and whom there is a treaty (of peace). Or (those who) come to you, their hearts restraining from fighting you or fighting their own people. And if Allah had willed, He could have given them power over you, so that they would have fought you. So, if they withdraw from you, and they do not fight against you, and they offer you peace. Then Allah has not made for you a cause (that you fight) against them.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ
بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ
جَاءُوكُمْ حَصِرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ
يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ^ط
شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَلَقَتَلُوكُمْ^ج فَإِنْ اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ^ل
يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَ أَلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ
فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ
سَبِيلًا

91. You will find others, who desire that they should

سَتَجِدُونَ آخَرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ

have security from you, and security from their own people. Whenever they are returned (to opportunity) of (causing) mischief, they fall back into it. So, if they do not withdraw from you, and offer to you peace, and restrain their hands, then seize them, and kill them wherever you overtake them. And those, We have given to you against them a clear warrant.

يَأْمُرُكُمْ وَيَأْمُرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلَّمَا رُدُّوا
إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكِسُوا فِيهَا فَإِنْ لَمْ
يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَ يُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ
وَيَكْفُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُوهُمْ
وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ
وَأُولَئِكَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ
سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا

92. And it is not for a believer to kill a believer except by mistake.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا
إِلَّا خَطَاً

And whoever kills a believer by mistake, then the freeing of a believing slave, and payment of the blood money to his family, unless that they give (up as) a charity.

وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً فَتَحْرِيرُ
رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَرِيبَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَى
أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَّدَّقُوا

But if he (the slain) was from a people hostile unto you, and he was a believer,

فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ

then (only) the freeing of a believing slave (is required).

مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحَرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ط

And if he (the slain) was from a people between you and them there is a treaty, then a compensation must be paid to his family, and the freeing of a believing slave.

وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ فَدْيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ وَ تَحَرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ج مُؤْمِنَةٍ

Then whoever does not find (means), then fasting for two consecutive months, (seeking) repentance from Allah. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ط

93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, then his recompense is Hell to abide therein. And Allah's wrath is upon him, and He has cursed him, and has prepared for him a great punishment.

وَ مَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَ غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ لَعَنَهُ وَ أَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ط

94. O those who believe, when you go forth (to fight) in the cause of Allah, investigate carefully, and

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا خَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا

do not say to him who greets you peace: "You are not a believer." Seeking the profits of the life of this world. For with Allah are plenteous spoils. Even thus (as he now is) were you before, then Allah conferred His favors on you, so investigate carefully. Indeed, Allah is ever informed of what you do.

95. Not equal are those of the believers who sit (at home), except those who are disabled, and those who strive in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has preferred those who strive with their wealth and their lives above those who sit, in ranks. And to each Allah has promised good. And Allah has bestowed on those who strive above those who sit a great reward.

لَمَنْ أَتَىٰ إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ
مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمٌ كَثِيرَةٌ ۖ كَذَلِكَ
كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَتَبَيَّنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
خَبِيرًا

لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ
فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ
وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً ۖ وَكُلًّا
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ
الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا
عَظِيمًا

96. Degrees of rank from Him, and forgiveness, and mercy. And Allah is ever Forgiving, Most Merciful.

دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً ط
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾

97. Indeed, those whom the angels take (in death) while doing wrong to themselves, they (the angels) will say: “In what (condition) were you.” They will say: “We were oppressed in the land.” They (the angels) will say: “Was not Allah’s earth spacious that you could have migrated therein. So for those, their habitation will be Hell, and an evil destination.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّيْنَاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي
أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ ط قَالُوا
كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ط
قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ
وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا ط فَأُولَٰئِكَ
مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَ سَاءَتْ
مَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

98. Except the weak among men, and the women, and the children, who are not able to devise a plan, nor are directed to a way.

إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ
وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانَ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

99. As for such, it may be that Allah will forgive

فَأُولَٰئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ عَنْهُمْ ط

them. And Allah is ever Clement, Oft Forgiving.

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ﴿٦٦﴾

100. And whoever emigrates in the cause of Allah, will find on the earth many dwellings and abundance, and whoever goes forth from his home, as an emigrant unto Allah and His messenger, then death overtakes him, his reward is then surely incumbent upon Allah. And Allah is ever Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرْعَمًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً وَمَنْ يُخْرِجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٧﴾

101. And when you travel in the land, then it is no sin on you that you shorten from the prayers, if you fear that those who disbelieve may attack you. Indeed, the disbelievers are an open enemy to you.

وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا ﴿٦٨﴾

102. And when you (O Muhammad) are among them, and lead the prayer for them, then let (only) a

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآئِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ

party of them stand with you (to pray), and let them take their arms.

Then when they have performed their prostrations, let them take their positions in your rear, and let another party come that has not prayed, so let them pray with you. And let them take their precaution and their arms.

Those who disbelieve wish, if you were negligent of your arms and your baggage, to attack you in a single rush.

And it is no sin for you, if you are inconvenienced of rain, or you are ill, that you lay aside your arms.

And take your precaution. Indeed, Allah has prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

مَعَكَ وَ لِيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ^{تف}

فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَّرَآئِكُمْ^ص وَلِتَأْتِ طَآئِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ^ج وَلِيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَ أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ^ج

وَدَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَ أَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ^ط مَّيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذًى مِنْ مَّطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَى أَنْ تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ^ط

وَ خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا^ط

103. Then when you have finished the prayer, then remember Allah, standing, and sitting down, and (lying down) on your sides. And when you are in safety, then establish prayer. Indeed, the prayer is enjoined on the believers at fixed hours.

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ
قِيَامًا وَ قُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا
أَطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ
الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا
مَّوْقُوتًا

104. And do not weaken in pursuit of the people (the enemy). If you should be suffering then surely, they (too) are suffering (hardships), as you are suffering. And you hope from Allah that which they do not hope. And Allah is ever All Knowing, All Wise.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ إِنْ
تَكُونُوا تَأْمُونُ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْمُونُ كَمَا
تَأْمُونُ وَ تَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا
يَرْجُونَ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا
حَكِيمًا

105. Indeed, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad) the Book (the Quran) in truth that you might judge between mankind by that which Allah has shown you. And be not an advocate for those who betray their trust.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ
لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَاكَ
اللَّهُ وَ لَا تَكُنْ لِلْخَائِنِينَ
خَصِيمًا

106. And seek the forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is ever Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَاسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ
غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah does not love him who is a betrayer of his trust, sinful.

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ
أَنْفُسَهُمْ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ
كَانَ خَوَانًا أَثِيمًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. They seek to hide from men and do not seek to hide from Allah. And He is with them when they plot by night, in that which He does not approve of speech. And Allah is ever encompassing of what they do.

يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ لَا
يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ
يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Here you are, you who have argued for them in the life of this world. But who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Resurrection, or who will then be their defender.

هَآنَتْكُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ جَادَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَنْ يُجَادِلُ اللّٰهَ
عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَمْ مَنْ يَكُونُ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs himself, then seeks forgiveness of Allah, he will find Allah Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ
ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا
رَّحِيمًا

111. And whoever earns sin, he then earns it only against himself. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise.

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى
نَفْسِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin, then throws (blames) it upon the innocent, then indeed, he has burdened himself with a slander and a manifest sin.

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ
يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا
وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا

113. And if it was not for the favor of Allah upon you (Muhammad), and His mercy, a party of them had resolved to mislead you. And they mislead none except themselves, and no harm can they do to you in anything. And Allah has sent down to you the Book (the Quran) and wisdom,

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ
لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ
وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ مَا
يُضُرُّونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ

and has taught you that which you did not know. And the favor of Allah has ever been great upon you.

مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

114. There is no good in most of their secret conversations except for those who enjoin charity, or kindness, or conciliation between mankind. And whoever does that, seeking the good pleasure of Allah, then We shall bestow on him a great reward.

لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نُّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا
مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ
إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَ مَن يَفْعَلْ
ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ
نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٤﴾

115. And whoever opposes the messenger after what has become manifest to him of the guidance and follows other than the way of believers. We will let him go to what he has turned to, and We will burn him in Hell, and evil is destination.

وَمَن يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا
تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُوَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَ نُصْلِهِ
جَهَنَّمَ وَ سَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿١١٥﴾

116. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that partners should be associated with Him. And He forgives what is other

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَن يُشْرَكَ بِهِ
وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ ﴿١١٦﴾

than that to whom He wills. And he who associates partners with Allah, then he has certainly strayed to a far away misguidance.

117. They call upon instead of Him none but females (deities). And they call upon none but Satan, a persistent rebel.

118. Allah cursed him. And he (Satan) said: "Surely I will take of Your slaves an appointed portion."

119. "And surely I will lead them astray, and surely I will arouse desires in them, and surely I will command them so they will slit the ears of the cattle, and surely I will command them so they will change creation of Allah." And whoever takes Satan for a friend other than Allah, has certainly sustained a manifest loss.

وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ
ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١١٦﴾

ج
اِنْ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ اِلَّا اِنثًا
وَاِنْ يَدْعُوْنَ اِلَّا شَيْطٰنًا مَّرِيْدًا ﴿١١٧﴾

لَعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ وَ قَالَ لَا اَخَذَنَّ مِنْ
عِبَادِكَ نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوْضًا ﴿١١٨﴾

وَاَ لَاضِلّٰهُمْ وَاَ لَمُتِّئِهِمْ
وَاَمْرَهُمْ فَلَيُبِتِّكَنَّ اٰذَانَ الْاَنْعَامِ
وَاَمْرَهُمْ فَلَيَغَيِّرَنَّ خَلْقَ اللّٰهِ
وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطٰنَ وَلِيًّا مِّنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرٰنًا
مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١١٩﴾

120. He makes promises to them, and he arouses in them false desires. And Satan does not promise to them but deceptions.

يَعِدُّهُمْ^ط وَيُمْنِّيهِمْ^ط وَمَا يَعِدُّهُمْ^ط
الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا عُرُورًا ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. For such, their habitation will be Hell, and they will not find from it an escape.

أُولَٰئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ^ط وَلَا يَجِدُونَ
عَنْهَا مَخِيصًا ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We shall admit them into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. A promise from Allah in truth. And who can be more truthful than Allah (in his) words.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
سُدَّخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا^ط
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا^ط وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ
اللَّهِ قِيلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. Neither your desires, nor the desires of the People of the Book (matter). Whoever does evil will be recompensed for it, and he will not find for himself other than Allah any protecting friend, nor helper.

لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي^ط أَهْلِ
الْكِتَابِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَى^ط
وَلَا يَجِدُ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. And whoever does any righteous deeds, of male or female, and he is a believer, then such will enter paradise and they will not be wronged (even as) the speck on a date-stone.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ
أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ
الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. And who can be better in religion than one who surrenders his face (himself) to Allah, and he is doer of good, and follows the tradition of Abraham, the true in faith. And Allah did take Abraham as a friend.

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِّمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ
وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ
مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is ever encompassing all things.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And they ask you concerning women. Say: "Allah gives you a ruling about them, and that which has been recited to you in the Book concerning female orphans, to whom you do

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ
يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فِي
الْكِتَابِ فِي يَتِمَى النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا

not give that which is decreed for them, and (yet) you desire that you marry them, and (concerning) the oppressed among children, and that you stand firm for orphans in justice.” And whatever you do of good, then indeed, Allah is ever All Aware of it.”

128. And if a woman fears from her husband ill treatment, or desertion, then it is no sin upon them that they arrange between them an amicable settlement. And a settlement is better. And present in (human) inner selves is greed. And if you do good and fear (Allah), then indeed, Allah is ever informed of what you do.

129. And you will never be able to deal with justice between wives, even if it is your ardent desire. So

تَوْتُوهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ
تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ
الْوِلْدَانِ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَى
بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾

وَإِنْ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا
ظُشُورًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا
وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ
الشُّحَّ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ
النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيلُوا

do not incline (toward one) with full attention, and leave her (the other) as hanging. And if you do good and fear (Allah), then indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. And if they separate (by divorce), Allah will enrich each (of them) from His abundance. And Allah is ever All Encompassing, All Wise.

131. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And indeed, We instructed those who were given the Book before you, and (We instructed) you, that you fear Allah. And if you disbelieve, then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is ever Rich, owner of Praise.

كُلُّ الْمِيلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ
وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾

وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا
مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا
حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَ لَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ
أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ إِنْ
تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيًّا
حَمِيدًا ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And sufficient is Allah as a Defender.

ط
وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ
وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. If He wills, He can take you away, O people, and bring others (in your place). And Allah is ever All Potent over that.

اِنْ يَّشَآءْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ
وَيَاْتِ بِاٰخَرِيْنَ ۖ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى
ذٰلِكَ قَدِيْرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. Whoever does desire the reward of this world, then with Allah is the reward of this world and the Hereafter. And Allah is ever All Hearer, All Seer.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ
اللّٰهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۖ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. O those who believe, be firmly standing for justice, as witnesses for Allah, even if (it be) against yourselves, or (your) parents, or (your) kindred. Whether it be (against) a rich or a poor, for Allah is nearer to them both. So do not follow desire (of your heart), lest you

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوَّامِيْنَ
بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَآءَ لِلّٰهِ وَلَوْ عَلٰى
اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوْ الْوَالِدِيْنَ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ ۖ
اِنْ يَّكُنْ غَنِيًّا اَوْ فَقِيْرًا فَاَللّٰهُ اَوْلٰى
بِهَمَّآ ۚ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوٰى اِنْ تَعَدِلُوْا ۚ

keep away from justice. And if you distort (your witness) or refuse (to give it), then indeed, Allah is ever informed of what you do.

136. O those who believe, believe in Allah, and His messenger and the Book (the Quran) which He has sent down to His messenger, and the Scripture which He sent down before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah, and His angels, and His scriptures, and His messengers, and the Last Day, then he has certainly strayed to a far away misguidance.

137. Certainly, those who believe, then disbelieve, then (again) believe, then (again) disbelieve, then go on increasing in disbelief, Allah will never forgive them, nor will He guide them to the (right) way.

وَإِنْ تَلَوْا أَوْ تَعْرِضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَرَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ
عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ
وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ
بَعِيدًا

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ
آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوا كُفْرًا
لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا
لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا

138. Give the tidings to the hypocrites that there is for them a painful punishment.

بَشِّرِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا
الْأَلِيمًا ١٣٨

139. Those who take disbelievers for their friends instead of the believers. Do they seek honor with them. But indeed, the honor belongs to Allah entirely.

الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ
مَنْ دُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَيْبَتُونَ عِنْدَهُمْ
الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ١٣٩

140. And it has already been revealed to you in the Book (this Quran) that, when you hear the verses of Allah being rejected of and mocked at, then do not sit with them (who disbelieve and mock) until they engage in some other conversation. Indeed, you would then be like them (should you stay with them). Surely, Allah will gather hypocrites and disbelievers into Hell all together.

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ
إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا
وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ
حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ
إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا مَثَلْتُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ
الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَ الْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ
جَمِيعًا ١٤٠

141. Those who wait (and watch) about you. Then if

الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ

there is a victory for you from Allah, they say: "Were we not with you." And if there is a success for the disbelievers, they say (to them): "Did we not gain an advantage over you, and we protected you from the believers." So Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection. And never will Allah grant to the disbelievers a way against the believers.

لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ
نَكُنْ مَّعَكُمْ^ط وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ
نَصِيبٌ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحِذْ^ط
عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ^ط
فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
وَلَنْ يَّجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤١﴾

142. Certainly, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but it is He who deceives them. And when they stand up for the prayer, they stand with laziness, (and) to be seen of people, and they do not remember Allah but little.

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ
خَادِعُهُمْ^ج وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ
قَامُوا كُسَالَى يُرَآءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا
يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا^ط ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. Swaying between this (and that), (belonging) neither to these (believers), nor to those (disbelievers). And he whom Allah sends

مُذَبِّبِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَى
هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ^ط وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ

astray, then you will never find for him a way.

اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. O those who believe, do not take the disbelievers for friends instead of the believers. Do you wish to give Allah against yourselves a manifest proof.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا
الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire. And never will you find for them a helper.

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ
مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. Except those who repent and correct themselves, and hold fast to Allah, and make sincere their religion for Allah, then they will be with the believers. And Allah will bestow on the believers a great reward.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاصْلَحُوا
وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ
لِلَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ سَوْفَ
يُؤْتِي اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا
عَظِيمًا ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. What would Allah do (gain) with your punishment, if you give thanks and believe (in Him). And Allah

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِنْ
شَكَرْتُمْ وَآمَنْتُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

is ever All Appreciative
(of good), All Knowing.

شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. Allah does not like
any public utterance of
evil except by one who
has been wronged. And
Allah is ever All Hearer,
All Knower.

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوِّءِ مِنَ
الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلِمَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. Whether you
publish a good deed, or
conceal it, or forgive an
evil, then indeed, Allah is
ever Oft Forgiving, All
Powerful.

إِنْ تَبْدُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ
تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ

عَفُوًّا قَدِيرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. Indeed, those who
disbelieve in Allah and His
messengers, and wish that
they can create a distinction
between Allah and His
messengers, and they say:
“We believe in some and
disbelieve in others,” and
they wish that they can
adopt a way in between.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ
وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ
وَرُسُلِهِ وَ يَقُولُونَ نُوْمِنْ بِبَعْضِ
وَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ
يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. It is they, they are
the disbelievers in truth,

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا وَ

and We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

152. And those who believe in Allah and His messengers, and make no distinction between any of them. To such, He will give them their rewards. And Allah is ever Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

153. The people of the Scripture ask you to bring down upon them a book from the heaven. Then indeed, they had asked Moses even greater than that, when they said: "Show us Allah plainly." So the lightning storm seized them for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (worship) even after what had come to them as clear evidences. Even then We forgave that. And We bestowed on Moses an evident authority.

أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا مُوسَىٰ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا

154. And We raised over them the Mount for (taking) their covenant. And We said to them: "Enter the gate, prostrating." And We said to them: "Do not transgress in Sabbath." And We took from them a firm covenant.

وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ
وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا
لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا
مِنْهُمْ مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا

155. Then because of their breaking of their covenant, and their disbelieving in the revelations of Allah, and their killing of the prophets without right, and of their saying: "Our hearts are covered." Nay, but Allah has set a seal upon them because of their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.

فِيمَا نَقُضِهِمْ مِّيثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفْرِهِمْ
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ
بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا
غُلْفٌ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا
بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا

156. And because of their disbelief and of their uttering against Mary a great slander.

وَبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ
بُهْتَانًا عَظِيمًا

157. And (because of) their saying: "We indeed killed

وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى

Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, Allah's messenger.” And they did not kill him, nor they crucified him, but it appeared so unto them. And indeed, those who disagree over it are in doubt thereof. They do not have any knowledge of it, but pursuit of a conjecture. And certainly they did not kill him.

ابْن مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ
وَمَا صَلَّبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ وَ إِنَّ
الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ
مِّنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ
إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ
يَقِينًا ١٥٧

158. But Allah raised him up unto Himself. And Allah is ever All Mighty, All Wise.

بَل رَّفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ١٥٨

159. And there is none from the people of the Scripture but that he will surely believe in him before his death. And on the Day of Resurrection he will be against them a witness.

وَإِنْ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ
بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ١٥٩

160. Because of the wrong doing of those who became Jews, We made unlawful for them (certain) good things

فَبُظْلِمَ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ

that had been lawful to them (before), and because of their hindering many (people) from Allah's way.

وَبَصَلَّيْهِمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
كَثِيرًا ۝١٦٠

161. And of their taking of usury while indeed they were forbidden from it, and of their devouring people's wealth unjustly. And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.

وَأَخَذِهِمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ هُمُوا عَنْهُ
وَأَكْلِهِمُ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ
وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا
أَلِيمًا ۝١٦١

162. But those who are firm in knowledge among them, and the believers, they believe in that which has been sent down to you (Muhammad), and that which was sent down before you. And those who establish prayer, and those who pay the poor due, and believe in Allah and the Last Day. It is they to whom We shall bestow immense reward.

لَكِنِ الرَّسُخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ
وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
وَالْمُقِيمِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ
الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ أُولَٰئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا
عَظِيمًا ۝١٦٢

163. Indeed, We have revealed to you (Muhammad), as We revealed to Noah and the prophets after him. And We revealed to Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and the tribes, and Jesus, and Job, and Jonah, and Aaron, and Solomon, and We gave to David the Psalms.

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى
نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَوْحَيْنَا
إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ
وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَى
وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ
وَاتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا

164. And (We sent) the messengers whom We have indeed mentioned to you before, and the messengers whom We have not mentioned to you. And Allah spoke to Moses, a (direct) conversation.

وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ
عَلَيْكَ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَى
تَكْلِيمًا

165. Messengers as bearers of glad tiding and as warners, so that there might not be for mankind an argument against Allah after the messengers. And Allah is ever All Mighty, All Wise.

رُسُلًا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنْذِرِينَ لئَلَّا
يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ
الرُّسُلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا
حَكِيمًا

166. But Allah (Himself) bears witness that what He has sent down to you, He has sent it down with His Knowledge, and the angels bear witness. And sufficient is Allah as a witness.

لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ
أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ وَالْمَلَكُ يَشْهَدُونَ
وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا

167. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (others) from the way of Allah, they have certainly strayed to a far away misguidance.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا
بَعِيدًا

168. Indeed, those who disbelieve and do wrong, Allah will never forgive them, nor will He guide them to the (right) path.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ
اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ
طَرِيقًا

169. Except the path of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. And that is ever easy for Allah.

إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا
وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا

170. O mankind, there has indeed come to you the messenger (Muhammad) with the truth from your

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ
بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَامْتُوا خَيْرًا

Lord. So believe, (that is) better for you. And if you disbelieve, then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is ever All Knower, All Wise.

171. O People of the Scripture, do not commit excess in your religion, nor say about Allah except the truth. The Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, was only a messenger of Allah, and His word, which He conveyed to Mary, and a spirit from Him. So believe in Allah, and His messengers, and do not say: "Three." Desist, it is better for you. Allah is only One God. Exalted is He above that He should have a son. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And sufficient is Allah as a Defender.

لَكُمْ وَ إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ
عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا

يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِىْ دِيْنِكُمْ
وَلَا تَقُولُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ
اِنَّمَا الْمَسِيْحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ وَ كَلِمَتُهُ اَلْقِيَاۤءَ اِلَى
مَرْيَمَ وَ رُوْحٌ مِّنْهُ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ
وَرُسُلِهِۦٓ وَ لَا تَقُولُوْا ثَلٰثَةٌ اِنْتَهُوْا
خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ اِنَّمَا اللّٰهُ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ
سُبْحٰنَهُ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَّهِ مَا
فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ كَفٰى
بِاللّٰهِ وَكِیْلًا

172. Never would the Messiah disdain to be a slave to Allah, nor the angels near (to Him). And whoever disdains from His worship, and is arrogant, so He shall assemble them all to Him.

لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ
عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَمَنْ
يَسْتَنْكِفُ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ
فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمُ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا

173. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, He will give them in full their wages, and He will grant them more out of His bounty. And as for those who were disdainful and arrogant, so He will punish them with a painful punishment. And they will not find for them, other than Allah, any protecting friend, nor helper.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
فَيُوفِّيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِّنْ
فَضْلِهِ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنَكَفُوا
وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا
وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا

174. O mankind, there has indeed come to you a convincing proof from your Lord, and We have sent down to you a manifest light.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ
مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا
مُّبِينًا

175. Then as for those who believe in Allah, and hold fast to Him, He will admit them into His mercy from Him, and bounty, and He will guide them to Himself by a straight path.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا
بِهِ فَسَيَدْخُلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ
وَفَضْلٍ ^ط وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيمًا 

176. They ask you a legal ruling. Say: “Allah gives you a ruling regarding a kindred who has neither descendants nor ascendants (as heirs).”

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ ^ط قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي
الْكَلَالَةِ ^ط

“If a man dies, (and) he had no child, but he has a sister, then she shall have one half of what he has left behind.”

إِنْ امْرُؤٌ هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ
أُخْتُ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ ^ج

“And he (brother) would inherit from her if she (died and) did not have a child.”

وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا وَلَدٌ ^ط

“Then if there are two sisters, then theirs are two thirds of what he has left behind.”

فَإِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الثُّلُسَيْنِ ^ط
مِمَّا تَرَكَ

“And if there are brothers (and sisters), men, and

وَ إِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا وَ نِسَاءً

women, then for the male,
the equivalent of the portion
of two females.”

فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ ط

“Allah makes clear to
you, lest you go astray.
And Allah is All Knower of
every thing.”

يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا ط وَاللَّهُ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ع



AlMaida الْمَائِدَة

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. O those who believe, fulfill (your) obligations. Lawful for you are the animals of grazing livestock, except that which is recited to you (in Quran), hunting not being allowed while you are in Ihram (pilgrimage). Indeed, Allah ordains that which He intends.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ
أُحِلَّتْ لَكُم بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا
يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ
وَأَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا
يُرِيدُ

2. O those who believe, do not violate the rites of Allah, nor (the sanctity of) the sacred month, nor the sacrificial offering, nor the garlanded animals, nor (the safety of) those coming to the sacred house (Mecca), seeking the bounty of their

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُحِلُّوا شَعَائِرَ
اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا
الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا أُمِّينَ
الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنْ

Lord and (His) pleasure. And when you have come out of Ihram, then you may go hunting. And let not lead you, the hatred of some people who stopped you from the Sacred Mosque, that you commit transgression. And help one another in righteousness and piety, and do not help one another in sin and transgression, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

رَبِّهِمْ وَ رِضْوَانًا^ط وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ
فَاصْطَادُوا^ط وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَا^ط
نُ قَوْمٍ أَنْ صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ أَنْ تَعْتَدُوا^ط وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى
الْبِرِّ وَ التَّقْوَى^ص وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى
الْإِثْمِ وَ الْعُدْوَانِ^ص وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ^ط
اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

3. Forbidden to you are carrion, and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that which has been slaughtered for other than Allah, and (the animals) killed by strangling, and killed by a violent blow, and died of falling, and killed by (the goring of) horns, and that which has been eaten by a wild animal, except that which you slaughter (before

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْمَيْتَةُ وَ الدَّمُ
وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَ مَا أَهْلَ لِغَيْرِ
اللَّهِ بِهِ وَ الْمُخْنَقَةُ وَ الْمَوْقُودَةُ
وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَّةُ وَ النَّطِيحَةُ وَ مَا أَكَلَ
السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ^ق وَ مَا ذُبِحَ
عَلَى النُّصَبِ وَ أَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوا

its death), and that which has been sacrificed on stone altars, and that you seek luck by the divining arrows. That is abomination. This day those who disbelieve are despaired of your religion, so do not fear them, and fear Me. This day I have perfected for you your religion, and completed upon you My favor, and have chosen for you AllIslam as religion. So he who is forced by severe hunger, with no inclination to sin, then indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you (O Muhammad) what has been made lawful for them. Say: "Lawful for you are (all) good things. And that which you have trained of hunting animals as hounds (to catch), you teach them of what Allah has taught you. So eat of that which they

بِالْأَزْلَامِ ذَلِكُمْ فَسُقُ الْيَوْمَ يَسُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ فَلَا
تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاحْشَوْنِ الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ
لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَ أَتَمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ
نِعْمَتِي وَ رَضِيتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ
دِينًا فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرَ
مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

رَاحِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ
أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبُ وَ مَا عَلَّمْتُمْ
مِنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ
مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكْنَ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَادْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ

catch for you, and mention Allah's name upon it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning."

5. This day (all) good things have been made lawful for you. And the food of those who were given the Book is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And the virtuous women from among the believers, and the virtuous women among those who were given the Book before you (are lawful to you in marriage), when you give them their bridal gifts, desiring chastity, not illegal sexual intercourse, nor taking as (secret) lovers. And whoever denies the faith, then indeed worthless is his work. And he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

6. O those who believe, when you rise up for

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ
الْحِسَابِ

الْيَوْمَ أَحْلَلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتِ
وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابِ
حَلٌّ لَكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حَلٌّ لَهُمْ
وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ
أُجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ
وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ وَمَنْ
يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ
وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى

prayer, so wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and rub your heads and (wash) your feet up to the ankles. And if you are unclean, (sexual discharge), then purify yourselves. And if you are ill, or on a journey, or one of you comes from a call of nature, or you had (sexual) contact with women, then you do not find water, then seek clean earth, and rub your faces and your hands with it. Allah does not want to place any burden on you, but He wants to purify you and to complete His favor upon you, that you may be thankful.

7. And remember Allah's favor upon you, and His covenant that which He did bind you with, when

الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ
وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا
بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ
أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ
النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا
صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ
وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرْجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ
لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ
الَّذِي وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهِ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا

you said: "We hear and we obey." And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All Knower of what is in the breasts.

وَاطْعَنَّا^ط وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

8. O those who believe, be standing firmly for Allah, as witnesses in justice. And let not lead you, the hatred of some people upon that you do not deal justly. Deal justly, that is nearer to piety. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is informed of what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ
لِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَلَا
يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَايُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ آلَا^ط
تَعْدِلُوا إْعْدِلُوا هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ

9. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them there is forgiveness and great reward.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ^{لَا} مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ
عَظِيمٌ

10. And those who disbelieve and deny Our revelations, they are the companions of Hell fire.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ

11. O those who believe, remember Allah's favor upon you, when a people intended to stretch out their hands against you, so He withheld their hands from you, and fear Allah. And in Allah let believers put their trust.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ
يَبْسُطُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ
فَكَفَّ^ط أَيْدِيَهُمْ^ج عَنْكُمْ
وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ^ع

12. And indeed, Allah has taken a covenant with the Children of Israel. And We appointed among them twelve chieftains. And Allah said: "I am indeed with you. If you establish prayer and give the poor-due, and believe in My messengers and support them, and lend unto Allah a kindly loan, surely I shall remove from you your sins, and surely I shall admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Then whoever disbelieved among you after this, he has indeed gone

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ^ج
وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا^ط
وَقَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ لَئِنْ
أَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتُمُ الزَّكَاةَ
وَأَمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُمُوهُمْ
وَأَقْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ
وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ^ج فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ

astray from the straight path.”

13. Then because of their breaking of their covenant, We cursed them and caused their hearts to harden. They change the words from their context, and have forgotten a portion of that which they were reminded with. And you will not cease to discover of deceit in them, except a few of them, so forgive them and overlook (misdeeds). Indeed, Allah loves those who do good.

14. And from those who say: “We are Christians,” We took their covenant, so they have forgotten a portion of that which they were reminded with. So We caused among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. And Allah will inform them of what they used to do.

مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٣﴾

فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنَّاهُمْ
وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَسِيَةً يُحَرِّفُونَ
الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا
مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ
عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ
فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَى أَخَذْنَا
مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا
بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
وَالْبُغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ وَسَوْفَ
يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. O People of the Book, there has indeed come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad), making clear to you much of what you used to hide of the Scripture, and forgiving of much. Indeed, there has come to you from Allah a light and a clear Book (the Quran).

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا
يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَ يَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ
جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَ كِتَابٌ
مُبِينٌ

16. By which Allah guides those who seek His good pleasure to the ways of peace, and He brings them out from the darkneses into light by His decree, and guides them to a straight path.

يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ
سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَ يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ
الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ
وَ يَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

17. Indeed they have disbelieved, those who say: "Surely, Allah, He is the Messiah, son of Mary." Say: "Who then can have power against Allah at all, if He so willed to destroy the Messiah, son of Mary, and his mother, and

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ
هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ فَمَنْ
يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ
يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَ أُمَّهُ

whoever is on the earth together. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. He creates what He wills. And Allah has Power over all things.

وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And the Jews and the Christians say: "We are sons of Allah, and His loved ones." Say: "Why then does He punish you for your sins." Nay but, you are mortals, among those He has created. He forgives whom He wills, and He punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, and to Him is the return.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى نَحْنُ
أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَآحِبَّاءُهُ قُلْ فَلِمَ
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ
بَشَرٌ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ
وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
وَالِيهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. O People of the Book, there indeed has come to you Our Messenger making clear to you after an

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ
رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فِتْرَةٍ

interval (of cessation) of the messengers, lest you should say: "There did not come to us any bringer of glad tidings, nor a warner." So indeed there has come to you a bringer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah has Power over all things.

مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا
جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ
فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١٦

20. And (remember) when Moses said to his people: "O my people, remember Allah's favor upon you, when He appointed among you prophets, and He made you kings, and gave you that which He had not given to anyone in the world."

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ
اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ
فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا
وَأَاتَكُمْ مَا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ
الْعَالَمِينَ ٢٠

21. "O my people, enter the holy land which Allah has assigned to you. And do not turn on your backs, for then you will return as losers."

يُقَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي
كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتَدُّوا عَلَى
أَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ٢١

22. They said: "O Moses indeed, in it are a people

قَالُوا يَهُوسَىٰ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا

of tyrannical strength, and surely we will never enter it until they depart from it. So if they do depart from it, then we will surely enter.”

جَبَّارِينَ^ص وَ إِنَّا لَنْ نَدْخُلَهَا حَتَّى
يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا
فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Two men from those who feared (Allah and) upon whom Allah had bestowed His favor said: “Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, indeed you will then be victorious. And in Allah put your trust if you are believers.”

قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ
أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ
الْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ
غَالِبُونَ^ج وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن
كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. They said: “O Moses, indeed, we shall never enter it, ever, as long as they are in it. So, go you and your Lord and fight, indeed we are sitting right here.”

قَالُوا يٰمُوسَى إِنَّا لَنْ نَدْخُلَهَا أَبَدًا مَا
دَامُوا فِيهَا فَاذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ
فَقَاتِلَا إِنَّا هَهُنَا قَاعِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. He said: “My Lord, certainly, I have power over none except myself and my brother, so

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا
نَفْسِي وَآخِي فَافْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ

separate us and the disobedient people.”

الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. He (Allah) said: “Then surely, this (the land) will be forbidden to them for forty years. They will wander through the earth. So do not grieve over the disobedient people.”

قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And recite to them the story of Adam’s two sons in truth, when they offered each a sacrifice, so it was accepted from one of them and was not accepted from the other. He said: “I will surely kill you.” He (the other) said: “Allah accepts only from those who fear.

وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. “Even if you stretch out your hand against me to kill me, I shall not stretch out my hand against you to kill you. I indeed fear Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.”

لَئِنْ بَسَطْتَ إِلَىَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسٍ بِإِيدِي إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَنَّكَ إِنَّي أَتَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. “Indeed, I intend that you be laden with my sin

إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبْوَأَ بِإِثْمِي وَ إِيَّائِي

and your sin, then become among the dwellers of the fire. And that is the recompense of the wrong doers.”

فَتَكُونُ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ وَ ذَلِكَ
جَزَاُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

30. So his (the other's) soul drove him to the murder of his brother, so he murdered him, then he became among the losers.

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ
فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

31. Then Allah sent a crow, who scratched on the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said: “Woe unto me, am I not even able that I be like this crow, so I could hide the dead body of my brother.” Then he became of those who regretted.

فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ يُوَارِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ قَالَ
يَا وَيْلَتَى أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ
هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُوَارِيَ سَوْءَةَ أَخِي
فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّادِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

32. Because of that, We decreed upon the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul except (retribution for murder of) a soul, or for spreading corruption in

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي
إِسْرَآئِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا
بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ

the earth, it would be as if he killed all mankind. And whoever saves one, it would be as if he saved all mankind. And certainly, there came to them Our messengers with clear proofs. Then indeed, many of them, even after that, were those who committed excesses in the land.

33. The only recompense for those who wage war against Allah and His messenger, and strive in the land (to spread) corruption is that they be killed, or crucified, or their hands and their feet be cut off on the opposite sides, or be expelled from the land. Such is for them a disgrace in the world, and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

34. Except for those who repent before that

فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَ مَنْ
أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا ط
وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ
إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ
تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ
خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ
لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ

you overpower them. And know that Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

35. O those who believe, fear Allah, and seek the means (of approach) to Him, and strive in His cause that you may be successful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا
إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

36. Indeed, those who disbelieve, if that they should have all that is in the earth, and the like of that with it, by which to ransom them from the punishment on the Day of Resurrection, it would not be accepted from them. And for them is a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا
فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ
لَيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ
مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ

37. They will wish to get out of the Fire, and never will they get out there from, and for them will be a lasting punishment.

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرِجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا
هُمْ بِخُرُجِينَ مِنْهَا وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
مُقِيمٌ

38. And the male thief and the female thief, cut off their hands. A recompense for what they earned, an exemplary punishment from Allah. And Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا
أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

39. So he who repents after his wrongdoing, and reforms, then indeed, Allah will turn to him in forgiveness. Certainly, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

فَمَن تَابَ مِن بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He punishes whom He wills, and He forgives whom He wills. And Allah has Power over all things.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَن
يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. O Messenger, let not grieve you those who hasten into disbelief among those who say: "We believe," with their mouths, and their hearts believe not. And

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنكَ الَّذِينَ
يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا
أَمَّا بِنُفُوهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنُ قُلُوبُهُمْ

from among those Jews, listeners to falsehood, listening to another people who have not come to you. They change the words beyond their context. They say: "If you are given this, then take it, and if you are not given it, then beware." And he for whom Allah intends a trial, then you can not do a thing for him against Allah. Those are the ones whose hearts Allah does not intend to purify. For them in this world there is a disgrace, and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا سَمْعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ
 سَمْعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ
 يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ
 يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ
 لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ
 فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا
 أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرْ
 قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَهُمْ
 فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

42. Listeners to falsehood, devourers of unlawful. So if they come to you (O Muhammad), then judge between them or turn away from them. And if you turn away from them, then they can not harm you at all.

سَمْعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكْلُونَ لِلْأَسْهَةِ
 فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ
 أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ
 فَلَنْ يَصُرُوا شَيْئًا وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ

And if you judge, then judge between them with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And how is it that they come to you for judgment, and they have the Torah, in which is the judgment of Allah, then they turn away even after that. And they are not believers.

وَكَيفَ يُحْكُمُونَكَ وَ عِنْدَهُمُ
التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ
يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا
أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Indeed, We sent down the Torah, in which was guidance and light, the prophets who submitted (to Allah) judged by it for those who are Jews, and the rabbis and the priests (also judged) by that which they were entrusted of Allah's Scripture, and they were witnesses thereto. So do not fear people, and fear Me. And do not sell My verses for a little price. And whosoever does not

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ
يُحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا
لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ
بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا
عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ
وَإِخْشَوْنِي وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا
قَلِيلًا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ

judge by what Allah has revealed, then it is those, they are the disbelievers.

45. And We ordained for them therein that, a life for a life, and an eye for an eye, and a nose for a nose, and an ear for an ear, and a tooth for a tooth, and for wounds is legal retribution. Then whosoever forgoes it (in the way of charity), then it shall be expiation for him. And whoever does not judge by that which Allah has revealed, then it is those, they are the wrongdoers.

46. And We sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus, son of Mary, confirming that which was (revealed) before him in the Torah, and We bestowed on him the Gospel in which was guidance and light and confirming that which was (revealed) before it in the Torah, and a

فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ
بِالنَّفْسِ^ل وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ
بِالْأَنْفِ^ل وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ
بِالسِّنِّ^ط وَالْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنْ
تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ^ط لَهُ وَمَنْ لَّمْ
يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ
مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ
التَّوْرَةِ^ص وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ
هُدًى وَنُورٌ^ل وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى

guidance and an admonition to those who fear (Allah).

47. And let the People of the Gospel judge by that which Allah has revealed therein. And whoever does not judge by that which Allah has revealed, then it is those, they are the evil livers.

48. And We have sent down to you the Book in truth, confirming that which was before it of the Scripture, and a criterion over it. So judge between them by that which Allah has revealed, and do not follow their desires from what has come to you of the truth. For each among you, We appointed a divine law and a clear way. And if Allah had willed, He would have made you one nation. But that He may try you in that which He has given you. So race one with another in good deeds. To

وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ط
٤٦

وَلِيَحْكُمَ أَهْلُ الرِّجَالِ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ
اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ
اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ط
٤٧

وَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ
الْكِتَابِ وَ مُهَيِّمًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُمْ
بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ط
لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شُرْعَةً
وَمِنْهَا جَا وَ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ
أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي
مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ط
إِلَى

Allah you will return all together, He will then inform you about that in which you used to differ.

اللَّهُ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And that, judge between them by that which Allah has revealed, and do not follow their desires, and beware of them, lest they tempt you away from some of that which Allah has sent down to you. So if they turn away, then know that Allah only intends to afflict them for some sins of theirs. And indeed, many of the mankind are evil-livers.

وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنزَلَ
اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ
وَاحْذَرُهُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ
مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا
فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ
بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ
النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Is it the judgment of the time of (pagan) ignorance that they are seeking. And who is better than Allah for judgment to a people who have firm faith.

أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ وَ مَنْ
أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ
يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. O those who have believed, do not take the

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا

Jews and the Christians for allies. They are allies of one another. And he who takes them for allies among you, then indeed he is of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ
أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ^ط مِنْكُمْ
فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

52. So you see those in whose heart is a disease, hastening into them, saying: “We fear that a misfortune may befall us.” Then it may be that Allah brings a victory or a commandment from Him. Then they will become, for what they have been concealing within themselves, regretful.

فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ
يُسَارِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَى
أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ^ط فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ
يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ^ط مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ
فَيُضْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا أَسْرُوا فِي
أَنفُسِهِمْ^ط نَدِيمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

53. And those who believe will say: “Are these they who swore by Allah their most binding oaths, that they were surely with you (Muslims).” Their deeds have become worthless, then they have become the losers.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ
الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ^ط
إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
فَاصْبَحُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

54. O those who believe, whoever among you turns back from his religion, then Allah will bring forth a people whom He will love and they will love Him, humble towards the believers, stern against the disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah, and not fearing the blame of any critic. Such is the grace of Allah which He gives to whom He wills. And Allah is All Sufficient, All Knowing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ
عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ
يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٌ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
أَعَزَّةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ
ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ
وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

55. Your ally is only Allah, and His messenger, and those who have believed, those who establish prayer, and pay the poor-due, and they bow down in worship.

إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ
وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ

56. And whoever takes as an ally Allah and His messenger and those who have believed, then indeed the party of Allah, they will be the victorious.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ
الْغَالِبُونَ

57. O those who believed, do not take those who have made your religion mockery and an amusement from among those who were given the Book before you, and the disbelievers, as allies. And fear Allah if you are true believers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا
الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُوءًا وَلَعِبًا
مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ
قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكُفَّارَ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And when you proclaim the call to prayer, they take it as a mockery and an amusement. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا
هُزُوءًا وَلَعِبًا ^ط ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Say: “O People of the Book, do you resent us except that we believed in Allah and that which is revealed to us and that which was revealed before, and that most of you are evil livers.”

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُونَ
مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِن قَبْلُ وَأَنَّ
أَكْثَرَكُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Say: “Shall I inform you of (what is) worse than that for retribution with Allah. Those who incurred

قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ
مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَّعَنَهُ اللَّهُ

the curse of Allah, and on whom His wrath has fallen, and He made of them apes and swines, and the slaves of false deities. Such are in worse plight and further astray from the right path.”

وَنَحْضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ
الْقِرَدَةَ وَ الْخَنَازِيرَ وَ عَبْدَ
الطَّاغُوتِ^ط أُولَئِكَ شَرُّ مَكَانًا
وَأَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And when they come to you, they say: “We believe,” and in fact, they entered with disbelief, and they certainly left with it. And Allah knows best what they were hiding.

وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا
بِالْكُفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ^ط وَاللَّهُ
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And you see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and their devouring of unlawful. Evil indeed is what they have been doing.

وَ تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي
الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ^ط
لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Why do not forbid them the rabbis and the priests, from saying sinful words and their devouring of unlawful. Evil indeed is what they have been practicing.

لَوْ لَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَ الْأَحْبَابُ^ط
عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ
لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And the Jews say: "Allah's hand is tied up." Tied up are their hands, and cursed are they for what they say. Nay, but both His hands are outspread. He spends however He wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. And We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it. And they strive in the land to make corruption. And Allah does not love the corrupters.

65. And if only the People of the Book had believed and feared, We would have surely removed from them their evil deeds, and admitted them into Gardens of Delight.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَغْلُولَةٌ
غُلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ
يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ
وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُم مَّا أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا
وَأَلْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا
لِّلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا
لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَادْخَلْنَاهُمْ
جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ

66. And if only they had stood by the Torah, and the Gospel, and what has been sent down to them from their Lord, they would have been nourished from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them are a moderate community, and many of them, evil is what they do.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ
وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَأَكَلُوا
مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ
مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ
سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ

67. O Messenger, proclaim (the message) that which has been sent down to you from your Lord. And if you do not, then you have not conveyed His message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ
فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ وَاللَّهُ
يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ

68. Say: "O People of the Book, you are not on anything (as to guidance) until you observe the Torah and the Gospel and that which has been sent down

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَى
شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ
وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ

(the Quran) to you from your Lord.” And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve for the disbelieving people.

رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ
مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا
وَكُفْرًا فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Indeed, those who have believed (in the Quran and Muhammad), and those (before) who were Jews, and Sabaeans, and Christians, (among them) who believed in Allah and the Last Day, and did righteous deeds, there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا
وَالصَّبُورَ وَالنَّصَارَى مَن آمَنَ
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا
فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Indeed, We took a covenant from the Children of Israel, and We sent to them messengers. Whenever there came to them a messenger with that which their souls did not desire, a group they denied, and (another) group they killed.

لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ
وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ
رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا
كَذَّبُوا وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And they thought that there will be no trial (or punishment), so they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned (in forgiveness) to them. Yet again, many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is All Seer of what they do.

وَحَسِبُوا إِلَّا تَكُونُ فِتْنَةً فَعَمُوا
وَصَمُّوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ
عَمُوا وَصَمُّوا كَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ
بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. They have surely disbelieved, those who say: “Indeed Allah, He is the Messiah, son of Mary.” And the Messiah (himself) said: “O Children of Israel, worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord.” Indeed, whoever associates partners with Allah, then Allah has certainly forbidden for him paradise. And his abode is the Fire. And for the wrongdoers there are not any helpers.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ
اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَقَالَ
الْمَسِيحُ يَبْنَىٰ إِسْرَءِيلَ اعْبُدُوا
اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ مَن
يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ النَّارُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ
مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. They have surely disbelieved, those who say: “Indeed, Allah is the third of the three.” And there is

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ
ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا إِلَهُ

not any god except One God. And if they do not desist from what they say, there will surely afflict those who disbelieve among them a painful punishment.

وَاحِدٌ وَإِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا
يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. So will they not repent to Allah and seek forgiveness of Him. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. The Messiah, son of Mary, was not but a messenger. The messengers (like of whom) have passed away before him. And his mother was a woman of truth. They both used to eat (earthly) food. See how We make clear for them the revelations, then see how they are deluded away.

مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ
قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ
صِدِّيقَةٌ كَانَا يَأْكُلَنِ الطَّعَامَ أَنْظِرْ
كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ أَنْظِرْ
أَنِّي يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Say: "Do you worship other than Allah that which has no power over you to harm, nor to benefit. And Allah, He is the All Hearer, the All Knower."

قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا
يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَاللَّهُ
هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Say: "O people of the Book, do not go beyond bounds in your religion other than the truth, and do not follow the desires of people who have gone astray before, and led many astray, and strayed (themselves) from the right path."

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ
غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ
ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا
وَضَلُّوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ٧٧

78. Cursed were those who disbelieved among the Children of Israel by the tongue of David, and Jesus, son of Mary. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress.

لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي
إِسْرَءِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى
ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا
يَعْتَدُونَ ٧٨

79. They used not to forbid one another from the abominable deeds that they committed. Indeed, evil was that which they were doing.

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ
لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ٧٩

80. You see many among them making allies with those who disbelieved. Evil indeed is that which their selves have sent forward for

تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ

them. (For) that Allah is angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide eternally.

أَنفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And if they had believed in Allah and the Prophet, and that which has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as allies. But many of them are evil livers.

وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. You will certainly find the most intense of people in hostility to those who believe, the Jews and those who associate others. And you will certainly find the nearest of them in affection to those who believe, those who say: "We are Christians." That is because among them are priests and monks, and because they are not arrogant.

لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُم مَّوَدَّةً لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِيْكَ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَن مِّنْهُمْ قَسِيْسِيْنَ وَرُهْبَانًا وَآهَهُمْ لَا

يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And when they hear what has been sent down

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى

to the messenger (Muhammad), you see their eyes overflowing with tears because of what they have recognized of the truth. They say: "Our Lord, we believe, so write us among the witnesses."

الرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ أُعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ
مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ
يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ
الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. "And why should we not believe in Allah and that which has come to us of the truth. And we desire that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise) along with the righteous people."

وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا
جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا
رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. So Allah has rewarded them, for what they said, gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of those who do good.

فَأَنَابَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And those who disbelieved and denied Our revelations, they are the dwellers of the Hell fire.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. O those who believe, do not forbid the good things which Allah has made lawful for you, and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحْرِمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ
مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And eat of that which Allah has provided for you, lawful, good things. And fear Allah, Him in whom you are believers.

وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا
طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ
بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Allah does not hold against you for what is meaningless in your oaths, but He does hold against you for the oaths which you have sworn in earnest. So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy persons with the average of that which you feed your own families, or the clothing of them, or the freeing of a slave. So whoever can not find (this), then fasting three days.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي
أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا
عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ
عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا
تُطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ
تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ
ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ أَيْمَانِكُمْ

That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn. And protect your oaths. Thus Allah makes clear to you His revelations, that you may be grateful.

إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ^ط وَ احْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ^ط
كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. O those who believe, intoxicants, and gambling, and idolatrous sacrifices at altars, and divining arrows are only an abomination of Satan's handiwork. So avoid it that you may be successful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ
وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَ الْأَنْصَابُ وَ الْأَزْلَامُ
رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ
فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Satan only wants to cause between you enmity and hatred with intoxicants and gambling, and hinder you from the remembrance of Allah, and from the prayer. So, will you refrain.

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ
بَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَ الْبَغْضَاءَ فِي
الْخَمْرِ وَ الْمَيْسِرِ وَ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ
ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَ عَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ
أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And obey Allah and obey the messenger and beware. Then if you turn away, then know that upon

وَ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ
وَ احْذَرُوا فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ^ج فَأَعْلَمُوا

Our messenger is only the clear conveyance (message).

أَمَّا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٣﴾

93. On those who believe and do righteous deeds, there is no sin for what they have eaten (before), as long as they fear (Allah), and believe and do righteous deeds, then fear (Allah) and believe, then again fear and do good. And Allah loves those who do good.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَ أَحْسَنُوا ط
وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ع ﴿١٣﴾

94. O those who believe, Allah will surely test you by something of the game that is well within reach of your hands and your spears, that Allah may know him who fears Him in unseen. Then whoever transgresses after that, for him there is a painful punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالَهُ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَن اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَعَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ج ﴿١٤﴾

95. O those who believe, do not kill wild game while you are in Ihram for the pilgrimage. And whoever of

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا ط
الصَّيْدَ وَ أَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ وَ مَن قَتَلَهُ

you kills it intentionally, so the penalty is an equivalent to what he killed, of domestic animals, as judged by two just men among you, an offering delivered to the Kabah. Or as expiation, the feeding of needy persons, or the equivalent of that in fasting, that he may taste the evil consequences of his deed. Allah has forgiven whatever happened in the past. And whoever commits it again, then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is All Mighty, Able of Retribution.

مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا
قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا
عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ هَدِيًّا بَلِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ
أَوْ كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسْكِينٍ أَوْ
عَدْلُ ذَلِكَ صِيَامًا لِّيَذُوقَ
وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا
سَلَفَ وَ مَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ
اللَّهُ مِنْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو
انْتِقَامٍ

96. Lawful to you is the sea game and its food, a provision for you and those on a journey. And forbidden to you is the land game as long as you are in Ihram for the pilgrimage. And fear Allah, He, to whom you will be gathered.

أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَ طَعَامُهُ
مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَ لِلسَّيَّارَةِ وَ حُرِّمَ
عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا
وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ

97. Allah has appointed the Kabah, the Sacred House, an asylum of security for mankind, and the sacred month (of Hajj), and the animals of sacrificial offerings, and of garlands. That is so you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth, and that Allah is Knower of all things.

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ
قِيَمًا لِلنَّاسِ وَ الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ
وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَائِدَ^ط ذَلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوا
أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

98. Know that Allah is severe in punishment, and that Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

99. Not (a duty) upon the messenger except to convey. And Allah knows whatever you reveal and whatever you conceal.

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ^ط وَاللَّهُ
يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

100. Say (O Muhammad): "Not equal are the evil and the good, even though the abundance of the evil may please you. So fear Allah, O men of

قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ
وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيثِ
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

understanding, that you may be successful.”

تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. O those who believe, do not ask about things which, if they were made known to you, may cause you trouble. And if you ask of them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made known to you. Allah has forgiven that. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا
عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ إِن تُبَدَّ لَكُمْ تَسْؤُكُمْ
وَإِنْ تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنَزَّلُ
الْقُرْآنُ تُبَدَّ لَكُمْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. Indeed, a people asked such (questions) before you, then they became on that account disbelievers.

قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ
أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كُفَرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Allah has not instituted any (things as innovations like) Bahirah (a she camel whose milk was spared for the idols), nor Saibah (a she camel left for free pasture for idols), nor Wasilah (a she camel set free for idols after two successive deliveries of she camels), nor Hami (a

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ
مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ
وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ
وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ
وَلَا حَامٍ

male camel set free for idols, after it had finished a number of copulations assigned for it). But those (pagans) who disbelieve invent lies against Allah. And most of them have no understanding.

وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ
عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the messenger (Muhammad)," they say: "Enough for us is that upon which we found our fathers." Even though their fathers had no knowledge whatsoever, nor were they guided.

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا
حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا
أَوَّلُ كَانَ أَبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. O those who believe, upon you is (responsibility of) your own selves. Those who have gone astray cannot harm you when you are rightly guided. To Allah is your return all together, then He will inform you of what you used to do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ
لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مَن ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ
إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. O those who believe, testimony (should be taken) between you when death approaches one of you, at the time of bequest, two just men from among you, or two others from outside of you, if you are traveling through the land, and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain them both after the prayer, then let them both swear by Allah, if you doubt (their truthfulness), (saying): “We will not exchange it (oath) for a price, even if he should be near relative, nor shall we hide the testimony of Allah, indeed we would then be of the sinful.”

107. Then if it is found about that those two were guilty of sin, then two others shall stand in their place, from among those who claim right, those nearest (the deceased). So

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنَكُمْ
إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ
الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَيْنِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ أَوْ
آخَرَانِ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ
ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ
مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْبِسُونَهُمَا مِنْ
بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمَنِ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ
ارْتَبْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ شَمْنًا وَلَوْ
كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ
اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ الْأَثِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

فَإِنْ عُثِرَ عَلَىٰ أَثَمًا اسْتَحَقَّ إِثْمًا
فَآخَرَيْنِ يَقُومَنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ
الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأُولَيْنِ

let them swear by Allah, (saying): “Our testimony is truer than the testimony of both of them, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we would then be of the wrong doers.”

فَيَقْسِمْنَ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَا أَحَقُّ
مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَا^ص إِلَّا
إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

108. That is closer (to the fact) that they will give testimony in its true nature, or they would fear that (other) oaths would be admitted after their oaths. And fear Allah and listen. And Allah does not guide the disobedient people.

ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ
وَجْهِهَا أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تُرَدَّ أَيْمَانُ^ط
بَعْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ^ط وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا^ط
وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ^ع ﴿١٨﴾

109. On the day when Allah will gather the messengers, then will say: “What was the response you received (from mankind).” They will say: “We have no knowledge. Indeed You, only You are the Knower of the unseen.”

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ
فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أُجِبْتُمْ^ط قَالُوا لَا
عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ
الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١٩﴾

110. When Allah will say: “O Jesus, son of Mary, remember My favor upon you and upon your mother,

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يٰعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ
اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَىٰ

when I supported you with the holy spirit. You spoke to mankind in the cradle and maturity. And when I taught you the Book and wisdom, and the Torah, and the Gospel. And when you made of clay as it were the figure of a bird by My permission, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird by My permission. And you healed those born blind, and the lepers by My permission. And when you brought forth the dead by My permission. And when I restrained the Children of Israel from (harming) you when you came to them with clear proofs, then those who disbelieved among them said: "This is nothing but a clear magic."

111. And when I inspired to the disciples, (saying) that: "Believe in Me and in My

وَالِدَتِكَ إِذْ أَيْدُتُكَ بِرُوحِ
الْقُدُسِ^{تف} تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ^ج
وَكَهْلًا وَ إِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ^ج
وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَإِذْ
تَخَلَّقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ
بِإِذْنِي فَتَنْفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا
بِإِذْنِي وَ تُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ^ج
بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ
كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ
جِئْتَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ
مُبِينٌ

وَ إِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ

messenger.” They said: “We believe. And bear witness that indeed we are those who surrendered (to Allah).”

أَمِنُوا بِي وَبِرَسُولِي قَالُوا آمَنَّا
وَاشْهَدُ بِأَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. When the disciples said: “O Jesus, son of Mary, is your Lord able to send down for us a table spread with food from heaven.” He said: “Fear Allah, if you are believers.”

إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يَٰعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. They said: “We wish that we eat from it, and that we may satisfy our hearts, and know that you have indeed spoken truth to us, and that we may be among its witnesses.”

قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَ نَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ صَدَّقْتَنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشُّهَدَائِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. Jesus, son of Mary, said: “O Allah, our Lord, send down for us a table spread with food from heaven, that it may be for us a feast, for the first of us, and the last of us, and a sign from You. And provide us

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً مِنْكَ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ

sustenance, and You are the Best of Sustainers.”

115. Allah said: “Indeed, I will send it down for you. So whoever disbelieves afterwards from among you, then surely will I punish him with a punishment such as I have not punished anyone among all the peoples.”

116. And when Allah will say: “O Jesus, son of Mary, did you say to the people: Take me and my mother for two gods other than Allah.” He will say: “Glory be to You, it was not for me that I say that I had no right of. If I had said it, then You would surely have known it. You know what is within myself, and I do not know what is within Yourself. Indeed You, You are the Knower of the unseen.”

الرَّزِقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنَّي مُنْزِلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ
فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي
أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا لَا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا
مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَ إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يٰعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ
ءَاَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَاٰلِيَّ
الِهَتِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ قَالَ
سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِيْ اَنْ اَقُوْلَ مَا
لَيْسَ لِيْ بِحَقِّ ط اِنْ كُنْتَ قُلْتَهُ
فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ ط تَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِيْ
وَلَا اَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِكَ ط اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ
عَلَّمُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. "Never did I say to them except what You commanded me to (say), that worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. And I was a witness over them while I was among them. Then when You took me, You were the Watcher over them. And You are Witness over all things."

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنِ
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ
عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَّا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ فَلَمَّا
تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتَ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

118. "If You punish them, then indeed they are Your slaves. And if You forgive them. Then indeed You, only You are the All Mighty, the All Wise."

إِنْ تُعَذِّبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عَبْدُكَ وَإِنْ
تَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ

119. Allah will say: "This is the day in which the truthful will profit from their truth." For them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. That is the great success.

قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ
صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا
رَاضِينَ بِاللَّهِ عَنْهُمْ وَرَاضُوا عَنْهُ
ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

120. To Allah belongs the
dominion of the heavens
and the earth and all that is
within them, and He has
Power over all things.

لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا
فِيْهِنَّ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝۱۲۰



AlAnaam الأَنْعَام

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. All praises be to Allah, who created the heavens and the earth, and made the darkness and the light. Then those who disbelieve, to their Lord, they ascribe (others) to be equals.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ
ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ
يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. He it is who has created you from clay, then He has decreed a term (of life). And a term determined (for Resurrection) is with Him, then you are in doubt.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ
قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ
ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And He is Allah in the heavens and in the earth. He knows what you conceal and what you reveal, and He knows what you earn.

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي
الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ
وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And never came to them a sign of the signs of their Lord except they turned away from it.

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ مِّنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ
إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤﴾

5. Indeed, they denied the truth when it came to them. So there will soon come to them the news of that which they used to mock at.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ
فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Have they not seen how many a generation We have destroyed before them, whom We had established on the earth, such as We have not established you. And We showered abundant rains on them from the sky, and We made the rivers flow beneath them, then We destroyed them for their sins, and brought forth after them a generation of others.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
مِّنْ قَرْنٍ مَّكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ
نُمَكِّنْ لَّكُمْ وَ أَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ
عَلَيْهِمْ مِّدْرَارًا^ط وَ جَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ
بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ
قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And even if We had sent down to you (Muhammad) a

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ

written book on parchment,
so that they could touch it
with their hands, those who
disbelieve would have said:
“This is nothing but obvious
magic.”

فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ
مُبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And they say: “Why has
not an angel been sent down
to him.” And if We had
sent down an angel, the
matter would surely have
been judged, then no respite
would be granted to them.

وَقَالُوا لَوْ لَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ
وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ
ثُمَّ لَا يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And if We had made
him an angel, We would
have made him (appear as)
a man, and We would have
covered them with
(confusion), that in which
they cover themselves.

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ
رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّا
يَلْبَسُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And indeed, messengers
were ridiculed before you,
then those who mocked
at them were surrounded
by that which they used to
ridicule.

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ
فَخَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَّا
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Say (O Muhammad):
“Travel in the land, then
see how was the end of
those who denied.”

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Say: (O Muhammad):
“To whom belongs
whatsoever is in the heavens
and the earth.” Say: “To
Allah.” He has decreed upon
Himself mercy. He will
surely assemble you on
the Day of Resurrection,
there is no doubt about
which. Those who have
lost their souls are the
ones who do not believe.

قُلْ لِمَنْ مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ كَتَبَ عَلَى
نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ لِيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى
يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ
خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And to Him belongs
whatsoever dwells in the
night and the day, and He is
the All Hearing, the All
Knowing.

وَلَهُ مَّا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Say (O Muhammad):
“Shall I take as a protector
other than Allah, the
Creator of the heavens and
the earth. And He it is who
feeds and is not fed.” Say:

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا
فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ
هُوَ يُطْعَمُ وَ لَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ

“Indeed, I have been commanded that I should be the first of those who submit themselves, and not be of those who associate others (with Allah).”

إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ
مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَ لَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Say: “Indeed I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a tremendous Day.”

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. He from whom it (punishment) is averted that day, (Allah) has surely been Merciful to him. And that is the manifest success.

مَنْ يُصْرِفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ
رَحِمَهُ وَ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And if Allah should touch you with affliction, then none can relieve from it except Him. And if He touches you with good, then He has power over all things.

وَ إِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا
كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ إِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ
بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And He is the Omnipotent over His slaves, and He is the All Wise, the All Knower.

وَ هُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَ هُوَ
الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Say (O Muhammad):
“What thing is greatest in
testimony. Say: “Allah is
witness between me and
you. And this Quran has
been revealed to me, that I
may warn you thereby, and
whomsoever it may reach.
Do you indeed testify that
there are other gods with
Allah.” Say: “I bear no
(such) witness.” Say: “He is
the only One God. And truly
I am free of that which you
associate (with Him).”

قُلْ أُمِّي شَيْءٌ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلْ
اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَ أُوحِيَ
إِلَيَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنْذِرَكُمْ بِهِ
وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ
مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَى قُلْ لَا
أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ
وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦﴾

20. Those to whom We
have given the Book, they
recognize this (Quran) as
they recognize their sons.
Those who have lost their
own selves are then those
who do not believe.

الَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابُ يَعْرِفُونَهُ
كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمُ الَّذِينَ
خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And who does more
wrong than he who invents
against Allah a lie, or denies
His revelations. Indeed, the
wrongdoers will not succeed.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ
كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا
يُقْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And on the day when We shall gather them all together, then We shall say to those who associated others (with Allah): “Where are your partners, whom you used to claim.”

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ
لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا آيِنَ شِرْكَائِكُمْ
الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Then there will be no excuses for them except that they will say: “By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who associated (with You).”

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا
وَاللَّهِ رَبَّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. See how they will lie against themselves, and lost from them will be what they used to invent.

أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And among them are those who listen to you, and We have laid over their hearts coverings, lest they should understand it, and in their ears a deafness. And if they were to see every sign, they will not believe in it, to the point that, when they come to you, they dispute with you, those who

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا
عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي
أَذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا
يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ
يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ

disbelieve say: "This is nothing but ancients' tales."

هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And they prevent (others) from it, and they (themselves) keep away from it. And they do not destroy except themselves, and they perceive (it) not.

وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ
وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And if you could see when they shall be made to stand by the Fire, they will say: "Would that we could be sent back, and we would not deny the revelations of our Lord, and we would be among the believers."

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ
فَقَالُوا يَلَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبُ
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَ نَكُونَ مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Nay but, it has become manifest to them that which they had been concealing before. And if they were sent back, they would certainly revert to that which they were forbidden from, and indeed they are liars.

بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا
يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لَوْ رُدُّوا
لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَ إِنَّهُمْ
لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And they say: "There is none but our life of the

وَقَالُوا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا

world, and we shall not be raised (again).”

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord. He will say: “Is not this the truth.” They will say: “Yes, by our Lord.” He will say: “So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.”

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ
وَرَبَّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. They indeed are losers who deny the meeting with Allah, until when the Hour comes upon them suddenly, they will say: “Alas for us, over what we neglected about it.” And they will bear their burdens on their backs. Is not evil what they bear.

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِإِلْقَاءِ
اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً
قَالُوا لِيُخْصِرْتَنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا
وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ
ظُهُورِهِمْ إِلَّا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And the life of this world is nothing but play and amusement. And the abode of the Hereafter is better for those who fear (Allah). Will you not then understand.

وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَهْوٌ
وَلِلْآخِرَةِ الْخَيْرُ لِلَّذِينَ
يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Indeed, We know that it grieves you what they say. Though indeed, they do not deny you, but the wrong doers repudiate the revelations of Allah.

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And indeed, messengers have been denied before you, so they were patient over that which they were denied, and they were harmed until Our help reached them. And none can alter the words (decrees) of Allah. And surely there has reached you some news of the messengers (before you).

وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا عَلَى مَا كُذِّبُوا وَأَوْدُوا حَتَّى أَتَاهُمْ نَصْرُنَا وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبَايَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And if their aversion is hard on you, then if you can, so seek a tunnel into the earth, or a ladder into the sky, so that you may bring them a sign. And if Allah had so willed, He could have gathered them all to the guidance. So be not you

وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ ط وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ

among those who are ignorant.

مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Only they will respond who listen. And the dead whom Allah will raise, then to Him they will be returned.

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ
وَالْمَوْتَىٰ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ
يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And they say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him from his Lord." Say: "Indeed, Allah is Able upon sending down a sign, but most of them do not know."

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ
قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ آيَةً
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And there is not a creature on the earth, nor a bird flying on its two wings, but they are communities like you. We have not neglected in the Book (of decrees) a thing. Then unto their Lord they shall be gathered.

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا
طَيْرٍ يَّطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَّةٌ
أَمْثَالُكُمْ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And those who deny Our revelations are deaf and dumb in darkness. Whomsoever Allah wills,

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمٌّ
وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَن يَشَاءِ اللَّهُ

He sends him astray. And whomsoever He wills, He sets him on the straight path.

يُضِلُّهُ ۖ وَ مَنْ يَشَأْ يَجْعَلْهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

40. Say: "Have you considered, if there came upon you the punishment of Allah, or there came upon you the Hour, would you call upon other than Allah, if you are truthful.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Nay but, it is Him you call, so He would remove that for which you called unto Him, if He wills, and you forget what you have associated (with Him).

بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ ۖ وَ تَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And We did indeed send (messengers) to nations before you, then We seized them with tribulation and adversity, that they might humble themselves.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَآخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Then why did they not humble themselves when Our torment reached them. But their hearts became

فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمْ

hardened, and the devil made fair seeming to them that which they used to do.

44. So when they forgot what they had been reminded of, We opened to them the gates of all things. Until, when they rejoiced in that what they were given, We seized them suddenly, then they were plunged in despair.

45. So the roots of the people who did wrong were cut off. And all the praises be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

46. Say: "Have you considered, if Allah should take away your hearing and your sight and seal up your hearts, who is a god other than Allah who could bring them (back) to you." Behold, how We put forth in diverse forms the revelations, yet still they turn away.

47. Say: "Have you thought, if the punishment of Allah

الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِهَا أُوتُوا أَخَذْتُهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَ أَبْصَارَكُمْ وَ خَتَمَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِهِ اللَّهُ يَأْتِيَكُمْ بِهِ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابٌ

should come upon you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except wrongdoing people.”

اللَّهُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ
إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And We do not send the messengers except as bearers of glad tidings, and warners. So whoever believes and reforms, there shall be no fear upon them, neither shall they grieve.

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ
وَمُنْذِرِينَ فَمَنْ أَمَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And those who deny Our revelations, the punishment will touch them for that they used to disobey.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمْ
الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Say (O Muhammad): “I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah, nor that I know the Unseen, nor that I say to you that I am an angel. I do not follow except that which is revealed to me.” Say: “Are equal the blind and the seer. Do you not then reflect.”

قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ
اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ
لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ إِنِ اتَّبَعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ
إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى
وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And warn by this (Quran) those who fear

وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ

that they will be gathered before their Lord. For them, besides Him, there is no protector, nor an intercessor, that they may fear (Allah).

يُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And do not send away those who call upon their Lord in the morning and the evening, seeking His pleasure. Not upon you is of their account in anything, nor is of your account upon them in anything. So were you to send them away, you would then become of the wrongdoers.

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ط مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And thus have We tried some of them with others, that they might say: "Are these the ones upon whom Allah has bestowed favor among us." Is Allah not best Aware of those who are grateful.

وَكَذَٰلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لِّيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And when those who believe in Our revelations come to you, say: "Peace be on you. Your Lord has decreed upon Himself mercy, that any of you who does evil in ignorance then repents thereafter, and corrects himself, then surely, He is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful."

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا
فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى
نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ
سُوءًا بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْهُ بَعْدَ
وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And thus do We explain in detail the revelations, and the way of the criminals may become manifest.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَقْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِينَ
سَبِيلُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Say (O Muhammad): "Indeed, I have been forbidden that I worship those whom you call upon besides Allah." Say: "I will not follow your vain desires, for indeed I would go astray then, and I would not be of those rightly guided."

قُلْ إِنِّي مُهِيتٌ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ
تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا
أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذَا
وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Say (O Muhammad): "I am indeed on clear evidence from my Lord, and you have

قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي
وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي مَا

denied it. I do not have that for which you are trying to hasten. The judgment is none but for Allah. He declares the truth, and He is the best of the judges.”

58. Say “If that I had what you are trying to hasten for, the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah is best aware of the wrong doers.”

59. And with Him are the keys of the unseen, none knows them except him. And He knows what is on the land and the sea. And not a leaf falls but He knows it. And there is not a grain amid the darkness of the earth, nor anything wet nor dry, but it is in a clear Book.

60. And it is He who takes your souls by night (in sleep), and He knows what you do by day. Then He

تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا
لِلَّهِ يَقْضُ الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ
الْفَصِلِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ
بِهِ لَقَضِيَ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا
هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا
تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا
حَبَّةٌ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ
وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَ
يَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ

raises you up therein (by day), that may be fulfilled the term appointed. Then unto Him will be your return. Then He will inform you of what you used to do.

61. And He is the Omnipotent over His slaves. And He sends over you guardians (angels), until when approaches to one of you death, Our messengers (angels) take him (his soul), and they do not neglect.

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their Lord in truth. Unquestionably, His is the judgement. And He is the swiftest of those who take account.

63. Say (O Muhammad): "Who rescues you from the darkness of the land and the sea, you call upon Him humbly and in secret, (saying) if we are saved from this,

يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ
عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ
أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا
وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ

ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَهُمْ الْحَقِّ
أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ
الْحَسِبِينَ

قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ
وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً
لَّئِنْ أَنجَيْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنُكَوِّنَنَّ مِنْ

we certainly will be among the thankful.”

الشَّكْرِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Say: “Allah rescues you from this and from all (other) distresses, then you associate others (with Him).”

قُلِ اللَّهُ يَنْجِيكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ
كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Say (O Muhammad): “He has the power over that He can send upon you punishment from above you, or from beneath your feet, or to bewilder you with factions, and make you taste the violence of one another.” Behold, how We set forth in diverse forms the signs so that they might understand.

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَ
عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ
تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيْعًا
وَيُزَيِّقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بِأَسْ بَعْضٍ ط أَنْظُرْ
كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And your people (O Muhammad) have denied it, and it is the truth. Say: “I am not guardian over you.”

وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلِ
لَسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ط ﴿٦٦﴾

67. For every news there is a term appointed, and soon you will know.

لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ وَ سَوْفَ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And when you (O Muhammad) see those who engage in vain discourse about Our revelations, withdraw from them until they enter into another topic. And if the devil causes you to forget, then do not sit, after the remembrance, with the wrongdoing people.

وَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي
أَيْتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا
فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ وَ إِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكَ
الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِى
مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And it is not upon those who fear (Allah) any accountability for them (the disbelievers) of anything, but (only for) a reminder that perhaps they may fear.

وَ مَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ
حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنْ ذِكْرِى
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And leave alone those who take their religion for a play and amusement, and whom the life of the world has deluded. And remind with it (Quran) lest a soul be destroyed by what it has earned. It has besides Allah no protector, nor intercessor. And if he offers every ransom, it will not be

وَ ذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا
وَلَهْوًا وَ غَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ
ذَكَّرْ بِهِ أَنْ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا
كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ ج وَ إِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلَّ

accepted from him. Such are those who deliver themselves to ruin because of what they have earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water, and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.

عَدَلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ
أَبْسَلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ
حَمِيمٍ وَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَكْفُرُونَ

71. Say (O Muhammad): “Shall we call on others besides Allah, that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and turn on our heels after when Allah has guided us, (we would then be) like one whom the devils have enticed away (to wander) in the earth bewildered, (while) he has companions calling him to guidance (saying): Come to us.” Say: “Indeed, Allah’s guidance is the guidance, and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the Worlds.”

قُلْ أَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا
لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَ نُرَدُّ
عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا
اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ
فِي الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانٌ لَهُ
أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَى
أَتَيْنَا قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ
الْهُدَى وَ أَمَرْنَا لِنُسَلِّمَ لِرَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ

72. “And that to establish prayers, and to fear Him, and it is He to whom you shall be gathered.”

وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوهُ
وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And it is He who has created the heavens and the earth in truth. And on the Day He will say: “Be”, so it shall be. His word is the truth. And His will be the dominion on the Day when the trumpet will be blown. All Knower of the unseen and the seen. And He is the All Wise, All Aware.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ
فَيَكُونُ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ
يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ
الشَّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And when Abraham said to his father Azar: “Do you take idols for gods. Indeed, I see you and your people in manifest error.”

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ أَزَرَ
اتَّخِذْ أَصْنَامًا آلِهَةً إِنِّي أَرَاكَ
وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And thus did We show Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and that he might be of those who have certainty.

وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ
الْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. So when the night covered him over (with darkness), he saw a star. He said: "This is my Lord." But when it set, he said: "I do not love those that set."

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَى كَوْكَبًا
قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا
أُحِبُّ الْآفِلِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Then when he saw the moon rising up, he said: "This is my Lord." But when it set, he said: "If my Lord does not guide me, I shall surely be among the people who go astray."

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي
فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي
لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Then when he saw the sun rising up, he said: "This is my Lord. This is greater." But when it set, he said: "O my people, I am indeed free from what you associate others (with Him)."

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ
هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ
قَالَ يَقُومُ إِلَيَّ بَرِئٌ مِمَّا
تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Indeed, I have turned my face towards Him who created the heavens and the earth, firmly upright, and I am not of those who associate others (with Him)."

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And His people disputed with him. He said: “Do you dispute with me concerning Allah while He has guided me. And I do not fear what you associate with Him, except that my Lord wills something. My Lord encompasses all things in knowledge. Will you then not remember.”

وَحَاجَّهُ قَوْمُهُ قَالَ أَتُحْجُّونِي فِي
اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا
تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبِّي
شَيْئًا وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا
أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And how should I fear that which you associate (others with Allah), and you do not fear that you have associated (others) with Allah, that for which He has not sent down to you any authority. So which of the two factions has more right to security, if you have knowledge.

وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا
تَخَافُونَ أَنْكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا
لَمْ يُنْزَلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا
فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. Those who believe and do not mix their belief with wrongdoing, those are for whom there is security, and they are rightly guided.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ
بِظُلْمٍ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ
مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And that was Our argument which We gave to Abraham against his people. We raise by degrees whom We will. Indeed, your Lord is All Wise, All Knowing.

وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْ نَّشَاءُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And We bestowed upon him (Abraham) Isaac and Jacob, all (of them) We guided. And Noah did We guide before, and among his progeny, David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron. And thus do We reward those who do good.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِن قَبْلُ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَ سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَ هَارُونَ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And Zachariah and John and Jesus and Elias. all (of them) were of the righteous.

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِيلَاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot. And all (of them) We preferred above the nations.

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِلْيَاسَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And (some) among their fathers, and their

وَمِن آبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ

offsprings, and their brethren. And We chose them, and We guided them to a straight path.

وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Such is the guidance of Allah with which He guides whom He wills of His slaves. And if they had associated others (with Allah), worthless would be to them all that they used to do.

ذَٰلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَلَوْ
أَشْرَكُوا لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Those were the ones whom We gave the Book, and the authority, and the prophethood. But if these disbelieve in it, then indeed We shall entrust it to a people who are not therein disbelievers.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ
وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۖ فَإِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا
هَٰؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا
لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Those were the ones whom Allah guided, so emulate from their guidance. Say: "I ask of you no reward for it. It is not but a reminder for the nations."

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهِدَاهُمْ
اِقْتَدِهِ ۖ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And they did not appraise Allah with a true estimation due to Him, when they said: "Allah has not sent down to a human being any thing." Say: "Who sent down the Book which Moses came with, a light and guidance for mankind, which you have put on parchments, disclosing (some of) it and concealing much. And (by which) you were taught that which you did no know, (neither) you, nor your fathers." Say: "Allah (sent it down)." Then leave them to play in their vain discussions.

92. And this is a Book which We have sent down, blessed, confirming that (revealed) before it, and so that you may warn the mother of towns (Mecca) and all those around it. And those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it, and

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ
قَالُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى بَشَرٍ مِّنْ
شَيْءٍ قُلْ مَنَ أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي
جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَى نُورًا وَهُدًى
لِّلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسَ تُبْدُونَهَا
وَتُخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا وَ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا لَمْ
تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ وَلَا آبَاؤُكُمْ قُلِ
اللَّهُ لَا تَمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ
يَلْعَبُونَ

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُّصَدِّقُ
الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَى
وَمَن حَوْلَهَا وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَهُمْ عَلَى

they are constant in guarding their prayers.

صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

93. And who can be more unjust than he who invents against Allah a lie, or says: "It has been inspired to me," while not a thing has been inspired to him, and who says: "I will reveal the like of that which Allah has revealed." And if you could see, when the wrong doers are in the agonies of death and the angels extend their hands (saying): "Discharge your souls. This day you shall be recompensed with punishment of humiliation because of what you used to say against Allah other than the truth. And you were, towards His verses, being arrogant."

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُوا أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنْفُسَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

94. And certainly you have come to Us alone as We created you the first time, and you have left all

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فَرَادَى كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَتَرْكُكُمْ مَا

that We had bestowed on you behind you. And We do not see with you your intercessors, whom you claimed that they were among you partners (with Allah). Indeed, it has all been cut off between you, and lost from you is all that you used to claim.

خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ وَمَا نَرَى
مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ
أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ
بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَزْعُمُونَ

95. Truly (it is) Allah who splits the seed grain and the fruit kernel (for sprouting). He brings forth the living from the dead, and it is He who brings forth the dead from the living. Such is Allah, then how are you deluded away.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى
يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ
الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى
تُؤْفَكُونَ

96. The Cleaver of the day break, and He has appointed the night for resting, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. Such is the measuring of the All Mighty, the All Knowing.

فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا
وَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ حُسْبَانًا ذَلِكَ
تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

97. And it is He who has placed for you the stars that you may be guided by them through the darkness of the land and the sea. Indeed, We have explained in detail the signs for a people who have knowledge.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ
لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ اللَّيْلِ
وَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

98. And it is He who has created you from a single soul, and (gave you) a place of residing and a repository. Indeed, We have explained in detail the signs for a people with understanding.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ
وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ
قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

99. And it is He who sends down water from the sky, then We produce with it vegetation of all kinds, then We bring forth from it the green (crops), We bring forth, out of which, the thick clustered grain. And out of the palm tree from the sheath of it, (We bring out) thick clustered dates

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ
حَبًّا مُتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا
قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ

hanging low, and gardens of grapes, and the olive and the pomegranate, resembling and yet different (in taste). Look at their fruit, when they begin to bear fruit, and its ripening. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ
مُتَشَبِهٍ^ط أَنْظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ^ط
وَيُنْبَعِثُ^ط إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يُؤْمِنُونَ

100. And they associate with Allah jinns as partners, though He has created them, and they impute to Him sons and daughters without knowledge. Glorified be He and High Exalted above what they attribute (to Him).

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ
وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ^ط
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا
يَصِفُونَ^ع

101. (He is) the Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have a son, and (when) there is for Him no companion. And He created all things, and He is, of all things, the All Knower.

بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنَّى
يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ^ج
صَاحِبَةً^ط وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

102. Such is Allah, your Lord. There is no god

ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ^ج

except Him, the Creator of all things, so worship Him. And He is the guardian over all things.

خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Vision can not comprehend Him, and He comprehends (all) vision. And He is the Most Subtle, the All Aware.

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ
الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. Indeed, there has come to you insights from your Lord. So whoever sees, it is for (the good of) his own self. And whoever is blind, it is to his own (harm). And I (Muhammad) am not a watcher over you.

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَائِرُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ
فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَ مَنْ عَمِيَ
فَعَلَيْهَا وَ مَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ
بَحَفِيظٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. And thus do We diversify the verses, and that they might say (O Muhammad): “You have studied” and that We may make it clear for the people who have knowledge.

وَ كَذَلِكَ نَصْرِفُ الْآيَاتِ
وَلِيَقُولُوا دَرَسْتَ وَ لِيُبَيِّنَ
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. Follow that which has been inspired to you from

اتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

your Lord. There is no god except Him. And turn away from those who associate others (with Allah).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَاعْرِضْ عَنِ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

107. And if Allah had willed, they would not have associated others (with Him). And We have not made you over them a watcher, nor are you a guardian over them.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا ۚ وَمَا
جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا وَمَا أَنْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٧﴾

108. And do not insult those whom they (disbelievers) call upon besides Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. Thus We have made fair seeming to each people their deed. Then to their Lord is their return, then He will inform them of what they used to do.

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ ۚ كَذَلِكَ زَيْنًا لِّكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ
عَمَلُهُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ
فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

109. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if there came to them a sign, they would surely believe in it. Say: "The signs are only with Allah,

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ
لَإِنْ جَاءَهُمْ آيَةٌ لَّيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهَا
قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا

and what will make you perceive that (even) if it (the sign) came, they would not believe.”

يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. And We shall turn away their hearts and their eyes (from guidance), as they did not believe therein the first time, and We shall leave them in their trespass wandering blindly.

وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا
لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ
فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. And even if We had sent down to them the angels, and the dead had spoken to them, and We had gathered all things before them, they would not have believed except that Allah so willed, but most of them are ignorant.

وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ
وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَى وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَّا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا
إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ
يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. And thus We have appointed for every prophet an enemy, devils from mankind and jinn, inspiring some of them to others with adorned speech as a delusion. And if your

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا
شَيْطَانِينَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنَّ يُوحِي
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ

Lord had so willed, they would not have done it, so leave them alone, and that which they invent.

عُرُورًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ
فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And that may incline to it (deceptive speech), the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter, and that they may be well pleased with it, and that they acquire whatever they may be acquiring.

وَلِتَصْغَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَفْئِدَةُ الَّذِينَ
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَ
لِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ
مُقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. (Say O Muhammad) “Then is it other than Allah I shall seek as judge, and it is He who has sent down to you the Book (Quran), explained in detail.” And those to whom We gave the Book (aforetime) know that it is revealed from your Lord in truth. So be not you of those who doubt.

أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْتَغِي حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي
أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا
وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ
أَنَّهُ مُنْزَلٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا
تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change His Words. And

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا
لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ

He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. And if you obey most of those on the earth, they will mislead you from Allah's way. They do not follow except conjectures, and they do not but falsify.

وَإِنْ تُطِيعْ أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ يَتَّبِعُونَ
إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. Indeed, your Lord, it is He who knows best who strays from His way, and it is He who knows best those who are guided.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضِلُّ عَنْ
سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. So eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned, if you are believers in His revelations.

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. And what is it with you that you do not eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned, and indeed He has explained in detail to you what is forbidden to you, except that to which you are compelled. And indeed, many do lead

وَمَا لَكُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ
اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ
مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ
إِلَيْهِ وَ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيَضِلُّونَ ﴿١١٩﴾

(others) astray by their own desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord, He knows best of the transgressors.

بَاهُوَ آيَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. And leave the apparent of sin and the concealed thereof. Indeed, those who earn sin will be recompensed for that which they used to commit.

وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ إِنَّ
الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. And do not eat of that on which Allah's name has not been mentioned, and for sure it is abomination. And indeed, the devils do inspire to their friends to dispute with you. And if you obey them, you would indeed be those who associate others (with Him).

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ
اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ وَ إِنَّ
الشَّيَاطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَآئِهِمْ
لِيَجَادِلُوكُمْ وَ إِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ
إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And is he who was dead, then We gave him life, and We made for him a light by which he can walk among the people, like him whose similitude is in darkness, from which he can

أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَ جَعَلْنَا
لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ
مَثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ

never come out. Thus it is made fair seeming to the disbelievers that which they used to do.

123. And thus We have placed in every town the greatest of its criminals to conspire therein. And they do not conspire except against their own selves, and they do not perceive.

124. And when there comes to them a sign, they say: "We shall never believe until we are given the like of that which was given to Allah's messengers." Allah knows best with whom to place His message. There will afflict those who committed crimes, humiliation from Allah and severe punishment, for that which they used to conspire.

125. So whoever Allah wills to guide, He expands his

مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ط

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرَهُمْ جُحْرِمِهَا لِيَمْكَرُوا فِيهَا وَ مَا يَمْكَرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ مَا يَشْعُرُونَ ط

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَى مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ ط
اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ
سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ لِّمَا كَانُوا يَمْكَرُونَ ط

فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ

breast to Islam. And whoever He wills to send astray, He makes his breast tight, constricted, as though he were climbing up into the sky. Thus, Allah places ignominy upon those who do not believe.

صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ
يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا
يَصْعَدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ ط كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ
الرَّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. And this is the path of your Lord, (leading) straight. We have indeed detailed the revelations for a people who heed to admonition.

وَهَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا
قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. For them will be the abode of peace with their Lord. And He will be their protecting friend because of what they used to do.

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ
وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. And the day when He will gather them together (He will say): “O company of the jinns, you have indeed (mislead) many of mankind.” And their friends among mankind will say: “Our Lord, we did benefit,

وَيَوْمَ يَجْمَعُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَمْعَشَرُ
الْجِنِّ قَدْ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ ج
وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَئُهُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا
اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَ بَلَّغْنَا

some of us from the others, and we have reached our appointed term which You did appoint for us.” He will say: “The Fire is your residence, you will dwell therein, except for what Allah wills. Indeed, your Lord is All Wise, All Knowing.”

129. And thus We shall make the wrong doers friends of one another, because of that which they used to earn.

130. “O you assembly of the jinns and the mankind, did not there come to you messengers from amongst you, reciting to you My verses, and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours.” They will say: “We bear witness against ourselves.” And the life of the world deceived them. And they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

أَجَلْنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا قَالَ
النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ

وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤَيِّ بِغُصْنَ الظَّالِمِينَ
بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

يَمْعَشَرِ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَلَمْ
يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ
عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ
يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَى
أَنفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا
وَشَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
كَفَرِينَ

131. This is because your Lord destroys not the townships unjustly while their people were unaware.

ذَٰلِكَ أَن لَّمْ يَكُن رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ
الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَفْلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And for all, there will be ranks according to what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجَاتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَّبُّكَ
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. And your Lord is self sufficient, the possessor of mercy. If He wills, He could take you away and cause to succeed after you whom He wills, even as He raised you up from the posterity of other people.

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِن يَشَأْ
يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ
مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ
قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. Indeed, that which you are promised will surely come to pass, and you cannot escape.

إِنَّ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَآتٍ وَ مَا أَنْتُمْ
بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. Say: "O my people, work according to your way. Surely, I am working too. Then soon you will know who it is whose end will be (best) in the Hereafter.

قُلْ يَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ
إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ
تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا

Certainly, the wrong doers will not prosper.”

136. And they assign to Allah, from that which He created, of the crops and the cattle, a portion. Then they say: “This is for Allah,” by their claim, “And this is for our (Allah’s so called) partners.” Then that which was to their partners, so does not reach to Allah. And that which was to Allah, so that goes to their (Allah’s so called) partners. Evil is what they decide.

137. And thus to many of their idolaters, their partners have made fair seeming the killing of their children, that they may ruin them, and make their faith obscure for them. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them alone and what they fabricate.

يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ
وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ
بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَ هَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا فَمَا
كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى
اللَّهِ وَ مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ
إِلَى شُرَكَائِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا
يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

وَ كَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لَكثِيرٍ مِّنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلَ أَوْلَادِهِمْ
شُرَكَائِهِمْ لِيُرْدُوهُمْ وَ لِيَلْبِسُوا
عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا
فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَ مَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. And they say: "These cattle and crops are forbidden. No one can eat of them except whom we will," by their claim, and (certain) cattle whose backs are forbidden (for burden), and the cattle on which (at slaughtering) they do not mention the name of Allah. (All that is) lying against Him. He will recompense them for what they used to fabricate.

وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَامٌ وَحَرْثٌ
حِجْرٌ^ط لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ
نَشَاءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَأَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ
ظُهُورُهَا وَ أَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ
اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً^ط عَلَيْهِ
سَيَجْزِيهِمْ^{بِمَا} كَانُوا
يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. And they say: "That which is in the bellies of these cattle is exclusively for our males and is forbidden to our females. And if it is (born) dead, then they all may share in it." He will soon recompense them for their (false) attribution. Verily, He is All Wise, All Knower.

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ
خَالِصَةٌ^ج لِّذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ^ط عَلَى
أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مَيِّتَةً^ط فَهُمْ فِيهِ
شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ^ط وَصَفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ
حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. Indeed, lost are those who have killed their

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ

children in foolishness without knowledge, and have forbidden that which Allah bestowed upon them, inventing a lie against Allah. They indeed have gone astray and are not guided.

141. And it is He who produces gardens trellised and non trellised, and the date palms, and crops of divers flavor, and the olive, and the pomegranate, resembling and yet different (in variety and taste). Eat of their fruit when they bear fruits, and pay its due on the day of its harvest, and waste not by excess. Indeed, He does not love those who are extravagant.

142. And of the cattle are carriers (for burdens), and for slaughter. Eat of that which Allah has bestowed upon you, and do not follow the footsteps of

سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرَ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَكْلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ

وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةٌ وَفَرَشَاتٌ كُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ

the devil. Surely, he is an open enemy to you.

143. Eight pairs. Of the sheep twain (male and female), and of the goats twain (male and female). Say: "Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females, or that which the wombs of the two females contain. Inform me with knowledge if you are truthful."

144. And of the camels twain (male and female), and of the oxen twain (male and female). Say: "Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females, or that which the wombs of the two females contain. Or were you present to witness when Allah commanded you this." Then who does greater wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah, that he may lead mankind astray

٨
مُبَيِّنٌ
١٤٢

ثَمَنِيَّةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِّنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ
وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ ءَالِدَاكَرَيْنِ
حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ
عَلَيْهِ اَرْحَامُ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ نَبِّئُوْنِي
بِعِلْمٍ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ

وَمِنَ الْاِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ
قُلْ ءَالِدَاكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ
أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ اَرْحَامُ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ
أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ اِذْ وَصَّكُمْ اللّٰهُ
بِهٰذَا فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى
اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا لِّيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

without knowledge. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

145. Say: "I do not find in that which is revealed to me anything forbidden to an eater that he eats it, except that it be carrion, or blood poured forth, or swine flesh, for that indeed is unclean, or the abomination which was immolated to other than Allah. Then whosoever is forced by necessity, without disobedience nor exceeding, then certainly your Lord is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful."

146. And unto those who are Jews, We forbade all (animals) with claws. And of the oxen and the sheep, We forbade to them their fat, except what adheres to their backs, or the entrails, or that which is mixed with the bone. Thus We recompensed them for their

الْظَّالِمِينَ

قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ
مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا
أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا
مَّسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ
رَجَسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ
فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ
فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ
ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ
حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا
حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوْ الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا
اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَهُمْ

rebellion. And indeed, We verily are truthful.

147. So if they deny you (O Muhammad), then say: “Your Lord is the Owner of vast mercy, and never will His wrath be turned back from the people who are criminals.”

148. Those who associate others (with Allah) will say: “If Allah had willed, we would not have associated others (with Allah), nor our fathers, and we would not have forbidden anything (against His will).” Thus did deny those who were before them, until they tasted Our wrath. Say: “Do you have any knowledge that you can produce before us. You follow not except conjecture, and you do nothing except guessing.”

149. Say: “Then for Allah is the conclusive argument. So

بِغْيِهِمْ^ص وَإِنَّا لَصٰدِقُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ^ج وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ^ط كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ^ط حَتَّى ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ^ط مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ^ج فَلَوْ شَاءَ

if He had willed, He would indeed have guided you all.”

150. Say: “Bring forward your witnesses, who can bear witness that Allah has forbidden this. Then if they bear witness, so you do not bear witness with them. And do not follow the desires of those who deny Our revelations, and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, and they deem (others) as equal with their Lord.

151. Say (O Muhammad): Come, I will recite that which your Lord has forbidden to you. That you associate not anything with Him, and be good to parents, and do not kill your children because of poverty. We provide sustenance for you and for them. And you come not near to lewd things, what is apparent of them and what

لَهْدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

قُلْ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَاءَكُمْ الَّذِينَ
يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَذَا
فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدُ مَعَهُمْ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ
بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ
عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا تَشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا
أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ
وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا
ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا

is concealed. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except in the course of justice. This He has commanded you with, that you may understand.”

النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ^ط
ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّكُمُ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

152. “And come not near to the wealth of the orphan except with that which is better, until he reaches (the age of) his full strength. And give full measure and weight with justice. We burden not any soul beyond its capacity. And when you speak, do justice, even if it be (against) a near relative. And fulfill the covenant of Allah. This He has commanded you with, that you may remember.”

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي
هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ^ج
وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ^ج
لَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا
قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ^ج
وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّكُمُ^ط
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. And verily, this is My path, leading straight, so follow it. And follow not (other) ways, that would separate you from His way. This He has

وَ أَن هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا
فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ^ج
بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّكُمُ^ط

commanded you with, that you may fear (Allah).

بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. Then We gave Moses the Book, making complete (Our favor) upon him who would do good, and an explanation of all things, and a guidance and a mercy, that they might believe in the meeting with their Lord.

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى
الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ
رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. And this is a Book which We have revealed as a blessing, so follow it and fear (Allah), that you may receive mercy.

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ
وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. Lest you should say: "The Book was only sent down to two groups before us, and that we were indeed unaware of what they studied."

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابُ عَلَى
طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۖ وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ
دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَفْلِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. Or lest you should say: "If only the Book had been sent down to us, we would surely have been better guided than they. So

أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا
الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَى مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ

indeed, (now) there has come to you a clear evidence from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy. So who does greater wrong than he who denies the revelations of Allah, and turns away from them. We shall soon recompense those who turn away from Our revelations with an evil torment, because of their having turned away.

158. Do they (then) wait (for anything) except that the angels should come to them, or your Lord should come, or there should come some of the signs of your Lord. The day when some of the signs from your Lord will come, no benefit will it do (then) to a soul to believe in them, if he had not believed before, or earned through his faith any good. Say: "Wait you, we too indeed are waiting."

جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى
وَرَحْمَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَّبَ
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا
سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ
آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ
بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيَ
بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا
إِيمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ آمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ
كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا خَيْرًا ۚ قُلِ
انتظروا إِنَّا مُنتظرون ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. Indeed, those who have divided their religion, and become sects, you are not with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then He will inform them of what they used to do.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. Whoever comes with a good deed, for him is ten times the like thereof. And whoever comes with an evil deed, will not be recompensed except the like thereof, and they will not be wronged.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَلِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. Say (O Muhammad): “Indeed, my Lord has guided me to a straight path, a right religion, the way of Abraham, the true in faith. And he was not among those who associated others (with Allah).”

قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَانِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قِيمًا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَ مَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. Say: “Indeed, my prayer, and my sacrifice, and my living, and my dying are for Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَحَيَاتِي وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. "He has no partner. And of this I have been commanded, and I am the first of those who surrender.

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا
أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

164. Say: "Is it other than Allah shall I seek as a Lord, and He is the Lord of all things. And each soul earns not except against itself. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of others. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will indeed inform you of that wherein you used to differ.

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ط وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ
إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى ج
ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ

165. And it is He who has appointed you vicegerent of the earth, and has exalted some of you above others in ranks, that He may try you through that which He has given you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in retribution, and indeed, He is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ
الْأَرْضِ وَ رَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ
بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا
آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ
وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ



الأعراف AlAaraf

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Mim. Sad.

الْمَص ١

2. A Book sent down unto you (O Muhammad). So let there not be in your breast impediment therefrom, that you may warn thereby, and a reminder for the believers.

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي
صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِنْهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِ
وَذِكْرَى لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢

3. Follow (O mankind) that which has been sent down to you from your Lord, and do not follow besides Him any protecting friends. Little it is you remember.

اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ
وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ قَلِيلًا
مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٣

4. And how many a township have We destroyed. So Our torment came on them by night, or while they slept at noon.

وَكَمْ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا
بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ ٤

5. So no cry **did** they utter, when **Our** torment came upon them, but **that** they said: "Indeed, we were wrong doers."

فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا
إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Then surely, We shall question those to whom (Our message) had been sent, and surely, We shall question the messengers.

فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ
وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Then surely, We shall narrate unto them with knowledge, and indeed We were not absent.

فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَ مَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. And the weighing on that Day will be the true (weighing). Then those whose scale will be heavy, so they are those who will be the successful.

وَالْوِزْنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And those whose scale will be light, so they are those who will lose their own selves, for what injustice they used to do with Our revelations.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And surely, We gave you authority on the earth, and We appointed for you therein livelihoods. Little are the thanks that you give.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And surely, We created you, then We fashioned you, then We said to the angels: "Fall prostrate before Adam." So they fell prostrate except Iblis. He was not of those who prostrated.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. He (Allah) said: "What prevented you that you did not prostrate when I commanded you." He said: "I am better than him. You created me from fire and him You created from clay."

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

13. He (Allah) said: "Then get you down from here. It is not for you to be arrogant herein, so get out. Indeed, you are of those humiliated."

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. He (Iblis) said: “Reprieve me till the day when they are raised (from the dead).”

قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. He (Allah) said: “You are indeed of those reprieved.”

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. He said: “Because you have sent me astray, surely I shall sit in ambush for them on Your straight path.”

قَالَ فِيمَا آغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. “Then I shall come upon them, from before them, and from behind them, and from their right, and from their left. And You will not find most of them thankful (unto You).”

ثُمَّ لَأَتِيَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. He (Allah) said: “Get out from here, disgraced, rejected. As for whoever of them will follow you, surely I will fill hell with you, all together.”

قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ط لِمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. “And O Adam, dwell you and your wife in the Garden and eat thereof as you both wish, and

وَيَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا

approach not this tree, or you both will become of the wrong doers.”

هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةُ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

20. Then Satan whispered to them both that he might uncover unto them that which was hidden from them of their shame (private parts), and he said: “Your Lord did not forbid you (eating) from this tree, except that you should become angels or become of the immortals.”

فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ
لَهُمَا مَا وَرَىٰ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوَاتِمِهِمَا
وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ
هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا
مَلَائِكَةً أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And he swore to them both (saying): “Indeed, I am, to you both, among the sincere well wishers.”

وَ قَاسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لَمِنَ
النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. So he misled them both with deception. Then when they tasted of the tree, their shame (private parts) became manifest to them, and they both began to cover themselves with leaves from the Garden.

فَدَلَّاهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا
الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءُهُمَا
وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفْنَ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وُرْقِ
الْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَ نَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ

And their Lord called out to them both: “Did I not forbid you both from that tree, and tell you both that Satan is an open enemy to you both.”

أَتَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ
وَأَقُلَّ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا
عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. They both said: “Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves. And if You forgive us not, and bestow (not) upon us Your mercy, we shall certainly be of the losers.”

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَّمْ
تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He (Allah) said: “Go down (from here), one of you an enemy to the other. And for you, on earth there will be a dwelling and provision, for a while.”

قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ
وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ
إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. He (Allah) said: “Therein shall you live, and therein shall you die, and from it you shall be brought out.”

قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَ فِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ
وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. O Children of Adam, indeed We have sent down to you garment to cover your shame (yourselves and

يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ
لِبَاسًا يُؤَارِي سَوَاتِكُمْ وَ رِيشًا ط

private parts), and as an adornment. And the garment of righteousness, that is better. Such are among the signs of Allah, that they may remember.

27. O Children of Adam, let not Satan deceive you, as he caused your parents to get out from the Garden, stripping them of their garments, to show them their shame (private parts). Surely, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you see them not. Indeed, We have made the devils protecting friends for those who do not believe.

28. And when they commit an indecent act, they say: "We found our fathers upon it, and Allah has commanded us of it." Say: "Indeed, Allah does not command any indecency. Do you say about Allah that which you do not know."

وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ
ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

يَبْنِي أَدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ
كَمَا أَخْرَجَ أَبَوَيْكُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ
يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا
سَوْءَهُمَا إِنَّهُ يَرَكُمُ هُوَ وَ قَبِيلُهُ
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا
الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا
عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا قُلْ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

29. Say (O Muhammad):
“My Lord has commanded
justice. And that you set
upright your faces (to Him)
at every place of worship,
and call upon Him, making
religion sincere for Him.
Such as He brought you into
being, so shall you return.”

قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ^ق وَ أَقِيمُوا
وُجُوهَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ
وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ^ط الدِّينَ كَمَا
بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ^ط


30. A group He has
guided, and (another) group
deserved straying upon
them. Surely, they are
those who took the devils
for protecting supporters,
instead of Allah, and they
think that they are guided.

فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَ فَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ
الضَّلَالَةُ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ
أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ يُحْسِبُونَ
أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ^ط


31. O Children of Adam,
take your adornment at
every place of worship, and
eat, and drink, and waste
not by extravagance.
Certainly, He (Allah) does
not love the extravagant.

يَبْنَىٰ آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ
مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا^ج
إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ


32. Say: (O Muhammad):
“Who has forbidden the
adornment of Allah which

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي

He has brought forth for His slaves and the good things of provision.” Say: “They are for those who believe, in the life of this world, (and) exclusively on the Day of Resurrection.” Thus, do We explain in detail the revelations for a people who have knowledge.

أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ
الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
كَذَلِكَ نَقْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Say: “My Lord has only forbidden indecencies, what is apparent of them, and what is secret, and sin, and oppression without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which He has not sent down authority, and that you say about Allah that which you do not know.”

قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا
ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَالْإِثْمَ
وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكُوا
بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَأَنْ
تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And to every nation is a term appointed, then when their term is reached, neither can they delay (it)

وَ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ
أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا

an hour, nor can they advance (it).

يَسْتَقْدِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. O Children of Adam, whenever there come to you messengers from amongst you, narrating to you My revelations, then whosoever fears (Allah), and becomes righteous, so there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ
مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي فَمَنْ
اتَّقَىٰ وَ أَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And those who deny Our revelations and turn away in arrogance from them, those are the dwellers of the Fire. They shall abide therein.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
عَنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. So who does greater wrong than he who invents against Allah a lie, or denies His revelations. For such, will reach them their appointed portion of the Decrees. Until, when Our messengers (the angels of death) come to them to take their souls, they (the angels)

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ
كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ
يَتَاهُمُ نَصِيبُهُم مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوهُمْ
قَالُوا أَيِّنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ

will say: "Where (now) are those whom you used to call besides Allah." They will say: "They have departed from us." And they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.

38. He (Allah) will say: "Enter you in the (company of) nations who had passed away before you, of the jinn and mankind, into the Fire." Every time a nation enters, it curses its sister (nation), until when they have all been made to follow one another therein, the last of them will say to the first of them: "Our Lord, these led us astray, so give them double punishment of the Fire." He will say: "For each one there is double (torment), but you do not know."

39. And the first of them will say to the

دُونَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا
وَشَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ
كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ
فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ أُمَّةٌ
لَعَنَتْ أُخْتَهَا حَتَّى إِذَا ادَّارَكُوا
فِيهَا جَمِيعًا قَالَتْ أُخْرَاهُمْ
أُولَاهُمْ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ أَضَلُّونَا
فَأْتِهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ النَّارِ
قَالَ لِكُلٍّ ضِعْفٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقَالَتْ أُولَاهُمْ لِأُخْرَاهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ

last of them: "Then you had no favor over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn."

لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ فذُوقُوا
العَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

40. Surely, those who deny Our revelations and turn away in arrogance from them, the gates of heaven will not be opened for them, and they will not enter the Garden until the camel goes through the eye of the needle. And thus do We recompense the criminals.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ
أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ
حَتَّى يَلْجَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ
وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

41. Theirs will be the bed of Hell, and over them coverings (of Hell). And thus do We recompense the wrong doers.

لَهُمْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَ مِنْ
فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

42. And those who believed and did righteous deeds, no burden do We place on a soul beyond its capacity. Such are companions of the Garden. They will abide eternally therein.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَئِكَ
أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

43. And We shall remove whatever rancor may be in their breasts. Rivers will flow beneath them. And they will say: "All praise be to Allah, who has guided us to this. And we could not truly have been led aright, were it not that Allah had guided us. Indeed, the messengers of our Lord did come with the truth." And it will be called out to them that: "This is the Garden. You are made to inherit it for what you used to do."

44. And the dwellers of the Garden will call out to the dwellers of the Fire: "Indeed we have found that which our Lord promised us (to be) the truth. So have you (too) found that which your Lord promised the truth." They shall say: "Yes." Then an announcer among them will call out that: "The curse of Allah shall be upon the

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَنُودُوا أَنْ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

wrongdoers.”

45. Those who hinder (people) from the path of Allah and would seek to make it deviant, and they are disbelievers concerning the Hereafter.

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَ هُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ
كُفْرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And between them will be a barrier. And on Al-Aaraf (the Heights) will be men who would recognize all by their marks. And they will call out to the companions of the Garden that: “Peace be on you.” (And at that time) they (men on AlAaraf) will not yet have entered it, although they will hope (to enter it).

وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَ عَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ
رِجَالٌ يَّعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيمَاهُمْ
وَنَادَوْا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلِّمْ
عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَ هُمْ
يَطْمَعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And when their (people on AlAaraf) eyes are turned towards the companions of the Fire, they will say: “Our Lord, do not place us with the wrongdoing people.”

وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ
أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ۖ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا
تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And the companions on AlAaraf will call unto men whom they would recognize by their marks, saying: "Of what benefit to you were your gathering (of wealth), and that in which you were arrogant."

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا
يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُوا مَا آغْنَىٰ
عَنكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَ مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Are they those, of whom you swore that Allah would not show them mercy. (Unto them it has been said): "Enter you the Garden. No fear shall be upon you nor shall you grieve."

أَهْؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا
يَنَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ ط اُدْخُلُوا
الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ
تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And the companions of the Fire will call to the companions of the Garden (saying) that: "Pour on us some water or something of what Allah has provided you." They (the dwellers of Garden) will say: "Indeed, Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers."

وَ نَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ
أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ ط قَالُوا إِنَّ
اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Those who took their religion as an amusement and play, and the life of the world deceived them. So this day, We shall forget them, just as they forgot meeting of this Day of theirs. And as they used to repudiate Our signs.

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا
وَغَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ
نَنْسِيهِمْ كَمَا نَسُوا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ
هَذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And certainly, We have brought to them a Book which We have explained in detail with knowledge, a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe.

وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى
عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Are they waiting except for its fulfillment. On the day when comes the fulfillment thereof, those who were forgetful thereof before will say: "Indeed, the messengers of our Lord did come with the truth. So are there any intercessors for us, so they might intercede for us. Or could we be sent back, so that we might do other than what we used to

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ يَوْمَ
يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلَهُ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسَوْهُ
مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا
بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ
فَيَشْفَعُوا لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلْ غَيْرَ
الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُوا ﴿٥٣﴾

do.” Indeed, they have lost their own selves, and has gone away from them that which they used to fabricate.

أَنفُسَهُمْ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا
يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, He who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then He firmly established on the Throne. He covers the night with the day, which is to follow it in haste. And the sun, and the moon, and the stars, He has made subservient by His command. Surely, His is the creation and the command. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ^{تف} يُغْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ
يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا^ل وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ^ط
بِأَمْرِهِ^ط لَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ
تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Call upon your Lord humbly and in secret. Surely, He does not love those who trespass beyond bounds.

أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَ خُفْيَةً^ط
إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. And call on Him with fear

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ
إِصْلَاحِهَا وَ ادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا^ط

and hope. Surely, Allah's mercy is near to those who do good.

إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And it is He who sends forth the winds as good tidings in advance of His mercy. Until when they carried a cloud heavy (with rain), We drive it to a land that is dead. Then We cause water to descend thereon. Then We bring forth therewith fruits of every kind. Thus shall We bring forth the dead, that you may take heed.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ^ط حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقْلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَاهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ^ط كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And the good land, comes forth its vegetation by the permission of its Lord. And that which is sterile, come forth nothing except sparsely. Thus do We explain the signs for a people who give thanks.

وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ^ج وَالَّذِي خَبَثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًا^ط كَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Indeed, We sent Noah to his people, so he said:

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ

“O my people, worship Allah. You do not have any god other than Him. Certainly, I fear for you the punishment of a great day.”

يَقُومِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ
غَيْرُهُ^ط إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. The chieftains of his people said: “Indeed, we see you in plain error.”

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي
ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. He said: “O my people, there is no error in me, but I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.”

قَالَ يَقُومِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي
رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. “I convey unto you the messages of my Lord and give sincere advice to you. And I know from Allah that which you do not know.”

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ
وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. “Or do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord through a man from amongst you, that he may warn you, and that you may fear (Allah), and that you may receive mercy.”

أَوْعَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن
رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ
لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَتَتَّقُوا وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Then they denied him, so We saved him and those with him in the ship, and We drowned those who denied Our revelations. Indeed, they were a blind people.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي
الْفُلِّ وَ أَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And unto Aaad (We sent) their brother, Houd. He said: "O my people, worship Allah. You do not have any god other than Him. Will you then not fear (Allah)."

وَ إِلَى عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ
غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. The chieftains of those who disbelieved among his people said: "Indeed, we see you in foolishness, and indeed, we think you of the liars."

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
إِنَّا لَنَرُكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَ إِنَّا
لَنُظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. He said: "O my people, there is no foolishness in me, but I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds."

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي
رَسُولٌ مِّنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. "I convey unto you the messages of my Lord, and I am for you a trustworthy adviser."

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَتِ رَبِّي وَ أَنَا لَكُمْ
نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. “Or do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord through a man from amongst you, that he may warn you. And remember when He made you successors after the people of Noah, and increased you in stature among the creation. So remember the bounties of Allah, that you may be successful.”

أَوْعَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ^ط
وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصْطَةً^ج فَادْكُرُوا آلَاءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

70. They said: “Have you come to us that we should worship Allah alone and forsake that which our fathers used to worship. Then bring upon us that wherewith you have threatened us if you are of the truthful.”

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا^ج فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

71. He said: “Surely defilement and wrath from your Lord have befallen upon you. Do you dispute with me about names which you have named,

قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ^ط وَغَضَبٌ أَتَجَادِلُونَنِي فِيْ أَسْمَاءٍ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ

you and your fathers, Allah has not sent down for which any authority. Then await, I am indeed with you among those who wait.”

مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ
فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ
الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. So We saved him and those with him by a mercy from Us, and We cut the roots of those who denied Our revelations, and they were not believers.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا
وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And to (the tribe of) Thamud (We sent) their brother Salih. He said: “O my people, worship Allah. You do not have any god other than Him. Indeed there has come to you a clear sign from your Lord. This is the she camel of Allah unto you as a sign. So leave her to graze in Allah’s earth, and do not touch her with harm lest there seize you a painful punishment.”

وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ
يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ
إِلَهِ غَيْرِهِ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ
رَبِّكُمْ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ
فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أََرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا
تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ
الْيَوْمِ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. “And remember when He made you successors after Aad and gave you habitations in the earth. You take for yourselves palaces from its plains, and carve out homes in the mountains. So remember the bounties of Allah, and do not go about in the land making corruption.”

وَإِذْ كُنَّا إِذْ جَعَلْنَا خُلَفَاءَ مِنْكُمْ
عَادٍ وَبَوَّاءَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ
مِنْ سُوءِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنْحِتُونَ
الْجِبَالَ بُيُوتًا فَازْكُرُوا آلَاءَ اللَّهِ وَلَا
تَعْتَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. The chieftains of those who were arrogant among his people said to those who had been oppressed, those who believed among them: “Do you know that Salih is sent forth from his Lord.” They said: “Surely we, in that which he has been sent with, believe.”

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ
قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُوا لِمَنْ أَمَنَ
مِنْهُمْ اتَّعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَالِحًا مُرْسَلٌ
مِّنْ رَبِّهِ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ
مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Those who were arrogant said: “Indeed we, in that which you have believed, are disbelievers.”

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي
أَمْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. So they hamstrung the she camel, and they were

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ

insolent toward the
command of their Lord.
And they said: "O Salih,
bring upon us that which
you threaten us, if you are
of those sent (from Allah)."

رَبِّهِمْ وَ قَالُوا يَصْلِحْ اٰتِنَا
بِمَا تَعِدُنَا اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Then the earthquake
seized them, so they lay
prostrate (dead) in their
dwelling places.

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوا فِي
دَارِهِمْ جَثَمَيْنِ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Then he (Salih) turned
from them and said: "O
my people, I have indeed
conveyed to you the message
of my Lord, and I have
given you good advice, but
you do not like good
advisers."

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَقَدْ
اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَ نَصَحْتُ
لَكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ
النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And Lot, when he
said to his people: "Do
you commit an indecency,
such as not any one ever
did before you among the
worlds (people)."

وَ لَوْ طَا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اَتَاْتُونَ
الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ
مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. "Indeed, you come
unto men with lust instead

اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ

of women. Nay but, you are a people who exceed all bounds.”

دُونَ النِّسَاءِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And his people had no answer except that they said: “Drive them out of your town. They are indeed a people who keep (pretend) to be pure.”

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. So We saved him and his household, except his wife, she was of those who remained behind.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And We rained down on them a rain (of stones). Then see how was the consequence of the criminals.

وَ أَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And to Midian (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said: “O my people, worship Allah. You do not have any god other than Him. Indeed, there has come to you a clear sign from your Lord. So give full measure and weight, and

وَ إِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ط قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَآوُوا إِلَى الْكَيْلِ وَ الْمِيزَانِ وَ لَا تَبْخَسُوا

do not deprive people in their goods. And do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. That will be better for you, if you are believers.”

النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي
الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ذَلِكُمْ
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. “And do not sit on every path, threatening, and hindering from the way of Allah those who believe in Him. And seeking to make it deviant. And remember when you were few, then He multiplied you. And see how was the consequence of those who did corruption.”

وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ
وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنِ آمَنَ
بِهِ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَ اذْكُرُوا إِذْ
كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ وَ انْظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. “And if there is a party of you who has believed in that I have been sent with, and a party that has not believed, so be patient until Allah judges between us. And He is the best of judges.”

وَ إِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ آمَنُوا
بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَ طَائِفَةٌ لَّمْ
يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّى يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ
بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. The chieftains of those who were arrogant among

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ

his people said: "We shall certainly drive you out, O Shuaib, and those who believe with you from our township, or else you shall return to our religion." He said: "Even if we were unwilling."

قَوْمِهِ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يَشْعِيبُ
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ
لَتَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوَلَوْ كُنَّا
كَرِهِينَ ^{تف}



89. "Indeed, we should have invented against Allah a lie if we returned to your religion after when Allah has rescued us from it. And it is not for us that we return to it, except that Allah, our Lord, should so will. Our Lord comprehends all things in knowledge. Upon Allah do we put our trust. Our Lord, judge between us and our people in truth. And You are the best of those who give judgment."

قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ
عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَا
اللَّهُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ
نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ
رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا
عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا
وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الْفَاتِحِينَ



90. And the chieftains of those who disbelieved among his people said: "If

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
قَوْمِهِ لِيْنِ اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا

you follow Shuaib, indeed you shall then be the losers.”

الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Then the earthquake seized them, so they lay prostrate (dead) in their dwelling places.

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَثَمَيْنِ ﴿٩١﴾

92. Those who denied Shuaib became as if they had never dwelt therein. Those who denied Shuaib, it was they who were the losers.

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ۚ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخٰسِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Then he (Shuaib) turned away from them and said: “O my people, indeed I have conveyed to you the message of my Lord, and I have given you good advice. Then how could I grieve for a people who disbelieved.”

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰٓقَوْمِ لَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسٰلَتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ اَسٰى عَلٰى قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And We did not send to a township any prophet, except that We seized its people with tribulation and adversity, that they may humble themselves.

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ اِلَّا اَخَذْنَا اَهْلَهَا بِالْبَاسِ ۙ وَالْضَّرَآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَّرَّعُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Then We changed in place of the evil plight, the good, until they grew affluent and they said: "Indeed, our fathers were touched by suffering and affluence." Then We seized them suddenly while they did not perceive.

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ
حَتَّىٰ عَفَوْا وَ قَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ آبَاءَنَا
الضَّرَاءُ وَ السَّرَّاءُ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً
وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. And if only the people of the townships had believed and feared. Certainly, We would have opened for them blessings from the heaven and the earth. But they denied. So We seized them for what they used to earn.

وَ لَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَ اتَّقَوْا
لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ
وَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِن كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Then, did the people of the townships feel secure from coming to them of Our punishment by night while they were asleep.

أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ
بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ط ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Or, did the people of the townships feel secure from coming to them of Our punishment in the daytime while they were at play.

أَوَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ
بَأْسُنَا ضُحًى وَ هُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Then, did they feel secure against the plan of Allah. So none feels secure from the plan of Allah, except the people who are the losers.

أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

100. Is it not a guiding (lesson) to those who inherit the earth after its (previous) possessors, that if We so willed, We could have afflicted them for their sins. And We seal over their hearts so they do not hear.

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

101. Such were the townships, We relate unto you (O Muhammad) some stories of them. And indeed, their messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not such as to believe in that which they had rejected before. Thus does Allah seal over the hearts of the disbelievers.

تِلْكَ الْقُرَى نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

102. And We did not find most of them (true) to (their) covenant. And

وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ ﴿٧٢﴾

indeed, We found most of them transgressors.

وَأِنْ وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Then after them, We sent Moses with our signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they dealt unjustly with them (Our signs). So see how was the consequence of those who did corruption.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْهُ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And Moses said: “O Pharaoh, indeed I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.”

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَفِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. “It is (only) right for (me) that I do not speak about Allah except the truth. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear proof from your Lord. So let the Children of Israel go with me.”

حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. He (Pharaoh) said: “If you have come with a sign, then bring it forth, if you should be of the truthful.”

قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. So he (Moses) flung

فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ

down his staff, then behold, it was a serpent manifest.

مُبِينٌ ١٠٧

108. And he drew forth his hand (from his bosom), then behold, it was white for the beholders.

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ١٠٨

109. The chiefs of Pharaoh's people said: "Indeed, this is a sorcerer well versed."

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ١٠٩

110. "He intends that he drives you out from your land. So what do you instruct."

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ١١٠

111. They said (to Pharaoh): "Put him off (a while), and his brother, and send into the cities gatherers."

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ١١١

112. "Who will bring to you all well versed sorcerers."

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ١١٢

113. And the sorcerers came to Pharaoh. They said: "Indeed for us is a reward if we are the victors."

وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ١١٣

114. He (Pharaoh) said: “Yes, and surely you shall be among those nearest (to me).”

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. They said: “O Moses, either that you throw (first) or that shall we be the (first) throwers.”

قَالُوا يَمُوسَى إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. He (Moses) said: “Throw.” So when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people, and struck terror into them, and they produced a great magic.

قَالَ اأَلْقُوا فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَرْهَبُوهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And We inspired to Moses (saying) that: “Throw your staff.” So behold, it swallowed up what they were falsifying.

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. So the truth was established, and was made vain that which they were doing.

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. So they were defeated there and then, and they were returned disgraced.

فَغَلَبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَغِيرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. And the sorcerers fell down prostrate.

وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سَجْدَيْنِ^ط
١٢٠

121. They said: "We believe in the Lord of the worlds."

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ^ل
١٢١

122. "The Lord of Moses and Aaron."

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ^ج
١٢٢

123. Pharaoh said: "You have believed in Him before that I give you permission. Surely, this is the plot that you have contrived in the city, that you may drive out therefrom its people. But soon you shall know."

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اأَمْنْتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ
أَذِّنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَمَكْرٌ
مَّكَرْتُمُوهُ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوا
مِنْهَا أَهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ^ج
١٢٣

124. "Surely, I shall have your hands and your feet cut off on opposite sides. Then I shall crucify you all."

لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ
خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ^ج
١٢٤

125. They said: "We shall surely return to our Lord."

قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ^ج
١٢٥

126. "And you do not take vengeance on us except that we have believed in the signs of our Lord when they came to us. Our Lord, shower upon us perseverance and

وَمَا تَنْقِمُ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَاءَتْنَا رَبَّنَا
أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا^ط

cause us to die as those who have submitted (to You).”

مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And the chiefs of Pharaoh's people said: “Will you leave Moses and his people to cause corruption in the land, and to abandon you and your gods.” He said: “We will kill their sons, and let live their women. And indeed we are in power over them.”

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَذَرُ
مُوسَى وَقَوْمَهُ لِيُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَيَذَرُكَ وَاهْتِكَ قَالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ
أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِ نِسَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّا
فَوْقَهُمْ قَاهِرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Moses said to his people: “Seek help in Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth is Allah's, He gives it as a heritage to whom He wills of His slaves. And the (blessed) end is for those who fear (Allah).”

قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِينُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ لِلَّهِ يُورِثُهَا
مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. They (Children of Israel) said: “We suffered harm before that you came to us, and after when you have come to us.” He said: “It may be that your Lord

قَالُوا أُوذِينَا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا
وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا قَالَ عَسَى
رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ

will destroy your enemy and make you successors on the earth, so He may see how you act.”

وَيَسْتَخْلِفُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ
كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. And indeed, We seized Pharaoh's people with years (of droughts) and shortness of fruits, that they might receive admonition.

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ
وَنَقْصِ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. So whenever prosperity came to them, they said: “This is ours.” and if a calamity afflicted them, they attributed it to evil omens of Moses and those with him. Behold, their evil omens are only with Allah, but most of them do not know.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا
هَذِهِ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَطَّيَّرُوا
بِمُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ ۖ أَلَا إِمَّا طَائِفُهُمْ
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And they said: “whatever of a sign you may bring to us, to work your sorcery on us therewith, we shall not believe in you.”

وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ
لِتَسْحَرَنَا بِهَا ۖ فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ
بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. Then We sent on them the flood, and the locusts, and the lice, and the frogs, and the blood, as manifest signs. Yet they remained arrogant, and they were a criminal people.

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ
وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ آيَاتٍ
مُّفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا
قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. And when the punishment fell on them, they said: "O Moses, pray for us unto your Lord, because He has a covenant with you. If you will remove from us the punishment, we shall indeed believe in you, and we will let the Children of Israel go with you."

وَ لَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا
يٰمُوسَى ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ
عِنْدَكَ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ
لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي
إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. Then when We removed from them the punishment for a fixed term which they had to reach, behold, they broke their covenant.

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى
أَجَلٍ هُمْ بِلِغْوِهِ إِذَا هُمْ
يُنْكِرُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. Then We took retribution from them. So

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي

We drowned them in the sea, because they denied Our revelations and were heedless of them.

الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. And We made to inherit the people who were oppressed, the eastern parts of the land and the western parts thereof, that (land) whereon We put our blessing. And the good word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel, for they had endured with patience. And We destroyed all that Pharaoh and his people had built, and that which they had erected.

وَ أَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَ دَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. And We brought the Children of Israel across the sea, then they came upon a people devoted to idols of theirs (in worship). They said: "O Moses, make for us a god same as they have gods." He said: "You are indeed an ignorant

وَ جَاوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَىٰ أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ اجْعَلْ لَّنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ قَالِ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ

people.”

تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. “Indeed, these people will be destroyed for that which they are engaged in. And vain is that which (idols worship) they are doing.”

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مُتَبَّرٌ مَّا هُمْ فِيهِ وَبِطِلٌ
مَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. He said: “Is it other than Allah I should seek for you as a god. And He has favored you above the nations.”

قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ
فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. And (remember) when We saved you from Pharaoh’s people, who were afflicting you with dreadful torment, slaughtering your sons, and letting your women live. And in that was a tremendous trial from your Lord.

وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكَ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ
يَسُومُونَكَ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُقْتِلُونَ
أَبْنَاءَكَ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكَ وَفِي
ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. And We appointed for Moses thirty nights, and added to them ten. So he completed the term appointed by his Lord of forty nights. And Moses said

وَإِعْدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً
وَأَتَمَمْنَاهَا بِعَشْرِ ج فَمَمَّ مِيقَاتُ
رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَى

to his brother Aaron: "Take my place among my people, and act righteously, and do not follow the path of those who create corruption."

لَاخِيَه هُرُونَ اخْلَفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي
وَأَصْلِحْ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. And when Moses came to the place appointed by Us, and his Lord spoke to him, he said: "My Lord, show me, that I may look at You." He said: "Never can you see Me, but look at the mountain, so if it remains firm in its place, then you shall see Me." Then when his Lord manifested His glory to the mountain, He sent it crashing down, and Moses fell down unconscious. Then when he recovered his senses, he said: "Glory be to You, I turn to You in repentance, and I am the first of those who believe."

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَى لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَ
كَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي
أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ ط قَالَ لَنْ تَرَ بِي
وَلَكِنْ أَنْظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ
اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ تَرَ بِي فَلَمَّا
تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ
مُوسَى صَعِقًا فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ
سُبْحَنَكَ ثَبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَنَا أَوَّلُ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. He said: "O Moses, indeed I have chosen you above mankind by My

قَالَ يَمُوسَى إِنِّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى

messages and by My speaking (to you). So hold that which I have given you, and be among those who give thanks.”

النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَتِي ۚ وَبِكَلَامِي فَخُذْ
مَا آتَيْتَكَ وَكُن مِّنَ
الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. And We wrote for him, on the tablets, the lesson to be drawn from all things, and the explanation of all things. (We said): “Hold unto these with firmness, and command your people to hold on to the best in it. I shall show you the abode of the disobedient.”

وَكُتِبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَابِ مِنْ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً ۚ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ
يَأْخُذُوا بِأَحْسَنِهَا سَأُرِيكُمْ دَارَ
الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. I shall turn away from My signs those who behave arrogantly in the earth, without any right. And if they see each and every sign, they shall not believe therein. And if they see the way of righteousness, they will not adopt that way. And if they see the way of error, they

سَأَصْرِفُ عَنْ آيَاتِيَ الَّذِينَ
يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ
وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا
وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا
يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ

will adopt that way. That is because they have denied Our revelations and were heedless from them.

الْغَىٰ يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ۖ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. And those who denied Our revelations and the meeting of the Hereafter, vain are their deeds. Shall they be recompensed except what they used to do.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ لِقَاءِ
الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۖ هَلْ
يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. And the people of Moses made, after him (his absence), from their ornaments, a calf (for worship), an image having a loving sound. Did they not see that it could neither speak to them nor guide them to the way. They took it (for worship) and they were wrong doers.

وَ اتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ
حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهُ خَوَاصِرٌ
ط
أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا
يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا ۚ اتَّخَذُوهُ وَ كَانُوا
ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. And when they regretted the consequences thereof, and saw that they had indeed gone astray, they said: "If our Lord does not have mercy on us, and (does

وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ رَأَوْا
أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ۚ قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ
يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَ يَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَكُنَّا
لَمِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

not) pardon us, we shall indeed be among the losers.”

150. And when Moses returned to his people, angry (and) grieved, he said: “Evil is that which you have done in my place after me (my absence). Did you make haste to (bring on) the judgment of your Lord.” And he put down the tablets, and he seized his brother by the head, dragging him towards him. He (Aaron) said: “O son of my mother, indeed the people judged me weak and were about to kill me. So make not the enemies rejoice over me, nor put me amongst the people who are wrong doers.”

151. He (Moses) said: “O my Lord, forgive me and my brother, and make us enter into Your mercy. And you are the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.”

مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ
غَضِبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا
خَلَقْتُمُونِي مِنْ بُعْدِي أَعَجِلْتُمْ
أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَلْقَى الْأَوْاحِ وَ أَخَذَ
بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ
ابْنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضَعُّوْنِي
وَكَادُوا يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِيَ
الْأَعْدَاءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِإِخِي وَ
ادْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ

الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

152. Certainly, those who took the calf (for worship), wrath will come upon them from their Lord, and humiliation in the life of the world. And thus do We recompense those who fabricate lies.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ
غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. And those who committed evil deeds, then repented after that and believed, verily, your Lord, after that, is indeed Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَآمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ
بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. And when the anger of Moses subsided, he took up the tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Lord.

وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَن مُّوسَى الْغَضَبُ
أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَاْحَ^ط وَفِي نُسْخَتِهَا هُدًى
وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ
يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. And Moses chose from his people seventy men for an appointment with Us. So when they were seized with a violent earthquake, he said: "O My Lord, if it had

وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا
لِّمِيقَاتِنَا^ج فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ
قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّن

been Your will, You could have destroyed them before, and me. Would You destroy us for the deeds of the foolish ones among us. It is nothing but Your trial. You lead astray by which, whom You will, and guide whom You will. You are our protector, so forgive us and have mercy on us. And You are the best of those who forgive.”

156. And ordain for us good in this world, and in the Hereafter. Certainly, we have turned unto You. He said: “My punishment, I afflict therewith whom I will, and My mercy embraces all things. So I shall ordain it for those who fear (Me), and give the poor due, and those, they who believe in Our revelations.”

157. Those who follow the Messenger, the unlettered

قَبْلُ وَ إِيَّايَ أَهْلَكْنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ
السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ
تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَنْ
تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا
وَارْحَمْنَا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الْغَافِرِينَ

وَ اكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً
وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدْنَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ
عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءُ وَرَحْمَتِي
وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَسَاكُنْ بِهَا
لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ

Prophet (Muhammad), he whom they find written with them in the Torah and the Gospel. He commands them that which is right, and forbids them from what is wrong. And he makes lawful for them the good things, and he prohibits for them the evil things, and he relieves from them their burden, and the shackles that are upon them. So those who believe in him, and honor him, and help him, and follow the light which is sent down with him, it is they who are the successful.

الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا
عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ
يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ
إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ
عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّرُوهُ
وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ
مَعَهُ ۙ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. Say (O Muhammad): “O mankind, indeed I am the Messenger of Allah to you all, Him to whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god but Him. He gives life and

قُلْ يَٰأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا ۖ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۖ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ

causes death. So believe in Allah, and His Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and His words, and follow him so that you may be guided.

وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ
بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. And among the people of Moses, is a community, who guide with truth and by it they establish justice.

وَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ
بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes (distinct) nations. And We inspired to Moses, when his people asked him for water (saying) that: "Strike with your stick the stone." So there gushed forth out of it twelve springs. Each (group of) people did indeed know their drinking place. And We shaded over them with the clouds, and We sent down for them the manna and the quails (saying): "Eat of the good things with which We have provided you. And they

وَ قَطَّعْنَاهُمْ أَثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا
أُمَمًا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ
قَوْمُهُ أَنْ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ
فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا
قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَشْرَبَهُمْ وَظَلَّلْنَا
عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ وَ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّ
وَ السَّلْوَى كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَ مَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا

wronged Us not, but they used to wrong themselves.

أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. And when it was said to them: “Dwell in this township and eat therefrom wherever you wish, and say repentance, and enter the gate prostrate. We shall forgive you your sins, We shall increase (reward) for those who do good.”

وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ سَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. Then those who did wrong among them, changed the word to other (word), that which had been said to them. So We sent down upon them wrath from heaven for the wrong that they were doing.

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. And ask them (O Muhammad) about the township that was by the sea, when they transgressed in (matter of) the sabbath. When their fish came to them on their sabbath day

وَسَأَلُهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ

openly, and the day they had no sabbath, they did not come to them. Thus, did We try them because they were disobedient.

شُرْعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ
كَذَلِكَ تَبْلُوهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. And when a community among them said: “Why do you preach to a people whom Allah is about to destroy or punish them with a severe punishment.” They said: “To offer an excuse before your Lord, and may be they will fear (Allah).”

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ
قَوْمًا ^{لَّ}اللَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ
عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا قَالُوا مَعذِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ
رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. Then, when they forgot what they had been reminded with, We rescued those who forbade from evil, and We seized those who did wrong with a severe punishment because they were disobedient.

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنجَيْنَا
الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَذَابٍ بَّيْسٍ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. So when they were insolent about that which they had been forbidden from, We said to them: “Be

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا

you apes, despised.”

لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. And when your Lord proclaimed that He would certainly raise against them, till the Day of Resurrection, those who would afflict them with humiliating punishment. Surely, your Lord is indeed swift in retribution, and indeed He is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنْ يَسُومُهُمْ
سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ
الْعِقَابِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. And We have divided them in the earth as nations. Among them some are righteous, and some among them are other than that. And We have tested them with good things and evil things that perhaps they might return.

وَ قَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَمًا مِّنْهُمْ
الصَّالِحُونَ وَ مِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَلِكَ
وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَ السَّيِّئَاتِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. Then succeeded after them a generation, which inherited the book. They took the vanities of this lower life, and saying: “It

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرِثُوا
الْكِتَابَ يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَصَ هَذَا

will be forgiven for us.” And if there came to them an offer like it, they would (again) take it. Has not the covenant of the book been taken from them, that they would not speak about Allah but the truth. And they have studied that which is therein. And the abode of the Hereafter is better for those who fear (Allah). Do not you then understand.

الْأَدْنَىٰ وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلَهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ وَالِدَارُ الْأُخْرَىٰ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

170. And those who hold fast to the Book, and establish worship, certainly, We shall not waste the reward of those who do righteous deeds.

وَالَّذِينَ يُهَيِّسُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّا لَا نَضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ

171. And when We raised the mountain above them, as if it had been a canopy, and they thought that it was about to fall on them (and We said): “Hold that which We have given you firmly,

وَإِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظِلَّةٌ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ

and remember that which is therein, so that you may fear (Allah).”

وَإِذْ كُتِبَ مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. And when your Lord brought forth from the Children of Adam, from their loins, their descendants, and made them testify as to themselves, (saying): “Am I not your Lord.” They said: “Yes, we do testify.” lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection: “Indeed, we were unaware of this.”

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَ أَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ شَهِدْنَا أَن تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. Or lest you should say: “It was only our fathers who ascribed partners (to Allah) before, and we were descendants after them. Would You then destroy us because of that which the unrighteous did.”

أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ كُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ أَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. And thus do We explain in details the

وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَقْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ وَ لَعَلَّهُمْ

revelations. And perhaps they may return.

175. And recite to them the story of him to whom We gave Our signs, then he turned away from them, so Satan followed him up, then he became of those who went astray.

176. And if We had so willed, We would surely have raised him by those (signs), but he clung to the earth and followed his own vain desire. So his likeness is as the likeness of a dog. If you drive him away, he hangs out with his tongue, or you leave him, he hangs out his tongue. Such is the likeness of the people who deny Our revelations. So narrate the stories, that they may reflect.

177. Evil as an example are the people who denied Our revelations, and used to wrong their own selves.

يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي آتَيْنَاهُ
آيَاتِنَا فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَاتَّبَعَهُ
الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ
أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ
فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِنْ تَحْمِلْ
عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثُ أَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَثُ
ذَلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾

سَاءَ مَثَلًا الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
وَأَنْفُسَهُمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

178. He whom Allah guides, then he is the rightly guided, and he whom He sends astray, so such are they who are the losers.

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِىٰ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٧٨﴾

179. And certainly, We have created for Hell many of the jinn and mankind. They have hearts with which they do not understand, and they have eyes with which they do not see, and they have ears with which they do not hear. They are like the cattle. Rather, they are even more astray. Such are they who are the heedless.

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

180. And to Allah belong the most beautiful names. So call on Him by them. And leave those who blaspheme concerning His names. They will soon be requited for what they used to do.

وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذَرُوا الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

181. And among those whom We created, is a nation who guides with the truth, and

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ

thereby they establish justice.

وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٨١﴾

182. And those who deny Our revelations, We shall gradually seize them with punishment from where they do not know.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

183. And I respite them, indeed My scheme is strong.

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ ^ط إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾

184. Do they not reflect that there is no madness in their companion (Muhammad). He is not but a plain warner.

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا ^س مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ
جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and that which Allah has created of all things, and that it may be that their own term has drawn near. Then in what message after this will they believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ^{لَّ} وَأَنْ
عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُمْ ^ج
فَبِآيٍ حَدِيثٍ ^ط بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

186. Whoever Allah sends astray, then there is no guide for him. And He leaves them in their transgression to

مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ ^ط وَ

wander blindly.

يَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

187. They ask you about the Hour (Day of Resurrection): “When will be its appointed time.” Say: “The knowledge thereof is with my Lord only. None will manifest it at its proper time but He. Heavy it will be in the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you except all of a sudden.” They ask you as if you could be well informed thereof. Say: “The knowledge thereof is with Allah only, but most of mankind do not know.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسُهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيكُمُ إِلَّا بَغْةٌ يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ خَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

188. Say “I possess no power for myself to benefit, nor to hurt, except that which Allah wills. And if I had knowledge of the unseen, I should have secured abundance of good, and adversity would not

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَاسْتَكْثَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ إِنْ

have touched me. I am not except a warner, and a bringer of good tidings unto a people who believe.”

أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

189. He it is who has created you from a single soul, and He has created from him his mate, that he might take rest in her. Then when he covered her, she carried a light burden, so she went about with it. Then when it became heavy, they both prayed unto Allah, their Lord: “If you give us a good child, we shall indeed be among the grateful.”

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ
وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا
لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّاهَا
حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ
فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا
لَئِنْ آتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

190. Then when He gave them a good child, they ascribed to Him partners in that which He had given to them. Exalted is Allah above all that they join (with Him).

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهُ
شُرَكَاءَ فِيمَا آتَاهُمَا فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

191. Do they associate partners (to Allah) those who do not create a thing,

أَيُّشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ

and they are created.

يُخْلَقُونَ^ص
١٩١

192. And they are not able to help them, nor can they help themselves.

وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ
١٩٢

193. And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you call them or you keep silent.

وَأِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدَعَوْتُمُوهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ
١٩٣

194. Indeed, those you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So call upon them then let them answer you, if you are truthful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَالُكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ
١٩٤

195. Do they have feet by which they walk, or do they have hands by which they hold, or do they have eyes by which they see, or do they have ears by which they hear. Say: "Call upon your (so called) partners (of Allah), then plot against me, and give me no respite."

أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا قُلِ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُوا فَلَا تُنْظَرُونَ
١٩٥

196. “Indeed, my protecting friend is Allah, who has sent down the book. And He is an ally to the righteous.”

إِنَّ وَلِيََّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ
وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. “And those whom you call upon besides Him, they are not able to help you, nor can they help themselves.”

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. And if you call them to guidance, they do not hear. And you will see them looking towards you, yet they do not see.

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا
يَسْمَعُوا وَتَرَاهُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ إِلَيْكَ
وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. Show forgiveness, and enjoin kindness, and turn away from the ignorant.

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ
عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. And if an evil whisper comes to you from the Satan, then seek refuge with Allah. Indeed, He is All Hearer, All Knower.

وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ
فَاستَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

201. Indeed, those who fear (Allah), when an evil thought touches them from Satan, they do remember

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طِيفٌ
مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ

(Allah), then they become seers.

مُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

202. And their brothers, they (the devils) plunge them further into error, then they do not stop short.

وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّوهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

203. And when you do not bring them a sign, they say: "Why have you not brought it." Say: "I follow only that which is revealed to me from my Lord. This (Quran) is insight from your Lord, and a guidance, and a mercy for a people who believe."

وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِآيَةٍ قَالُوا لَوْ لَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ مِنْ رَبِّي هَذَا بَصَائِرُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

204. And when the Quran is recited, so listen to it, and be silent, that you may receive mercy.

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

205. And remember your Lord within yourself, with humility and fear, and without loudness in words, in the mornings and the evenings. And do not be of

وَ اذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَ دُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ

those who are neglectful.

الْغٰفِلِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

206. Indeed, those (angels) who are with your Lord, do not turn away out of arrogance, from His worship, and they glorify His praise, and to Him they prostrate themselves. *AsSajda*

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا
يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ
وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾



AlAnfaal الأَنْفَال

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. They ask you (O Muhammad) about the spoils of war. Say: "The (decisions about) spoils of war belong to Allah and the Messenger." So fear Allah, and set things right between you, and obey Allah and His Messenger, if you are (true) believers.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ
الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ فَأَتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ وَاصْلَحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ
وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ

2. The believers are only those who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts become fearful, and when His verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith, and upon their Lord they trust.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ
وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ
آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

3. Those who establish prayer, and from what We have provided them, they spend.

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ مِمَّا
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Those are they who are in truth believers. For them are high ranks with their Lord, and forgiveness, and honorable provision.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ
دَرَجَاتُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ
وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. Even as your Lord brought you forth from your home (for the battle of Badr) in truth. And indeed, a party among the believers were averse (to it).

كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ
بِالْحَقِّ وَ إِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
لَكُرْهُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Disputing with you about the truth after it had become evident, as if they were being driven toward death while they were looking on.

يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ
كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَ هُمْ
يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And when Allah promised you one of the two groups (caravan or army of Quresh) that it would be

وَإِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ
أَنَّهُمَا لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ

yours, and you wished that the unarmed one should be yours. And Allah intended that He should establish the truth by His words, and cut the root of the disbelievers.

الشُّوْكَةُ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ
أَنْ يُحَقِّقَ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ
دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. That He should establish the truth to be true and the falsehood to be false, even if the criminals might dislike.

لِيُحَقِّقَ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ
كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. When you asked your Lord for help, and He responded to you: "Indeed I will help you with a thousand of angels, rank on rank."

إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ
لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُهِدُّكُمْ بِأَلْفٍ مِّنَ
الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُرْدِفِينَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And Allah made it not but glad tidings, and that your hearts may be assured therewith. And there is no victory except from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ
بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِندِ
اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. When He covered you with a slumber as a security from Him, and He sent down rain upon you from

إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ النَّعَاسَ أَمَنَةً مِنْهُ
وَيُنْزِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً

the sky that He might cleanse you through it, and take away from you the pollution of Satan and strengthen your hearts, and make your feet firm through it.

لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ بِهِ وَ يُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ
رِجْزَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَ لِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى
قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ط

12. When your Lord inspired to the angels, I am certainly with you, so keep firm those who believed. I will cast terror into the hearts of those who disbelieved, so smite at the necks and smite over all their fingers.

إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنْ
مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَالِقِي
فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ
فَاضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَ اضْرِبُوا
مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ط

13. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, then indeed Allah is severe in punishment.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ ج
وَ مَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ط

14. That is your (punishment) so taste it, and indeed for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.

ذَلِكَ فَذُوقُوهُ وَ أَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ
عَذَابَ النَّارِ ط

15. O those (of you) who believe, when you meet those who disbelieve, in battle, so do not turn your backs to them.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوهُمْ
الْأَدْبَارَ

16. And whoever turns his back to them on that day, unless maneuvering for war or intent to join to the company, he certainly has incurred wrath from Allah, and his abode is hell, and worst is that destination.

وَمَنْ يُوَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبْرَهُ إِلَّا
مُتَحَرِّفًا لِقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَى فِئَةٍ
فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ مَأْوَاهُ
جَهَنَّمُ وَ بِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

17. So you did not kill them, but Allah killed them, and you (O Muhammad) threw not when you did throw, but Allah threw. And that He might test the believers by a fair test from Him. Indeed, Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ
وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ
رَمَىٰ وَ لِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءٌ
حَسَنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

18. That is (the case), and that Allah weakens the plot of the disbelievers.

ذَٰلِكُمْ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ مُوهِنُ كَيْدِ
الْكَافِرِينَ

19. If you sought a judgment, then surely a judgment has come to you. And if you desist (from hostilities), so it is better for you. And if you return (to war), so shall We return. And never will avail you your forces at all, even if it be numerous, and indeed Allah is with the believers.

إِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ
وَإِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ
تَعُودُوا نَعُدْ وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ
فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

20. O those (of you) who believe, obey Allah and His Messenger and do not turn away from him, while you are hearing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَأَنْتُمْ
تَسْمَعُونَ

21. And do not be like those who say: "We have heard," while they do not hear.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا
وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ

22. Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and dumb, those who do not understand.

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصُّمُّ
الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

23. And if Allah had known in them any good, He would

وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا

have made them hear. And even if He had made them hear, they would have turned away, while they were refusing.

لَا أَسْمَعُهُمْ وَلَوْ أَسْمَعُهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا
وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. O those (of you) who believe, respond to Allah and to the Messenger when He calls you to that which will give you life. And know that Allah intervenes between a man and his heart, and that He it is unto whom you will be gathered.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا
لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا
يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ
بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَ قَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ
تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And fear a trial that will not strike those who have wronged among you exclusively. And know that Allah is severe in punishment.

وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ
ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا
أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And remember when you were few and deemed weak in the land, fearing that people might abduct you. Then He provided you refuge, and

وَإِذْ كُنْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ نَكُودًا
مُّسْتَظْفَرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ
أَنْ يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَآوَاكُمْ

strengthened you with His help, and provided you with good things that you might be grateful.

وَأَيَّدَكُمُ بِبَصَرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ
الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

27. O those (of you) who believe, do not betray Allah and the Messenger, nor betray your trusts while you know.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ
وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمْنَتَكُمْ
وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

28. And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial, and that Allah has with Him an immense reward.

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ
فِتْنَةٌ ۖ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

29. O those (of you) who believe, if you fear Allah, He will grant you a criterion and will remove from you your evil deeds and will forgive you. And Allah is possessor of great bounty.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
يَجْعَل لَّكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ
سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ ذُو
الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٩﴾

30. And when those who disbelieve plotted against you (O Muhammad) to restrain you, or kill you, or

وَ إِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ ۖ

drive you out. And they plotted, and Allah did plan. And Allah is the best of those who plan.

وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And when Our verses are recited to them, they say: "We have heard. if we willed, we could say the like of it. This is not but legends of the ancients."

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And when they said: "O Allah if this be that which is the truth from You, then rain down upon us stones from heaven, or bring upon us a painful punishment."

وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And Allah was not to punish them while you are in their midst, nor was Allah going to punish them while they seek forgiveness.

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And what have they that Allah should not punish them, and they obstruct (others) from

وَمَا لَهُمْ آلَا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا

Al-Masjid al-Haram, and they are not its guardians. Its (true) guardians are not but those who are righteous. But most of them do not know.

كَانُوا أَوْلِيَآءَهُ^ط إِنْ أَوْلِيَآؤُهُ إِلَّا
الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

35. And their prayer at the House (Kabah) was not except whistling and handclapping. So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا
مُكَاةٌ وَتَصْدِيَةٌ^ط فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

36. Indeed, those who disbelieve, they spend their wealth to hinder (people) from the way of Allah. So they will spend it, then it will become for them an anguish, then they will be overcome. And those who disbelieve will be gathered to Hell.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ
لِيُصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ^ط فَسَيُنفِقُونَهَا
ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ
يُغْلَبُونَ^ط وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ
يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

37. So that Allah may separate the wicked from the good, and place wicked one upon another, then heap them together, then

لِيَمِيزَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَ
يَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضُهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ^ط
فَيَرْكُمَهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلَهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ

cast them into Hell. They, it is they who are the losers.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

38. Say to those who disbelieve, if they desist, what has been the past shall be forgiven for them. And if they return, then indeed the example of those before has already preceded.

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِن يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَّا قَدْ سَلَفَ ^ج وَإِنْ يَّعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

39. And fight them until there is no more persecution, and the religion is for Allah, all of it. So if they cease, then indeed Allah is Seer of what they do.

وَ قَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ ^ج فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Protector, an excellent Protector and an excellent Helper.

وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا ^ط فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَكُمْ نِعَمَ الْمَوْلَى وَ نِعَمَ النَّصِيرِ ﴿٣٠﴾

41. And know that whatever of any thing you obtain as the spoils of war, then indeed, for Allah is one fifth of it, and for the Messenger, and for the

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَ لِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ

near of kin, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarer. If you believe in Allah and that what We sent down to Our servant on the day of criterion, the day when the two armies met. And Allah has power over all things.

السَّبِيلِ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ أَمْنُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ
وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ
يَوْمَ التَّقَى الْجَمْعَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. When you were at the nearer end (of the valley of Badr), and they were at the farther end, and the caravan below you (along the seaside). And if you had made a mutual appointment, you would certainly have failed in the appointment. But (it was) so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was to be ordained. That he should perish, who was to perish upon a clear evidence. And he should survive, who was to survive upon a clear evidence. And indeed, Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ
بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَى وَالرَّكْبُ
أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَ لَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُمْ
لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيعَادِ وَلَكِنْ
لَيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا
لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ
وَيَحْيِي مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. When Allah showed them to you in your dream as few. And if He had shown them to you as numerous, you would have lost courage and disputed with one another in the matter. But Allah saved you. Certainly, He is the All Knower of what is within the breasts.

إِذْ يُرِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ
قَلِيلًا^ط وَلَوْ أَرَاكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا
لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ^ط إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

44. And when He showed them to you, when you met (enemy in Badr), as few in your eyes. And He made you (appear) as few in their eyes, so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was (already) ordained. And to Allah all matters return.

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ التَّقَيْتُمْ فِيَ
أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا^ط وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِيَ
أَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ
مَفْعُولًا^ط وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ
الْأُمُورُ^ع

45. O those (of you) who believe, when you encounter an army, hold firm and remember Allah much that you may be successful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً
فَاتَّبِعُوا^ج وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا
لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

46. And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not dispute (one with another), lest you should lose courage and your strength depart, and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with those who are patient.

وَ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ وَ لَا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَ تَذْهَبَ رِجَاكُمْ وَ أَصْبِرُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And do not be like those who came forth from their homes exulting, and to be seen by people, and hindering others from the way of Allah. And Allah encompasses of what they do.

وَ لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَ يُصْذُونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And when Satan made their deeds seem fair to them and said: “No one can overcome you this day from among the people. And indeed, I am your protector.” Then when the two armies came in sight of one another, he turned on his heels, and said: “Indeed I am dissociated

وَ إِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَ قَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ إِنِّي جَارٌ لَكُمْ فَلَمَّا تَرَأَتِ الْفِئَتَانِ نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ وَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَى

from you. Indeed, I see what you do not see. Indeed, I fear Allah. And Allah is severe in punishment.”

مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ
شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ^ط

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease said: “These people (Muslims) are deceived by their religion.” And he who puts his trust in Allah, then indeed, Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هَؤُلَاءِ دِينُهُمْ^ط
وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

50. And if you could see when the angels take away the souls of those who disbelieve, striking on their faces and their backs. (Saying): “And taste the punishment of burning.”

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ
وَأَذْبَابَهُمْ^ج وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ
الْحَرِيقِ

51. “That is for what your hands have sent before. And that Allah is not unjust to His slaves.”

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ^ل

52. (Theirs is) as the way of the people of Pharaoh and

كَذَابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ

those before them. They disbelieved in the signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is All Powerful, Stern in retribution.

قَبْلَهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ
اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ
شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. That is because Allah would not change the favor which He had bestowed upon a people, until they change that which is within their selves. And indeed, Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا
نِعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَى قَوْمٍ حَتَّى
يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. (Theirs is) as the way of the people of Pharaoh and those before them. They denied the signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins, and We drowned people of Pharaoh. And all were wrong doers.

كَذَابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ
فَآهَلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَكُلٌّ كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Surely, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those who disbelieved, so they shall not believe.

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. They are those with whom you made a treaty, then they break their pledge every time and they do not fear (Allah).

الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ
عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So if you gain dominance over them in the war, (punish them in order) to disperse those who are behind them, so perhaps they may be reminded.

فَإِمَّا تَثْقَفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ
بِهِمْ مَنْ خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And if you fear treachery from any people, then throw (their covenant) at them on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not love the treacherous.

وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً
فَانِذُ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَى سَوَاءٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And let not those who disbelieve suppose they can outstrip (Allah's Purpose). Surely they can not escape.

وَلَا يَحْسِبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا
إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And prepare against them whatever you can, of the forces and of well-readied horses, that

وَاعِدُوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ
قُوَّةٍ وَ مِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ

thereby you may dismay the enemy of Allah and your enemy, and others besides them, of whom you do not know. Allah knows them. And whatever you spend of anything in the cause of Allah shall be fully repaid to you, and you shall not be wronged.

تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ
وَالْآخَرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ
اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ
شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And if they incline to peace, then incline you to it, and trust in Allah. Surely it is He who is All Hearing, All Knowing.

وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلَامِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا
وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And if they intend to deceive you, then indeed Allah is sufficient for you. He it is who strengthened you with His help and with the believers.

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ
حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الَّذِي آيَدَكَ
بِنَصْرِهِ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And He has put affection between their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not

وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ
مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ

have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them. Certainly He is All Mighty, All Wise.

قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ
إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. O Prophet, Allah is sufficient for you and those who follow you of the believers.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَ مَنْ
اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. O Prophet, urge the believers to battle. If there are among you twenty steadfast (persons), they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you one hundred, they will overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve, because they are a people who do not understand.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى
الْقِتَالِ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ
صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ
يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا
مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا
يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Now, Allah has lightened (hardship) for you, and He knows that among you is weakness. So if there are of you a hundred steadfast, they will overcome two

أَلَنْ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ
أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا فَإِنْ يَكُنْ
مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا

hundred. And if there are of you a thousand, they will overcome two thousand, by the permission of Allah. And Allah is with those who are steadfast.

مَائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ
يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ
مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war until he has sufficiently suppressed (the enemies) in the land. You desire the gains of the world, and Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ
أَسْرَى حَتَّى يُثْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
تُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا وَ اللَّهُ
يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ وَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. If there had not been a decree from Allah that preceded, you would have been afflicted for what you have taken by a great punishment.

لَوْ لَا كِتَابٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ
لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. So eat of what you have as booty in war, lawful and clean, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Ever Forgiving, Most Merciful.

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَ اتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. O Prophet, say to whoever is in your hands of the captives: "If Allah knows any goodness in your hearts, He will give you better than what has been taken from you, and He will forgive you. And Allah is Ever Forgiving, Most Merciful."

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِمَنْ فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ
مِّنَ الْأَسْرَىٰ إِنَّ يَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ فِي
قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّا
أُخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And if they intend to betray you, then they have indeed betrayed Allah before, so He made you prevail over them. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise.

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا
اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Indeed, those who have believed and emigrated and strove with their wealth and their lives in the cause of Allah, and those who sheltered and helped (them), they are the true allies of one another. And those who believed and did not emigrate, for you there is

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ هَاجَرُوا
وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا
أُولَٰئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا

no (obligation) of alliance to them at all unless they emigrate. And if they seek help from you in (the matter of) religion, then it is (incumbent) on you to provide help, except it be against a people between you and whom is a treaty. And Allah is Seer of what you do.

لَكُمْ مِّنْ وَلَايَتِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ
حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُوا وَإِنْ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ
فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ
قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيثَاقٌ^ط وَاللَّهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And those who disbelieve, they are allies of one another. Unless you act likewise, there will be oppression on the earth and great corruption.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ
بَعْضٍ^ط إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And those who believed and have emigrated and strove in the cause of Allah, and those who gave shelter and helped (them), it is they who are the believers in truth. For them is forgiveness and honorable provision.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا
وَنَصَرُوا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
حَقًّا^ط لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ
كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And those who believed afterwards and emigrated and strove along with you. They are of you. And those related by blood are nearer to one another in the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah has knowledge of all things.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدُ وَهَاجَرُوا
وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنْكُمْ
وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَى
بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ



التَّوْبَةُ AtTauba

1. (Declaration of) disassociation, from Allah and His Messenger toward those with whom you made a treaty, among the idolaters.

بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ
إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١﴾

2. So travel (freely) in the land four months, and know that you cannot escape Allah, and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُخْزِي الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And (it is) a proclamation from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the greater pilgrimage that Allah is free from obligation to the idolaters, and (so is) His Messenger. So if you repent, then it is better for you, and if you turn away, then know

وَ أَذِّنْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى
النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ
بَرِيءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَرَسُولُهُ
فَإِنْ تَابْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ

that you cannot escape Allah. And give tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.

مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. Except those with whom you (Muslims) made a treaty among the idolaters, then they have not failed you in anything, nor have aided against you anyone. So, fulfill to them their treaty until their term. Indeed, Allah loves those who are righteous.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ
يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَأَتِمُّوا
إِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَىٰ مُدَّتِهِمْ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤﴾

5. Then, when the sacred months have passed, then slay the idolaters wherever you find them, and take them (captive), and besiege them, and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. Then if they repent and establish prayer and give the poor-due, then leave their way free. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا
الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ
وَخُذُوهُمْ وَاحْصُرُوهُمْ وَاقْعُدُوا
لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصَدٍ فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوْا الزَّكَاةَ فَخَلُّوا
سَبِيلَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

6. And if any one of the idolaters seeks your protection, then protect him so that he may hear the Word of Allah, then deliver him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.

وَ إِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
اسْتَجَارَكَ فَاجْرُهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ
كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ ابْلِغْهُ مَا مَنَّهُ ذَلِكَ
بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

7. How can there be for the idolaters a treaty with Allah and with His Messenger, except those with whom you made a treaty near AlMasjid-AlHaram. So as long as they stand true to you, so stand you true to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who are righteous.

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ
عِندَ اللَّهِ وَ عِندَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ
عٰهَدْتُمْ عِندَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا
اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ

8. How (can be a treaty with them) while if they gain dominance over you, they do not respect concerning you any kinship, nor agreement. They seek to please you with their mouths, while their hearts refuse. And most of them are disobedient.

كَيْفَ وَ إِنْ يَّظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا
يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَّلًا ذِمَّةً
يُرْضَوْنَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ تَأْبَى
قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَسِقُونَ

9. They have sold the signs of Allah for a small price and have hindered (people) from His way. Indeed, evil is what they were doing.

اِشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا
فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ^ط إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. They do not respect in regard to a believer any kinship, nor agreement. And it is they who are the transgressors.

لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَّلَا
ذِمَّةً^ط وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. But if they repent and establish prayer and give the poor due, then they are your brothers in religion. And We detail the verses for a people who have knowledge.

فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَآقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا
الزَّكَاةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ^ط
وَنَقْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And if they break their pledges after their treaty (with you) and assail in (the matter of) your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief. Indeed, there are no oaths (sacred) to them, so that they might cease.

وَ إِنْ نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ^ط مِنْ بَعْدِ
عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا
أَيِّمَةَ الْكُفْرِ^ل إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Would you not fight a people who have violated

أَلَا تُقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ

their oaths, and intended to expel the Messenger, and they begun (the attack upon) you the first time. Do you fear them. But Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you are believers.

وَهُمْوَا بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَ هُمْ
بَدَءُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ
فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Fight them, Allah will punish them by your hands, and He will disgrace them, and will give you victory over them, and He will heal the breasts of a people who are believers.

قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ
وَيُخْزِيهِمْ وَ يُنْصِرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And He will remove the anger of their (believers) hearts. And Allah turns in forgiveness to whom He wills. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise.

وَيُذْهِبُ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَ يَتُوبُ
اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Do you think that you shall be left alone while Allah has not yet made evident those who strive among you. And they have not taken, besides

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ
اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَ لَمْ
يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ

Allah and His Messenger and the believers, (other) intimates. And Allah is Informed of what you do.

وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرِجَّةٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. It is not for the idolaters that they maintain the mosques of Allah, bearing witness against themselves of disbelief. As for such, their deeds have become worthless and in the Fire they will abide.

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا
مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ
بِالْكُفْرِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ وَ
فِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. The mosques of Allah shall be maintained only by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish prayer and give the poor-due and do not fear except Allah. For is it expected that those will be of the (rightly) guided.

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ أَمَنَ
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ
وَأَتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ
فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ
الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Have you made the providing of water to the pilgrims and the maintenance of AlMasjid-

أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَ عِمَارَةَ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ أَمَنَ

AlHaram as (equal to the deeds of) him who believes in Allah and the Last Day, and strives in the way of Allah. They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ جَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَسْتَوْنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

20. Those who have believed, and emigrated, and striven in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives are of much greater ranks with Allah. And it is those who are the successful.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ هَاجَرُوا وَ جَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy from Him, and good pleasure, and gardens for them wherein is everlasting delight.

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَ رِضْوَانٍ وَ جَنَّاتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Abiding therein forever. Indeed, Allah has with Him an immense reward.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. O those (of you) who have believed, do not take your fathers and your brothers as allies if they love disbelief over belief. And whoever takes them for friends among you, then it is those who are the wrong doers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا
آبَاءَكُمْ وَ إِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِن
اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَ
مَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَاُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الظَّالِمُونَ

24. Say: “If your fathers, and your sons, and your brothers, and your wives, and your kindred, and the wealth you have acquired, and merchandise for which you fear a decline, and dwellings which you desire are more beloved to you than Allah and His Messenger and striving in His way, then wait until Allah brings His command to pass. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.”

قُلْ إِن كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَ أَبْنَاؤُكُمْ
وَ إِخْوَانُكُمْ وَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ
وَ عَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَ أَمْوَالٌ^ط اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا
وَ تِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَ مَسْكِنٌ
تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ
وَ رَسُولِهِ وَ جِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا
حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَ اللَّهُ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ^ع

25. Truly, Allah has given you victory on many (battle) fields and on the day of Huneyn, when you exulted in your multitude, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth, with its vastness, was straitened for you, then you turned back fleeing.

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ
كَثِيرَةٍ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ
كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا
وَضَاقَتِ عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا
رَحَبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the believers, and sent down hosts (angels) whom you did not see, and punished those who disbelieved. And such is the recompense of the disbelievers.

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ
وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَمْ
تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then Allah will accept repentance after that for whom He wills, And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Merciful.

ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مَنْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. O those (of you) who have believed, the idolaters only are unclean. So let them not come near the

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ
نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ

AlMasjid-AlHaram after this their year. And if you fear poverty, Allah shall enrich you of His bounty if He wills. Indeed, Allah is Knower, All Wise.

بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَذَا وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً
فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيَكُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ
شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Fight those who do not believe in Allah, nor in the Last Day, nor make unlawful that which Allah has made unlawful and His messenger, and who do not acknowledge the religion of truth, among those who were given the Scripture, until they pay the tribute out of (their) hand and they are utterly subdued.

قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا
بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ
اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ
الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى
يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ
صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And the Jews say: "Ezra is the son of Allah," and the Christians say: "The Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their saying with their mouths. They imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before. May Allah destroy

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ اللَّهِ
وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ
ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِآفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهِئُونَ
قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ

them, how are they deluded (from the truth).

قَاتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَتَىٰ يُفَكُّونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

31. They have taken their rabbis and their monks as lords other than Allah, and the Messiah son of Mary. And they were not commanded except to worship one God. There is no god except Him. Be He glorified from all that they ascribe as partners (with Him).

اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَنَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

32. They want to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah refuses except that His light should be perfected, even though the disbelievers may dislike.

يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَن يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

33. He it is who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth, that He may cause it to prevail over all religions, even though the idolaters may dislike.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

34. O those (of you) who believe, indeed many of the (Jewish) rabbis and the (Christian) monks devour the wealth of mankind in falsehood, and hinder (people) from the way of Allah. And those who hoard up gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, so give them tidings of a painful punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ
الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لِيَآْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ
النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ الَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ
الذَّهَبَ وَ الْفِضَّةَ وَ لَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ
أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. On the day when heat will be produced out of it (wealth) in the fire of Hell, then with it will be branded their foreheads, and their flanks, and their backs. This is that which you hoarded for yourselves. So taste what you used to hoard.

يَوْمَ يُخْمَلُ عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ
فَتَكْوَى بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ
وَظُهُورُهُمْ هَذَا مَا كَنْزْتُمْ
لِأَنفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْنِزُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Indeed, the number of the months with Allah is twelve months by Allah's ordinance

إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ
شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ

(from) the day He created the heavens and the earth, of them four are sacred. That is the right religion. So do not wrong yourselves in them. And fight against the idolaters collectively as they fight against you collectively. And know that Allah is with those who are righteous.

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ
حُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ^ط فَلَا
تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا
الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ
كَافَّةً^ط وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ
الْمُتَّقِينَ

37. Postponing (of a sacred month) is only an addition in disbelief whereby those who disbelieve are misled. They make it lawful (one) year and make it unlawful (another) year, that they may adjust the number (of months) that is made unlawful by Allah. So that make lawful that which Allah has made unlawful. Made pleasing to them is the evil of their deeds. And Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve.

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ
يُضِلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ
عَامًا وَ يُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِّيُطَاطَأُ
عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيَحِلُّوا مَا
حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ^ط زُرِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ
أَعْمَالِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْكَافِرِينَ^ع

38. O those (of you) who believe, what is (the matter) with you, when it is said to you, march forth in the way of Allah, you adhere heavily to the earth. Do you take pleasure in the life of the world rather than the Hereafter. So what is the enjoyment of the life of this world as compared with the Hereafter except a little.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ انْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَنْتَقَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

39. If you do not go forth, He will punish you with a painful punishment, and He will replace you by people other than you, and you will not harm Him at all. And Allah is Powerful over all things.

إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۖ وَيَسْتَبْدِلُ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

40. If you do not help him (Muhammad), then Allah did indeed help him when those who disbelieved drove him out (of Makkah). The second of two, when they two were in the cave, when

إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ

he (Muhammad) said to his companion: "Do not grieve, indeed Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down His tranquility upon him and strengthened him with hosts which you did not see. And made the word of those who disbelieved the lowermost, and Allah's Word - that was the uppermost. And Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

لصاحبه لا تحزن ان الله معنا
فانزل الله سكينته عليه وايدته
يجنوده لم تروها و جعل كلمة
الذين كفروا السفلى وكلمة الله
هي العليا و الله عزير
حكيم

41. Go forth, light-armed and heavy-armed, and strive with your wealth and your lives in the way of Allah. That is better for you if you did know.

انفروا خفافا وثقالا وجاهدوا
باموالكم و انفسكم في سبيل
الله ذلكم خير لكم ان كنتم
تعلمون

42. If it had been a near adventure and an easy journey, they would have followed you, but the distance seemed too far for them. And they will swear

لو كان عرضا قريبا وسفرا قاصدا
لاتبعوك ولكن بعدت عليهم
الشقة وسيخلفون بالله لو

by Allah (saying): “If we had been able, we would have gone out with you.” Destroying their own selves. And Allah knows, indeed they are liars.

اَسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ
اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ اَهُمْ
لَكَذِبُونَ

43. May Allah forgive you (O Muhammad), why did you grant them permission, until became manifest to you those who told the truth, and you had known the liars.

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ اَذْنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى
يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوا وَ تَعْلَمَ
الْكَاذِبِيْنَ

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your permission to be exempted from fighting with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is Aware of those who are righteous.

لَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ اَنْ يُجَاهِدُوْا
بَاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ
بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ

45. Only those would ask permission of you, who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day, and whose hearts are in doubt. So they, in their

اِنَّمَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَ ارْتَابَتْ
قُلُوْبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْ رَاْيِهِمْ

doubt, are hesitating.

يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And if they had intended to go forth, they would have certainly made for it some preparation, but Allah disliked their being sent, so He made them lag behind, and it was said: "Sit among those who sit (at home)."

وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَكِنْ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ انْبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. If they had gone out among you, they would not have added to you except trouble, and they indeed would have hurried about in your midst, seeking to cause sedition among you. And among you are avid listeners to them. And Allah is Aware of the wrong doers.

لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا أَوْضَعُوا خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَمْعُونُ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Indeed, they had desired sedition before, and had upset matters for you, until the truth came and the decree of Allah became manifest though they were averse.

لَقَدْ ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَرِهُونِ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And among them is he who says: "Grant me permission and do not put me into trial." Surely, they have fallen into trial. And indeed, Hell is surrounding the disbelievers.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ ائْذَنْ لِّي
وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي اَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا
وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ
بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. If good befalls you (O Muhammad), it grieves them. And if a calamity strikes you, they say: "We indeed took our precaution before hand." And they turn away while they are rejoicing.

إِنْ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ وَ إِنْ
تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا
أَمْرًا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ يَتَوَلَّوْا وَ هُمْ
فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Say: "Never shall we be struck except what Allah has decreed for us. He is our protector. And upon Allah let believers put their trust."

قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ
اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Say: "Do you await for us (anything) except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory),

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِحْدَى
الْحُسْنَيْنِ وَ نَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ أَنْ

while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from Himself or at our hands. So wait, indeed we along with you are waiting.”

يُصِيبُكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِندِهِ أَوْ
بِأَيْدِينَا ^{صل} فَتَرْبُّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ
مُتَرْبِّصُونَ

53. Say: “Spend willingly or unwillingly, never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you are disobedient people.”

قُلْ أَنفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَّنْ
يُتَقَبَّلَ مِنْكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا
فَاسِقِينَ

54. And nothing prevents, from being accepted from them their contributions, except that they disbelieved in Allah and in His Messenger, and they do not come to the prayer except they are lazy, and they do not spend except they are unwilling.

وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقَبَّلَ مِنْهُمْ
نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَبِرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا
وَهُمْ كُسَالَىٰ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ
كِرْهُونَ

55. So let not amaze you (O Muhammad), their wealth, nor their children. Allah only intends to punish them through them in the life of the world, and that their

فَلَا تُعْجِبُكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا
أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ
بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ

souls shall pass away
while they are disbelievers.

أَنفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَفِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And they swear by
Allah that they are from
among you, while they are
not of you, but they are a
people who are afraid.

وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ
مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَّفْرَقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. If they could find a
refuge, or caves, or a place
to enter (and hide), they
would turn to it while they
run heedlessly.

لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ مَغْرَتٍ أَوْ مُدَّخَلًا
لَّوَلُوا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And among them are
some who accuse you (O
Muhammad) in the matter
of the (distribution of)
charities. So if they are
given thereof, they are
pleased, but if they are not
given thereof, behold, they
are enraged.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ
فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ
لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ
يَسْخَطُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And if they had been
content with what Allah and
His Messenger had given
them, and had said:
“Sufficient is Allah for us.
Allah will give us of His

لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ
وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ
سَيُوتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ

bounty, and (also) His Messenger. Indeed to Allah we are suppliant.”

إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ

60. Zakat expenditures are only for the poor, and the needy, and those employed to administer thereof (the funds), and for attracting the hearts together (for Islam), and for those in bondage, and for those in debt, and for Allah's cause, and the wayfarer, an obligation from Allah. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ
وَالْعَمِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَ الْمُؤَلَّفَةِ
قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ فِي الرِّقَابِ وَ الْغَرَمِينَ
وَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ ابْنِ السَّبِيلِ
فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
حَكِيمٌ

61. And among them are those who hurt the Prophet and say: “He is (lending his) ear (to every news). Say: “He listens to what is best for you, he believes in Allah, and has faith in the believers, and is a mercy to those who believe among you.” And those who hurt Allah's Messenger, for them is a painful punishment.

وَمِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ
وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أَدْنَىٰ قُلٍّ أَدْنَىٰ خَيْرٍ
لَّكُمْ يَوْمِنِ بِاللَّهِ وَ يُؤْمِنُ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ رَحْمَةً لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) so they can please you. And Allah and His Messenger have more right that they should be pleased, if they are believers.

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُرْضَوْهُ
إِنْ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, then surely for him is the fire of Hell to abide therein. That is the great disgrace.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَنْ يُجَادِدِ اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا
فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. The hypocrites fear lest a surah should be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say: "Ridicule (as you wish). Indeed, Allah will expose that which you fear."

يَحْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ أَنْ تُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ
سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلِ
اسْتَهْزِئُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْرِجٌ مِمَّا
تَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And if you ask them, they will surely say: "We were only talking idly and playing." Say: "Is it at Allah and His verses and His Messenger that you were ridiculing?"

وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا
نُحَاوِسُ وَنُلْعَبُ قُلِ ابَاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ
وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. "Make no excuse. You have indeed disbelieved after your (confession of) belief." If We forgive a party of you, We shall punish (another) party, because they have been criminals.

لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ
إِيمَانِكُمْ إِنَّ نَعْفَ عَنْ طَائِفَةٍ
مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبُ طَائِفَةً بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
فُجُورِينَ

67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are from one another. They enjoin what is wrong, and forbid from right, and withhold their hands (from spending). They have forgotten Allah, so He has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites, it is they who are the disobedient.

الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْ
بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ
عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ
نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ
هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

68. Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers fire of Hell, they shall abide therein. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ
وَالْكُفَّاءَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ

69. (You disbelievers are) like those before you, they were mightier than you in strength, and more abundant in wealth and children. So they enjoyed their portion (a while), so you enjoy your portion (a while) as those before you did enjoy their portion (a while). And you indulged in play and pastime, like that in which they indulged in play and pastime. Such are they whose deeds have perished in the world and the Hereafter. And such are they who are the losers.

كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا
أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَ أَكْثَرَ أَمْوَالًا
وَ أَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلْقِهِمْ
فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلْقِكُمْ كَمَا
اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
بِخَلْقِهِمْ وَ خُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِي
خَاضُوا أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Has there not reached them the news of those before them. The people of Noah, and (the tribes of) Aad, and Thamud, and the people of Abraham, and the dwellers of Midian, and the towns overturned. Their messengers came to them with clear proofs. So

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَ عَادٍ وَ ثَمُودَ^٤ وَ قَوْمِ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ أَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ
وَ الْمُؤْتَفِكَ^٥ اتَّهَمُوا رُسُلَهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ

Allah surely did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And the believing men and the believing women are protecting friends of one another. They enjoin what is right and forbid from wrong, and they establish prayer and give the poor-due, and they obey Allah and His Messenger. Those, Allah will have mercy upon them. Indeed, Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَٰئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Allah has promised the believing men and the believing women gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide therein, and pleasant dwellings in gardens of Eden. And the greater (bliss) is the pleasure of Allah. It is that which is the great success.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ط وَرِضْوَانٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. O Prophet, strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be harsh upon them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ
وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ
مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. They swear by Allah that they did not say (any thing wrong). And indeed, they did say the word of disbelief, and did disbelieve after their (accepting of) Islam. And they planned that which they were not (able) to attain. And they did not seek revenge except that Allah and His Messenger had enriched them of His bounty. Then if they repent, it will be better for them. And if they turn away, Allah will afflict them with a painful punishment in the world and the Hereafter. And there will not be for them on earth any protector, nor helper.

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا وَلَقَدْ
قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ
إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ لَمْ
يَتَّخِذُوا مَا نَقَمُوا إِلَّا أَنْ
أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا
لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ
عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ
وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And among them are those who made a covenant with Allah (saying): "If He should give us of His bounty, we will surely give charity, and we will surely be among the righteous."

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ عٰهَدَ اللّٰهَ لَئِنْ
اٰتٰنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ
وَلَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Then when He gave them from His bounty, they hoarded it and turned away, and they become evasive.

فَلَمَّآ اٰتٰهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ يَخْلُوْا بِهٖ
وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. So He punished them by (putting) hypocrisy into their hearts until the Day they shall meet Him, because they broke that (covenant) with Allah which they had promised Him and because they used to lie.

فَاَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ
اِلٰى يَوْمٍ يَلْقَوْنَ هِمَّا اَخْلَفُوْا
اللّٰهَ مَا وَعَدُوْهُ وَ هِمَّا كَانُوْا
يَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Do they not know that Allah knows their secret and their private conversation, and that Allah is the Knower of the unseen.

اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ
وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلَّمُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Those who criticize the contributors among the

الَّذِيْنَ يَلْمِزُوْنَ الْمُطَّوِّعِيْنَ مِنْ

believers concerning (their) charities, and (also criticize) those who could not find (to give as charity) except their effort. So they ridicule them. Allah will ridicule them. And for them is a painful punishment.

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا
يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ
مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

80. Ask forgiveness for them (O Muhammad), or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you should ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger. And Allah does not guide disobedient people.

اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ
إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ
يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا
بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Those who remained behind (from Tabuk), rejoiced in their staying after (the departure of) the Messenger of Allah, and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the cause of Allah, and they said: "Do not go forth

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلَافَ
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرَهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ

in the heat.” Say: “The fire of Hell is more intense in heat,” if only they could understand.

نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ

82. So let them laugh a little, and they will weep much, as the recompense for what they used to earn.

فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

83. So if Allah brings you back (from the campaign) to a party (hypocrites) of them, and they ask your permission to go out (to fight), say: “You will never go out with me, ever, and you will never fight along with me (against) an enemy. Indeed, you were content with sitting the first time, so you sit with those who stay behind.”

فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَّنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخَلَفِينَ

84. And do not (O Muhammad) pray over any of them who has died, ever, nor stand at his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger,

وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّتَّ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا

and they died while they were disobedient.

وَهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And let not amaze you their wealth and their children. Allah only intends that He punishes them thereby in the world, and their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ
إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And when a surah was revealed (enjoining) that believe in Allah and strive along with His Messenger, those of wealth among them asked your permission (to be exempted) and said: "Leave us (behind), to be with those who sit (stay)."

وَإِذَا أَنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَجَاهِدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ
أُولُوا الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا
نَكُنْ مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They were content that they be with those who stay behind (at home). And seal was placed upon their hearts, so they do not understand.

رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ
وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا
يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. But the Messenger and those who believe

لَكِنِ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ

with him strive with
their wealth and their
lives. And those, for
them are the good
things. And it is those
who will be the successful.

جَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرُ وَأُولَئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Allah has prepared
for them gardens
underneath which rivers
flow, wherein they will
abide. That is the great
success.

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And those with excuses
among the wandering Arabs
came, that permission
might be given to them (to
exempt). And those who
lied to Allah and His
Messenger sat (at home).
There will strike those
who disbelieved among
them a painful punishment.

وَجَاءَ الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ
لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَ قَعَدَ
الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ
سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Not upon the weak,
nor upon the sick, nor
upon those who do not
find anything to spend, is

لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى
الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا

any blame (that they stayed at home), when they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger. There is not any ground (for blame) upon those who do right. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Merciful.

يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا
نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ^ط مَا عَلَى
الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ^ط وَاللَّهُ
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ^{لا}

92. Nor (is the blame) upon those who, when they came to you (asking) that you should mount them, you said: "I can not find anything to mount you upon (for riding)." They turned back and their eyes overflowed with tears out of grief that they did not find the means to spend.

وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا اتَّوَكَّ
لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا
أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ^ص تَوَلَّوْا وَاعْيُنُهُمْ
تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا
يَجِدُوا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ^ط

93. The ground (for blame) is only upon those who ask permission of you (for exemption to stay at home) while they are rich. They are content that they be with those who stay behind. And Allah has

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ
رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ
الْخَوَالِفِ^{لا} وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ

placed seal upon their hearts so they do not know.

فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

94. They will make excuses to you when you return to them. Say: "Make no excuse, never shall we believe you. Allah has indeed informed us of your news. And Allah will observe your deeds, and His Messenger. Then you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen. Then He will inform you of what you used to do."

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ
إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ
لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّأَنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَ
سَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ
تُردُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

95. They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them. Indeed, they are unclean, and their abode is Hell, a recompense for what they used to earn.

سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ
إِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَأَعْرِضُوا
عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رَجُوسٌ وَمَأْوَاهُمُ
جَهَنَّمُ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

96. They (the hypocrites) swear to you that you may

يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ

be pleased with them, but if you are pleased with them, certainly Allah is not pleased with the people who are disobedient.

تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَى
عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. The wandering Arabs are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy, and more likely not to know the limits which Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَ نِفَاقًا
وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. And among the wandering Arabs are some who take that which they spend (for Allah) as a loss, and they await for you (evil) turns of fortune. Upon them will be the misfortune of evil. And Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا
يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا ۖ وَ يَتَرَبَّصُّ بِكُمْ
الدَّوَابِرَ ۖ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۖ
وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And among the wandering Arabs are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and take that which they spend as means

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ وَ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ

of nearness to Allah, and (for) the Messenger's invocations. Behold, indeed it is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to His mercy. Indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

قُرْبَتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَاتِ الرَّسُولِ
إِلَّا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ
اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَحِيمٌ

100. And the first to lead the way, of the Muhajirin and the Ansar, and those who followed them in goodness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. And He has prepared for them gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great triumph.

وَالسَّابِقُونَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ
وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ
بِإِحْسَانٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا
عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي
تَحْتَهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا
ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

101. And among those around you of the wandering Arabs are hypocrites, and among the people of AlMadinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You (O Muhammad) do not know

وَمِنْ حَوْلِكُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ
مُنَافِقُونَ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُّوا
عَلَى النَّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ نَحْنُ

them. We know them. We shall punish them twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment.

نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَعَدَّ بِهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ
يُرَدُّونَ إِلَى عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ

102. And others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed and another that was evil. It may be that Allah will turn unto them in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَآخَرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ
خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا
عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

103. Take from their wealth a charity, (in order) to purify them and sanctify them with it, and pray for them. Indeed, your prayers are (a source of) security for them. And Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ
وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ
صَلَاتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ

104. Do they not know that Allah is He who accepts repentance from His slaves, and receives charities. And that Allah is He who accepts repentance, the Merciful.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ
عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَ أَنَّ
اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

105. And say: “Do (as you will), for Allah will see your deeds, and His Messenger, and the believers. And you will be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the seen. Then He will inform you of what you used to do.”

وَقُلْ اَعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ
وَرَسُولُهُ^ط وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَ سَتُرَدُّونَ اِلَى
عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ^ج

106. And others who await Allah’s decree, whether He will punish them or will forgive them. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise.

وَ اٰخَرُونَ مُّرْجُونَ لِاَمْرِ اللّٰهِ اِمَّا
يُعَذِّبُهُمْ^ط وَاِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللّٰهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

107. And those who took a mosque for (causing) harm and disbelief, and (to create) division among the believers, and as a station for those who warred against Allah and His Messenger before. And they will indeed swear: “We did not intend except good.” And Allah bears witness that they are certainly liars.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا
وَ كُفْرًا وَ تَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
وَ اِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُولَهُ
مِنْ قَبْلُ^ط وَلِيَحْلِفُنَّ اِنْ اَرَدْنَا اِلَّا
الْحُسْنٰى^ط وَ اللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّهُمْ
لَكَذِبُوْنَ

108. Do not stand (for prayer) therein, ever. The mosque whose foundation was laid on righteousness from the first day, is more worthy that you stand therein (to pray). In it are men who love to purify themselves. And Allah loves those who purify themselves.

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لَمَْسْجِدٌ أُسِّسَ
عَلَى التَّقْوَى مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ
أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ
أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ
الْمُطَهَّرِينَ

109. Is it then he who laid the foundation of his building on righteousness from Allah and His pleasure better, or he who laid the foundation of his building on the edge of a precipice about to collapse, so it collapsed with him into the fire of Hell. And Allah does not guide the people who are the wrongdoers.

أَفَمَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى تَقْوَى
مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ رِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ
مَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى شَفَا
جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ
جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الظَّالِمِينَ

110. Their building which they built will not cease to be a doubt in their hearts until that their hearts are

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا
رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ

torn to pieces. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise.

111. Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth (in exchange) for that theirs shall be the Paradise. They fight in the way of Allah, so they kill and are killed. A true promise (binding) upon Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Quran. And who fulfills His covenant more than Allah. So rejoice in your bargain that which you have contracted. And it is that which is the great success.

112. Those who turn repentant (to Allah), those who worship (Him), those who praise (Him), those who fast, those who bow down, those who fall prostrate (in prayer), those who enjoin the right

قُلُوبُهُمْ^ط وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ^ع

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ^ط وَيُقْتَلُونَ^ق وَعَدًّا عَلَيْهِ^ط حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ^ط وَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

التَّائِبُونَ الْعَبْدُونَ الْحَامِدُونَ السَّائِحُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ السَّاجِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ النَّهْيِ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ الْحَافِظُونَ لِلدُّر

and who forbid from the wrong and those who observe the limits (ordained) of Allah. And give good tidings to believers.

113. It is not for the Prophet, and those who believe, that they ask for the forgiveness for the idolaters even though they may be near of kin, after it has become clear to them that they are companions of Hell fire.

114. And Abraham's prayer for the forgiveness of his father was not except because of a promise, he had promised it to him, but when it had become clear to him that he (father) was an enemy to Allah, he (Abraham) disowned him. Indeed, Abraham was soft of heart, forbearing.

115. And Allah would not let a people astray after

اللَّهُ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ
يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا
أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ
أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَّوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا
إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ
لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ
حَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ

when He has guided them until He has made clear to them what they should avoid. Indeed, Allah is the All Knower of every thing.

116. Indeed, to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and He causes death. And you do not have, other than Allah, any protecting friend, nor a helper.

117. Allah has indeed turned with forgiveness to the Prophet, and the Muhajirin, and the Ansar, those who followed him in the hour of hardship. After the hearts of a party of them had almost deviated (from the right path), then He forgave them. Indeed, He was to them Kind, Most Merciful.

118. And upon the three, those who were left behind, until when the earth, in spite of its vastness, was

ط
إِذْ هَدَيْنَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُم مَّا يَتَّقُونَ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

ط
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ
ط
وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَمَا
لَكُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا
نَصِيرٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

ط
لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ
وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ
الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ
ط
قُلُوبَ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ
لَ
إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

ط
وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خُلِّفُوا حَتَّىٰ
إِذَا ضَاغَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا

straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them, and they perceived that there is no refuge from Allah but towards Him. Then He turned to them, that they might repent. Indeed, Allah is He who accepts repentance, Most Merciful.

رَحِبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ
وَزُنُورًا أَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا
إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ
الرَّحِيمُ

119. O those (of you) who believe, fear Allah, and be with those who are true.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ

120. It was not (proper) for the people of Al-Madinah and those around them of the wandering Arabs that they remain behind after (the departure of) the Messenger of Allah, nor they prefer themselves over his self. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst, nor fatigue, nor hunger in the cause of Allah, nor they

مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَ مَنْ
حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا
عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا
بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا
فَحْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَطْؤُنَّ

tread any ground to enrage the disbelievers, nor do they inflict upon an enemy any infliction, but is written for them that as a righteous deed. Indeed, Allah does not waste the reward of those who do good.

مَوْطِنًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّاءَ وَلَا يَتَالُونُ
مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ
عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ
أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

121. Nor do they spend any expenditures, small or large, nor do they cross a valley, but it is written for them, that Allah may reward them the best of what they used to do.

وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا
كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا
كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ
مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

122. And it was not (necessary) for the believers to go forth (for battle) all together. So why did not go forth from every division of them a party, so that those (left behind) may gain sound knowledge in religion, and that they may warn their people when they return to them, that they might avoid (wrong).

وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا
كَافَّةً فَلَوْ لَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ
فِرْقَةٍ مِنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا
فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ
إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَحْذَرُونَ

123. O those (of you) who believe, fight those who are near to you of the disbelievers, and let them find harshness in you. And know that Allah is with those who are righteous.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلْظَةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. And whenever a surah is revealed, there are among them those who say: "Which of you has this increased in faith." As for those who believe, it has increased them in faith and they rejoice.

وَإِذَا مَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ إِيمَانًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فزَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. And as for those in whose hearts is disease, it only increases wickedness to their wickedness, and they die while they are disbelievers.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. Do they not see that they are tried in every year once or twice. Then they do not turn in repentance, nor do they remember.

أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And whenever a surah is revealed, they look at one another (saying): “Does any one see you.” Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

وَ إِذَا مَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَاكُمْ مِنْ
أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهُ
قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. There has certainly come to you a Messenger from amongst yourselves. Grievous to him is that you should suffer (any difficulty), concerned over you, for the believers full of kindness, merciful.

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ
عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ
عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ
رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. Then if they turn away, (O Muhammad) say: “Sufficient for me is Allah. There is no deity except Him. In Him have I put my trust, and He is the Lord of the Tremendous Throne.”

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾



يُونُسَ Younus

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Ra. These are verses of the wise Book.

الرَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. Is it astonishing for mankind that We have revealed to a man (Muhammad) from among them, (saying) that: "Warn mankind and give good tidings to those who believe that they shall have a firm footing with their Lord." The disbelievers say: "Indeed, this is an evident sorcerer."

أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ط قَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, He who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then He established

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ

Himself upon the Throne,
governing all affairs.
There is not any intercessor
(who can plead with Him)
except after His permission.
That is Allah, your Lord, so
worship Him. Will you then
not receive admonition.

أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ
يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ
بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ
فَاعْبُدُوهُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

4. To Him is your return
all together. The promise of
Allah in truth. Indeed, it is
He who begins the creation,
then He repeats it, that He
may reward those who
believed and did righteous
deeds in justice. And those
who disbelieved, they will
have a drink of scalding
water and painful
punishment for what they
used to disbelieve.

إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ
حَقًّا إِنَّهُ يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ
لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَمْتُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. It is He who made the
sun a radiance and the
moon a light, and measured
out for it stages, that you
may know the number of
the years, and the reckoning

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً
وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا وَقَدَرَهُ مَنَازِلَ
لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ مَا

(of time). Allah did not create this but in truth. He explains in detail the revelations for people who have knowledge.

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ يُفَصِّلُ
الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day, and what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth, are indeed signs for a people who fear (Allah).

إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا
خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Indeed, those who do not expect the meeting with Us, and are content with the life of the world, and are satisfied with it. And those who are neglectful of Our revelations.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا
بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَأَنُّوا بِهَا
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا غٰفِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Those, their abode will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.

أُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Rivers will flow beneath them in the Gardens of Delight.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِآيَاتِهِمْ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٩﴾

10. Their call therein will be:
“Glory be to You, O Allah.”
And their greeting therein
will be: “Peace.” And the
conclusion of their call will
be that: “Praise to Allah,
Lord of the worlds.”

دَعْوَاهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ
تَحِيَّاتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ وَأَخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ
أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

11. And if Allah were to
hasten evil for mankind,
just as they seek to hasten
good, their term would have
been decreed for them. So
We leave those who do not
expect the meeting with
Us, in their transgression
wandering blindly.

وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ
اسْتَعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَقُضِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ
أَجَلُهُمْ فَتَذَرُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ
لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ

12. And when affliction
touches man, he calls upon
Us, reclining on his side, or
sitting, or standing. Then
when We have removed
from him his affliction, he
goes his way as though he
had not called upon Us
because of the affliction that
touched him. Thus it seems
fair to the transgressors
that which they used to do.

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا
لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا
كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَنْ لَّمْ
يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ
زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ

13. And indeed, We destroyed the generations before you, when they wronged, and came to them their messengers with clear proofs, and they would not believe. Thus do We recompense the people who are criminals.

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا^ل وَ جَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ^ط وَ مَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا
كَذَلِكَ نُجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Then We appointed you as successors in the land after them, that We might see how you would act.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ
بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And when Our revelations are recited to them as clear evidence, those who do not expect for their meeting with Us, say: "Bring a Quran other than this, or change it." Say: "It is not for me to change it on my own accord. I do not follow but that which is revealed unto me. Indeed, I fear, if I were to disobey my Lord, the punishment of a Great Day."

وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ
الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا أَتَى
بِقُرْآنٍ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ بَدَّلَهُ^ط قُلْ مَا
يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ تِلْقَائِي
نَفْسِي^ج إِنَّ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ
إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Say: "If Allah had so willed, I would not have recited it to you, nor He would have made it known to you. Surely, I have lived amongst you a life time before this. Have you then no sense."

قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَاكُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ
لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ أَفَلَا
تَعْقِلُونَ

17. So who does greater wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah, or denies His revelations. Indeed, the criminals will not be successful.

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ
كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الْمُجْرِمُونَ

18. And they worship other than Allah that which neither hurts them nor benefits them, and they say: "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say: "Would you inform Allah of that which He does not know in the heavens, nor in the earth." Glory be to Him, and High Exalted above all that they associate (with Him).

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا
يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ
هَؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ قُلْ
أَتَنْبِئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَنَهُ
وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

19. And mankind were not but one community, then they disagreed. And if it had not been for a word that had already gone forth from your Lord, it would have been judged between them in that wherein they disagree.

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً
فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ
رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And they say: "Why is not sent down to him a sign from his Lord." Say, (O Muhammad): "The unseen is only for Allah, so wait you. Indeed, I am with you among those who wait."

وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ
رَبِّهِ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنتَظِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And when We cause mankind a taste of mercy after adversity had afflicted them, behold, they have some plotting against Our revelations. Say: "Allah is more swift in plotting." Surely, Our messengers write down that which you plot.

وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ بَعْدِ
ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي
آيَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ
رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. He it is who makes you travel through the land and

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ

the sea, until when you are in the ships, and they sail with them with a fair breeze, and they rejoice therein, there comes to them a stormy wind, and the waves come upon them from all sides, and they think that they are surrounded therein. (Then) they call upon Allah, making (their) faith pure for Him (saying): "If You deliver us from this, we shall surely be of the thankful."

23. Then when He has delivered them, behold, they rebel in the earth without right. O mankind, your rebellion is only against your own selves. An enjoyment of the life of the world, then unto Us is your return, then We shall certainly inform you of what you used to do.

وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلِّ وَ
جَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا
بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ
الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ
أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ
الدِّينَ لَئِنْ لَمْ نَنْجِيَهُمْ مِنْ هَذِهِ
لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَلَمَّا أَنْجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ
فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ يَأْتِيهَا
النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ
مَتَّعَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. The example of the life of the world is only as water that We send down from the sky, then by its mingling arises the produce of the earth, which men and cattle eat. Until when the earth has taken on its ornaments and is beautified, and its people think that they have powers of disposal over it, there reaches to it Our command by night or by day, so We make it a harvest clean mown, as if it had not flourished the day before. Thus do We explain the revelations for a people who give thought.

إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ
نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ
وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ
زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا
أَنَّهُمْ قَادِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَتَاهَا أَمْرُنَا
لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا
كَانَ لَمْ تَعْنِ بِالْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ
نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And Allah calls to the abode of peace, and He guides whom He wills to a straight path.

وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي
مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. For those who do good is the best (reward) and more. Neither darkness shall cover their faces,

لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ
وَلَا يَرَهُنَّ وُجُوهُهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا

nor ignominy. Those are the companions of the Garden. They will abide therein forever.

ذَٰلَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

27. And those who have earned evil deeds, the recompense of an evil deed is the like thereof, and ignominy will cover them. They will not have from Allah any defender. It will be as if their faces are covered with pieces from the night, so dark (they are). Those are the companions of the Fire. They will abide therein forever.

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ
سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذَٰلَٰٓئِكَ مَا
لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّمَا
أَغْشَيْتُمْ وُجُوهَهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنَ
الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ
هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

28. And the day We will gather them all together, then We will say to those who ascribed partners: “(Remain in) your places, you and your partners (of Allah). Then We will separate, one from the other. And their partners will say: “It was not us that you used to worship.”

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ
لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ
وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَ قَالَ
شُرَكَاءُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ
إِِيَانَا
تَعْبُدُونَ

29. “So sufficient is Allah for a witness between us and you, that We indeed were unaware of your worship.”

فَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ
إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغْفِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Thereupon, every soul shall experience (the recompense of) that which it did in the past, and they will be brought back to Allah, their rightful Lord, and lost from them is that which they used to invent.

هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُو كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا
أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ
الْحَقِّ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا
يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Say (O Muhammad): “Who provides for you from the sky and the earth, or who owns hearing and sight, and who brings forth the living from the dead, and brings forth the dead from the living, and who disposes the affairs.” They will say: “Allah.” Then say: “Will you not then fear (Allah).”

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ
وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّنْ يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ
وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَ مَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ
الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ
وَمَنْ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ
فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Such then is Allah, your Lord in truth. So

فَذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَاذَا

what else is there, after the truth, except error. How then are you turned away.

بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ ۚ فَأَنَّى تُصْرِفُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

33. Thus is the word of your Lord proved true against those who disobeyed, that they will not believe.

كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

34. Say: “Is there of your (Allah’s so called) partners, any who originates the creation, then repeats it.” Say: “Allah originates the creation, then He repeats it. How then, are you being turned away.”

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شَرِكَاكُمْ مَن يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۖ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

35. Say: “Is there of your (Allah’s so called) partners, any who guides to the truth.” Say: “Allah guides to the truth. Is then He, who guides to the truth, more worthy to be followed, or he who guides not unless that he is guided. Then, what is with you. How do you judge.”

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شَرِكَاكُمْ مَن يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ ۖ أَفَمَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ أَمَّنْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ يُهْدَىٰ ۚ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

36. And most of them follow not but conjecture. Indeed, conjecture can be of no avail against the truth, at all. Indeed, Allah is All Aware of what they do.

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا إِنَّ
الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And this Quran is not such as could be produced (by anyone) other than Allah. But (it is) a confirmation of that which was before it, and an explanation of the Book, there is no doubt wherein, from the Lord of the worlds.

وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَى مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا
رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad) has invented it." Say: "Then bring forth a surah like it, and call upon (for help) whomsoever you can, other than Allah, if you are truthful."

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا
بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنْ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Nay, but they have denied that which they could not comprehend in knowledge, and has not yet come to them its

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا
بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تَأْوِيلُهُ كَذَلِكَ

interpretation. Thus did deny those before them. Then see how was the end of the wrong doers.

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانْظُرْ
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And among them are those who believes in it, and among them are those who do not believe in it. And your Lord is Best Aware of the corrupters.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَ مِنْهُمْ
مَّنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَ رَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ
بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And if they deny you, then say: "For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds. You are disassociated of what I do, and I am disassociated of what you do."

وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلكُمْ
عَمَلُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيءُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ
وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And among them are those who listen to you. So can you make the deaf to hear, even though they do not apprehend.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ
أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا
لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And among them are those who look towards you. So can you guide the blind, even though

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ
تَهْدِي الْعُمْى وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا

they do not see.

يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Indeed, Allah does not wrong mankind at all, but mankind wrong themselves.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ
النَّاسَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And the day He will gather them, (it will be) as if they had not stayed (in the world) but an hour of the day. They will recognize each other. Ruined indeed will be those who denied the meeting with Allah, and they were not guided.

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا
سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ
قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ
وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And whether We show you (O Muhammad) some of that which We promise them, or We cause you to die, still unto Us is their return, then Allah is a witness over what they are doing.

وَ إِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي
نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا
مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا
يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And for every nation is a messenger. Then when their messenger comes, it will be judged between them

وَ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ
رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ

with justice, and they will not be wronged.

وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And they say: "When will this promise be (fulfilled), if you are truthful."

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Say: (O Muhammad): "I have no power for myself to harm, nor to benefit, except that which Allah wills. For every nation there is a term (appointed). When their term is reached, then neither can they delay (it) an hour, nor can they advance."

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Say: "Do you see, if His punishment should come to you by night or by day, what (part) of it would the criminals seek to hasten."

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن آتَاكُمْ عَذَابُهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Is it then, when it has befallen, you will believe in it. What, now (you believe). And indeed, you have been hastening it on.

أَتُمَّ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ أَمْنُكُمْ بِهِ أَلَسُنَ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Then it will be said to those who had wronged: “Taste the enduring punishment. Have you been recompensed except for what you used to earn.”

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا
عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And they ask information of you (O Muhammad), (saying): “Is it true.” Say: “Yes, by my Lord, indeed it is truth. And you can not escape.”

وَ يَسْتَنْبِئُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قُلْ إِيَّ
وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ ^ط وَ مَا أَنْتُمْ
بِمُعْجِزِينَ ^ع ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And if that each soul who had wronged had all that is on the earth, it would offer it in ransom (it will not be accepted). And they will feel remorse when they see the punishment. And the judgment between them will be with justice, and they will not be wronged.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِ ^ط وَ أَسْرُوا
النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَ قُضِيَ
بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ هُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. No doubt, surely to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. No doubt, surely the

آلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ ^ط آلَا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ

promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. It is He who gives life and causes death, and to Him you will be returned.

هُوَ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. O mankind, there has indeed come to you an advice from your Lord, and a healing for what (disease) is in the breasts, and a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَ شِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Say: "In the bounty of Allah and in His mercy, so in that let them rejoice." It is better than what (the riches) they accumulate.

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَ بِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ لِّمَا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Say: (O Muhammad), "Have you seen, what Allah has sent down for you of provision, then you have made of it unlawful and lawful." Say: "Has Allah permitted you, or do you invent a lie against Allah."

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِّن رِّزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَ حَلَالًا قُلْ اللَّهُ أَذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And what think those who invent lies against Allah on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَدُوٌّ
فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And (O Muhammad) you are not (engaged) in any matter, and you do not recite any (portion) of the Quran, and you (mankind) do not do any deed, except that We are witness over you when you are engaged therein. And not absent from your Lord is (so much as) of the weight of an atom on the earth, nor in the heaven, nor smaller than that, nor greater, except (it is written) in a clear Book.

وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوا مِنْهُ
مِنْ قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ
إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ
فِيهِ ۚ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ
مِثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي
السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا
أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾

62. No doubt, indeed the friends of Allah (are those), no fear (shall come) upon them nor shall they grieve.

أَلَا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Those who believed and used to fear (Allah).

ط
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. For them are good tidings in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. The words of Allah shall not change. That is the supreme success.

ط
لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي
ط
الْآخِرَةِ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ
ط
ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And let not their talk grieve you (O Muhammad). Indeed, honor (due to power) belongs to Allah entirely. He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

وَ لَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ
ط
الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
ط
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. No doubt, surely to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. And those who call upon other than Allah do not (actually) follow (His so called) partners. They do not follow but a conjecture, and they do not but falsify.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
ط
وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ
ط
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنَّ
ط
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا
ط
يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. He it is who made for you the night that

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا

you may rest therein, and the day giving sight. Indeed, in that are sure signs for a people who listen.

فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ

68. They say: “Allah has taken (unto Him) a son. Glory be to Him. He is self sufficient. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. You do not have any authority for this (claim of son). Do you say about Allah that which you do not know.”

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ هُوَ
الْغَنِيُّ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ
بِهٰذَا تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا
تَعْلَمُونَ

69. Say: “Indeed, those who invent lie against Allah will not be successful.”

قُلْ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ

70. An enjoyment in this world, then to Us will be their return, then We shall make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve.

مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ
ثُمَّ نَذِيقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ

71. And recite to them the news of Noah, when he said

وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ

to his people: "O my people, if it is hard on you, my staying and my reminding (you) of the signs of Allah, then I have put my trust in Allah. So resolve upon your course of action and (call upon) your partners. Then, let not your course of action be obscure to you. Then carry it out against me, and do not give me respite."

72. So if you turn away, then I have not asked you for any payment. My payment is not but upon Allah. And I have been commanded that I become among those who surrender.

73. Then they denied him, so We saved him and those with him in the Ark. And We made them inherit (the earth), and We drowned those who denied Our signs. See then how was the end of those who were warned.

لِقَوْمِهِ يَقُومِ إِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ
مَقَامِي وَتَذَكِيرِي بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى
اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْمِعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ
وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ
عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا
تُنْظِرُونِ ﴿٧١﴾

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ
أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجِرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأُمِرْتُ
أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَتَبَّيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي
الْفُلْكِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلِيفَ وَأَغْرَقْنَا
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Then We sent after him messengers to their people, so they came to them with clear proofs. But they would not believe in that which they denied before. Thus do We seal over the hearts of those who transgress.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْهُ بَعْدَهُ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُوهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Then We sent after them Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his chiefs with Our signs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a criminal people.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْهُ بَعْدِهِم مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. So when there came to them the truth from Us, they said: "Indeed, this is clear sorcery."

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Moses said: "Do you say about the truth when it has come to you. Is this sorcery. And the sorcerers will not succeed."

قَالَ مُوسَى أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا وَ لَا يُفْلِحُ السَّحَرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. They said: “Have you come to us to turn us away from that (faith) upon which we found our fathers, and you two may have greatness in the land. And we shall not believe in you two.”

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَلْفِتَنَّا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا وَتَكُونَ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. And Pharaoh said: “Bring to me every learned sorcerer.”

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. So when the sorcerers came, Moses said to them: “Throw down whatever you will throw.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمُ مُوسَى اَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Then when they had thrown down, Moses said: “That which you have brought is sorcery. Certainly, Allah will make it vain. Certainly, Allah does not set right the work of corrupters.”

فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And Allah will establish the truth by His words, even if the criminals dislike it.

وَيُحَقِّقُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. So no one believed in Moses, except (some) offspring among his people, because of the fear of Pharaoh and their chiefs, lest they should persecute them. And indeed Pharaoh was a tyrant in the land. And indeed, He was of those who transgressed.

فَمَا آمَنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِّنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِمْ أَن يَفْتِنَهُمْ^ط وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And Moses said: “O my people, if you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in Him, if you have surrendered (unto Him).”

وَقَالَ مُوسَى يَقَوْمِ إِن كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. So they said: “In Allah we put our trust. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for wrongdoing people.”

فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And save us by Your mercy from the disbelieving people.

وَ نَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And We inspired to Moses and his brother, that:

وَاَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ أَن تَبَوَّآ

“Appoint houses for your people in Egypt, and make your houses as places for worship, and establish prayer. And give glad tidings to the believers.”

لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوتًا وَ اجْعَلُوا
بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَ اَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ
وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And Moses said: “Our Lord, indeed You have given Pharaoh and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the life of the world. Our Lord, that they may lead (people) astray from Your path. Our Lord, send destruction upon their wealth and put hardness upon their hearts so that they may not believe until they see the painful punishment.”

وَ قَالَ مُوسَى رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَآءَ زِينَةً وَ أَمْوَالًا فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ
سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَى
أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اشْدُدْ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا
يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ
الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. He (Allah) said: “Verily, the prayer of you both has been answered. So keep to the straight path, and follow not the path of those who do not know.”

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَتْ دَعْوَتُكُمَا
فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَ لَا تَتَّبِعَنَّ سَبِيلَ
الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And We led the Children of Israel across the sea. Then Pharaoh and his hosts pursued them in rebellion and enmity. Until, when the drowning overtook him, he said: "I believe that there is no god but Him in whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am of those who surrender (unto Him)."

وَجُوزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ
فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا
وَعَدُوًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَدْرَاكُهُ الْغَرَقُ
قَالَ آمَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
الَّذِي آمَنْتُ بِهِ بُنُو إِسْرَءِيلَ وَ
أَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Now (you believe), and indeed you had disobeyed before, and were of the corrupters.

الْآنَ وَ قَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَ كُنْتَ
مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. So this day We shall deliver you in your body, that you may be a sign for those after you. And indeed, many among mankind are heedless of Our signs.

فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ
لِمَنْ خَلَقَكَ آيَةً ۖ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ
النَّاسِ عَنِ آيَاتِنَا لَغَفْلُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And indeed, We settled the Children of Israel in a blessed dwelling place, and We provided them with good things. So they differed

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مَبَآئِ
صِدْقٍ ۖ وَ رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ فَمَا

not until the knowledge had come to them. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in that in which they used to differ.

اٰخْتَلَفُوْا حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِى بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِىْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

94. So if you (O Muhammad) are in doubt about that which We have revealed to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book before you. The truth has certainly come to you from your Lord, so be not of those who doubt.

فَاِنْ كُنْتَ فِى شَكٍّ مِّمَّا اَنْزَلْنَا اِلَيْكَ فَسْـَٔلِ الَّذِيْنَ يٰقُرْءُوْنَ الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَآءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

95. And be not you of those who deny the revelations of Allah, for then you shall be among the losers.

وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

96. Indeed, those upon whom the word of your Lord has been justified, they will not believe.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمٰتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

97. Even if every sign should come to them, until

وَلَوْ جَآءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتّٰى يَرَوْا

they see the painful punishment.

الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿١٧﴾

98. So why was there not a (single) township (that was warned) that believed so its belief benefited it, except the people of Jonah. When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the life of the world, and We gave them comfort for a while.

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ آمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا
إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا آمَنُوا
كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَى
حِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾

99. And if your Lord willed, those on earth would have believed, all of them together. Will you (O Muhammad) then compel mankind, until they become believers.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَآمَنَ مَن فِي الْأَرْضِ
كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ
حَتَّى يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

100. And it is not for a soul that it would believe except by the permission of Allah. And He has set uncleanness upon those who will not understand.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ يَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى
الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

101. Say: "Behold all that is in the heavens and

قُلْ انْظُرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ

the earth.” And of no avail will be signs and warners to a people who do not believe.

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُغْنِي الْآيَاتُ وَالنَّذِيرُ
عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

102. Then do they wait for (anything) except like the days of those who passed away before them. Say: “Wait then, indeed, I am with you among those who are waiting.”

فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي
مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

103. Then We will save Our messengers and those who have believed. Thus, it is incumbent upon Us to save the believers.

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

104. Say (O Muhammad): “O mankind, if you are in doubt of my religion, then I do not worship those whom you worship other than Allah. But I worship Allah who causes you to die. And I have been commanded that I should be of the believers.”

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي
شَكٍّ مِنْ دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ
تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ
اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّكُمُ ^{صَلِّ} وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ
أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

105. And that (O Muhammad), direct your face toward the religion, as by nature upright, and do not be of those who associate partners (to Allah).

وَأَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ
حَنِيفًا وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. And do not call upon, other than Allah, that which neither benefits you, nor harms you. For if you did, so indeed, you would then be of the wrongdoers.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا
يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ
فَأِنَّكَ إِذَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. And if Allah afflicts you with adversity, then there is none who can remove it except Him. And if He intends for you good, then there is none who can repel His bounty. He causes it to reach whomever He wills of his slaves. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا
كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ إِنْ يُرِدْكَ
بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. Say (O Muhammad): “O mankind, the truth has indeed come to you from your Lord. Then whoever is

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَى

guided, so he is guided only for (the good of) his own self. And whoever goes astray, so he goes astray only to his own (loss). And I am not a custodian over you.

فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ
فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا
عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ط

109. And (O Muhammad) follow that which is revealed to you, and remain patient until Allah gives judgment. And He is the Best of those who judge.

وَ أَتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَ اصْبِرْ
حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ ص هُوَ خَيْرُ
الْحَكَمِينَ ع





هُودًا Houd

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Ra. a Book, the verses whereof are perfected, then explained in detail, from All-Wise, Well Informed.

الرَّفِ كُتِبَ أَحْكَمَتْ أَيْتُهُ ثُمَّ
فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ ﴿١﴾

2. That you do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I am to you, from Him a warner and a bringer of good tidings.

أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنَّنِي لَكُمُ
مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. And that you seek forgiveness of your Lord, then you turn in repentance to Him. He will let you enjoy a fair provision for a term appointed. And He will bestow His bounty on everyone who merits favor. And if you turn away, then indeed, I fear

وَأَنْ أَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا
إِلَيْهِ يُمَتِّعْكُم مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَى
أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَ يُؤْتِي كُلَّ ذِي
فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ ط وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ
أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ

for you the punishment of a great Day.

كَبِيرٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. Unto Allah is your return. And He is Powerful over every thing.

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. Behold, indeed they fold up their breasts, that they may hide from Him. Behold, (even) when they cover themselves with their garments, He (Allah) knows what they conceal and what they proclaim. Indeed, He is the All Knower of what is (secret) in the breasts.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ يَتُّونَ صُدُورَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ^ط أَلَا حِينَ يَسْتَغْشُونَ ثِيَابَهُمْ يَعْلَمُ^ل مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٥﴾

6. And there is not any living creature on the earth but that upon Allah is its provision. And He knows its definite abode and its temporary deposit. All is in a clear Book.

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا^ط كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. And it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days, and His Throne was upon the water, that

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ

He might test you, which of you is best in deed. And if you (O Muhammad) were to say: "Indeed, you shall be raised up after death." Those who disbelieve will surely say: "This is not but an obvious magic."

عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ
عَمَلًا وَلَئِنْ قُلْتِ إِنَّكُمْ مَّرْعُوثُونَ
مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And if We delay from them the punishment until a determined period, they will surely say: "What withholds it." Behold, on the day it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and will surround them that which they used to mock at.

وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِلَى
أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ مَا يَجِبُهَا
إِلَّا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا
عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And if We give man a taste of mercy from Us, and then We withdraw it from him. Indeed, he is despairing, ungrateful.

وَلَئِنْ آذَنَّا الْإِنْسَانَ مِمَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ
نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَيُؤْسُ كَفُورٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. And if We let him taste of favor after harm has touched him, he is sure to say: "The ills have

وَلَئِنْ آذَنَّا نَعْمَاءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَاءٍ
مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ

gone from me.” Indeed, he is exultant, boastful.

عَنِّي إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحَ فَخُورٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Except those who are patient and do righteous deeds. Those, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. Then (O Muhammad), would you possibly give up some of what is revealed to you, and your breast feels straitened by it, because they say: “Why has not been sent down to him a treasure, or come with him an angel.” You are only a warner. And Allah is Trustee over all things.

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَضَائِقٌ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ أَنْ يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كُتُبٌ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Or do they say: “He (Muhammad) has invented it (Quran).” Say: “Then bring ten surahs like unto it, invented, and call upon whomever you can other than Allah, if you are truthful.”

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُوْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. "Then if they do not answer you, then know that this (revelation) is sent down with the knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except Him. Would you then be those who surrender."

فَالَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا
أَنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ
مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Whoever desires the life of the world and its adornments, We shall pay in full to them (the wages for) their deeds therein. And they will have no diminution therein.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ
زِينَتَهَا نُوفِّ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ
فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter, except Fire. And lost is what they did therein, and worthless is that which they used to do.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
إِلَّا النَّارُ ۖ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا
وَبَاطِلٌ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. So is he who is upon a clear proof from his Lord (like aforementioned). And a witness from Him recites it. And before it was the Book of Moses, guidance

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ
وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ
كِتَابٌ مُّوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۖ أُولَئِكَ

and mercy. Those believe in it (Quran). And whoever disbelieves in it among the factions, then the Fire will be his promised destination. So be not you in doubt about it. Indeed, it is the truth from your Lord, but most of mankind do not believe.

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ^ط وَ مَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ^ج مِنَ
الْأَحْزَابِ فَإِنَّهُ مَوْعِدُهُ فَلَا تَكُ
فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ^ق إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
رَبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie about Allah. Those will be brought before their Lord, and the witnesses will say: "These are they who lied against their Lord." Behold, the curse of Allah is upon the wrong doers.

وَ مَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ
كَذِبًا^ط أُولَئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَى
رَبِّهِمْ وَ يَقُولُ الْأَشْهَادُ هَؤُلَاءِ
الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ^ج أَلَا لَعْنَةُ
اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Those who hinder (others) from the path of Allah, and seek a crookedness therein. And they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا^ط وَ هُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ
هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. They will not be able to escape (from Allah's punishment) on the earth. And for them, other than Allah, there are not any protecting friends. The punishment for them will be doubled. They were not able to hear, nor did they see.

أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يُضْعِفُ لَهُمْ
الْعَذَابُ^ط مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. They are those who have lost their own selves, and has vanished from them that which they used to invent.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Without a doubt they are those, in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ
الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Certainly, those who believe and do righteous deeds and humble themselves before their Lord. They will be the companions of the Garden. They will abide therein forever.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ^{لَ} أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. The similitude of the two parties is as the blind

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَى وَالْأَصْمَى


and the deaf and the seer
and the hearer. Are they
equal in similitude. Will
you not then take heed.

وَالْبَصِيرُ وَالسَّمِيعُ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ^ط
مَثَلًا أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ^ط


25. And indeed, We sent
Noah to his people (he
said): “Surely, I am a
plain warner to you.”

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ^ل إِنِّي
لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ^ل


26. That you worship
none, but Allah. Surely, I
fear for you, the punishment
of a painful day.

أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ^ط إِنِّي أَخَافُ
عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ^ط أَلِيمٍ^ط


27. So the chiefs, those
who disbelieved among his
people, said: “We do not
see you but a mortal like
ourselves. And we do not
see you being followed
except by those who are the
lowest of us, immature in
judgment. And we do not
see in you any merit
above us. In fact we think
you as liars.”

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرُكَ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا
وَمَا نَرُكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ
أَرَادُوا بِآدَانَا^ج بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَى
لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ
كَذِبِينَ^ج


28. He said: “O my people,
see you, if I should be upon

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ

a clear evidence from my Lord, and He has given me a mercy from Himself, and it has been made obscure to you. Shall we force it upon you while you have a hatred for it.”

بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَآتَنِي رَحْمَةً مِّنْ
عِنْدِهِ فَعُمِّيَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ
أَنزَلْنَاهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا
كِرْهُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. “And O my people, I ask of you no wealth for it. My recompense is not but with Allah, and I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Lord. But I see you a people that are ignorant.”

وَيَقَوْمٍ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا إِنْ
أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدٍ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّلقُوا رَبَّهُمْ
وَلَكِنِّي أراكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. “And O my people, who will help me against Allah if I drove them away. Then will you not give a thought.”

وَيَقَوْمٍ مَّن يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ
طَرَدْتَهُمْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. “And I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah, nor do I have knowledge of the unseen, nor do I say that I am an angel, nor do I say

وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيَ خَزَائِنُ
اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَلَا أَقُولُ
إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ

of those whom your eyes look down upon that Allah will never grant them any good. Allah knows best of what is in their souls. Indeed, I would then be among the wrong doers.”

تَزِدْرِي أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ
خَيْرًا اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ
إِنِّي إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. They said: “O Noah, you have indeed disputed with us, then much have you prolonged the dispute with us, so bring upon us that with which you threaten us, if you are of the truthful.”

قَالُوا يُونُسُ قَدْ جَادَلْتَنَا فَآكْثَرْتَ
جِدَالَنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِن
كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. He said: “Only Allah will bring it upon you if He wills, and you will not escape.”

قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيَكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ
شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. “And my advice will not benefit you, even if I wish to advise you, (and) if Allah should intend to keep you astray. He is your Lord, and to Him you will be returned.”

وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِي إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ
أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ
يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَ إِلَيْهِ
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad) has invented it (Quran)." Say: "If I have invented it, then upon me will be my crimes, and I am free of what you commit."

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهُ
فَعَلَىٰ إِجْرَائِي وَ أَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا
يُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And it was revealed to Noah that: "No one will believe from your people except those who have believed already. So be not distressed because of what they have been doing."

وَأُوحِيَ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ
مِنْ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ آمَنَ فَلَا
تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. "And build the ship under Our eyes and Our inspiration, and do not address Me on behalf of those who have wronged. Surely, they will be drowned."

وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَ وَحْيِنَا وَلَا
تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ
مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And he built the ship, and whenever the chiefs of his people passed by him, they made a mockery of him. He said: "If you mock at us, so do we indeed mock at you, just as you mock."

وَيَصْنَعِ الْفُلَ ۚ وَكَلَّمَ مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأٌ
مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ قَالَ إِنِ
تَسْخَرُوا مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ
كََمَا تَسْخَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. “Then soon you will know who it is to whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him, and upon whom will fall a lasting punishment.”

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ
عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ
مُقِيمٌ

40. Until when Our command came to pass and the oven gushed forth (with water). We said: “Embark therein, of each kind two (male and female), and your household, except him against whom the word has gone forth already, and those who believe.” And none believed with him, except a few.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ
قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ
اِثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ
الْقَوْلُ وَ مَنْ أَمِنَ ط وَمَا أَمِنَ مَعَهُ
إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

41. And he said: “Embark therein. In the name of Allah is its moving course and its resting anchorage. Surely, my Lord is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

وَ قَالَ ارْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
يَجْرِيهَا وَ مُرْسَهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ

42. And it sailed with them amidst waves like mountains, and Noah called out to his son, and he was

وَ هِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ
كَالْجِبَالِ وَ نَادَىٰ نُوْحٌ ابْنَهُ وَ كَانَ

at a distance (from the rest):
“O my son, come ride with
us, and do not be with the
disbelievers.”

فِي مَعَزٍ لِّبْنِي ارْكَب مَّعَنَا وَلَا
تَكُن مَّعَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. He (son) said: “I shall
take refuge on a mountain,
it will protect me from the
water.” He (Noah) said:
“There is no protector this
day from the decree of
Allah, except for whom He
has mercy.” And a wave
came in between them, so he
was among those who were
drowned.

قَالَ سَاوِيَ إِلَىٰ جِبَلٍ يَّعْصِمُنِي
مِنَ الْمَآءِ قَالَ لَا غَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ
مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ
بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ
الْمُغْرَقِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And it was said: “O
earth, swallow up your
water, and O sky, withhold
(rain).” And the water was
made to subside. And the
decree was fulfilled. And it
(the ship) came to rest upon
(the mount) Al-Judi, and it
was said: “A far removal for
wrong doing people.”

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ
وَيَسْمَاءُ أَقْلَعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَآءِ
وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى
الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And Noah called upon
his Lord, so he said: “My

وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ

Lord, surely, my son is of my household. And surely, Your promise is true, and You are the Most Just of Judges.”

أَبْنَى مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ
وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَكَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. He (Allah) said: “O Noah, indeed, he is not of your household. Indeed, his conduct was other than righteous. So do not ask Me for that about which you have no knowledge. Indeed, I advise you, lest you be among the ignorant.”

قَالَ يُونُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. He (Noah) said: “My Lord, indeed, I seek refuge with You, that I should ask You that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have mercy upon me, I would indeed be among the losers.”

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. It was said: “O Noah, disembark with peace from Us, and blessings upon you and upon nations (coming)

قِيلَ يُونُحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أُمَمٍ

from those with you. And nations, We shall give them enjoyment for a while, then will reach them from Us a painful punishment.”

ثُمَّ مَعَكُمْ وَأَمَّهُمْ سَمَتَهُمْ ثُمَّ
يَمَسُّهُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. That is of the news of the unseen which We have revealed to you (Muhammad). You did not know it, (neither) you, nor your people before this. So have patience. Indeed, the (good) end is for those who fear (Allah).

تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا
إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا
قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ
الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And to (the tribe of) Aad (We sent) their brother, Houd. He said: “O my people, worship Allah. You do not have any god other than Him. You are not but inventors (of lies).”

وَإِلَى عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ
غَيْرِهِ إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. “O my people, I ask you of no reward for it. My reward is not except from Him who created me. Will you then not understand.”

يَقَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ
أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي أَفَلَا
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. “And O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him (in repentance). He will send (from) the sky upon you abundant rain, and will add unto you strength to your strength. And do not turn away as criminals.”

وَيَقُومِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا
إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ
مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ
وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. They said: “O Houd, you have not brought us clear evidence, and we shall not leave our gods on your (mere) saying, and we are not believers in you.”

قَالُوا يَهُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا
نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا
نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. “We say nothing but that some of our gods have possessed you with evil.” He said: “Indeed, I take Allah as witness, and you bear witness that I am free from that which you ascribe as partners (to Allah).”

إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ بَعْضُ
آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ قَالَ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ
وَأَشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا
تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. “Other than Him. So plot against me all together, then do not give me any respite.”

مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا
تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. “Indeed, I have put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord. There is not of a moving creature but He has grasp of its forelock. Indeed, My Lord is on the straight path.”

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ
مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ أَخَذُ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا
إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. “So if you turn away, then indeed, I have conveyed to you that which I have been sent with to you. And my Lord will replace you with people other than yourselves. And you will not harm Him at all. Indeed, my Lord is Guardian over all things.”

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا
أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ يَسْتَخْلِفُ
رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّونَهُ
شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
حَفِيزٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And when Our command came, We saved Houd and those who believed with him by a mercy from Us. And We saved them from a severe punishment.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَ
نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And such were Aad. They rejected the signs of their Lord, and disobeyed His messengers, and

وَ تِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ
رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ

followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.

كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

60. And they were followed in this world with a curse and on the Day of Resurrection. Behold, indeed Aad disbelieved in their Lord. Behold, a far removal for Aad, the people of Houd.

وَأُتْبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ^ط أَلَّا إِنَّ عَادًا
كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ^ط أَلَّا بُعْدًا لِّعَادٍ قَوْمِ
هُودٍ ^ع ﴿٥٧﴾

61. And to Thamud (We sent) their brother Salih. He said: "O my people, worship Allah. You do not have any god other than Him. It is He who has brought you forth from the earth, and has settled you therein. So ask forgiveness of Him, then turn to Him (in repentance). Indeed, my Lord is Near, Responsive."

وَ إِلَىٰ شَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ
يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ
غَيْرُهُ ^ط هُوَ أَنشَأَكُم مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ
وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوا
لَهُ ^ط ثُمَّ تَوَبُّوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ
مُّجِيبٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

62. They said: "O Salih, indeed you have been among us as a figure of hope before this. Do you

قَالُوا يَصْلِحْ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا
مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هَذَا أَتَنْهِنَا أَنْ

(now) forbid us to worship of what our forefathers have worshipped. And indeed, we are really in grave doubt about that to which you invite us.”

نَعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. He said: “O my people, do you see, if I am upon a clear evidence from my Lord, and there has come to me from Him a mercy, then who will save me from Allah if I disobeyed Him. So you would not increase me but in loss.”

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن كُنْتُ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَآتَنِي مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ^ف فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. “And O my people, this is the she-camel of Allah, a sign to you, so let her pasture on Allah’s earth, and do not touch her with harm, lest a near punishment should seize you.”

وَيَقَوْمِ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أََرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Then they hamstrung her. So he said: “Enjoy

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ

yourselves in your dwelling-
place three days. This is
a promise not to be
denied.”

ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ذَٰلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ
مَكْذُوبٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. So when Our
command came, We saved
Salih and those who
believed with him by a
mercy from Us, and from
the ignominy of that day.
Indeed, your Lord, He is the
All-Strong, the All Mighty.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا
وَمِنْ خِزْيِ يَوْمِذٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ
الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And the awful cry
overtook those who had
wronged, so (dead) they lay
prostrate in their dwellings.

وَ أَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ
فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثَمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. As though they had
not dwelt therein. Behold,
indeed Thamud disbelieved
in their Lord. Behold, a far
removal for Thamud.

كَانَ لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا آلَ إِنَّ شَمُودَ
كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ أَلا بُعْدًا لِثَمُودَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And indeed, Our
messengers came to
Abraham with good news.
They said: “Peace.” He
said: “Peace,” then delayed
not to bring a roasted calf.

وَ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ
بِالْبُشْرَى قَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ فَمَا
لَبِثَ أَنْ جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيذٍ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Then when he saw their hands not reaching to it, he mistrusted them and conceived a fear of them. They said: "Fear not, indeed, we have been sent to the people of Lot."

فَلَمَّا رَأَىٰ أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ
نَكِرَهُمْ وَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً
قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ
لُوطٍ

71. And his wife was standing by, so she laughed. Then We gave her good tidings (of the birth) of Isaac, and after Isaac, Jacob.

وَ امْرَأَتُهُ قَائِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ
فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ
إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ

72. She said: "woe unto me, shall I bear a child and I am an old woman, and this, my husband is an old man. Surely, this is indeed a strange thing."

قَالَتْ يَوِيلَنِي ءَالِدٌ وَأَنَا عَجُوزٌ
وَهَذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ
عَجِيبٌ

73. They said: "Do you wonder at the command of Allah. The mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you, O people of the house. Surely, He is All Praiseworthy, All Glorious."

قَالُوا اتَّعَجِبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحِمَتُ
اللَّهُ وَبَرَكَتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ
إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ

74. Then when the fear had gone away from Abraham, and the glad news had reached him, he began to argue with Us on behalf of the people of Lot.

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ
وَجَاءَتْهُ الْبُشْرَىٰ يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ
لُوطٍ ط

75. Surely, Abraham was, without doubt forbearing, compassionate, oft-turning.

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُّنتَبٍ ط

76. “O Abraham, desist from this. Indeed, your Lord’s command has gone forth. And indeed, there will come to them a punishment which cannot be turned back.”

يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ
قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَ إِنْهُمْ آتِيهِمْ
عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ ط

77. And when Our messengers (angels) came to Lot, he was anguished for them, and felt for them discomfort. And he said: “This is a distressing day.”

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَاءَ بِهِمْ
وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ
عَصِيبٌ ط

78. And his people came to him, rushing to him. And before (this), they had been doing evil deeds. He said: “O my people, here are my

وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ ط
وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ
قَالَ يَقَوْمِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ

daughters, they are purer for you. So fear Allah, and do not disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a right-minded man.”

لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ
فِي ضَيْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ
رَّشِيدٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. They said: “Surely, you know that we do not have any right to your daughters, and indeed you know what we want.”

قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ
حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. He said: “If only that I had strength against you, or I could seek refuge in some powerful support.”

قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ
أَوْىً إِلَىٰ رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. They said: O Lot, indeed we are messengers from your Lord. They shall never reach you. So travel with your family in a part of the night, and let not any of you turn around, except your wife. Indeed, we will afflict her, that which will afflict them. Indeed, their promised hour is morning. Is not the morning near.”

قَالُوا يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ
يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ
مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا
أَمْرَاتَكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ
إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ
بِقَرِيبٍ ﴿٨١﴾

82. So when Our command came, We turned it (the township) upside down, and We rained upon it stones of layered baked clay.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَ أَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ مِّنْضُودٍ

83. Marked from your Lord. And it (punishment) is not far off from the wrong doers.

مُسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعِيدٍ

84. And to the Midian (We sent) their brother Shueyb. He said: "O my people, worship Allah. You do not have any god other than Him. And do not decrease from the measure and weight. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, and indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a day that will encompass (you) all around."

وَ إِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ وَ لَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُحِيطٍ

85. "And O my people, give full measure and weight in justice, and reduce not people in

وَ يٰقَوْمِ أَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ لَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ

respect of their goods.
And do not go about
in the land creating
corruption.”

أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ
مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. “That which Allah leaves
(with you) is better for you
if you are believers. And I
am not guardian over you.”

بَقِيَّتِ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They said: “O Shueyb,
does your prayer command
you that we should leave off
that which our fathers used
to worship, or that what we
do with our wealth as we
please. Indeed you are the
forbearing, the guide to
right behavior.”

قَالُوا يَشُعَيْبُ أَصَلُوكَ تَأْمُرُكَ
أَنْ تَذَرَهُ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ
تَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَاءُ إِنَّكَ
لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. He said: “O my
people, do you see, if I
am upon a clear evidence
from my Lord, and He has
provided me from Him a
fair provision. And I do not
intend that, in opposition to
you, to do that what I
forbid you from. I intend
not but reform as much as

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى
بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقْنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا
حَسَنًا وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُمْ
إِلَى مَا أَنهَكُمْ عَنْهُ إِنْ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا
الْإِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ وَمَا

I am able. And my success is not except from Allah. Upon Him I trust, and unto Him I turn.”

تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَالِيهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. “And, O my people, let not (your) opposition to me lead you (to any crime) that there befall you, similar to that which befell the people of Noah, or the people of Houd, or the people of Salih. And the people of Lot are not far off from you.”

وَلَيَقَوْمٌ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِي أَنْ
يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ
نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ
صَالِحٍ وَ مَا قَوْمَ لُوطٍ مِّنْكُمْ
بَبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. “And ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn unto Him (in repentance). Surely, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving.”

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا
إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. They said: “O Shueyb, we do not understand much of what you say, and indeed we do see you weak among us. And if (it was) not for your family, we would certainly have stoned you. And you are not powerful against us.”

قَالُوا يَشْعِبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا إِمَّا
تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرُكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا
وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ
عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٩١﴾

92. He said: "O my people, is my family more to be honored by you than Allah. And you cast Him behind your back. Indeed, my Lord surrounds all that you do."

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَهْطِي أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ
اللَّهِ وَ اتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَاءَكُمْ ظَهْرِيًّا
إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. "And O my people, work according to your ability. Indeed, I am working (too). You will soon know to whom will come the punishment that will disgrace him, and who is a liar. And watch you, indeed, I (too) am watching with you."

و يَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي
عَامِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ
عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَ مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ
وَ ارْتَقِبُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And when Our command came, We saved Shueyb and those who believed with him by a mercy from Us. And the (awful) cry seized those who had wronged. And by morning, they lay prostrate in their dwellings.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَ الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَ أَخَذَتِ
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا
فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جَثِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. As if they had never prospered there. Behold, a far removal for Midian, just as Thamud had been removed afar.

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا إِلَّا بُعْدًا
لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودُ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. And indeed, We sent Moses with Our signs and a clear authority.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا
وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦﴾

97. To Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they did follow the command of Pharaoh, and the command of Pharaoh was no right guide.

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَإِيهِ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ
بِرَشِيدٍ ﴿١٧﴾

98. He will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection, and he will lead them into the Fire. And evil indeed is the place to which they are led.

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ وَ بُئْسَ الْوَرْدُ
الْمُورَدُ ﴿١٨﴾

99. And a curse is made to follow them in this (world) and on the Day of Resurrection. Evil is the gift given (to them).

وَأُتْبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةً وَ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ بُئْسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْفُودُ ﴿١٩﴾

100. That is from the news of the townships (destroyed), We relate it to you. Some of them are standing and (some already) mown down.

ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُ
عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَ حَصِيدٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

101. And We did not wrong them, but they did wrong to

وَ مَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا

themselves. So their gods, on whom they called upon other than Allah, did not avail them any thing when the command of your Lord came. And they increased nothing to them other than ruin.

أَنفُسَهُمْ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ آلِهَتُهُمُ
الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ لَّمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَ مَا
زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيبٍ ﴿١١﴾

102. And such is the seizure of your Lord when He seizes the townships while they are doing wrong. Indeed, His seizure is painful, severe.

وَ كَذَلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ
الْقَرْيَ وَ هِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ إِنَّ أَخْذَهُ
أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

103. Indeed, in that there is a sure sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day whereon mankind will be gathered together, and that is a Day (that will be) witnessed.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ
عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ
يَجْمُوعُ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ
مَّشْهُودٌ ﴿١٣﴾

104. And We do not delay it except for a term appointed.

وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مُّعْدُودٍ ﴿١٤﴾

105. The day (when) it comes, no soul shall speak

يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ج

except by His permission. So some among them will be wretched, and blessed.

فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِيٌّ وَ سَعِيدٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. So as for those who were wretched, they shall be in the Fire. For them therein will be sighing and wailing.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَ شَهِيقٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. They will dwell therein, so long as the heavens and the earth endure, except that which your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord is doer of what He wills.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. And as for those who were blessed, they shall be in the Garden, dwelling therein, so long as the heavens and the earth endure, except that which your Lord wills. A gift without an end.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سَعَدُوا فِي الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ عَطَاءٌ غَيْرٌ يَجْذُوذُ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. So do not be in doubt (O Muhammad) as to what these (pagans) worship. They worship nothing except what their fathers worshipped

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هَؤُلَاءِ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَإِنَّا لَمَوْفُوهُمْ

before. And indeed, We shall repay them in full their portion without diminution.

110. And indeed, We gave Moses the Book, but there arose disagreements about it. And if it had not been for a word that had already gone forth from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they are in grave doubt concerning it.

111. And indeed, to each your Lord will certainly repay in full for their deeds. Indeed, He is All Aware of what they do.

112. So stand firm on the straight path as you are commanded, and those who turn (to Allah) with you, and transgress not. Indeed, He is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And do not incline toward those who do wrong,

نَصِيْبُهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنْقُوصٍ ۝٩٤

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ
فَاُخْتَلِفَ فِيهِ ۚ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ
سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقَضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ
وَأَنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ
مُرِيبٍ ۝٩٥

وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لَّمَّا لِيُوفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ
أَعْمَاهُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۝٩٦

فَاسْتَقِمُّ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ ۚ وَمَنْ تَابَ
مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ ۝٩٧

وَلَا تَرْكَبُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

lest the Fire should touch you, and you do not have other than Allah any protecting friends, then you would not be helped.

فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. And establish the prayer at the two ends of the day and in some hours of the night. Indeed, the good deeds drive away the evil deeds. That is a reminder for those who are mindful (of Allah).

وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفَيِ النَّهَارِ وَ
زُلْفًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ
يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ذَلِكَ ذِكْرٌ
لِّلذَّكِّرِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of those who do good.

وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. So why were there not, among the generations before you, who possessed remnant (wisdom), prohibiting from corruption on earth, except a few of those We saved from among them. And they followed those who did wrong in what they had

فَلَوْ لَا كَانِ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ
قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا بَقِيَّةٍ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّنْ
أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ
ظَلَمُوا مَا أَتَرَفُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا

been luxuriating in, and they were criminals.

تُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And your Lord would not destroy the towns unjustly, while their people were reformers.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلِهَا مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And if your Lord had so willed, He could surely have made mankind as one nation, but they will not cease to disagree.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Except whom your Lord has bestowed mercy. And for that did He create them. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled. "Surely, I shall fill Hell with the jinns and mankind all together."

إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. And all that We relate to you (O Muhammad) of the news of the messengers is that by which We make firm your heart. And in this has come to you the truth, and an admonition, and a reminder for the believers.

وَكُلًّا نَّقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نُنَبِّئُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. And say to those who do not believe: “Work according to your ability. We indeed are working (too).”

وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اَعْمَلُوا
عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنَّا عَمِلُونَ

122. “And wait. We indeed are waiting (too).”

وَاَنْتَظِرُوا اِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ

123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to Him all matters will be returned. So worship Him and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.

وَاللَّهُ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَالِيهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ
وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ
عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ





Yousuf يُوسُفُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Ra. These are the verses of the clear Book.

الرَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ^{تف}

2. Indeed, We have sent it down as an Arabic Quran that you might understand.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ^٢

3. We narrate to you (O Muhammad) the best of the narratives, through what We have revealed to you of this Quran. And though you were, before this, among those who were unaware (of it).

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ ^ط
وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ^٣

4. When Joseph said to his father: “O my father, indeed I saw (in a dream) eleven stars and the sun

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ
أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ

and the moon, I saw them prostrating to me.”

وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾

5. He (father) said: “O my son, do not narrate your vision to your brothers, lest they plot against you a plot. Indeed Satan, to man, is an open enemy.”

قَالَ يَبْنَى لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَى إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥﴾

6. “And thus will your Lord choose you, and He will teach you of the interpretation of events (dreams), and He will perfect His favor upon you and upon the family of Jacob, as He perfected it upon your fathers before, Abraham and Isaac. Indeed, your Lord is All Knowing, All Wise.”

وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. Certainly, in Joseph and his brothers are signs for those who inquire.

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ آيَاتٍ لِّلسَّائِلِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. When they said: “Truly, Joseph and his brother are

إِذْ قَالُوا لَيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَىٰ

more beloved to our father than we, although we are a group of so many. Indeed, our father is in clear error.”

أَبَيْنَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. “Kill Joseph or cast him out to some land, so that your father’s favor may be all for you, and you may become after that righteous people.”

أَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ أَبِيكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا مِن بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾

10. One speaker among them said: “Do not kill Joseph, but throw him down to the bottom of a well, some caravan may pick him up, if you must be doing.”

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَأَلْقُوهُ فِي غَيِّتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطْهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. They said: “O our father, why do you not trust us with Joseph, and indeed, we are to him true well-wishers.”

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَاصِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. “Send him tomorrow with us that he may eat well and play. And indeed, we shall be to him guardians.”

أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعْ وَيَلْعَبْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِظُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. He (Jacob) said: “Indeed, it saddens me

قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنَّ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ

that you should take him away. And I fear lest a wolf should devour him while you are negligent of him.”

وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. They said: “If a wolf should devour him while we are a strong group, surely we would then be the losers.”

قَالُوا لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذًا لَّخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Then, when they went away with him, and agreed that they will throw him to the bottom of the well. And We inspired to him: “Indeed, you shall inform them of this deed of theirs, while they do not perceive.”

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَاجْتَمَعُوا أَنْ يُجْعَلُوهُ فِي غَيِّبِ الْجُبِّ وَوَحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And they came to their father at night, weeping.

وَجَاءُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. They said: “O our father, we went racing one with another and left Joseph with our belongings, and then a wolf devoured him. And you will not believe us even if we were truthful.”

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And they brought upon his shirt false blood. He (Jacob) said: “But your yourselves have enticed you to something. So (for me is) patience in grace. And Allah it is whose help is to be sought against that which you assert.”

وَجَاءُوا عَلَى قَمِيصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ
قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ
أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ
عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ

19. And there came a caravan, and they sent their water drawer, then he let down his bucket. He said: “What a good news, here is a boy.” And they hid him as a merchandise. And Allah was Aware of what they were doing.

وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا
وَارِدَهُمْ فَادْلَى دَلْوَهُ قَالَ يُبْشِرُ
هَذَا غُلْمٌ وَاسْرُوهُ بِضَاعَةً وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ

20. And they sold him for a low price, a few dirhams counted out. And they were, concerning him, of those content with little.

وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخِيسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ
وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ

21. And he (the man) from Egypt who purchased him, said to his wife: “Make his stay dignified. May be that

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ
لِامْرَأَتِهِ أَكْرِمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَى أَنْ

he will benefit us or we may adopt him as a son.” And thus We established Joseph in the land, and that We might teach him of the interpretation of events. And Allah has full control over His affairs, but most of mankind do not know.

يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَكَذَلِكَ
مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ
مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ
عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And when he reached his full manhood, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus do We reward those who do good.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا
وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him from his self. And she bolted the doors and said: “Come on, O you.” He said: “(I seek) refuge in Allah. Indeed, he (your husband) is my master, he made my stay honorable. Indeed, wrong doers will not succeed.”

وَرَاودَتْهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ
نَفْسِهِ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ
هَيْتَ لَكَ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي
أَحْسَنُ مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And certainly she desired him, and he would

وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ وَهَمَّ بِهَا

have desired her, if it had not been that he saw the evidence (sign) of his Lord. Thus it was, that We might turn away from him evil and lewdness. Indeed, he was of Our sincere servants.

لَوْلَا أَنْ رَأَى بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ
كَذَلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ
وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا
الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And they both raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from behind, and they found her lord (husband) at the door. She said: “What shall be the recompense (punishment) for him who intended against your wife an evil, except that he be imprisoned, or a painful punishment.”

وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ
مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَأَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ
قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ
سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. He (Joseph) said: “It was she who sought to seduce me from myself.” And a witness from her household testified: “If his shirt is torn from the front, then she has told the truth, and he is of the liars.”

قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدْتَنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي
وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ
قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَتْ
وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. “And if his shirt is torn from behind, then she has lied, and he is of the truthful.”

وَ إِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ
فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. So when he (her husband) saw his shirt torn from behind, he said: “Surely, it is of your (women’s) tricks. Certainly, mighty are your tricks.”

فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ
قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ
كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. “O Joseph, turn away from this. And you (O woman) ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, it is you who are of the faulty.”

يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا
وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنْبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنتِ
مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And women in the city said: “The ruler’s wife is seeking to seduce her slave-boy from his self. Indeed, he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her in clear error.

وَ قَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ
الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ
قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي
ضَلَلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ

them and prepared for them a banquet (with cushioned couch) and gave to every one of them a knife and said (to Joseph): "Come out unto them." Then, when they saw him, they exalted him, and cut their hands. And they said: "Perfection for Allah. This is not a human being. This is none other than a gracious angel."

إِلَيْهِمْ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَأً وَآتَتْ
كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ
اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ
وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ
لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا
مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

32. She said: "This is he about whom you blamed me. And certainly, I did seek to seduce him from his self, but he held himself back. And if he does not do what I order him to, he shall certainly be cast into prison, and will be among those who are disgraced."

قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنَّنِي فِيهِ
وَلَقَدْ رَاودْتُهُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهِ
فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ۖ وَلَئِنْ لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا
أَمُرُّهُ لَيْسُ جُنَنٌ ۖ وَ لَيَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الصَّغِيرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. He said: "O my Lord, prison is more to my liking than that to which they invite me. And if You do

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا
يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي

not avert from me their plot, I will feel inclined towards them, and become of the ignorant.”

كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصَبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُنْ مِنَ
الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. So his Lord responded to him, and He averted from him their plot. Indeed, He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ
كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Then it occurred to them after what they had seen the proofs to imprison him for a time.

ثُمَّ بَدَأَ لَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوُا
الْآيَاتِ لِيَسْجُنَّهٗ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And there entered with him two young men in the prison. One of them said: “Indeed, I see (in a dream) myself pressing wine.” And the other said: “Indeed, I see myself carrying upon my head bread whereof the birds were eating.” “Inform us of the interpretation of this. Indeed, we see you of those who do good.”

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السَّجْنِ فَتَيْنِ قَالَ
أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا
وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَحْمِلُ
فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْزًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ
مِنْهُ نَبِّئْنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. He said: “No food will come to you, that is

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقُنِيهِ

provided, but I shall inform you of its interpretation before that it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I have forsaken the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah, and they, in the Hereafter, they are disbelievers.”

إِلَّا نَبَأْتُكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا ذَٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّيَ إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

38. “And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob. It was not for us that we attribute any thing as partners to Allah. This is from the favor of Allah upon us and upon mankind, but most of the people are not grateful.”

وَ اتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

39. “O my two companions of the prison, are many different lords better or Allah, the One, the Irresistible.”

يَصَاحِبَيَّ السِّجْنِ ءَأَرْبَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمِ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٢٩﴾

40. “You do not worship besides Him except (only) names you have named them, you and your fathers. Allah has not sent down for them any authority. The judgment is none but for Allah. He has commanded that you worship none but Him. That is the right religion, but most of the people do not know.”

مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءَ
سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مَا
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ
الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا
إِيَّاهُ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. “O my two companions of the prison, as for one of you, he will pour out wine for his master to drink, and as for the other, he will be crucified so that the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been judged, that concerning which you both did inquire.”

يَصَاحِبِيَ السِّجْنِ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمَا
فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا وَ أَمَّا الْآخَرُ
فَيُصَلَّبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ
قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ
تَسْتَفْتَيْنِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And he (Joseph) said to him he thought that he would be released of the two: “Mention me to your

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا
اذْكُرْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنْسَاهُ

master.” But Satan caused him to forget to mention to his master, so he stayed in prison for some years.

الشَّيْطَانُ ذَكَرَ رَبَّهُ فَلَبِثَ فِي
السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And the king said: “Indeed, I saw (in a dream) seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones were eating, and seven green ears of corn, and (seven) other dry. O you chiefs, explain to me about my dream, if you can interpret dreams.”

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ
سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعَ
سُنْبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَبْسُطٌ يَا أَيُّهَا
الْمَلَائِكَةُ افْتُونِي فِي رُءْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
لِلرُّءْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. They said: “Mixed up dreams. And we are not learned in the interpretation of dreams.”

قَالُوا أَضْغَاتٌ أَحْلَامٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ
بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَامِ بِعَلَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And he, of the two, who was released, and he remembered after a lapse of time, said: “I will tell you of its interpretation, so send me forth.”

وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَّاهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ
بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ
فَارْسِلُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. “Joseph, O the truthful one, explain to us (the

يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ افْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ

dream) of seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones were eating, and the seven green ears of corn and (seven) other dry, that I may return to the people, so that they may know.”

بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ
وَسَبْعٍ سُنْبُلَاتٍ خُضَرٍ وَأَخَرٍ يَبْسُتٍ
لِّعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. He (Joseph) said: “You shall sow seven years as usual. But that (the harvest) which you reap, leave it in the ears, except a little of which you eat.”

قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأَبًا
فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. “Then after that, will come seven hard (years), which will devour what you have planned ahead for them, except a little of that which you have stored.”

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ
شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تُخْصِنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. “Then, after that, will come a year in which the people will have abundant rain, and in which they will press (wine).”

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ
يَغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And the king said: “Bring him to me.” So when

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَمَّا

the messenger came to him, he (Joseph) said: "Return to your lord and ask him what was the case of the women, those who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord (Allah) is well Aware of their plot."

جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَى
رَبِّكَ فَسَلْهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسْوَةِ
الَّتِي قَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي
بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

51. He (king) said (to the women): "What was your affair when you did seek to seduce Joseph from his self. They said: "Perfection for Allah. We have not known about him any evil." The wife of the ruler said: "Now the truth is manifest, it was me who sought to seduce him, from his self, and indeed, he is surely of the truthful."

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاوَدْتُنَّ
يُوسُفَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قُلْنَ حَاشَ
لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ قَالَتِ
امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ االْنُ حَصْحَصَ
الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ
لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. (Joseph said: "I asked for) this, that he (my lord) may know that I did not betray him in secret. And that Allah does not guide the plot of the betrayers."

ذَلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخُنْهُ
بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ
الْخَائِبِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. “And I do not acquit myself. Indeed, human self is prone to evil, except him upon whom my Lord has mercy. Indeed, my Lord is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

وَمَا أُبْرِئُ نَفْسِي إِنَّ النَّفْسَ
لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي
إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And the king said: “Bring him to me. I will choose him (to serve) to my person.” Then when he spoke to him, he said: “Indeed, this day, you are in our presence, established, trusted.”

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصُهُ
لِنَفْسِي فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ
الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. He (Joseph) said: “Appoint me over the treasures of the land. I will indeed be guardian (over them) with knowledge.”

قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ
إِنِّي حَفِيزٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And thus We established Joseph in the land, to take possession therein, as where he wished. We bestow of Our mercy on whom We will. And We do not cause to be lost, the reward of those who do good.

وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ نُصِيبُ
بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَ لَا نُضِيعُ
أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believed and used to fear (Allah).

وَلَا جَزَاءُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And Joseph's brothers came, and they entered before him. So he recognized them, and they did not know him.

وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ
فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And when he had furnished them with their provisions, he said: "Bring to me a brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure, and I am the best of the hosts."

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ
اَتْتُونِي بِإَخٍ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَبِيكُمْ أَلَا
تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ
الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. "So if you do not bring him to me, then there shall be no measure (of provisions) for you with me, nor shall you come near me."

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَّكُمْ
عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. They said: "We shall try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed we shall do that."

قَالُوا سُرَّادُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا
لَفَاعِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And He (Joseph) said to his servants: "Place their merchandise back in their saddlebags, so they might recognize it when they return to their people, thus they may come back."

وَقَالَ لِفَتَيْنِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Then when they returned to their father, they said: "O our father, the measure (provisions) is denied to us, so send with us our brother, that we may get the measure, and indeed, we will be his guardians."

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَى أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانًا نَكْتَلُ وَ إِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. He (father) said: "Should I trust you with regard to him except as I trusted you with regard to his brother before. But Allah is best at guarding, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

قَالَ هَلْ آمِنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا آمِنُكُمْ عَلَى أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَفِظًا وَ هُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And when they opened their belongings, they found that their merchandise had been returned to them. They

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا

said: "O our father, what can we ask. Here is our merchandise returned to us. And we shall get provision for our family, and we shall guard our brother, and we shall have the extra measure of a camel. That should be such an easy load."

يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي هَذِهِ بِضَاعَتُنَا
رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ
أَخَانَا وَنَزِدَادُ كَيْلٍ بَعِيرٍ ذَلِكَ
كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. He (father) said: "Never will I send him with you until you give me a solemn oath in (the name of) Allah that you will bring him back to me, unless that you are surrounded." Then when they gave him their solemn oath, he said: "Allah is a Trustee over what we say."

قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّى
تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنِنِي
بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا آتَوْهُ
مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ
وَكَيلٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And he said: "O my sons, do not enter from one gate, but enter from different gates. And I can not avail you against (the decree of) Allah at all. The decision is not but for Allah. Upon Him do I put my

وَقَالَ يَبَنِي لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ
وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ
وَمَا أُوغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ

trust, and upon Him let all the trusting put their trust.”

وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

68. And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against (the will of) Allah in anything, except (it was) a need in Jacob's soul which he thus discharged. And indeed, he was possessor of knowledge because of what We had taught him, but most of mankind do not know.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ مَا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةٌ فِي نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

69. And when they entered before Joseph, he took his brother to himself, he said: “Indeed, I am your brother, so do not despair for what they used to do.”

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَى إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

70. Then when he furnished them with their provisions, he put the drinking cup in his brother's saddlebag. Then called out an announcer: “O you caravan, surely you are thieves.”

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسَارِقُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

71. They said while turning to them: "What is it you have lost."

قَالُوا وَ أَتَبَلُّوْا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقِدُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. They said: "We have lost the king's goblet, and whoever brings it back (shall have) a camel load (of provisions), and I (said Joseph) guarantee for it."

قَالُوا نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَّ اَنَا بِهٖ زَعِيْمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. They said: "By Allah, certainly you know that we did not come to make corruption in the land, and we are no thieves."

قَالُوا تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَّ مَا كُنَّا سَارِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. They said: "Then what is the penalty for it, if you are liars."

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاوْهُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ كٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. They said: "Its penalty should be that he, in whose bag it (the goblet) is found, so he is the penalty for it. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers."

قَالُوا جَزَاوْهُ مَنْ وُجِدَ فِي رَحْلِهٖ فَهُوَ جَزَاوْهُ ط كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Then he (Joseph) began (the search) with their bags

فَبَدَا بِاَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ اَخِيْهِ

before his brother's bag, then he brought it out of his brother's bag. Thus did We plan for Joseph. He could not have taken his brother by the law of the king, except that Allah willed (it). We raise by degrees whom We will. And over all those endowed with knowledge is the All-Knowing (Allah).

ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ
كَذَلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ
لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ
يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَنْ نَشَاءُ
وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. They said: "If he steals, so indeed, a brother of his did steal before. But Joseph kept his secret to himself and did not reveal it to them. He said (within himself): "You are in a worse plight." and Allah knows best that which you assert.

قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ
لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَسْرَهَا يُوسُفُ فِي
نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ
شَرُّ مَكَانًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. They said: "O ruler of the land, indeed, he has a father, an age-stricken man. So take one of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of those who do kindness."

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا
شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ إِنَّا
نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. He said: “(I seek) refuge in Allah, that we should take any except him with whom we found our property, then indeed, we should be wrongdoers.”

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ
وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ إِنَّا إِذًا
لَظَالِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. So when they had despaired of him, they conferred together in private. The eldest of them said: “Do you not know that your father has taken from you an oath by Allah. And before that which you failed in (regard to) Joseph. So I shall never leave (this) land until my father permits me, or Allah judges for me. And He is the best of the Judges.”

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا
قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ
أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ
اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي
يُوسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى
يَأْذَنَ لِيَ أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي
وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. “Return to your father and say: “O our father, indeed your son has stolen. And we do not testify except to that which we know, and we are not guardians of the unseen.”

ارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا
إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا
عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. “And ask (the people of) the township, that (town) wherein we were, and that caravan in which we returned. And indeed, we are truthful.”

وَسَلِّ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا
وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا وَ إِنَّا
لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. He (Jacob) said: “But your own selves have enticed you to something. So (for me is) patience in grace. May be that Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, it is He who is All-Knowing, All-Wise.”

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ
أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ
يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And he turned away from them and said: “Alas, my grief for Joseph.” And his eyes whitened with sadness, so he was choked trying to suppress his grief.

وَ تَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَ قَالَ يَا سَفَى عَلَى
يُوسُفَ وَ أَبْيَضْتُ عَيْنُهُ مِنْ
الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. They said: “By Allah, you will continue remembering Joseph until you become one whose health is ruined or you become of those who perish.”

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ تَفْتُوا تَذْكُرُ يُوسُفَ
حَتَّى تَكُونَ حَرَضًا أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ
الْهَالِكِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. He said: "I only complain of my grief and my sorrow to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know."

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُوا بَثِّي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ
وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. "O my sons, go and enquire about Joseph and his brother, and do not despair of the mercy of Allah. Certainly, no one despairs of the mercy of Allah, except the people who disbelieve."

يَبْنَىٰ أَذْهَبُوا فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يُوسُفَ
وَآخِيهِ وَلَا تَأْيِسُوا مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللَّهِ
إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْيِسُ مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا
الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Then, when they entered (back) to him (Joseph), they said: "O ruler, distress has struck us and our family, and we have come with meager merchandise. So give us in full measure (of provisions) and be charitable towards us. Indeed, Allah rewards those who are charitable."

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا
الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا
بِبَضَاعَةٍ مُزْجِيَةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ
وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي
الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. He said: "Do you know what you did with Joseph and his brother, when you were ignorant?"

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ
وَآخِيهِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. They said: “Are you indeed Joseph.” He said: “I am Joseph and this is my brother. Allah has surely been gracious to us. Indeed, He who fears (Allah) and remains patient, then surely, Allah does not (allow to go to) waste the reward of those who do good.”

قَالُوا عَرَأْنَكَ لَأَنْتَ يُوسُفُ ط قَالَ
أَنَا يُوسُفُ وَ هَذَا أَخِي قَدْ مَنَّ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَن يَتَّقِ وَ يَصْبِرِ ط
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجَرَ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. They said: “By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you above us, and we indeed have been sinners.”

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَثَرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا
وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَخَطِيئِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. He said: “No reproach on you this day. May Allah forgive you, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.”

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ ط
اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. “Go with this shirt of mine, then lay it on the face of my father, he will become seeing. And come to me with your family, all together.”

إِذْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَالْقُوهُ عَلَى
وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا وَ أَتُونِي ج
بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said: "I do indeed feel the smell of Joseph, if you think me not that I am doting."

وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي
لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْ لَا أَن
تُفَنِّدُونِ ﴿١٤﴾

95. They said: "By Allah, you indeed are in your old error."

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ
الْقَدِيمِ ﴿١٥﴾

96. Then, when the bearer of good news came, he laid it on his face and his sight was restored. He said: "Did I not say to you, that I know from Allah that which you do not know."

فَلَمَّا أَن جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَى
وَجْهِهِ فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا قَالَ أَلَمْ
أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ إِنِّيَ أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

97. They said: "O our father, ask forgiveness for us of our sins, indeed we have been sinners."

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا
إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

98. He said: "Soon I shall ask forgiveness for you of my Lord. Indeed, it is He who is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي
إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

99. Then, when they entered before Joseph, he took his parents to himself, and said: "Enter you in Egypt, if Allah wills, safely."

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ
أَبَوَيْهِ ۖ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِن
شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ ط

100. And he raised his parents on the throne and they fell down before him prostrate, and he said: "O my father, this is the interpretation of my dream of before. Indeed, My Lord has made it come true. And He was certainly kind to me, when He took me out of the prison, and has brought you from bedouin life after that Satan had sown enmity between me and my brothers. Certainly, my Lord is Most Courteous to whom He wills. Indeed, it is He who is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise."

وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ
وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا ۖ وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ
هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ
قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا ۖ وَقَدْ
أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجْتَنِي مِنَ
السِّجْنِ ۖ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ
مِنْ بَعْدِ ۚ إِنَّ نَزْعَ الشَّيْطَانِ بَيْنِي
وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي ۖ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا
يَشَاءُ ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ط

101. "My Lord, You have indeed bestowed on me of

رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي

the sovereignty, and taught me of the interpretation of dreams. Creator of the heavens and the earth. You are my protecting Guardian in this world and the Hereafter. Cause me to die as Muslim, and join me to the righteous.”

مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطِرَ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيٌّ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا
وَالْحَقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١﴾

102. That is from the news of the unseen that We reveal to you (Muhammad). And you were not with them when they agreed on their affair while they were plotting.

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ
إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوا
أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

103. And most of mankind will not become believers, even if you desire it eagerly.

وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ
بِهِمْ مُنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

104. And you do not ask them for it any payment. This is not but a reminder for the worlds.

وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ
هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

105. And how many of the signs are in the heavens and the earth they pass over. Yet they turn

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ آيَةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ

(their faces) away from them.

عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

106. And most of them do not believe in Allah except that they attribute partners (unto Him).

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا
وَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

107. Then do they feel secure, that there will (not) come to them an overwhelming of the punishment of Allah, or that the Hour will (not) come upon them suddenly, while they do not perceive.

أَفَأَمِنُوا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِّنْ
عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ
بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

108. Say: (O Muhammad): "This is my Way. I do invite unto Allah with sure insight, I and whosoever follows me. And Glorified be Allah. And I am not of those who associate (with Allah)."

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى
اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي
وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ مَا أَنَا مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

109. And We have not sent before you (as messengers) except men to whom We revealed from among the people of townships. Have they not then traveled in the

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا
رِجَالًا نُّوْحِي إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ
الْقُرَىٰ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ

land and observed how was the end of those who were before them. And surely, the abode of the Hereafter is the best for those who fear (Allah). Do you not then understand.

110. Until, when the messengers despaired, and thought that they had been denied, (then) came to them Our help. So We saved, whomever We willed. And Our wrath can not be averted from the people who are criminals.

111. Indeed, in their stories, there is a lesson for men of understanding. It (the Quran) is not a forged statement but a confirmation of what was before it, and a detailed explanation of every thing, and a guidance, and a mercy for the people who believe.

فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ
لِّلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْسَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوٓا
أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِّبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا
فَنَجَّىٰ مَنْ نَّشَاءُ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا
عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِّأُولِي
الْأَلْبَابِ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَىٰ
وَلَكِن تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى
وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الْيُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١١﴾



الرَّعْدُ ArRaad

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Mim. Ra.
These are the verses of
the Book. And that which
has been revealed to you
from your Lord is the
truth, but most of the
people do not believe.

الْمَرَّةِ^ط تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي^ط
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. Allah is He who raised
the heavens without (any)
pillars that you can see,
then He established upon
the Throne. And He has
subjected the sun and the
moon. Each running for a
term appointed. He
arranges matter. He details
the revelations, that you
may believe with certainty
in the meeting with your
Lord.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ
عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى
الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ^ط
كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى يُدَبِّرُ^ط
الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ
رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And He it is who spread the earth, and placed therein firm mountains and flowing streams. And of every kind of fruits, He has made in them two pairs. He covers the night with the day. Indeed, in these are sure signs for a people who reflect.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلُ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And in the earth are neighboring tracts, and gardens of grapevines, and crop, and date palms, some growing in clusters from one root, and others alone on one root, which are watered with one water. And We have made to excel some of them over others in (quality of) fruits. Indeed, in these are sure signs for a people who understand.

وَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُّتَجَوِّرَاتٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَ زُرْعٌ وَ نَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَغَيْرُ صِنْوَانٍ يُسْقَى بِهَمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَ نَفْصٍ بَعْضُهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And if you (O Muhammad) wonder, then wondrous is their saying: “When we are dust, shall we

وَ إِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ عَازَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا ؕ إِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٥﴾

indeed be (raised) in a new creation.” They are those who disbelieved in their Lord, and they shall have shackles upon their necks. And they are the dwellers of the Fire, wherein they will abide forever.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ
وَأُولَٰئِكَ الْأَغْلَىٰ فِيْٓ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ
وَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيْهَا
خَالِدُونَ

6. And they ask you to hasten the evil before the good, while indeed exemplary (punishments) have occurred before them. And indeed, your Lord is full of forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing. And indeed, your Lord is (also) severe in retribution.

وَ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ
الْحَسَنَةِ وَ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
الْمِثْلُ ط وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ
لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ ظُلْمِهِمْ وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

7. And those who disbelieve say: “Why is not sent down upon him a sign from his Lord.” You are only a warner, and for every people there is a guide.

وَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ
عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ط إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ
مُنذِرٌ وَ لِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ

8. Allah knows what every female carries and by how

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا

much the wombs fall short
and what they may exceed.
And every thing with Him
is in (due) proportion.

تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ
شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِمِقْدَارٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. All Knower of the
unseen and the seen, the
Most Great, the High
Exalted.

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ
الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾

10. It is the same (to Him)
whether any one of you
conceal his speech, or any
one openly declare it, and
whether one who is hidden
by night or goes forth
freely by day.

سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَسْرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ
جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ
وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. For him there are
(angels) in succession, before
him and behind him, they
guard him by the command
of Allah. Indeed, Allah does
not change the condition of
a people until they change
what is in themselves. And
when Allah intends to a
people some ill, no one can
avert it, nor do they have
besides Him any defender.

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ
خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا
مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ
سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ
دُونِهِ مِنْ وَّالٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. He it is who shows you the lightning as a fear and a hope, and He raises the heavy clouds.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا
وَّطَمَعًا ۚ وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ
الثَّقَالَ

13. And the thunder glorifies His praise and the angels from fear of Him. And He sends the thunderbolts then therewith He strikes whom He wills, while they dispute about Allah, and He is severe in assault.

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ ۚ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ ۚ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ
فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ
فِي اللَّهِ ۚ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْمِحَالِ

14. For Him is supplication of truth. And those they call upon besides Him do not respond to them a thing, except as one who stretches forth his hand toward water that it may come unto his mouth, and it will never reach it. And the prayers of the disbelievers is nothing but in error.

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ
مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ
بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطٍ كَفَّيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ
لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ ۚ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ ۚ وَمَا
دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ

15. And to Allah falls in prostration whoever is in

وَاللَّهُ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ

the heavens and the earth,
willingly and by
compulsion, and their
shadows in the morning and
the evening. **AsSajda**

16. Say (O Muhammad):
“Who is the Lord of the
heavens and the earth.”
Say: “(It is) Allah.” Say:
“Have you then taken other
than Him as protectors.
They have no power to
benefit, nor to harm for
themselves.” Say: “Can the
blind man and the one who
sees be deemed equals, or
are the darkness and light
equivalent.” Or do they
assign to Allah partners
who created the like of His
creation so that the creation
(of each) seemed alike to
them. Say: “Allah is the
Creator of all things, and He
is the One, the Prevailing.”

17. He sends down water
from the sky, so that valleys

وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلُّهُمْ
بِالْعُدُوِّ وَالْأَصْبَالِ ﴿٥٠﴾

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط
قُلِ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ
أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ
نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي ط
الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ ؕ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي
الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ ؕ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ
شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ ط
الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٥١﴾

أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ

flow according to their measure, then the flood carries away the foam that mounts up to the surface. And (also) from that (ore) which they heat in the fire desiring ornaments or utensils, (rises) a foam like it. Thus does Allah (by parables) show forth truth and falsehood. Then, as for the foam, it passes away as scum upon the banks, while, as for that which is of use to mankind, it remains on the earth. Thus Allah sets forth parables.

18. For those who responded to (the call of) their Lord is the best (reward). And those who did not respond to Him, if indeed they had whatever is on the earth entirely, and with that the like thereof, they would ransom themselves thereby. Those will have the worst reckoning. And their refuge

أُورِيَّةُ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ
زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ
فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ
مِّثْلُهُ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ
وَالْبَاطِلَ فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ
جُفَاءً وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ
فَيَمُكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَذَلِكَ
يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْحُسْنَى
وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ
مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ
لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ
الْحِسَابِ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبئس

is Hell, and worst is the resting place.

المِهَادُ^ع

19. Then is he who knows that what has been revealed unto you (O Muhammad) from your Lord is the truth, like him who is blind. They will only pay heed who are people of understanding.

أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ
رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَى إِنَّمَا
يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولَئِكَ الْأَلْبَابُ^ط

20. Those who fulfill the covenant of Allah and do not break the treaty.

الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا
يُنْقِضُونَ الْمِيثَاقَ^ط

21. And those who join that with which Allah has commanded to be joined, and fear their Lord, and dread the terrible reckoning.

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ
أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَ
يَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ^ط

22. And those who are patient, seeking the countenance of their Lord, and establish prayer, and spend of that which We have provided them secretly and openly, and who ward off evil with good.

وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ
رِزْقِنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَ عَلَانِيَةً وَ يَدْرَأُونَ
بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ

Those shall have the ultimate abode.

عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ٢٣

23. Gardens of Eden which they shall enter, and (also) those who acted righteously from among their fathers, and their wives, and their offspring. And angels shall enter unto them from every gate.

جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ٢٣

24. (Saying): "Peace be upon you for that you persevered in patience. And excellent is the final abode."

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ٢٤

25. And those who break the covenant of Allah after firmly confirming it, and sever that which Allah has commanded that it should be joined, and spread corruption in the land. Those are, on them is the curse, and for them is the ill abode.

وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ٢٥

26. Allah increases the provision for whom He

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ

wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills), and they rejoice in the life of the world. While the life of the world is not, as compared with the Hereafter, except an enjoyment.

27. And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him (Muhammad) from his Lord." Say: "Indeed, Allah sends astray whom He wills, and guides unto Himself whoever turns to Him."

28. Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. Behold, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find satisfaction.

29. Those who believe and do righteous deeds, joy is for them, and bliss (their) journey's end.

وَيَقْدِرُ^ط وَفَرَحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا^ط
وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا
مَتَاعٌ^ع

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ
عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ^ط قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي^ط إِلَيْهِ
مَن أَنَابَ^ص

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ
بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ^ط أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ
الْقُلُوبُ^ط

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
طُوبَى لَهُمْ وَحَسُنَ مَا بَ^ع

30. Thus have We sent you to a nation before which (other) nations have passed on, that you might recite unto them that which We have revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Beneficent. Say: "He is my Lord, there is no god but Him. In Him I put my trust and to Him is my return."

كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ
مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَّةٌ لِّتَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ
بِالرَّحْمَنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And if indeed there was a Quran with which mountains could be moved, or the earth could be torn asunder by it, or the dead could be made to speak by it, (this Quran would have done so). But to Allah belongs the command entirely. Do not those who believe despair that, if Allah had willed, He would have guided mankind, all of them. And will not cease to strike, those who disbelieve, a disaster for what they

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ
أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كُتِبَ بِهِ
الْمَوْتُ بَلْ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا أَفَلَمْ
يَأْيَسَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ
اللَّهُ لَهَدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا يَزَالُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُم بِمَا صَنَعُوا
قَارِعَةٌ أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِّنْ دَارِهِمْ

have done, or it (the disaster) will settle close to their homes, until the promise of Allah comes to pass. Indeed, Allah does not fail in (His) promise.

حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

32. And indeed messengers (of Allah) were ridiculed before you, but I granted respite to those who disbelieved, then I seized them, so how (awful) was My punishment.

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَىٰ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ
فَأْمَلَيْتُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ
أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ

33. Then is He who watches over every soul what it has earned (like others). But they ascribe partners to Allah. Say: "Name them. Or you inform Him of that which He knows not on the earth, or is it a show of words." Nay, their plotting is made fair seeming to those who disbelieve, and they have been hindered from the path. And he whom Allah sends astray, then for him, there is not any guide.

أَفَمَن هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ
قُلْ سَمُّوهُمْ أَمْ تُنَبِّئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا
يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ بِيْظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ
الْقَوْلِ بَلْ زَيْنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَن
يُضِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن هَادٍ

34. For them is a punishment in the life of the world, and the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they do not have against Allah any protector.

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
وَلْعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ^ج وَمَا لَهُمْ
مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

35. The example of the Garden, which the righteous have been promised, is beneath it rivers flow. Its fruit is eternal, and (so is) its shade. Such is the end of those who are righteous, and the disbelievers' end is the Fire.

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ^ط
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ^ط أَكْثَرُ دَائِمًا
وَّظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا^{صل}
وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ ﴿٢٥﴾

36. And those to whom We have given the Book rejoice in that which is revealed to you. And among the factions are those who reject part of it. Say (O Muhammad): "I am only commanded that I worship Allah and not to join partners with Him. To Him I call, and unto Him is my return."

وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ
بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ^ط وَمِنَ
الْأَحْزَابِ مَن يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ قُلْ
إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ^ط وَلَا
أُشْرِكَ بِهِ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُوا^ط وَإِلَيْهِ
مَآبٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

37. And thus have We sent it (the Quran) down, a judgment of authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their desires after that which has come to you of the knowledge, you will not have against Allah any protector, nor a defender.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا
وَلَيْنِ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا
جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ
اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And indeed We sent messengers before you, and We made for them wives and offspring. And it was not (given) to (any) messenger that he should bring a sign except by the command of Allah. For every term there is a decree.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَ
جَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً وَمَا
كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Allah eliminates what He wills, and establishes (what He wills), and with Him is the Mother of the Book.

يَمْحُوا اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ
وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And whether We show you (O Muhammad) part of what We have promised them, or We cause you to die, then upon you is only

وَإِنْ مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي
نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ

to convey (the message), and upon Us is the reckoning.

الْبَلُّغُ وَ عَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Do they not see that We are advancing in the land (while) diminishing it from its outlying borders. And Allah commands, there is none to put back His command. And He is swift in calling to account.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا وَ اللَّهُ يَجْزِيكُمْ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ وَ هُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And indeed, those who were before them did devise plots, but to Allah belongs the plan entirely. He knows what every soul earns. And the disbelievers will soon know for whom will be the final home.

وَ قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفْرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And those who disbelieve say: "You are not a Messenger." Say: "Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you, and those with whom is the knowledge of the Book."

وَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا قُلْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ مَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾



Ibrahim اِبْرَاهِيم

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Ra. A Book which We have revealed to you (Muhammad) that you might bring mankind out from darkneses into the light, by the permission of their Lord, to the path of the All Mighty, the Owner of Praise.

الرَّف كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ
النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ
بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ
الْحَمِيدِ

2. Allah it is, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth. And woe unto the disbelievers from severe punishment.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْكَافِرِينَ
مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ

3. Those who love the life of this world over the Hereafter, and hinder (people) from the path

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى
الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

of Allah and seek therein crookedness, such are in error, far away.

وَيَعُودُنَّهَا عَوَاجًا أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ
بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. And We have not sent any messenger except in the language of his people, that he might state (the message) clearly for them. Then Allah sends astray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانٍ
قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

5. And indeed We sent Moses with Our signs, (saying) that: “Bring out your people from darkneses into light. And remind them of the days of Allah.” Indeed, in that are sure signs for each steadfast, thankful.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ
قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ
وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. And when Moses said to his people: “Remember Allah’s favor upon you when He saved you from Pharaoh’s people who were afflicting you with dreadful

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا
نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ
أَلٍ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ

torment, and were slaughtering your sons and letting your women live. And in that was for you a tremendous trial from your Lord.”

الْعَذَابِ وَ يُذِجُّونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ
وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَ فِي ذَلِكَ
بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And when your Lord proclaimed: “If you are grateful, I will surely increase you (in favor), and if you deny, indeed, My punishment is severe.”

وَ إِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ
لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَ لَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ
عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And Moses said: “If you disbelieve, you and whoever is on the earth together, then certainly, Allah is indeed Self Sufficient, Owner of all Praise.”

وَ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا أَنْتُمْ
وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. Has there not reached you the news of those before you, the people of Noah, and Aad, and Thamud, and those after them. None knows them but Allah. To them came their messengers with clear proofs, but they thrust their hands

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا الَّذِينَ مِن
قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَ ثَمُودَ
وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِيْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ

into their mouths, and said: “Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are in grave doubt of that to which you invite us.”

وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ
وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا
إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Their messengers said: “Can there be any doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth. He calls you that He may forgive you of your sins and give you respite for a term appointed.” They said: “You are not but mortals like us. You wish to turn us away from what our fathers used to worship. Then bring to us a clear authority.”

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أَلَا إِلَهُ شَكُّ فَاطِرِ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَدْعُوكُمْ
لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ
وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى قَالُوا
إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا تُرِيدُونَ
أَنْ تَصُدُّونَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا
فَأْتُونَا بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾

11. Their messengers said to them: “We are not but mortals like yourselves, but Allah bestows favor upon whom He wills of His slaves. And it is not ours that we bring you an authority,

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا

except by the permission of Allah. And upon Allah let those who believe put their trust.”

أَنْ نَّاتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ط
وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. “And what is it with us that we should not put our trust upon Allah, and indeed He has guided us our ways. And we shall certainly bear with patience of what hurt you may cause us. And upon Allah let those who trust put their trust.”

وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ قَدْ
هَدَانَا سُبُلَنَا ط لَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَى مَا
أَذِيتُمُونَا ط وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ع ﴿١٢﴾

13. And those who disbelieved said to their messengers: “We will surely drive you out from our land, or you must return to our religion.” So their Lord revealed to them: “Surely, We shall destroy the wrong doers.”

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمْ
لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُوْدَنَّ
فِي مِلَّتِنَا ط فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ
لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ ل ﴿١٣﴾

14. “And surely, We shall make you dwell in the land after them. That is for him who fears standing before Me and fears My threat.”

وَلَنُسَكِّنَنَّكُمْ الْأَرْضَ ط مِنْ
بَعْدِهِمْ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي
وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And they sought victory (from their Lord), and was bought to a complete loss every obstinate, arrogant dictator.

وَ اسْتَفْتَحُوا وَ خَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ
عَنِيدٍ

16. Beyond him there is Hell, and he will be made to drink of festering water.

مِّنْ وَرَآئِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَ يُسْقَى مِنْ
مَّاءٍ صَدِيدٍ

17. He will sip it unwillingly, and not quite swallow it, and death will come to him from every side, yet he will not die. And beyond him will be a great punishment.

يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ
الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ
وَمِنْ وَرَآئِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ

18. The parable of those who disbelieve in their Lord is (that) their deeds are like ashes, which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day. No power have they over anything that they have earned. That is the straying, far away.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ
أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ
فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا
كَسَبُوا عَلَى شَيْءٍ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَلُ
الْبَعِيدُ


19. Have you not seen that Allah has created the

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ

heavens and the earth in truth. If He wills, He could take you away and bring in a new creation.

وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ يَئُشَّ^ط يُذْهِبُكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ^ل


20. And that is not at all difficult for Allah.

وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ^ع


21. And they shall appear before Allah all together, then the weak ones will say to those who were arrogant: “Indeed, we were following you, so can you avail us against the punishment of Allah any thing.” They will say: “If Allah had guided us, we would have guided you. It is all the same for us, whether we rage or have patience. For us (there is) not any place of refuge.”

وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ^ط قَالُوا لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَهْدَيْنُكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَجْرَعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَحِيصٍ^ع


22. And Satan will say when the matter has been decided: “Indeed, Allah promised you the promise of truth. And I (too) promised you, then I betrayed you.

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ^ط وَوَعَدْتُكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِي

And I did not have over you any authority except that I invited you and you responded to me. So do not blame me, and blame yourselves. I can not help you, and you can not help me. Indeed, I disbelieved in that which you ascribed to me before. Indeed, the wrong doers, for them is a painful punishment.”

عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا اَنْ
دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاَسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِيْ فَلَا
تَلُومُوْنِيْ وَلَوْ مُوَا۟ اَنۡفُسُكُمْ مَاۤ اَنَا۠
بِمُصْرِحِكُمْ وَمَا اَنْتُمْ بِمُصْرِحِيۡ اِنِّ
كَفَرْتُ بِمَاۤ اَشْرَكْتُمُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ اِنَّ
الظَّالِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein with the permission of their Lord. Their greeting therein will be: “Peace.”

وۡ اُدۡخِلَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَّ عَمِلُوۡا
الصَّٰلِحٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجۡرِيۡ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا بِاِذۡنِ رَبِّهِمْ
تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Have you not seen how Allah sets forth a parable. A good saying like a good tree, its root sets firm, and its branches (reaching) into sky.

اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا
كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ اَصْلُهَا
ثَابِتٌ وَّ فُرُوعُهَا فِي السَّمَآءِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Giving its fruit at all times, by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth parables for mankind that perhaps they will reflect.

تَوْتَىٰ أَكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ط
وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And the parable of an evil saying is like an evil tree, uprooted from above the earth, not possessing any stability.

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ
خَبِيثَةٍ ۖ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ
مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Allah keeps firm those who believe, by a firm saying, in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. And Allah will cause to go astray those who are wrong doers. And Allah does what He wills.

يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ
الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي
الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ
وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Did you not see at those who have exchanged Allah's favor with ingratitude, and settled their people to the abode of ruin.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ
اللَّهِ كُفْرًا ۖ وَآحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ
الْبَوَارِ ۚ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Hell, in which they will (enter to) burn, and an evil place to settle in.

ج ط
جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا وَيُتْسَقَرُّونَ فِيهَا
الْقَرَارُ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And they set up rivals to Allah that they may mislead (people) from His path. Say: “Enjoy for a while, then certainly, your journey’s end will be to the Fire.”

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Say to My those slaves who have believed that they should establish prayer and spend from what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, before that there comes a day in which there will be no bargaining, nor friendship.

قُلْ لِّلْعِبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَالٌ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Allah is He who has created the heavens and the earth, and He sent down water from the sky, producing thereby of the fruits as provision for you. And He has made the ships to be of service to you, that they may sail through the

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَ سَخَّرَ

sea by His command, and He has made rivers to be of service to you.

لَكُمْ الْأَنْهَارُ

33. And He has made to be of service to you the sun and the moon, constantly pursuing their courses. And He has made of service to you, the night and the day.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ
دَائِبَيْنِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ
وَالنَّهَارَ

34. And He gave you from all that you asked of Him. And if you would count the blessings of Allah, never will you be able to count them. Certainly, man is indeed a wrong doer, exceedingly ungrateful.

وَأَتاكم مِّنْ كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ
وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا
تُحْصَوْهَا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَخَلُومٌ
كَفَّارٌ

35. And when Abraham said: "O my Lord, make this city (Makkah) secure, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols."

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا
الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ
نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ

36. "O my Lord, they indeed have led astray many among mankind. So whoever follows me, then he

رَبِّ اهْتَنَ أَضَلَّنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ
النَّاسِ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي

is indeed of me. And whoever disobeys me, then You are certainly Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. “O our Lord, I have indeed settled some of my offspring in an uncultivated valley near your sacred House. O our Lord, that they may establish prayer. So make the hearts among the people affectionately inclined toward them, and provide for them from the fruits that they might be thankful.”

رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً مِنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. “O our Lord, certainly You know that which we conceal and that which we proclaim. And is not hidden from Allah any thing on the earth, nor in the heavens.”

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. “All the praises be to Allah who has given me, in my old age, Ishmael and Isaac. Surely, my Lord is

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي

indeed the All Hearer of supplication.”

لَسْمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣﴾

40. “O my Lord, make me to establish prayer, and from my offspring (also). O our Lord, and accept my supplication.”

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي ^ط رَبَّنَا وَ تَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. “O our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning will be established.”

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ^ع ﴿٤١﴾

42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the wrong doers do. He merely gives them respite until a day wherein eyes will stare in horror.

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ ^ط إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ ^ل ﴿٤٢﴾

43. (They will be) hastening forward, their heads lifted up, their gaze not returning towards them, and their hearts as empty.

مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ ^ج وَأَفِئْتُهُمْ هَوَاءً ^ط ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And warn mankind of a day when the punishment will come upon them, then those who did wrong will

وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا

say: "Our Lord, relieve us for a little while. We will answer Your call and will follow the messengers." (It will be answered): "And had you not sworn before (that there) would not be any decline for you."

أَخْرَجْنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نُّجِيبُ
دَعْوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعُ الرُّسُلَ أَوَلَمْ
تَكُونُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ
مَالِكُمْ مِّنْ زَوَالٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. "And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves (of old) and it became clear to you how We dealt with them. And We put forth parables for you."

وَسَكَنْتُمْ فِي مَسْكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا
أَنفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُم كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا
بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And indeed, they plotted their plot, and their plot was with Allah. And even though their plot was such whereby the mountains should be moved.

وَ قَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ
مَكْرُهُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ
مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. So do not think that Allah will fail to keep His promise to His messengers. Certainly, Allah is All Mighty, Able of Retribution.

فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ خَائِفًا وَّعْدِهِ رُسُلَهُ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. The day when the earth will be changed to another earth, and the heavens (also) and they will come forth to Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ
وَالسَّمَوَاتُ وَ بَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ
الْقَهَّارِ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And you will see the criminals on that day bound together in shackles.

وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقْرَّنِينَ
فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Their garments of pitch (tar), and fire covering their faces.

سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِنْ قَطَرَانٍ وَ تَغْشَى
وُجُوهُهُمُ النَّارُ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. That Allah may recompense each soul for what it has earned. Truly, Allah is swift at reckoning.

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥١﴾

52. This is a proclamation for mankind and that they may be warned by it, and that they may know that He is only One God, and that those of understanding may take heed.

هَذَا بَلَاغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَ لِيُنذَرُوا بِهِ
وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ
وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾





AlHijr الْحَجَر

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Ra. These are the verses of the Book and a clear Quran.

الرَّ ۞ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَ قُرْآنٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١﴾

2. Perhaps those who disbelieve will wish if they were Muslims.

رُبَّمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy, and let false hope distract them. Soon they will come to know.

ذَرُهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَ يَتَمَتَّعُوا وَ يُلْهَهُمُ الْأَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And We did not destroy any township but that for it there was a known decree.

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. Any nation will not precede its term, nor will they ever postpone it.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And they say: "O you upon whom the admonition has been sent down, surely you are indeed a mad man."

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ
الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. Why do you not bring to us the angels if you are among the truthful.

لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. We do not send down the angels except with truth, and they would not then be reprieved.

مَا نُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا
كَانُوا إِذَا مُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Certainly We, It is We who have sent down the admonition, and certainly We are indeed its guardian.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَ إِنَّا لَهُ
لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And surely, We sent (messengers) before you (O Muhammad) among the factions of the former people.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شَيْعِ
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And never came to them any messenger except that they did ridicule him.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Thus do We make it enter into the hearts of the

كَذَلِكَ نَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُوبِ

criminals.

المُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. They would not believe in it, and indeed the example of the former people has gone before.

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ قَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And (even) if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they continued therein to ascend.

وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. They would say: "Our eyes have only been dazzled. Nay, but we are a people bewitched."

لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُورُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And indeed, We have set within the heaven mansions of stars, and We have beautified it for the beholders.

وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And We have guarded it from every accursed devil.

وَ حَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَٰنٍ رَّاجِمٍ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Except him who steals the hearing (eavesdrop), he is then pursued by a clear flaming fire.

إِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And the earth, We have spread it out, and We have placed on it firm mountains, and We have caused to grow therein of all kinds of things in due proportion.

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And We have made for you therein means of livelihood, and those for whom you are not providers.

وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرَازِقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And there is not any thing, but that with Us are its treasures. And We do not send it down except in a known measure.

وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ وَمَا نُنْزِلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And We send the winds fertilizing, then We send down water from the sky, then We give you drink from it. And you are not the guardians of its stores.

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاسْقَيْنُكُمُوهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And certainly We, We it is who give life, and cause death, and We are the Inheritors.

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And certainly, We know the preceding (generations)

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ

among you, and certainly
We know those who will
come later.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And indeed, your Lord,
it is He who will gather
them. Indeed, He is All
Wise, All Knowing.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَجْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ
حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And indeed, We
created man from sounding
clay, from mud molded into
shape.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ
مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And the jinn, We had
created before, from the
fire of a scorching wind.

وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَّارِ
السَّمُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And when your Lord
said to the angels:
“Indeed I will create a
man from sounding clay,
from mud molded into
shape.”

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي
خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ
مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. “So when I have
fashioned him and have
breathed into him of My
Spirit, then fall down, to
him in prostration.”

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ
رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. So the angels fell prostrate, all of them together.

لَا
فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated.

ط
إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ أَبَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ
السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. He (Allah) said: “O Iblis, what is (matter) with you that you are not with those who prostrate.”

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ إِلَّا تَكُونَ
مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. He said: “Never would I prostrate to a man whom You created from sounding clay, from mud molded into shape.”

قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ
مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. He (Allah) said: “Then get out from here. Indeed, you are rejected.”

لَا
قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَاجِعٌ
﴿٣٤﴾

35. “And indeed, the curse shall be upon you until the Day of Recompense.”

وَ إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ
الدِّينِ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. He said: “My Lord, then relieve me until the day they will be resurrected.”

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ
يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. He (Allah) said: “So indeed, you are of those reprieved.”

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ^{٤٧}

38. “Until the Day of the appointed time.”

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ^{٤٨}

39. He said: “My Lord, because You have sent me astray, I shall indeed adorn (the path of error) for them on the earth, and I shall indeed mislead them all.”

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ^{٤٩}

40. “Except your sincere slaves among them.”

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ^{٥٠}

41. He (Allah) said: “This is the path to Me, straight.”

قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ^{٥١}

42. “Certainly My slaves, you shall have no authority over them, except those who may follow you from among the misguided.”

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ إِلَّا مَنْ أَتْبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَوِينَ^{٥٢}

43. “And certainly, Hell is the promised place for them all.”

وَ إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ^{٥٣}

44. “There are seven gates in it. To each gate, a

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ^{٥٤}

portion of them has been designated.”

جُزْءٌ مَّقْسُومٌ ٤٤

45. Indeed, the righteous will be amidst gardens and springs.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ط ٤٥

46. (It will be said): “Enter therein, in peace, security.”

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ أَمِينٍ ٤٦

47. And We shall remove whatever is in their breasts of resentment. As brothers, (they will rest) on raised couches, facing each other.

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ ٤٧

48. No fatigue shall touch them therein, nor shall they be driven out of it.

لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ٤٨

49. Inform (O Muhammad) to My slaves that I am the Oft Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

نَبِّئْ عِبَادِيَ أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ٤٩

50. And that My punishment, it is the painful punishment.

وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ٥٠

51. And inform them about Abraham’s guests.

وَنَبِّئُهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ٥١

52. When they entered upon him and said: “Peace.”

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا ط ٥٢

He said: "Indeed we are afraid of you."

قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. They said: "Do not be afraid, indeed we give you good tidings of a boy possessing knowledge."

قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. He said: Do you give me good tidings of (a son) when old age has overtaken me. Of what then do you give good tidings."

قَالَ أَبَشِّرْهُمُونِي عَلَىٰ أَنْ مَسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فِيمَ تُبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. They said: "We bring you good tidings in truth. So do not be of the despairing."

قَالُوا بَشِّرْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْقَنِطِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. He said: "And who despairs of the mercy of his Lord, except those who are astray."

قَالَ وَ مَن يَقْنُطُ مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. He said: "What is then your business, O messengers."

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. They said: "Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people."

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. "Except the family of Lot. Indeed, we will save them all.

إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ إِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوهُمْ
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. "Except his wife. We have decreed that she shall be of those who remain behind."

إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرْنَا إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ
الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Then when the messengers came to the family of Lot.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. He said: "Indeed, you are people unknown (to me)."

قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. They said: "But, we have brought to you that about which they have been in doubt."

قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ
يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. "And we have come to you with truth, and indeed we are truthful."

وَأَتَيْنَكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. "So travel with your family in a part of the night, and you follow behind them. And let not anyone among you look back, and go on to where you are commanded."

فَاسْرِبْ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ
أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ
وَأَمْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And We conveyed to him this decree that the root of those (sinners) was to be cut off in the early morning.

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And the people of the city came rejoicing.

وَجَاءَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. He (Lot) said: “Indeed, they are my guests. So do not humiliate me.”

قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. “And fear Allah and do not disgrace me.”

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. They said: “Have we not forbidden you from (guarding) people.”

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. He said: “These are my daughters, if you must be doing (so).”

قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعِلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ ط

72. By your life (O Muhammad), indeed, they were in their intoxication, wandering blindly.

لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. Then the awful cry seized them at the time of sunrise.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ لا

74. So We turned the highest (part) of it (city) to its lowest, and rained upon them stones of baked clay.

فَجَعَلْنَا عَلَیْهَا سَافِلَهَا وَ أَمْطَرْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Indeed, in that are sure signs for those who, by signs, do understand.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And indeed, they (the towns) are (situated) on an established road.

وَ إِنَّهَا لِبِسَبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Indeed, in that is a sure sign for those who believe.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And indeed the dwellers in the wood were wrongdoers.

وَ إِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْآيَةِ
ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. So We took vengeance on them. And indeed, both (towns) are (located) on a clear highway.

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَ إِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامٍ
مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And certainly, did the companions of AlHijr (Thamud) deny the messengers.

وَ لَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And we gave them Our signs, but they turned

وَ اتَّيْنَهُمْ آيَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا

away from them.

٨١
مُعْرِضِينَ

82. And they used to carve dwellings from the mountains, feeling secure.

٨٢
وَكَانُوا يُنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا آمِنِينَ

83. So the awful cry seized them at the morning hour.

٨٣
فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ

84. So did not avail them that which they used to earn.

٨٤
فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

85. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them except with truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming, so forgive (O Muhammad), with a gracious forgiveness.

٨٥
وَ مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَمِيلَ

86. Indeed, your Lord, He is the Creator, All Knowing.

٨٦
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلْقُ الْعَلِيمُ

87. And indeed, We have given you seven of the oft-repeated (verses) and the great Quran.

٨٧
وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ

88. Do not extend your eyes ambitiously towards that which We have bestowed on different kinds of people of them (the disbelievers), nor grieve over them, and lower your wings (in kindness) for the believers.

لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَخَفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And say: "Indeed, I am certainly a clear warner."

وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Just as We had sent down on those who divided (scripture into fragments).

كَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Those who have made the Quran into pieces.

الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. So, by your Lord, We shall certainly question them all.

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. About what they used to do.

عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. So proclaim that which you are commanded, and withdraw from the idolaters.

فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَاعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Indeed, We will suffice you against those who scoff.

إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Those who adopt, along with Allah, another god. Then soon they will come to know.

الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ
فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. And indeed, We know that your breast is straitened of what they say.

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ
بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. So glorify the praises of your Lord and be of those who prostrate themselves (to Him).

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ
السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And worship your Lord until there comes unto you the certainty (death).

وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ
الْيَقِينُ ﴿٩٩﴾



النحل AnNahal

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. The command of Allah will come to pass, so do not seek to hasten it. Glorified be He and Exalted above what they associate (with Him).

آتَى أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ
سُبْحَنَهُ وَ تَعْلَى عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. He sends down the angels, with the Spirit of His command, upon whom He wills of His slaves, (saying) that: "Warn that there is no god except Me, so fear Me."

يُنْزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ
عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ
أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا
فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٢﴾

3. He created the heavens and the earth with truth. Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
تَعْلَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. He created man from a drop of fluid, then behold, he is an open disputer.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. And the cattle, He has created them, for you, in them there is warmth (clothing), and benefits, and from them you eat.

وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And for you in them is beauty, when you bring them (home), and when you take them out (to pasture).

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرْجُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not reach except with great difficulty to yourselves. Truly, your Lord is indeed Kind, Most Merciful.

وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلِغَيْهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And (He created) horses and mules and donkeys that you may ride them, and as adornment. And He creates that which you have no knowledge.

وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And upon Allah is the straight path. And among them (side ways) are those deviating. And if He had willed, He could have guided you, all together.

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ
وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ^ط وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ
أَجْمَعِينَ^ع

10. He it is who sends down water from the sky, from it is drink for you, and from it (grows) foliage on which you pasture (your cattle).

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
لَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ
تَسِيمُونَ^ع

11. He causes to grow for you with it (water) the crops, and the olives, and the date palms, and the grapevines, and of all kinds of fruits. Indeed, in that is a sure sign for a people who reflect.

يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ
وَالنَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ
الشَّجَرِ^ط إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً
لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ^ع

12. And He has subjected for you the night, and the day, and the sun, and the moon. And the stars are made subservient by His command. Indeed, in that

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ
وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ^ط وَالنُّجُومَ
مُسَخَّرَاتٌ^ط بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ

are sure signs for a people who understand.

لَايَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And that which He has scattered for you on the earth of diverse colors. Indeed, in that is a sure sign for a people who remember.

وَمَا ذَرَأَا لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا
أَلْوَانُهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ
يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And He it is who has subjected the sea that you may eat from it tender meat, and bring forth from it ornaments which you wear. And you see the ships plowing through it, and that you may seek of His bounty, and that you may be grateful.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا
مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ
حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ
مَوَاحِرَ فِيهِ وَتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And He has placed on the earth firm mountains lest it should shake with you, and streams and roads that you may be guided.

وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ
بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And landmarks, and by the stars they are guided.

وَعَلَّمَتْ بِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Is He then who creates like him who does not create. Will you then not be reminded.

أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And if you should count the favors of Allah, you could not enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you proclaim.

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَ مَا تَعْلَنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And those whom they call upon other than Allah, they have not created any thing, and they are created.

وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. (They are) dead, not living. And they do not perceive when they will be raised.

أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ وَ مَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Your god is One God. Then those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse (to know), and they are arrogant.

إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Undoubtedly, that Allah knows what they conceal and what they proclaim. Indeed, He does not love the arrogant.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ
وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And when it is said to them: "What is it that your Lord has sent down." They say: "Legends of the former people."

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَّاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ
قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. That they may bear their burdens (of their sins) in full on the Day of Resurrection, and of the burdens of those whom they mislead without knowledge. Behold, evil is that which they bear.

لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ وَ مِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ
يُضِلُّوهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ آلا سَاءَ مَا
يَزِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Certainly, those before them plotted, so Allah came at their building from the foundations, then the roof fell upon them from above them, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَآتَى اللَّهُ
بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ
السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ
الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then on the Day of Resurrection, He will disgrace them and will say: "Where are My those (so called) partners, you used to oppose (guidance) for whose sake." Those who were given knowledge will say: "Indeed, disgrace, this day, and evil are upon the disbelievers."

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَ يَقُولُ
أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ
تُشَاقُّونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ
عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Those whom the angels take in death, (while) they are doing wrong to themselves. Then, they will make full submission: "We were not doing any evil." Yes, indeed, Allah is Knower of what you used to do.

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي
أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ فَالْقُوا السَّلَامَ مَا كُنَّا
نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ بَلَى إِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. So enter the gates of Hell, to abide for ever therein. Then evil indeed is the lodging of the arrogant.

فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا فَلَيْئَسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And it is said to those who fear (Allah): "What is it that your Lord has sent down." They say: "Good."

وَ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ
رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرٌ ۚ لِلَّذِينَ

For those who do good in this world there is a good (reward), and the home of the Hereafter is better. And excellent indeed is the abode of the righteous.

أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً
وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَ لِنِعْمَ دَارُ
الْمُتَّقِينَ

31. Gardens of Eden which they will enter, beneath which rivers flow, they will have therein whatever they wish. Thus does Allah reward the righteous.

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ
كَذَلِكَ يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ

32. Those whom the angels take in death, (while) in a state of purity. They say: "Peace be upon you. Enter the Garden because of what you used to do."

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ
يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

33. Do they (the disbelievers) await except that the angels should come to them, or your Lord's command should come to pass. Thus did those before them. And Allah wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ
أَوْ يَأْتِيَ أَمْرٌ رَبِّكَ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ
وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

34. So that the evils, of what they did, overtook them, and surrounded them that which they used to ridicule.

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And those who associate (others with Allah) say: "If Allah had willed, we would not have worshipped other than Him any thing. (Neither) we, nor our fathers. Nor would we have forbidden without His (command) any thing." Thus did those before them. So is there (anything) upon the messengers except clear conveyance.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And certainly, We raised in every nation a messenger, (saying) that: "Worship Allah and avoid the Evil One." Then among them were those whom Allah guided, and among them were those upon whom the straying was justified. So travel in the land, then

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

see how was the end of those who denied.

الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. (Even) if you are eager for their guidance, still Allah assuredly does not guide those whom He sends astray. And for them there are not any helpers.

إِنْ تَحْرِصْ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And they swear by Allah their most binding oaths (that) Allah will not resurrect him who dies. Yes, it is a promise (binding) upon Him in truth, but most of mankind do not know.

وَاقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمُوتُ بَلَى وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. That He may make clear to them that wherein they differ, and that those who disbelieved may know that indeed they were liars.

لِيَبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Indeed, Our word unto a thing, when We intend it, is only that We say unto it: "Be" And it is.

إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And those who emigrated for (the cause of) Allah after what they had been wronged, We will surely settle them in this world in a good (place). And surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if (only) they could know.

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ
بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنُبَوِّتَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا
حَسَنَةً ۖ وَلَا جَزَ الْأَخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ
كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Those who remain steadfast, and put their trust in their Lord.

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And We did not send (as Our messengers) before you except men to whom We inspired. So ask those who possess knowledge if you do not know.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا
نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسَلُّوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. With clear proofs and Books. And We have sent down unto you (O Muhammad) the reminder (the Quran) that you may make clear to mankind what is sent down to them, and that they might reflect.

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۖ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ
الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ
إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Then, do those who plot evil deeds feel secure that Allah will (not) cause the earth to swallow them, or the punishment will (not) come upon them from where they do not perceive.

أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ
يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ
الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Or He would (not) seize them in the midst of their going to and fro, so there can be no escape for them.

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي تَقْلُبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ
بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Or that He would (not) seize them with a gradual wasting (of life and wealth). But indeed, your Lord is Kind, Merciful.

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ فَإِنَّ
رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And have they not seen at what Allah has created among things, (how) their shadows incline to the right and (to) the left, making prostration to Allah, and they are in utter submission.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلُّهُ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ
وَالشَّمَالِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ
دَاخِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And to Allah makes prostration whatever is in

وَاللَّهُ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ

the heavens and whatever is on the earth, of living creatures, and the angels, and they are not arrogant.

وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

50. They fear their Lord from above them, and they do what they are commanded. *AsSajda*

يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ
وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

51. And Allah said: “Do not take for yourselves two gods. He (Allah) is only One God. So you fear only Me.”

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ
إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَإِيَّايَ
فَارْهَبُونِ ﴿٤٣﴾

52. And to Him belongs what is in the heavens and the earth, and religion is His for ever. Will you then fear other than Allah.

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ
الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

53. And whatever of blessings you have, it is from Allah. Then, when harm touches you, so unto Him you cry for help.

وَمَا بِكُمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا
مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْئَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

54. Then, when He removed the harm from you, behold,

ثُمَّ إِذَا كُشِفَ الضُّرُّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا

a group among you attribute partners with their Lord.

فَرِيقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. So they deny that which We have bestowed on them. So enjoy for a while, then soon you will know.

لَيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا^ط فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And they assign, to what they do not know (false deities), a portion of that which We have provided them. By Allah, you will indeed be asked about what you used to invent.

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ تَاللَّهِ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And they assign daughters for Allah. Be He glorified. And for themselves what they desire.

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَنَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And when news is brought to one of them (of the birth) of a female, his face becomes dark, and he is filled with grief.

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِالْأُنْثَىٰ ظَلَّ^ج وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of that which he has been informed. (Asking

يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ أَيُمْسِكُهُ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمْ

himself), shall he keep her with dishonor, or bury her in the ground. Certainly, evil is whatever they decide.

يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

60. For those who do not believe in the Hereafter is an evil similitude. And for Allah is the highest similitude. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

لِّلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥٢﴾

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrong doing, He would not leave on it (the earth) any living creature, but He reprieves them to an appointed term. Then when their term comes, neither can they delay an hour nor can they advance.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً ۚ وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

62. And they assign to Allah that which they dislike (for themselves), and their tongues assert the lie that the better things will be theirs. Assuredly that, theirs

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ

will be the Fire, and that they will be abandoned to it.

مُفْرَطُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

63. By Allah, We did indeed send (messengers) to the nations before you, but Satan made their deeds fair seeming to them. So he is their patron this day, and theirs will be a painful punishment.

تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ الْيَوْمَ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

64. And We have not sent down the Book (the Quran) to you except that you may make clear unto them that in which they differ, and (as) a guidance, and a mercy for a people who believe.

وَمَا أُنزِلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

65. And Allah sends down from the sky water, then He revives therewith the earth after its death. Indeed, in this is a sure sign for a people who listen.

وَاللّٰهُ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

66. And indeed, for you in the cattle there is a lesson. We give you to drink of that which

وَ إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۚ نُّسْقِيكُم مِّمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنۢ بَيْنِ

is in their bellies, between excretions and the blood, pure milk, palatable to the drinkers.

فَرِثٍ وَ دَمٍ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا
لِّلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And from the fruits of date palm and grapevines, you take intoxicants out of them, and a good provision. Certainly, in that is a sure sign for a people who have wisdom.

وَ مِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَ الْأَعْنَابِ
تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَ رِزْقًا
حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And your Lord inspired to the bee, (saying) that: “Set up hives in the mountains, and in the trees, and in that which they erect (the trellises).”

وَ أَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنْ
اتَّخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَ مِنَ
الشَّجَرِ وَ مِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. “Then eat of all the fruits, and follow the ways of your Lord, made smooth (for you).” There comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, wherein is healing for mankind. Certainly, in this

ثُمَّ كُلِّي مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي
سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلَالًا يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا
شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَنُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ
لِّلنَّاسِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ

is a sure sign for a people who give thought.

يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And Allah has created you, then He causes you to die, and among you is he who is brought back to a feeble age, so that he will not know a thing after having known (much). Indeed, Allah is All Knowing, All Powerful.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ^{لا تف}
وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْدَلِ
الْعُمْرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ
شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ^ع ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And Allah has preferred some of you above others in provision. Then, those who are preferred do not hand over their provision to those (slaves) whom their right hands possess, so they become equal (partners) in it. Is it then the bounty of Allah that they deny.

وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي
الرِّزْقِ فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِّلُوا بِرَادِّي^ج
رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ
فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ^ط أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ
يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And Allah has made for you from among yourselves wives, and has made for you, from your wives, sons and grandsons, and has made provision for

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ
أَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ
بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنْ

you of good things. Is then in falsehood that they believe, and in the bounty of Allah that they disbelieve.

ط
الطَّيِّبَاتِ أَفِ الْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ
وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ
٧٢

73. And they worship other than Allah that which has no control over provision for them, (with) anything from the heavens and the earth, nor are they able.

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ
لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
ج
٧٣

74. So do not make up any similitudes for Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.

ط
فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ
٧٤

75. Allah sets forth a parable. A slave who is owned, he has no power over anything, and him (the other one) on whom we have bestowed from Us a good provision, so he spends thereof secretly and openly. Can they be equal. Praise be to Allah. But most of them do not know.

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوكًا لَا
يُقَدِّرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَ مِّن رَّزْقِنَا
مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا
وَّجَهْرًا هَلْ يَسْتَوْنَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ
ط ط ط
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
٧٥

76. And Allah sets forth a parable of two men, one of

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَّاجِلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا

them dumb, he has no power over anything, and he is a burden to his master. Whichever way he (master) directs him, he brings no good. Is he equal with him, and who enjoins justice, and he is on a straight path.

أَبْكُمْ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ^ط
عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ أَيْنَمَا يُوجِّهُهُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ^ل
هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ^ل
وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ^ع

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is not but as a twinkling of the eye, or it is nearer. Indeed, Allah has Power over all things.

وَاللَّهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ^ط
وَمَا أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ^ط
أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ^ط
قَدِيرٌ^ع

78. And Allah has brought you out from the wombs of your mothers, (while) not knowing anything, and He made for you hearing, and sight, and hearts that you might give thanks.

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ^ط
أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ^ل
لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ^ل
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ^ع

79. Do they not see at the birds held (flying) in the

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ

midst of the sky. None holds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are sure signs for a people who believe.

السَّمَاءِ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

80. And Allah has made for you in your homes an abode, and has made for you from the skins of the cattle dwelling (tents), which you find light (to carry) on the day when you travel, and on the day when you camp. And of their wool, and their fur, and their hair, (are) furnishings and commodities for a while.

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَ يَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ وَ مِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا أَثْنَا وَمِئَاتًا إِلَى حِينٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And Allah has made for you, of that which He has created, shade. And He has made for you resorts in the mountains. And He made for you garments to protect you from the heat, and armor coats to protect you from your battle. Thus does He perfect His favor upon you, that you might submit.

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيْكُمْ الْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيْكُمْ بَأْسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. So if they turn away (O Muhammad), then upon you is only to convey (the message) in a clear way.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ
الْمُبِينُ

83. They recognize the favor of Allah, then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا
وَآكْثَرُهُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ

84. And the Day when We shall raise from each nation a witness, then permission will not be granted (to put forward excuses) to those who disbelieved, nor will they be allowed to repent.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ
شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

85. And when those who did wrong will see the punishment, then it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا
يُخَفِّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ

86. And when those who associated partners will see those partners of theirs, they will say: "Our Lord, these are our partners whom we used to call besides you." But they will throw back at

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا
شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ
شُرَكَائُنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ
دُونِكَ فَالْقُوا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ

them the word: “Surely, you indeed are liars.”

إِنَّكُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And they will offer unto Allah submission that day, and will have vanished from them what they used to invent.

وَأَلْقُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَامَ
وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Those who disbelieved and hindered (others) from the path of Allah, for them We will increase punishment over punishment, for that they used to spread corruption.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا
كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And the Day when We shall raise from each nation a witness against them from amongst themselves, and We shall bring you (O Muhammad) as a witness against these. And We have sent down to you the Book as clarification for all things, and a guidance, and a mercy, and good tidings for those who have submitted (to Allah).

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا
عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ
شَهِيدًا عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ
الْكِتَابَ تَبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ
هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةً وَ بُشْرَى
لِّلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Indeed, Allah enjoins justice and kindness, and giving (their due) to near relatives, and forbids from lewdness, and abomination, and rebellion. He admonishes you that you may take heed.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ
وَإِيتَائِي ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ
الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

91. And fulfill the covenant of Allah when you have covenanted, and do not break the oaths after you have confirmed them, and indeed you have appointed Allah as a surety for yourselves. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا
تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا
وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ
اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

92. And do not be like her who unravels her yarn, after it has become strong, into pieces. You take your oaths as (means of) deception among yourselves, lest a nation may be more numerous than (another) nation. Allah only tries you thereby. And He will

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ
غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَاثًا
تَتَخَذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخْلًا بَيْنَكُمْ
أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ
إِنَّمَا يَلُوكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَلِيَبَيِّنَنَّ

certainly make clear to you,
on the Day of Resurrection,
that wherein you used to
differ.

لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ
تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And if Allah had
willed, He could have
made you (all) one nation,
but He sends astray whom
He wills and guides whom
He wills. And you shall
certainly be asked of what
you used to do.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً
وَلَكِنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And do not make your
oaths as (means of)
deception among yourselves,
lest a foot may slip after
having been firm, and you
may have to taste the evil
(consequences) because of
hindering (others) from the
path of Allah. And yours
should be a great
punishment (in Hereafter).

وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا
بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمُ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا
وَتَذُوقُوا السُّوْءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ لَكُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And do not barter
the covenant of Allah for
a small gain. Indeed,
that which is with Allah is

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا
إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن

better for you, if you only knew.

كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Whatever is with you, will be exhausted, and whatever is with Allah will remain. And We will certainly reward those, who are steadfast, their recompense according to the best of what they used to do.

مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ ۖ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Whoever acts righteously, among male or female, while he (or she) is a believer. Then indeed, We will give to him (or her) a good life. And We will certainly reward them their recompense to the best of what they used to do.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge with Allah from Satan the outcast.

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Indeed, there is for him no authority over those who believe and put trust in their Lord.

إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطٰنٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. His authority is only over those who make a friend of him, and those who ascribe partners to Him (Allah).

إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. And when We change a revelation in place of (another) revelation, and Allah knows best what He sends down, they say: “You (O Muhammad) are only a fabricator.” But most of them do not know.

وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ وَ
اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنْزِلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا
أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. Say: “The Holy Spirit (Gabriel) has brought it down from your Lord with truth, that it may make firm (the faith of) those who believe, and a guidance and good tidings for those who submitted (to Allah).”

قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ
رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى
لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. And certainly, We know that they say: “It is only a human being who teaches him.” The tongue of him at whom they falsely hint is foreign, and

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا
يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ لِّسَانُ الَّذِي
يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَمِيٌّ وَهَذَا

this (the Quran) is clear Arabic tongue.

لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. Indeed, those who do not believe in the revelations of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them will be a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. Only they invent falsehood, who do not believe in Allah's revelations. And it is they who are the liars.

إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except him who is forced thereto and whose heart is still content with faith. But as for those who open their breasts to disbelief, upon them is wrath from Allah. And for them will be a great punishment.

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَ قَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. That is because they love the life of the

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

world over the Hereafter,
and that Allah does not
guide the people who
disbelieve.

عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

108. They are those, Allah
has set a seal upon
their hearts, and their
hearing (ears), and their
sight (eyes). And it is
they who are the heedless.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ
قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ
وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

109. Assuredly, it is they,
in the Hereafter, they will
be the losers.

لَا جَزَاءَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ
الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

110. Then indeed, your
Lord, for those who
emigrated after that they
had been persecuted, and
then fought and were
steadfast, indeed, your Lord
after that is (for them) Oft
Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ
بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوا ثُمَّ جَاهَدُوا
وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا
لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

111. On the Day when
every soul will come
pleading for itself, and
every soul will be repaid

يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مُّجَادِلُ عَنْ
نَفْسِهَا وَتُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ

in full for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. And Allah sets forth a parable, a township that was secure, well content, its provision coming to it in abundance from every side, but it denied the bounties of Allah, so Allah made it taste the extreme of hunger and fear because of what they used to do.

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ آمِنَةً مُطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And indeed, there had come to them a messenger from among themselves, but they had denied him, so the punishment seized them and they were wrong doers.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. Then eat of what Allah has provided you, lawful (and) good. And thank the bounty of Allah if it is He whom you worship.

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَاشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. He has only forbidden to you carrion, and blood,

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ

and swine flesh, and that over which has been invoked (a name) other than Allah. Then him who is obliged (to do so), without disobedience, and not going to excess, then indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أَهْلٌ لِّغَيْرِ
اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطَرَّ غَيْرَ بَاطِلٍ
وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. And do not say, about what your own tongues put forth falsely. "This is lawful, and this is forbidden," so that you invent against Allah a lie. Indeed, those who invent against Allah a lie will not prosper.

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ
الْكُذِبَ هَذَا حَلَالٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ
لِّتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ إِنَّ
الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ
لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. A brief enjoyment (will be theirs), and they will have a painful punishment.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ۖ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And to those who are Jews, We have forbidden that which We have mentioned to you (O

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا مَا
قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَا

Muhammad) before. And We did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Then indeed, your Lord, for those who do evil in ignorance, then repent after that and do righteous deeds, indeed your Lord, thereafter, is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Indeed, Abraham was a whole community (by himself), obedient to Allah, exclusively devoted. And he was not of those who associated (others with Allah).

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَ لَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Thankful for His bounties. He (Allah) chose him, and He guided him to a straight path.

شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعَمِهِ اجْتَبَاهُ وَ هَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And We gave him good in the world. And certainly, in the Hereafter, he shall be among the righteous.

وَأَتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ إِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. Then, We inspired you (O Muhammad) that: ‘Follow the religion of Abraham, exclusively devoted. And he was not of those who associated (others with Allah).

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. The Sabbath was only prescribed for those who differed in it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
اختلفُوا فِيهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا
فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. Call (O Muhammad) to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good instruction, and argue with them in a way that is better. Indeed your Lord, He knows best of him who has gone astray from His way, and He is best Aware of those who are guided.

أَدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ
وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي
هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ
ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. And if you punish, then punish with the like of

وَ إِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا

that wherewith you were afflicted. And if you endure patiently, that is indeed the best for those who are patient.

عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And endure you patiently (O Muhammad), and your patience is not but from Allah. And do not grieve over them, and be not in distress because of what they plot.

وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Indeed, Allah is with those who fear (Him) and those who do good.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾



AlIsra الأُسْرَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Glorified be He who took for a journey His servant (Muhammad) by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Farthest Mosque, that the surroundings whereof We have blessed, that We might show him of Our signs. Indeed, He (Allah) is the All Hearer, the All Seer.

سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا
مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ
الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بَرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ
لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١﴾

2. And We gave Moses the Scripture, and We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, (saying): "That do not take other than Me as a guardian."

وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ
هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ إِلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا
مِنْ دُونِي وَكِيلًا ﴿٢﴾

3. the descendants of those whom We carried (in the

ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ

ship) with Noah. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.

عَبْدًا شَكُورًا ﴿٣﴾

4. And We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Scripture that indeed you would cause corruption on the earth twice, and you would surely be elated with mighty arrogance.

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوجًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤﴾

5. Then when the (time of) promise came for the first of the two, We sent against you servants of Ours, of great might. So they entered the very innermost parts of your homes. And it was a promise fulfilled.

فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُولًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Then We gave back to you a return (victory) over them, and We helped you with wealth and sons and We made you more numerous in manpower.

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ أَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

7. (Saying): “If you do good, you do good for yourselves, and if you do evil, so it is for them (who do it).” Then,

إِنْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ أَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا ۚ

when the final (second) promise came, (We raised against you other enemies) to disfigure your faces, and to enter the temple as they entered it the first time, and to destroy what they took over, with full destruction.

فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسُوءَ
وُجُوهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا
دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبِّرُوا مَا
عَلَوْا تَبِيرًا ﴿٧﴾

8. It may be that your Lord will have mercy upon you. And if you revert (to sin), We shall revert (to punishment). And We have made Hell a prison for the disbelievers.

عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يَرْحَمَكُمْ وَإِنْ
عُدْتُمْ عُدْنَا وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ
لِلْكَافِرِينَ حَصِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

9. Indeed, this Quran guides to that which is most just, and gives good tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that theirs will be a great reward.

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي
هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ
يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا
كَبِيرًا ﴿٩﴾

10. And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have prepared for them a painful punishment.

وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ
أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾

11. And man supplicates for evil as he supplicates for good. And man is ever hasty.

وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ
بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا ﴿١١﴾

12. And We have made the night and the day as two signs. Then We have obscured the sign of the night, and made the sign of the day radiant that you may seek the bounty of your Lord, and that you may know the numbers of the years, and the account (of time). And every thing We explained in details.

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَتَيْنِ
فَمَحَوْنَا آيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ
النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ
وَالْحِسَابَ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ
تَفْصِيلًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. And to every man, We have fastened his fate to his neck. And We shall bring forth for him on the Day of Resurrection a book which he will find spread open.

وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَبْعَهُ فِي
عُنُقِهِ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. (It will be said): "Read your book. Sufficient is your own self this Day against you as a reckoner."

اقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ
عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. Whoever is guided, so he is guided only for his own self. And whoever goes astray, so he goes astray only against it (his own self). And no bearer of burdens will bear another's burden. And We would never punish until We have sent a messenger.

ج
مَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ
ط
وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا
ط
وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ
وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ
رَسُولًا

16. And when We intend to destroy a town, We command its affluent, so they commit abomination therein, then the word (decree) is justified against it, then We destroy it, a (complete) destruction.

وَ إِذَا أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً
أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا
فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَرْنَاهَا
تَدْمِيرًا

17. And how many have We destroyed from the generations after Noah. And Sufficient is your Lord of the sins of His servants as Knower, All Seer.

وَ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ
ط
نُوحٍ وَ كَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبٍ عِبَادِهِ
خَبِيرًا

18. Whoever should desire what hastens away (worldly

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ

life), We hasten for him therein what We will, for whom We intend. Then We have appointed for him Hell. He will (enter to) burn therein, condemned rejected.

فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ
جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلُهَا مَذْمُومًا
مَدْحُورًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and strives for it with the effort due to it, while he is a believer, then it is those whose effort shall be appreciated.

وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا
سَعِيهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ
سَعْيُهُمْ مَّشْكُورًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. To each We bestow, these and (as well as) those, from the bounty of your Lord. And the bounty of your Lord can not be restricted.

كُلًّا نُّنَمِّدُ هَؤُلَاءِ وَهَؤُلَاءِ مِنْ
عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ وَ مَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ
رَبِّكَ مُحْظُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Look how We have exalted some of them above others, and the Hereafter will be greater in degrees and greater in preference.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى
بَعْضٍ ۚ وَ لِلْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ
وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. Do not make with Allah any other god, lest

لَا تَجْعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ

you will sit in humiliated,
forsaken.

مَذْمُومًا فَخُذُوا 

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none except Him, and (show) kindness to parents. If they attain old age (while) with you, one of them or both of them, do not say to them a word of disrespect, nor shout at them, and speak to them a gracious word.

وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ^طإِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ
عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا
فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا أُفٍّ وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا
وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا 

24. And lower unto them the wing of submission through mercy, and say: “My Lord, have mercy on them both as they did care for me (when I was) little.”

وَ اخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ
الرَّحْمَةِ وَ قُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا
كَمَا رَبَّبَّنِي ^طصَغِيرًا 

25. Your Lord is best aware of what is within yourselves. If you should be righteous, then indeed He is ever Forgiving to those who turn (to Him).

^طرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ إِنَّ
تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ
لِالْوَابِئِينَ غَفُورًا 

26. And give to the near of kin his right, and the needy,

وَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَ الْمَسْكِينِ

and the wayfarer, and do not squander (your wealth) extravagantly.

وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Indeed, the squanderers are brothers of Satan, and Satan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

ط
إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيْطَانِ
وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And if you have to turn away from them (needy), awaiting mercy from your Lord, which you expect, then speak to them a word of kindness.

وَأِمَّا تَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ابْتَغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ
مِّنْ رَبِّكَ تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا
مَّيْسُورًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And Do not keep your hand fastened to your neck, nor outspread it altogether widespread, for you will then be sitting rebuked, destitute.

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ
وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ
مَلُومًا فَحْشُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Indeed, your Lord enlarges the provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills). Indeed, He is All Knower, All Seer of His servants.

ط
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ
وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا
بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Indeed, the killing of them is a great sin.

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمْلَاقٍ
نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ
كَانَ خَطَاً كَبِيراً

32. And do not come near to adultery. Indeed, it is an abomination and an evil way.

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزَّوْجَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
فَاحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا

33. And do not kill a person, whom Allah has forbidden, except by right. And him who is killed wrongfully, We indeed have granted his heir the authority (of retribution), so let him not exceed limits in taking life. He shall be surely helped (by the law).

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ
اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا
فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوَلِيِّهِ سُلْطَانًا فَلَا
يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
مَنْصُورًا

34. And do not go near the wealth of the orphan, except in a way that is the best until he comes to his strength. And fulfill the covenant. Indeed, the covenant will be questioned.

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ
أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا
بِالْعَهْدِ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a balance that is straight. That is fair, and better in consequence.

وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا
بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ^ط ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ
وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And do not follow that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, and the sight, and the heart, each of these shall be called to account.

وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ^ط
إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ
أُولَئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And do not walk upon the earth in arrogance. Indeed, you can never tear the earth (apart), and never can you reach to the mountains in height.

وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ
لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَ لَنْ تَبْلُغَ
الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾

38. All such (things), its evil is hateful in the sight of your Lord.

كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
مَكْرُوهًا ﴿٣٨﴾

39. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you (O Muhammad) from the wisdom. And do not

ذَلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَى إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ
الْحِكْمَةِ^ط وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا

take with Allah any other god, lest you are thrown into Hell, blameworthy, abandoned.

آخَرَ فَتَلْقَىٰ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا
مَّدْحُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾

40. Has your Lord then chosen you for (having) sons, and has taken (for Himself) daughters from among the angels. Indeed, you say a dreadful saying.

أَفَأَصْفُكُمْ رَبُّكُمُ بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ
مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثًا إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ
قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And indeed, We have fully explained in this Quran that they may take admonition, but it does not increase them except in aversion.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ
لِيَذَّكَّرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا
نُفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. Say (O Muhammad): "If there had been (other) gods along with Him, as they say, then they would have sought a way to the Lord of the Throne."

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا
يَقُولُونَ إِذَا لَابِتْغَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِي
الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Glory be to Him, and He is high above what they say, Exalted, Great.

سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا
كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Glorify Him the seven heavens and the earth and whatever is therein. And there is not any thing but glorifies His praise, but you do not understand their glorification. Indeed, He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا
تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا

45. And when you recite the Quran, we place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, a hidden barrier.

وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ
وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ
حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا

46. And We have placed upon their hearts coverings, lest they should understand it, and in their ears a deafness. And when you make mention of your Lord alone in the Quran, they turn on their backs in aversion.

وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ
يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا
ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ
وَلَّوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا

47. We know best of what they listen to, when

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ

they listen to you and when they take secret counsel. When the wrong doers say: "You follow none but a man bewitched."

يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجْوَىٰ إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Look how they put forward for you similitudes. So they have gone astray, then they can not find a way.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And they say: "When we are bones and fragments, shall we really be raised (as) a new creation."

وَقَالُوا إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا أَوَّحْنَا لَمُبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Say (O Muhammad): "Be you stones or iron."

قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا ﴿٥٠﴾

51. "Or some created thing that is yet greater in your breasts." Then they will say: "Who shall bring us back (to life)." Say: "He who created you in the first instance." Then they will shake their heads at you and say: "When will it be." Say: "perhaps that it is near."

أَوْ خَلْقًا لِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَ يَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هُوَ قُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ﴿٥١﴾

52. On the day (when) He will call you, then you will answer with His praise, and you will think that you had not stayed (in the world) except for a little.

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ
بِحَمْدِهِ وَ تَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا

53. And say to My servants to speak that which is best. Indeed, Satan sows discord among them. Indeed, Satan is to mankind a clear enemy.

وَ قُلْ لِّعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ
أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزِعُ
بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ
عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا

54. Your Lord knows you best. If He wills, He will have mercy upon you, or if He wills, He will punish you. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad) over them as a guardian.

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ
يَرْحَمَكُمُ أَوْ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا

55. And your Lord knows best of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the prophets above others, and to David We gave the Psalms.

وَ رَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ
عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا

56. Say: "Call unto those whom you claim (to be gods) other than Him. For they have no power to remove the adversity from you, nor to shift it."

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Those unto whom they call upon, are themselves seeking to their Lord the means of access, as to which of them should be the nearest, and they hope for His mercy and they fear His punishment. Surely, punishment of your Lord is to be feared.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُورًا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And there is not any township but that We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection, or punish it with a severe punishment. This is written down in the Book (of our decrees).

وَإِنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And nothing prevented Us from sending signs but

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ

that the people of old denied them. And We gave Thamud the she-camel, a clear sign, but they wronged her. And We do not send the signs except to cause (people to) fear.

كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوَّلُونَ وَآتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ
النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا وَ مَا
نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And (O Muhammad) when We said to you: “Indeed, your Lord has encompassed mankind.” And We did not make the vision which We have shown you except as a trial for mankind, and the tree accursed in the Quran. And We warn them, but it does not increase them except in greater transgression.

وَ إِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ
بِالنَّاسِ وَ مَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِي
أَرَيْتَكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَ الشَّجَرَةَ
الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَ نَحْوُهُمْ
فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا
كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And when We said to the angels: “Prostrate unto Adam,” so they fell prostrate except Iblis. He said: “Shall I prostrate to one whom You created from clay.”

وَ إِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ
فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ قَالَ ءَأَسْجُدُ
لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِينًا ﴿٦١﴾

62. He (Iblis) said: “See You, this one whom You

قَالَ أَرَءَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ

have honored above me, if You give me respite until the Day of Resurrection, I will surely seize his offspring, except a few.”

عَلَىٰ لَيْنٍ أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ
لَا خَتَنِكَ دُرِّيَّةً إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

63. He (Allah) said: “Go, so whoever of them follows you, then indeed Hell will be your recompense, an ample recompense.”

قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ
فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاؤُكُمْ جَزَاءً
مَّوْفُورًا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. “And entice whoever you can among them, with your voice, and make assaults on them with your cavalry and your infantry, and be a partner with them in wealth and children, and promise them.” And Satan does not promise them except deceit.

وَاسْتَفْزِرْ مِنْهُمْ
بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ
وَبِرَجْلِكَ وَشَارِكُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ
وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعِدْهُمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ
الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. “Indeed, My servants, you have no authority over them. And sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian.”

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
سُلْطَانٌ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٥﴾

66. (O mankind), your Lord is He who drives

رَبُّكُمْ الَّذِي يُزْجِي لَكُمْ الْفَلَكَ فِي

for you the ship upon the sea that you may seek of His bounty. Indeed, He is ever Merciful towards you.

الْبَحْرِ لَتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And when distress touches you at sea, those whom you call upon vanish except Him. But when He brings you safe to land, you turn away. And man is ever ungrateful.

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ
مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَٰهَهُ فَلَمَّا
نَجَّكُمُ إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ وَكَانَ
الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Then do you feel secure that He will not cause a part of the land to swallow you, or send upon you a sand-storm, then you will not find a protector for you.

أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ
الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا
ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Or do you feel secure that He will (not) return you into that a second time, and send upon you a hurricane of wind, then drown you for your ingratitude. Then you will not find for yourselves any avenger therein against Us.

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً
أُخْرَىٰ فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ
الرَّيْحِ فَيُغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا
تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And indeed, We have honored the children of Adam, and We have carried them on the land and the sea, and We have provided them with good things, and We have preferred them above many of those whom We created, (a sure) preference.

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَ
حَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَ
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ
عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا
تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. The day (when) We shall summon all mankind with their leaders (or their record of deeds). Then whoever is given his book in his right hand, such will read their book and they will not be wronged a shred.

يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ
فَمَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ يَمِينًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ
يَقْرَأُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ
شَيْئًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. And whoever is blind (to see the truth) in this (life), he will be blind in the Hereafter, and even farther astray from the path.

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which We have revealed (the Quran) to you,

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُوكَ عَنِ
الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ لَتُفْتَرِي

that you should invent
against Us other than it,
and then they would surely
have taken you a friend.

عَلَيْنَا غَيْرُهُ ^{صَلَّى} وَإِذَا لَاتَّخَذُوكَ
خَلِيلًا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And if that We
had not strengthened you,
indeed, you might have
inclined to them a little.

وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ تَبْتُلَكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ
تَرْكُنْ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Then, We should have
made you taste a double
(punishment) in this life and
a double (punishment) after
death, then you would have
found none to help you
against Us.

إِذَا لَذُقْنَاكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضِعْفَ
الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا
نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And indeed, they were
about to scare you off the
land that they might drive
you out from there. And
then they would not have
stayed after you but a little.

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوكَ مِنَ
الْأَرْضِ لَيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا
يَلْبَثُونَ خِلْفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٦﴾

77. (Such was Our) way for
those whom We had sent
before you (O Muhammad)
among the messengers. And
you will not find any change
in Our way.

سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ
مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا
تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Establish prayer from the decline of the sun to the darkness of the night, and (recite) the Quran at dawn. Indeed, (reciting) the Quran at dawn is ever witnessed.

أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُولِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى
غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ
قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا

79. And at night, wake up and pray with (Quran) it, an additional prayer for you. It may be that your Lord will raise you to an honored position.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً
لَّكَ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ
مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا

80. And say: "My Lord, cause to enter me with a true entrance, and to exit me with a true exit. And grant me from Your presence a supporting authority."

وَقُلْ رَبِّ ادْخُلْنِي مَدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَ
أَخْرِجْنِي مَخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي
مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَّصِيرًا

81. And say: "Truth has come and falsehood has vanished away. Indeed, falsehood is ever bound to vanish."

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَ زَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ
إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا

82. And We send down of the Quran that which is a

وَنُزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ

healing and a mercy for those who believe. And it does not increase but loss to the wrong doers.

وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ لَا يَزِيدُ
الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And when We bestow favor upon man, he turns away and drifts off to one side. And when evil touches him, he is in despair.

وَ إِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ
أَعْرَضَ وَ نَأْجَانِيهِ وَ إِذَا مَسَّهُ
الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Say: "Each one does according to his rule of conduct. And your Lord knows best him who is best guided on the way."

قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ فَرَبُّكُمْ
أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَى سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And they ask you about the soul. Say: "The soul is by the command of my Lord. And you have not been given of the knowledge except a little."

وَ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ
الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَ مَا أُوتِيتُمْ
مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And if We willed, We could surely take away that which We have revealed to you, then you would not find for you in that respect a defender against Us.

وَ لَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ
عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾

87. Except as a mercy from your Lord. Indeed, His kindness upon you is ever great.

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ
كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Say: “Surely, if men and jinn were to get together in order to produce the like of this Quran, they will not (be able to) produce the like of it, even if some of them were helpers to others.”

قُلْ لِّئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ
عَلَىٰ أَن يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا
الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ
بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And indeed, We have fully explained for mankind in this Quran of every (kind of) similitude, but most mankind refuse (anything) except disbelief.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا
الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ
النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And they say: “We shall never believe you until you cause to gush forth for us from the earth a spring.”

وَقَالُوا لَن نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ
لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾

91. “Or that there be for you a garden of date-palms and grapes, and cause to gush forth rivers in their midst, abundantly.”

أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ
فَتَفَجَّرُ الْأَنْهَارُ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾

92. “Or you cause the heaven to fall, as you have claimed, upon us in pieces, or you bring Allah and the angels before (us) face to face.”

أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ
عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ
قَبِيلًا ۝١٢

93. “Or that there come to be for you a house of gold, or you ascend up into heaven, and (even then) we will never believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book that we can read.” Say: “Glory be to my Lord. Am I but a man, (sent as) a Messenger.”

أَوْ يَكُونُ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ ذُخْرٍ
أَوْ تَرْقَىٰ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ
لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّىٰ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا
نَقْرُوهُ ۝ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ
كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مَّرْسُولًا ۝١٣

94. And nothing prevented mankind from believing when the guidance came to them except that they said: “Has Allah sent a human being as messenger.”

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ
جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا
أَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا مَّرْسُولًا ۝١٤

95. Say: “If there were in the earth angels walking in peace, We would surely have sent down to them

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ
يَّمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ

from the heavens an angel as messenger.”

مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

96. Say: “Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you. Indeed He is, of His servants, the Knower, the Seer.”

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ
إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾

97. And he whom Allah guides, so he is rightly guided. And he whom He sends astray, you will never then find for them protectors other than Him. And We shall assemble them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces, blind, and dumb, and deaf. Their refuge is Hell. Whenever it abates, We shall increase them in blazing fire.

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ
وَمَنْ يَضِلَّ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ
أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمِيًّا
وَبُكْمًا وَصُمًّا مَّاوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ
كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

98. That is their recompense because they disbelieved in Our verses and said: “Is it, when we are bones and fragments, shall we be raised up as a new creation.”

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
وَقَالُوا عِذَا غُفَّتْ عَنَّا عِظَامُنَا وَهَرَفَاتُنَا
عَرَانَا لَمُبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿١٨﴾

99. Have they not seen that Allah, who created the heavens and the earth has Power over that He can create the like of them. And He has decreed for them an appointed term, whereof there is no doubt. But wrong doers refuse except disbelief.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ
يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا
رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَإِنِّي الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا
كُفُورًا

100. Say: "If you owned the treasures of the mercy of my Lord, behold, you would surely hold them back for fear of spending." And man is ever grudging.

قُلْ لَّوْ أَنْتُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ
رَبِّي إِذَا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ
وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا

101. And indeed, We gave to Moses nine clear signs. Ask then the Children of Israel, when he came to them, then Pharaoh said to him: "Indeed, I consider you, O Moses, one bewitched."

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ
بَيِّنَاتٍ فَمَسَّ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ إِذْ
جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي
لَأَظُنُّكَ يَمُوسَى مَسْحُورًا

102. He (Moses) said: "Certainly, you know that

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا أَنزَلَ

no one has sent down these (signs) except the Lord of the heavens and the earth as evidence. And indeed I think of you, O Pharaoh, as doomed.”

هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ بَصَائِرٌ وَإِنِّي لَأُظُنُّكَ
يَفِرُّعُونَ مَثْبُورًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. So he intended to scare them away from the land, then We drowned him and those with him, all together.

فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَفِزَّهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ
فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And We said, after him, to the Children of Israel: “Dwell in the land, then when the promise of the Hereafter comes to pass, We shall bring you forth as one gathering.

وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ
اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ
الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. And with truth have We sent it (Quran) down, and with truth has it descended. And We have not sent you but a bearer of good tidings and a warner.

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا
وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. And (it is) a Quran that We have divided (into parts), that you may recite it to mankind at intervals.

وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى
النَّاسِ عَلَى مَكْثٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ

And We have sent it down as a successive revelation.

تَنْزِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾

107. Say: "Believe in it, or do not believe." Indeed, those who were given knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall down upon their faces in prostration.

قُلْ آمِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٧﴾

108. And they say: "Glory be to our Lord. Surely, the promise of our Lord must be fulfilled."

وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَنَ رَبِّنَا إِن كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٨﴾

109. And they fall down upon their faces, weeping, and it increases them in humility. *AsSajda*

وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ﴿١٩﴾

110. Say: "Call upon Allah, or call upon the Beneficent. By whichever (name) you call upon. To Him belong the best names. And (O Muhammad), do not recite (too) loudly in your prayer, and be not (too) quiet in it, but seek between it a way."

قُلْ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتُ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾

111. And say: “Praise be to Allah, who has not taken to Himself a son, and He has no partner in the sovereignty, and He has no (need of a) protector out of weakness. And magnify Him with all magnificence.”

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ
وَلَدًا وَّ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي
الْمُلْكِ وَّ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ
الدُّنْيَا وَّ كَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١١﴾



AlKahaf

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. All the praises be to Allah, who has sent down upon His slave the Book, and has not placed therein any deviance.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ
الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا ط

2. (He has made it) straight in order that He may warn (the disbelievers) of a severe punishment from Him, and that He may give good tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that theirs will be a fair reward.

قَيِّمًا لِيُنْذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِّنْ
لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ
يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا
حَسَنًا لَّ

3. They shall remain therein forever.

مَّا كَانَتْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لَّ

4. And He may warn those who say: "Allah has taken a son."

وَيُنْذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ
وَلَدًا ق

5. They do not have any knowledge of it, nor (had) their forefathers. Dreadful is the word that comes out of their mouths. They do not speak except a lie.

ط
مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ
كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ
ط
إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿٦﴾

6. Then perhaps you (O Muhammad) would torment yourself to death, following after them, in grief, if they do not believe in this message.

فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ
إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِذَا الْحَدِيثِ
أَسَفًا ﴿٧﴾

7. Indeed, We have made that which is on the earth an adornment for it, that We may test them, (as to) which of them are best in deeds.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا
لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٨﴾

8. And indeed, We shall make that which is upon it (earth) a barren dry soil.

وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا
ط
جُرْزًا ﴿٩﴾

9. Or do you think that the companions of the cave and the inscription were a wonder among Our signs.

أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ
وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿١٠﴾

10. When the youths retreated to the cave and

إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا

said: “Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Yourself, and facilitate for us from our affair right guidance.”

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ
لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾

11. So We cast (sleep) over their ears in the cave (for) a number of years.

فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ
سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾

12. Then We raised them up that We might know which of the two factions would best calculate what (extent) of time they had tarried.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ
أَحْصَىٰ لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. We narrate unto you (O Muhammad) their story with truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ
إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدَّوهُمْ
هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾

14. And We gave strength to their hearts when they stood and said: “Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. Never shall we call upon any god other than Him. Certainly, we would then have said an enormity.”

وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا
فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ
إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. “These our people, have taken gods other than Him. Why do they not bring for them a clear authority. So who does greater wrong than he who invents against Allah a lie.”

هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ
الْهَةَ لَوْ لَا يَأْتُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ
بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى
اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ط

16. “And when you have withdrawn from them, and that which they worship except Allah, then retreat to the cave, your Lord will spread out for you of His mercy, and will make easy for you of your affair.”

وَإِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ
إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأَوْا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ
لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئْ
لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مَرْفَقًا ط

17. And (if you were there) you would see the sun when it rose, moving away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left, while they were (laying) in the midst of it. That was from the signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides, so he is (rightly)

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزُورُ
عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا
غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ
وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ
آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ط

guided. And he whom He sends astray, then for him you will never find a guiding friend.

وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا
مُرْشِدًا

18. And you would have thought them awake while they were asleep. And We turned them to the right and to the left. And their dog stretched out his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, you would have turned back from them in flight, and would certainly have been filled with awe of them.

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ
وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَ ذَاتَ
الشِّمَالِ وَ كَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ
بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ
مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَ لَمَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ
رُعبًا

19. And in like manner, We awakened them that they might question one another. A speaker from among them said: "How long have you stayed." They said: "We have stayed a day or some part of a day. (Others) said: "Your Lord best knows how long you have

وَ كَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا
بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ
لَبِثْتُمْ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضُ
يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ
فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ

stayed. So send one of you with this your silver coin to the city, then let him see what food is purest there and bring you a provision from it. And let him be careful, and let no one know of you.”

إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى
طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ
وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَ لَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ
أَحَدًا

20. Indeed, if they come to know of you, they will stone you or they will turn you back to their religion, and you will never then be successful, ever.

إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ
يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ
وَلَنْ تَقْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا

21. And similarly, We made their case known to them (the people) that they might know that the promise of Allah is true. And that, the Hour, there is no doubt about it. When they disputed among themselves of their affair, they said: “Build over them a building. Their Lord knows best about them.” Those who prevailed in their matter said, “We

وَ كَذَلِكَ أَعْتَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا
أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ
بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرُهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ
بُنْيَانًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ
الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ

surely shall make over them a place of worship.”

22. They will say: “(They were) three, their dog the fourth of them.” And (others) will say: “Five, their dog the sixth of them.” Guessing at the unseen. And (others) will say: “Seven, and their dog the eighth of them.” Say (O Muhammad): “My Lord is best aware of their number. None knows them but a few.” So debate not about them except with the clear proof. And do not inquire, about them, anyone of these.

23. And do not say of anything: “I shall surely do that tomorrow.”

24. Except if Allah wills. And remember your Lord when you forget, and say: “It may be that my Lord

عَلَيْهِمْ مَّسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ^ج
وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ^ج
رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ^ج وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ^ج
وَأَمِئْتُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ^ط قُلْ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ^ط
بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ^ق
فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا^ص
وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ^ص
أَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَايٍ إِنِّْي فَاعِلٌ^ل
ذَلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ^ل وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ^ل
إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي^ل

will guide me unto a nearer way of truth than this.”

رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And they stayed in their cave three hundred years and add nine.

وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say: “Allah knows best how long they stayed. With Him is (knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How well Seeing is He, and how well Hearing. They do not have other than Him any protector, and He does not share in His authority anyone.”

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَبْصِرُ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعُ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And recite that which has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. There is none who can change His words, and never will you find in other than Him a refuge.

وَآتِلْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَتِهِ تَقَفٍّ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And keep yourself patient with those who call upon their Lord in the morning and the

وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ

evening, seeking His countenance. And let not your eyes overlook them, desiring adornments of the life of the world. And do not obey him whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance, and who follows his desire and whose affair has been abandoned.

وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ
تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا
تُطِيعُ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا
وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ
فُرُطًا

29. And say: "The truth is from your Lord. Then whoever wills, let him believe, and whoever wills, let him disbelieve." Indeed, We have prepared for the wrongdoers a fire, its walls will be surrounding them. And if they ask for water, they will be showered with water like molten lead which will burn the faces. Dreadful is the drink and evil is the resting place.

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ
شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ
فَلْيُكْفُرْ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ
نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا وَإِنْ
يَسْتَعِثُّوا يُعَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ
يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهُ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ
وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا

30. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, certainly We shall not cause

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ

to be lost the reward of those who did good in deeds.

31. (For) such, theirs will be Gardens of Eden, beneath of them rivers will flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and they will wear green garments of fine silk and gold embroidery, reclining therein upon thrones. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.

32. And set forth to them the parable of two men. We had provided, to one of them, two gardens of grapes, and We had surrounded both with date palms and had placed between them green crops.

33. Each of the gardens brought forth its produce, and did not fall short thereof in anything. And We caused to gush forth in the midst of them a river.

عَمَلًا

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِّنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا

كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ آتَتْ أُكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلَالَهُمَا نَهْرًا

34. And he had fruit. So he said to his companion, while he was conversing with him: "I am more than you in wealth, and stronger in (number of) men."

وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ
وَهُوَ يُجَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِمَّنْكَ مَالًا
وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

35. And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said: "I do not think that (all) this will ever perish."

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ
قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَن تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾

36. "And I do not think that the Hour will ever come. And if I am brought back to my Lord, I surely shall find better than this as a return."

وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِن رُّدِّدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا
مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٢٦﴾

37. His companion said to him, while he was conversing with him: "Have you disbelieved in Him who created you from dust, then from a sperm drop, then proportioned you as a man."

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُجَاوِرُهُ
أَكْفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ
ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ رَجُلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

38. But He is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate anyone (as partner) with my Lord.

لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ
بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٢٨﴾

39. And why did you not say, when you entered your garden: "What Allah wills (comes to pass). There is no power except with Allah. If you see me less than you in wealth and children."

وَلَوْ لَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ
مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ
تَرَنِ أَنَا أَقَلُّ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَ
وَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. "So it may be that my Lord will give me better than your garden, and He will send on it a bolt from heaven so it will become a barren dusty ground."

فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَن يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِّنْ
جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ
السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. "Or the water of it will be drained deep (in the ground) so you would never be able to seek it."

أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَأْوَهَا غُورًا فَلَنْ
تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. And his fruit were encircled (with destruction). Then began he turning his hands over what he had spent on it, and which had (now) tumbled to pieces upon its foundations. And he could only say, "Would that I had not associated anyone with my Lord."

وَ أُحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِ فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ
كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنفَقَ فِيهَا وَ هِيَ
خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي
لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And he had no troop of men to help him other than Allah, nor could he defend himself.

وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا

44 There, the authority is with Allah, the True One. He is the Best for reward, and the Best for the final end.

هُنَالِكَ الْوَلِيَّةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا

45. And set forth to them the similitude of the life of the world, as water which We send down from the sky, so the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, then it becomes dry stubble that the winds scatter. And Allah is Perfect in Ability over all things.

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. And the righteous deeds which endure are better with your Lord for reward, and better in respect of hope.

الْأَمْوَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَةُ الصَّالِحَةُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا

47. And that Day We shall cause the mountains to pass away (like clouds of dust), and you will see the earth as a leveled plain, and we shall gather them, and shall not leave out from them anyone.

و يَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَ تَرَى
الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَ حَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ
نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ج

48. And they will be presented before your Lord in ranks (it will be said): “Indeed, you have come to Us just as We created you the first time. But you claimed that We would never make for you an appointment.”

وَ عُرِضُوا عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ
جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ
مَوْعِدًا ٤٨

49. And the book (of deeds) will be placed, and you will see the criminals fearful of that which is (recorded) therein, and they will say: “Woe to us, what is this book that leaves neither a small thing nor a big thing, except takes account thereof.” And they will find what they did, presented (before them).

وَ وَضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ
مُشْفِقِينَ ۖ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَ يَقُولُونَ
يُويلتنا مال هذا الكتاب لا
يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا
أَحْصَاهَا ج وَ وَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا
حَاضِرًا ط وَ لَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ

And your Lord does not do injustice to anyone.

أَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And when We said to the angels: "Prostrate before Adam," so they fell prostrate, except Iblis. He was of the jinns, so he departed from the command of his Lord. Will you then take him and his offspring as your protecting friends other than Me, and they are an enemy to you. Evil would be the exchange for the wrongdoers.

وَ إِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ
فَسَجَدُوْا اِلَّاۤ اِبْلِیْسَ كَانَ مِنَ
الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهٖ
اَفَتَتَّخِذُوْنَہٗ وَ ذُرِّیَّتَهٗ اَوْلِیَآءَ مِنْ
دُوْنِیْ وَ هُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّۢ بِئْسَ
لِلظٰلِمِیْنَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾

51. I did not make them witness to the creation of the heavens and the earth, nor their own creation, nor was I to take the misleaders as helpers.

مَاۤ اَشْهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَ الْاَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ اَنْفُسِهِمْۙ وَ مَا
كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّیْنَ عَصَدًا ﴿٥١﴾

52. And the Day He will say: "Call those (so called) partners of Mine whom you pretended." Then they will cry unto them, but they will not answer them, and We

وَ یَوْمَ یَقُوْلُ نَادُوْا شُرَکَآءِیَ
الَّذِیْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ
یَسْتَجِیْبُوْا لَهُمْ وَ جَعَلْنَا بَیْنَهُمْ

shall put a barrier (enmity)
between them.

مُوبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And the criminals
shall see the Fire and
apprehend that they have to
fall therein. And they will
find no way of escape from
there.

وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ
مُواقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا
مَصْرَفًا ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And indeed We have
put forth, in this Quran,
for mankind, example of
every kind. And man is
ever more quarrelsome than
anything.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ
لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ
الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And nothing prevents
the people from believing
when guidance has come to
them, and from asking
forgiveness of their Lord,
except that there should
befall them precedent of the
former people, or that the
punishment should come to
them face to face.

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا
إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا
رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ
الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ
قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And We do not send
the messengers except as

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مَبَشِّرِينَ

giver of good tidings and warners. And those who disbelieve dispute with false argument in order to refute the truth thereby. And they take My revelations and that with which they are warned as mockery.

وَمُنْذِرِينَ وَ يُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ
وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا
هُزُوءًا

57. And who does greater wrong than he who has been reminded of the revelations of his Lord, yet turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forth. Indeed, We have placed coverings over their hearts lest they should understand this, and in their ears a deafness. And if you call them to guidance, they will never be guided, then ever.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ
فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَ نَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ
يَدَاهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً
أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَ
إِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ
يَهْتَدُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا

58. And your Lord is Most Forgiving, Owner of Mercy. If He were to call them to account for what they have earned, surely He would have hastened for them the

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ
يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ
لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَّنْ

punishment. But for them is an appointed time, they will never find beyond which an escape.

يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And (all) those townships, We destroyed them when they did wrong, and We appointed a fixed time for their destruction.

وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا
وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And when Moses said to his servant: "I will not give up until I reach where the two seas meet, or I march on for ages."

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ
حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ بِجَمْعِ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ
أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Then when they reached the junction between them (two seas), they forgot their fish, and it took its way into the sea as in a tunnel.

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا بَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا
حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ
سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾

62. So when they had gone further, he said to his servant: "Bring us our morning meal. Certainly we have suffered fatigue in this, our journey."

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ آتِنَا
غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا
هَذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾

63. He said: "Did you see, when we took refuge on the rock, so indeed I forgot the fish. And none made me forget but Satan, that I should mention it. And it took its way into the sea amazingly."

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ
فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنْسَنِیْهِ
إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْکُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ
سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ۖ

64. He said: "That is what we have been seeking." So they went back on their footsteps following (the way).

قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ فَارْتَدَّآ
عَلَىٰ أَثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ۚ

65. Then they found a servant among Our servants, unto whom We had bestowed mercy from Us, and We had taught him knowledge from Us.

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ
رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِمَّا
لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا ۚ

66. Moses said to him: "May I follow you on that you teach me of what you have been taught of wisdom."

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ
تُعَلِّمَنِي مَا عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا ۚ

67. He said: "Indeed, you will never be able to have patience with me."

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ
صَبْرًا ۚ

68. “And how can you have patience with that whereof you can not encompass in knowledge.”

وَ كَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ
بِهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. He (Moses) said: “You shall find me, if Allah wills, patient and I shall not disobey you in (any) order.”

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ
صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. He said: “So if you follow me, then do not ask me about anything until I myself make mention to you about it.”

قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ
شَيْءٍ حَتَّى أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. So they both proceeded, until, when they embarked on the ship, he made a hole in it. He (Moses) said: “Have you made a hole therein so as to drown its people. Certainly, you have done a grave thing.”

فَانْطَلَقَا ^{وقفه} حَتَّى إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي
السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا ^ط قَالَ أَخَرَقْتُهَا
لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا
إِمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. He said: “Did I not say that you would never be able to have patience with me.”

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ
مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. He (Moses) said: “Call me not to account for what I

قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا

forgot, and do not be hard upon me for my affair.”

تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. So they both proceeded until, when they met a boy, so he killed him. He (Moses) said: “Have you killed an innocent soul without (him killing another) soul. Certainly, you have done a horrible thing.”

فَانْطَلَقَا ^{دَقِيقَةً} حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَنِي نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَّقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُكْرًا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. He said: “Did I not say to you that you would never be able to have patience with me.”

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

76. He (Moses) said: “If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me in your company. Indeed, You have received from me an excuse.”

قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَحِّبْنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا ﴿٧٦﴾

77. So they both proceeded until, when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to make them guests. And they found

فَانْطَلَقَا ^{تَف} حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَ أَهْلُهَا فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا

therein a wall that was about to collapse, so he set it up straight. He (Moses) said: "If you had wished, you could have taken payment for it."

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقُضَ فَأَقَامَهُ قَالَ
لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ
أَجْرًا ﴿٧٧﴾

78. He said: "This is the parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that over which you were not able to have patience."

قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقٌ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ
سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ
عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٨﴾

79. "As for the ship, it belonged to poor people working at the sea, so I intended to cause a defect in it, for there was a king behind them who was taking every ship by force."

أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ
يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ
أَعْيِبَهَا وَ كَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ
يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿٧٩﴾

80. "And as for the boy, so his parents were believers and we feared lest he would oppress them by rebellion and disbelief."

وَ أَمَّا الْعِلْمُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ
فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا
وَ كُفْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾

81. “So we intended that their Lord should change for them one better than him in purity and nearer to mercy.”

فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا
مِّنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ﴿٨١﴾

82. “And as for the wall, so it belonged to two youths, orphans in the city, and there was beneath it a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they should reach to their full strength and should take out their treasure, as a mercy from your Lord. And I did not do this upon my own command. That is the interpretation of that for which you could not keep patience.”

وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ^ط رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ ^ج وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ^ط ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ^ط ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And they ask you about Dhul-Qarneyn. Say: “I shall recite to you story about him.”

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْقَرْنَيْنِ ^ط قُلْ سَأَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ ^ط مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Indeed, We established him upon the earth, and We

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ

gave him the means of every thing.

مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٤﴾

85. So he followed a way.

فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it setting in a muddy spring, and he found near it a people. We said: "O Dhul-Qarneyn, either that you punish (them) or that adopt among them (a way of) kindness."

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ
وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قُلْنَا يَذَا
الْقُرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ
تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ﴿٨٦﴾

87. He said: "As for him who does wrong, we shall punish him. Then he will be brought back to his Lord, so He will punish him with an awful punishment."

قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ
نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ
عَذَابًا نُّكَرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

88. "And as for him who believes and does righteously, so his will be a goodly reward. And we shall speak to him gently about our command."

وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ
جَزَاءٌ ۖ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَ سَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ
أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Then he followed a way.

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Until, when he reached the rising place of the sun, he found it rising on a people for whom We had not provided any shelter from it.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُم مِّنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Thus (it was). And indeed, We had encompassed what he had in knowledge.

كَذَٰلِكَ ۚ وَ قَدْ أَحْطَيْنَا بِهِمَا لِذِيهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾

92. Then he followed a way.

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Until, when he reached between the two mountains, he found beside them a people who could scarcely understand a word.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾

94. They said: "O Dhul-Qarneyn, indeed Gog and Magog are causing mischief in the land. Shall we then pay you a tribute in order that you

قَالُوا يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِنَّ يٰأَجُوجَ وَمَآجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلٰى اَنْ

might set between us and them a barrier.”

تَجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾

95. He said: “That in which my Lord has established me is better. So help me with strength (of men), I will set between you and them a strong barrier.”

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

96. “Bring me sheets of iron.” Until, when he had filled up (the gap) between the cliffs, he said: “Blow.” Until, when he had made it a fire, he said: “Bring me that I may pour over it molten copper.”

أَتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ أَتُونِي أُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾

97. So they (Gog and Magog) were not able to surmount it, nor were they able to pierce it.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا ﴿٩٧﴾

98. He said: “This is a mercy from my Lord. Then when the promise of my Lord shall come to pass, He shall make it into dust. And the promise of my Lord is true.”

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّي فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And We shall leave some of them, that day, to surge like waves on others, and the Trumpet will be blown. Then We shall gather them all together.

وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ
فِي بَعْضٍ وَ نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ
فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا

100. And we shall present Hell that day to the disbelievers, plain to view.

وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ
عَرَضًا

101. Those whose eyes had been within a cover from remembrance of Me, and who had not been able (even) to hear.

الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ
عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَ كَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
سَمْعًا

102. Do then those who disbelieve think that they can take My slaves instead of Me as protecting friends. Indeed, We have prepared Hell for the disbelievers as a lodging.

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا
عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنَّا
أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا

103. Say: "Shall We inform you of the greatest losers in respect of (their) deeds."

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ
أَعْمَالًا

104. Those whose efforts have been wasted in the life of the world, and they think that they are doing good in work.

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَ هُمْ يَحْسِبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ
يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. Those are they who disbelieve in the revelations of their Lord and in the meeting with Him. So worthless will be their deeds. Then We shall not assign to them any weight on the Day of Judgment.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ
رَبِّهِمْ وَ لِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
فَلَا نَقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
وِزْنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. That is their recompense, Hell, because they disbelieved, and took My revelations and My messengers in ridicule.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا
وَ اتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَ رُسُلِي هُزُوًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, theirs will be the Gardens of Paradise as a lodging.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ
نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. Wherein they will abide (forever), no desire

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا

will they have to be removed there from.

جَوْلًا ١٠٨

109. Say: "If the sea were ink for (writing) the words of my Lord, surely, the sea would be exhausted before that the words of my Lord would be finished, even if we brought (another sea) like it as aid."

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِّكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَ لَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ١٠٩

110. Say: "I am only a man like you. It has been inspired to me that your god is only One God. So whoever is expecting for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous deed, and not associate anyone as a partner in the worship of his Lord."

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَ لَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ١١٠





مَرْيَمَ Maryam

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Kaf. Ha. Ya. A'in. Sad.

كَهَيَّعَصَ ج قف

2. (This is) a mention of the mercy of your Lord to His slave Zachariah.

ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ
زَكَرِيَّا ط

3. When he called to his Lord, a call in secret.

إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً خَفِيًّا

4. He said: "My Lord, indeed my bones have grown feeble and grey hair has spread on my head, and I have never been in my supplication to You, my Lord, unblest."

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي
وَاشْتَغَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ
بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا

5. "And indeed, I fear my relatives after me. And my wife is barren. So give me from Yourself

وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي
وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي

an heir.”

مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ٤

6. “Who shall inherit me and inherit from the family of Jacob. And make him, my Lord, pleasing (to You).”

يَرِثُنِي وَ يَرِثُ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ ٥
وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ٦

7. “O Zachariah, indeed We give you the good tidings of a son whose name will be John. We have not given to any (this) name before.”

يَزَكَرِيَّا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَمٍ ٧ اسْمُهُ
يَحْيَى ٨ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ
سَمِيًّا ٩

8. He said: “My Lord, how would be for me a son, while my wife has been barren, and indeed I have reached to an extreme old age.”

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَمٌ
وَكَانَتْ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا ١٠ وَ قَدْ بَلَغْتُ
مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ١١

9. He said: “So shall it be.” Said Your Lord: “That is easy for Me, and indeed I did create you before, and you were not anything.”

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَى
هَيْنٍ ١٢ وَ قَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لَمْ
تَكُ شَيْئًا ١٣

10. He said: “My Lord, appoint for me a sign.” He

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً ١٤ قَالَ

said: “Your sign is that you shall not speak to people for three nights, (having) no bodily defect.”

أَيْتُكَ إِلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ
سَوِيًّا

11. So he came out to his people from the sanctuary and directed by gestures to them to glorify (Allah's) praises (in) the morning and the evening.

فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ
فَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً
وَأَعَشِيًّا

12. “O John, take the Book with might.” And We gave him wisdom (while yet) a child.

يُحْيِي خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَآتَيْنَاهُ
الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا

13. And compassion from Us, and purity. And he was righteous.

وَءَازِجًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً وَكَانَ
تَقِيًّا

14. And dutiful to his parents. And he was not arrogant, disobedient.

وَكَانَ يَرْءَىٰ بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا
عَصِيًّا

15. And peace be upon him the day he was born, and the day he dies, and the day he shall be raised up to life.

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَ يَوْمَ
يَمُوتُ وَ يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا

16. And mention in the Book, Mary. When she had withdrawn from her family to a place toward east.

وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمَ إِذِ انْتَبَذَتْ
مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾

17. So she had chosen seclusion from them. Then We sent to her Our Spirit. So he appeared before her as a perfect man.

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا
فَأَرْسَلْنَا^ص إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا
فَتَمَثَّلَ^ص لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾

18. She said: “Indeed, I seek refuge in the Beneficent from you, if you should be fearing (Allah).”

قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ مِنْكَ
إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾

19. He said: “I am only a messenger from your Lord that I may bestow on you a pure son.”

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ^ط لِأَهَبَ
لَكَ^ط عُلْمًا زَكِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾

20. She said: “How can I have a son, and no man has touched me, and I have not been unchaste.”

قَالَتْ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي^ط عُلْمٌ^ط وَلَمْ
يَمَسَّنِي^ط بَشَرٌ وَلَمْ أَكُ^ط بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. He said: “Thus shall it be.” Your Lord says: “It is easy for Me. And that We may make of him a sign for mankind and a

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ^ج قَالَ رَبُّكِ^ج هُوَ عَلَى^ج
هَيْنٍ^ج وَلِنَجْعَلَ^ج آيَةً^ج لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً^ج

mercy from Us. And it is a matter decreed.”

مِنَّا وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾

22. So she conceived him, then she withdrew with him to a far place.

فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Then the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of the palm tree. She said: “Oh, would that I had died before this and had become (a thing) forgotten, out of sight.”

فَاجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Then he called her from below her, “That do not grieve, your Lord has placed a brook beneath you.”

فَنَادَاهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. “And shake toward you the trunk of the palm tree, it will drop on you fresh dates.”

وَهَزَيْتِي إِلَيْكِ يَجْدُ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطُ عَلَيْكِ رُطَبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. So eat and drink and keep cool (your) eyes. Then if you see of any person, say: “Indeed, I have vowed a fast to the Beneficent, so I shall not

فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا فَإِمَّا تَرِينَ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أَكَلِمَ

speaking today to (any) man.”

الْيَوْمَ أَنْسِيَا

27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said: “O Mary, indeed you have brought something hard to believe.”

فَأَتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ قَالُوا
يَمْرُؤٌ لَّكَدُ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا

28. “O sister of Aaron, your father was not a man of evil, nor was your mother unchaste.”

يَاخُتَ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ امْرَأَ
سَوْءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا

29. So she pointed to him. They said: “How can we talk to him who is in the cradle, a child.”

فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ
مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا

30. He said: “Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. He has given me the Book and has made me a prophet.”

قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ ^{تَق} اٰتٰنِي الْكِتٰبَ
وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا

31. “And He has made me blessed wherever I may be, and He has enjoined upon me prayers and charity as long as I am alive.”

وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ
وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ مَا
دُمْتُ حَيًّا

32. “And dutiful to my mother, and He has not made me arrogant, unblest.”

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِيْ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِيْ جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾

33. “And peace be upon me the day I was born, and the day I die, and the day I shall be raised alive.”

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Such is Jesus, son of Mary. (This is) a statement of truth, that in which they doubt.

ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. It befits not for Allah that He should take anyone as a son. Glory be to Him. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, “Be” And it is.

مَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ سُبْحَنَهُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. “And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. That is the straight path.”

وَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Then the factions have differed among themselves. So a dreadful woe for those who disbelieved, from the

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ مَّشْهَدٍ

meeting of a tremendous Day.

يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. (How well) they will hear and see on the Day they come to Us. But today the wrong doers are in error manifest.

أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونا لَكِن
الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And (O Muhammad) warn them of the Day of anguish when the matter will be decided. And (now) they are in heedlessness, and they do not believe.

وَ أَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ
الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Indeed, it is We who will inherit the earth and whatever is upon it. And to Us they shall be returned.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا
وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And mention in the Book, Abraham. Indeed, he was a man of truth, a prophet.

وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّهُ
كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾

42. When he said to his father: "O my father, why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see, and cannot avail you in anything."

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا
يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ
شَيْئًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. “O my father, indeed there has come to me of the knowledge that which has not come to you. So follow me, I will guide you to a straight path.”

يَا بَتِ اِنِّى قَدْ جَاۤءَنِى مِنَ الْعِلْمِ
مَا لَمْ يَاۤتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِىْ اِهْدِكَ
صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾

44. “O my father, do not worship Satan. Indeed, Satan is disobedient to the Beneficent.”

يَا بَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطٰنَ اِنَّ
الشَّيْطٰنَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾

45. “O my father, indeed I fear that there would touch you a punishment from the Beneficent, so that you would become a companion of Satan.”

يَا بَتِ اِنِّىْ اَخَافُ اَنْ يَّمَسَّكَ
عَذَابٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ فَتَكُوْنَ
لِلشَّيْطٰنِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾

46. He said: “Have you turned away from my gods, O Abraham. If you do not desist, I will surely stone you. And leave me a long while.”

قَالَ اَرَاغِبُ اَنْتَ عَنْ اِلٰهَتِىْ
يَا بَرٰهِيْمُ لَنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهَ لِاَرْجُمَنَّكَ
وَاَهْجُرْنِىْ مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾

47. He said: “Peace be upon you. I shall ask forgiveness of my Lord for you. Indeed, He is gracious to me.”

قَالَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكَ سَاَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ
رَبِّىْ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِىْ حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾

48. “And I shall withdraw from you and what you call upon other than Allah. And I shall call upon my Lord. It may be that I shall not be unblest, in calling unto my Lord.”

وَاعْتَزِلْكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ وَادْعُوا رَبِّي ^ط عَسَىٰ ^{لَا} أَكُونَ
بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾

49. So when he had withdrawn from them and that which they worshipped other than Allah, We gave him Isaac and Jacob. And each We made a prophet.

فَلَمَّا اعْتَزَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ ^ط إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ
وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And We bestowed on them of Our mercy, and We made for them a sublime tongue (for telling) truth.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا
لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And mention in the Book, Moses. Indeed, he was chosen, and he was a messenger, a prophet.

وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥١﴾

52. And We called him from the right side of the mount, and We brought him near to confide in.

وَإِذْ نَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ
وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And We bestowed on him out of Our mercy

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ

his brother Aaron, a prophet.

هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And mention in the Book, Ishmael. Indeed, he was true to (his) promise, and he was a messenger, a prophet.

وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ اِسْمَاعِيْلَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَ كَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And he used to enjoin on his family prayers and charity, and he was pleasing to his Lord.

وَ كَانَ يَأْمُرُ اَهْلَهٗ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَ الزَّكٰوةِ وَ كَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And mention in the Book, Idris. Indeed, he was a man of truth, a prophet.

وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ اِدْرِيسَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And We raised him to high station.

وَ رَفَعْنٰهٗ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Those were they upon whom Allah bestowed favor from among the prophets, of the offspring of Adam, and of those whom We carried (on the ship) with Noah, and of the offspring of Abraham and Israel, and from among those whom We guided and

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اٰدَمَ ۚ وَ مِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ ۚ وَ مِمَّنْ ذُرِّيَّةُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْرَءٰٓءِيْلَ ۚ وَ مِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا

chose. When the revelations of the Beneficent were recited unto them, they fell down prostrating and weeping. **AsSajda**

وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ
الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Then after them there followed a posterity, who have ruined the prayers and have followed lusts. So they shall meet with the doom.

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوَاتِ فَسُوفَ
يَلْقَوْنَ غِيًّا ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Except those who repent and believe and do righteousness. So such shall enter Paradise, and they shall not be wronged in the least.

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا
فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا
يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Gardens of Eden, which the Beneficent has promised to His slaves in the unseen. Indeed, His promise must come to pass.

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ
عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ
مَأْتِيًّا ﴿٦١﴾

62. They shall not hear therein idle talk, except (greeting of) peace. And they will have their

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا
وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً

sustenance therein, morning and evening.

وَعَشِيًّا ٢٢

63. That is the Paradise which We give as an inheritance to those of Our slaves who are fearing (Allah).

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا
مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ٢٣

64. And We (angels) do not descend except by the command of your Lord. To Him belongs what is before us and what is behind us and what is between those two, and your Lord is never forgetful.

وَمَا نَنْزِلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ
لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَ
مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ
نَسِيًّا ٢٤

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. So worship Him, and be steadfast in His worship. Do you know (any of) same name as He.

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ
هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ٢٥

66. And man says: "When I am dead, shall I be brought forth alive."

وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا مِئْتُ
لَسَوْفَ أُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ٢٦

67. Does not man remember that We created

أَوَّلًا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ

him before, and he was not a thing.

مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. So by your Lord, surely We shall gather them and the devils, then We shall bring them around Hell upon their knees.

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Then indeed, We shall drag out from every sect all those who were worst against the Beneficent in rebellion.

ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Then certainly We know best of those who are most worthy of being burned therein.

ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And there is none among you except he will pass over it (Hell). That is upon your Lord, a decree which must be accomplished.

وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾

72. Then We shall save those who used to fear (Allah). And We shall leave the wrongdoers therein on their knees.

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And when Our clear revelations are recited to them, those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Which of the two groups has a better status and grander in assemblies."

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَيُّ
الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَ أَحْسَنُ
نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And how many a generation before them have We destroyed, who were better in wealth and (outward) appearance.

وَ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ
أَحْسَنُ أَثَاثًا وَ رِءْيَا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Say: "Whoever is in error, the Beneficent will surely prolong span (of his life) for him, until when they behold that which they were promised, either a punishment (this world), or the Hour (of Resurrection). Then they will know who it is, worst in position and weaker in forces."

قُلْ مَن كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ
لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدًّا ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا
مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا
السَّاعَةَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَن هُوَ شَرُّ
مَكَانًا وَ أَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And Allah increases those who were guided, in guidance. And the enduring righteous deeds are better

وَ يَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى
وَ الْبَقِيَّةُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ ۖ

with your Lord for reward,
and better for resort.

ثَوَابًا وَ خَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Then, have you seen
him who disbelieved in Our
verses and he said:
“Assuredly I shall be given
wealth and children.”

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ
لَأُوتَيْنَ مَالًا وَلَدًا^ط ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Has he obtained
knowledge of the unseen, or
has he taken a covenant
with the Beneficent.

أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ أَمْ آتَاهُ^ل عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ
عَهْدًا^ل ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Nay, We shall record
what he says and We shall
increase for him a span of
punishment.

كَلَّا^ط سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَ نَمُدُّ لَهُ
مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا^ل ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And We shall inherit
from him what he talks, and
he shall come to Us alone.

وَنَرِثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And they have taken
other than Allah (false)
gods that they may be a
strength for them.

وَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً
لِّيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا^ل ﴿٨١﴾

82. Nay, they will deny
their worship of them and
will become opponents
against them.

كَلَّا^ط سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ
وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ خِدَا^ع ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Do you not see that We have sent the devils upon the disbelievers who incite them (with great) incitement.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى
الْكَافِرِينَ تَؤْزُهُمْ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ

84. So make no haste over them. We only count out to them a (limited) number (of days).

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ
عَدًّا

85. The day We shall gather the righteous to the Beneficent, like a delegate.

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ
وَفْدًا

86. And We shall drive the criminals to Hell, like thirsty cattle.

وَ نَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ
وَرَدًّا

87. They will have no power of intercession, except him who has made a covenant with the Beneficent.

لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ
عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا

88. And they say: "The Beneficent has taken a son."

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا

89. Indeed, you have brought forth an atrocious thing.

لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدًّا

90. The heavens are almost torn therefrom, and the earth is split asunder, and the mountains fall in ruins.

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَ
تَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا 

91. That they ascribe to the Beneficent a son.

أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا 

92. And it is not appropriate for (the Majesty of) the Beneficent that He should take a son.

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ
وَلَدًا 

93. Every one who is in the heavens and the earth shall not come to the Beneficent, except as a slave.

إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
إِلَّا آتِي الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا 

94. Indeed, He encompasses them and has counted them a (full) counting.

لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا 

95. And each one of them will come to Him on the Day of Resurrection, alone.

وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فَرْدًا 

96. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, the Beneficent will bestow love for them.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا 

97. So, We have only made this (Quran) easy in your tongue that you may give good tidings therewith to those who are righteous, and warn with it a contentious people.

فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ
بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا
لَّدَا



98. And how many of generations have We destroyed before them. Do you perceive any one of them, or you hear a whisper of them.

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ
هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ
تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رَكْزًا



طه Taaha

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ta. Ha.

طه

2. We have not sent down to you (Muhammad) the Quran that you should be distressed.

مَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَى

3. But as a reminder for those who fear (Allah).

إِلَّا تَذِكْرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَى

4. A revelation from Him who created the earth and the high heavens.

تَنْزِيلًا مِّنْ خَلْقِ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَى

5. The Beneficent, (He is) on the Throne, established.

الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى

6. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens, and whatever is on the earth, and whatever is between

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ

them, and whatever is beneath the soil.

التَّوْرَى

7. And if you speak out aloud, then indeed He knows the secret and (what is yet) more hidden.

وَإِنْ تَجَهَّرَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ
السِّرَّ وَ أَخْفَى

8. Allah, there is no god except Him. His are the most beautiful names.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ
الْحُسْنَى

9. And has there come to you the story of Moses.

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى

10. When he saw a fire, so he said to his family: "Wait, indeed, I see a fire, perhaps I may bring to you from it some burning brand, or I may find guidance at the fire."

إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا
إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا
بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى

11. Then when he came to it, he was called: "O Moses"

فَلَمَّا آتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِمُوسَى

12. "Indeed, I am your Lord, so take off your shoes. Indeed, you are in a sacred valley of Tuwa."

إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ
بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى

13. “And I have chosen you, so listen to that which is inspired.”

وَأَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾

14. “Indeed, I am Allah, there is no god except Me, so worship Me and establish prayer for My remembrance.”

إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ﴿١٤﴾

15. “Indeed, the Hour is coming. I will keep it hidden, so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives.”

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا لِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾

16. “So do not let him turn you away from it who does not believe in it, and follows his desire, lest you then perish.”

فَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَرْدَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾

17. “And what is that in your right hand, O Moses.”

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَمُوسَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾

18. He (Moses) said: “This is my staff, I lean upon it, and I shake down leaves with it for my sheep, and for me there are other uses with it.”

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّأُ عَلَيْهَا وَأَهُشُّ بِهَا عَلَىٰ غَنَمِي وَلِيَ فِيهَا مَآرِبُ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾

19. He (Allah) said: “Throw it down, O Moses.”

قَالَ أَلْقِهَا يَمُوسَى ﴿١٩﴾

20. So he threw it down, then behold, it was a serpent, moving swiftly.

فَأَلْقِهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى ﴿٢٠﴾

21. He (Allah) said: “Seize it and do not fear. We shall return it to its former state.”

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ ^{وَقَفَةً} سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَى ﴿٢١﴾

22. “And draw in your hand to your side, it will come out white without disease, another sign.”

وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ آيَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٢٢﴾

23. “That We may show you of Our greater signs.”

لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾

24. “Go to Pharaoh. Indeed, he has transgressed.”

إِذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ﴿٢٤﴾

25. He said: “My Lord, open up for me my chest.”

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٢٥﴾

26. “And ease for me my task.”

وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٢٦﴾

27. “And untie the knot from my tongue.”

وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي ﴿٢٧﴾

28. “That they may understand my speech.”

يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ﴿٢٨﴾

29. “And appoint for me an assistant from my family.”

وَاَجْعَلْ لِّيْ وَزِيْرًا مِّنْ اَهْلِيْ

30. “Aaron, my brother.”

هٰرُوْنَ اَخِيْ

31. “Increase through him my strength.”

اَشْدُدْ بِهٖ اَزْرِيْ

32. “And let him share in my task.”

وَ اَشْرِكْهُ فِيْ اَمْرِيْ

33. “That we may glorify You much.”

كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيْرًا

34. “And remember You much.”

وَ نَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيْرًا

35. “Indeed, You are ever seeing at us.”

اِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيْرًا

36. He (Allah) said: “Indeed, you have been granted your request, O Moses.”

قَالَ قَدْ اُوْتِيْتَ سُوْلَكَ يٰمُوْسٰى

37. “And indeed, We have done favor upon you another time.”

وَلَقَدْ مَنَّاْ عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً اٰخَرٰى

38. “When We inspired to your mother that which is inspired.”

اِذْ اَوْحَيْنَاْ اِلٰى اُمِّكَ مَا يُوحٰى

39. (Saying): “That put him into the chest, then put it

اَنْ اَقْدِفِيْهِ فِي التَّابُوْتِ فَاَقْدِفِيْهِ

into the river, then the river shall cast it onto the bank. There shall take him an enemy to Me and an enemy to him. And I bestowed upon you love from Me, and that you would be brought up under My sight.”

فِي الْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ
يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي وَعَدُوٌّ لَّهُ وَالْقَيْثُ
عَلَيْكَ حَبَّةٌ مِّمِّي^ج وَ لِتُصْنَعَ عَلَيَّ
عَيْنِي^ط

40. “When your sister went and she said: ‘Shall I direct you to someone who will be responsible for him.’ So We restored you to your mother, that she might cool her eyes and she might not grieve. And you did kill a man, then We saved you from great distress, and We tried you with a trial. Then you stayed (some) years among the people of Midian. Then you came (now) at (the time) ordained, O Moses.”

إِذْ تَمْشِي أ_Xُتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ
أَدْلُكُمْ عَلَى مَنْ يَكْفُلُهُ فَرَجَعْنَاكَ
إِلَى أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ^ط
وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ
وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا^ق فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي
أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَى قَدَرٍ
يُوسُفِي^ط

41. “And I have chosen you for Myself.”

وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي^ج

42. “Go, you and your brother, with My signs, and

إِذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي وَلَا

do not slacken in My remembrance.”

تَنِيَا فِي ذِكْرِي ﴿٤٢﴾

43. “Go both of you to Pharaoh. Indeed, he has transgressed.”

إِذْهَبَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. “Then speak to him a gentle speech, that perhaps he may take heed or fear (Allah).”

فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لِّئِنَّا لَعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. They (Moses and Aaron) said: “Our Lord, indeed, we fear that he may commit excesses against us, or that he may transgress all bounds.”

قَالَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُفْرِطَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَطْغَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. He (Allah) said: “Do not fear, indeed, I am with you both, I hear and I see.”

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنَّنِي مَعَكُمَا أَسْمِعُ وَأَرَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. So go you both to him and say: “Indeed, we are messengers of your Lord, so send with us the Children of Israel, and do not punish them. We have indeed come to you with a sign from your Lord. And

فَاتِيهِ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَلَا تَعَذِّبْهُمْ قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ بِآيَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ

peace will be upon him who follows the guidance.”

الْهُدَى ٤٧

48. “Indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment will be upon him who denies and turns away.”

إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى
مَنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ٤٨

49. He (Pharaoh) said: “Who then is your Lord, O Moses.”

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمَا يُمُوسَى ٤٩

50. He said: “Our Lord is He who gave to every thing its nature, then guided (it).”

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَى ٥٠

51. He said: “What then is the state of the generations of old.”

قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَى ٥١

52. He said: “The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a Record. My Lord does not err, nor does He forget.”

قَالَ عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَا
يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا يَنْسَى ٥٢

53. “(He it is) who has made for you the earth as a bed (spread), and made for you in it roadways, and sent down water from the sky.” Then We brought forth

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا
وَوَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَأَنْزَلَ
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ

through it species of diverse plants.

أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْ نَّبَاتٍ شَتَّى ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Eat you and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that there are certainly signs for those of understanding.

كُلُوا وَارْعَوْا أَنْعَامَكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النُّهَىٰ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. From it We created you, and into it We shall return you, and from it We shall bring you out another time.

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَ فِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And indeed, We showed him (Pharaoh) Our signs, all of them, but he denied and refused.

وَلَقَدْ أَرَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَىٰ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. He said: "Have you come to us that you drive us out of our land with your magic, O Moses."

قَالَ أَجِئْتُنا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ يَمُوسَىٰ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. "Then we will surely bring you magic the like thereof. So make between us and you an appointment, which we shall not fail to keep, (neither) we, nor you, in an open wide place."

فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَا نُخْلِفُهُ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سُوًى ﴿٥٨﴾

59. He (Moses) said: “Your appointment shall be the day of the festival, and let the people be assembled at mid morning.”

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الزَّيْنَةِ وَ أَنْ
يُجْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضَحَّى ﴿٥٩﴾

60. So Pharaoh withdrew, then he devised his plot, then came.

فَتَوَلَّى فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ
آتَى ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Moses said to them (magicians): “Woe unto you, do not invent a lie against Allah, lest He should destroy you by a punishment. And surely, he will fail who invents a lie.”

قَالَ لَهُمُ مُوسَى وَايْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا
عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ
وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنِ افْتَرَى ﴿٦١﴾

62. So they disputed their affair among themselves, and they kept secret the private counsel.

فَتَنَازَعُوا أَمْرَهُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسْرُوا
النَّجْوَى ﴿٦٢﴾

63. They said: “Indeed, these are two magicians, they intend that they drive you out from your land with their magic, and do away with your exemplary traditions.”

قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰذَيْنِ لَسِحْرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ
يُخْرِجَكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا
وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثْلَى ﴿٦٣﴾

64. “So resolve upon your plot, then come in rank. And certainly he will succeed this day who is uppermost.”

فَاجْمَعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ اتُّوْا صَفًّا
وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنْ اسْتَعْلَى ﴿٦٤﴾

65. They said: “O Moses, either that you throw, or that we will be the first who throw.”

قَالُوا يَمُوسَى إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَى وَإِمَّا أَنْ
نَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَلْقَى ﴿٦٥﴾

66. He said: “Rather, you throw.” Then behold, their ropes and their staffs appeared to him, from their magic, as though they moved (like snakes).

قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ
وَءَعْيِيُّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ
أَنَّهُمْ تَسْعَى ﴿٦٦﴾

67. So Moses conceived a fear within himself.

فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُوسَى ﴿٦٧﴾

68. We said: “Do not fear, indeed, it is you who will prevail.”

قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَى ﴿٦٨﴾

69. “And throw what is in your right hand, it will swallow up what they have crafted. They have crafted only a trick of a magician. And the magician will not succeed wherever he is.”

وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا
صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدٌ سِحْرٍ وَلَا
يُفْلِحُ السَّحَرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى ﴿٦٩﴾

70. So the magicians fell down in prostration. They said: “We have believed in the Lord of Aaron and Moses.”

فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا آمَنَّا
بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَى ﴿٧٠﴾

71. He (Pharaoh) said: “Believe you in him before that I give permission to you. Indeed, He is your chief who taught you magic. So surely, I shall cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I shall surely crucify you on the trunks of palm trees, and you shall know for certain which of us is more severe in (giving) punishment and more enduring.”

قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْنِ
لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي
عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَا تُقْطَعَنَّ
أَيْدِيكُمْ وَ أَرْجُلُكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ
وَلَا صَلْبَبَكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ
وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا
وَأَبْقَى ﴿٧١﴾

72. They said: “We shall never prefer you above what has come to us of the clear proofs, and (above) Him who created us. So decree whatever you will decree. You can only decree (in) this life of the world.”

قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْثِرَكَ عَلَى مَا جَاءَنَا
مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ الَّذِي فَطَرَنَا
فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي
هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. “Indeed, We have believed in our Lord, that He may forgive us our faults, and that upon which you have compelled us, of the magic. And Allah is better and more enduring.”

إِنَّا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطِيئَتَنَا وَمَا
أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ وَاللَّهُ
خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Indeed, he who comes to his Lord as a criminal, then surely, for him is Hell. He will neither die therein nor live.

إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ
جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And he who comes to Him as a believer, who has indeed done righteous deeds. Then for such there will be the high ranks (in the Hereafter).

وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ
الْعُلَى ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Gardens of Eden, beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward for those who purify themselves.

جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَنْ
تَزَكَّى ﴿٧٦﴾

77. And indeed, We inspired to Moses, (saying): “That travel by night with

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ

My slaves, then strike for them a dry path through the sea, you will not fear being overtaken (by Pharaoh), nor be afraid (of drowning).”

بِعِبَادِي فَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي
الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفُ دَرَكًا وَلَا
تَخْشَى



78. So Pharaoh pursued them with his forces, then covered them of the sea water that which did cover them.

فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ
مِّنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ



79. And Pharaoh led his people astray, and he did not guide.

وَاصْلَ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَا هَدَىٰ



80. O Children of Israel, indeed, We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the mount, and We sent down to you the manna and the quails.

يَبْنَىٰ إِسْرَءِيلَ قَدْ أَتَجَيْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ
عَدُوِّكُمْ وَوَعَدْنَاكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ
الْأَيْمَنِ وَ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ
وَالسَّلْوَىٰ



81. (Saying): “Eat from the good things with which We have provided you, and do not transgress therein, lest My anger should descend upon you. And he upon

كُلُوا مِّنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا
تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي
وَمَنْ يَّحِلَّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي فَقَدْ



whom My anger descends
has then indeed fallen.”

هَوَىٰ ۝۸۱

82. “And indeed, I am Most Forgiving towards him who repents and believes and does righteous deeds, then keeps to the right way.”

وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَن تَابَ وَآمَنَ
وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ ۝۸۲

83. (It was said): “And what has made you hasten from your people, O Moses.”

وَمَا آعَجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يٰمُوسَىٰ ۝۸۳

84. He said: “They are those (close) upon my footsteps. And I hastened to You, my Lord, that You might be pleased.”

قَالَ هُمْ أُولَاءِ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِي وَعَجِلْتُ
إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضَىٰ ۝۸۴

85. He said: “Then indeed, We have tried your people in your absence, and AsSamiri has misled them.”

قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ
بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ۝۸۵

86. So Moses returned to his people, angry (and) sad. He said: “O my people, did your Lord not promise you a fair promise. Did then the promise seem too long to you (in fulfillment), or did you

فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ
أَسِفًا ۚ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ
رَبُّكُمْ وَعُذًّا حَسَنًا أَفُتَالًا عَلَيْكُمْ
الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ

desire that wrath from your Lord should descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me.”

غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمُ
مَّوْعِدِي ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They said: “We did not break the promise to you by our own will, but we were laden with burdens of ornaments of the people, so we threw them (in the fire), and that was what AsSamiri suggested.”

قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا
وَلَكِنَّا حَمَلْنَا أَوْزَارًا مِّن زِينَةِ
الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَلِكَ أَلْقَى
السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Then he brought out for them, a statue of a calf, which had a lowing (sound). So they said: “This is your god and the god of Moses, but he has forgotten.”

فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ
خَوَارٍ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ
مُوسَىٰ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Did they not see that it could not return to them a word (for answer), and it had no power for them to harm, nor to benefit.

أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ إِلَّا يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا
وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And Aaron indeed had said to them before: “O my people, you are only being tried by this. And indeed,

وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِنْ قَبْلُ
يَقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ

your Lord is the Beneficent,
so follow me and obey my
order.”

الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿١٠﴾

91. They said: “We shall
never cease being devoted to
it (the calf) until Moses
returns to us.”

قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَافِيْنَ حَتَّى
يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَى ﴿١١﴾

92. He (Moses) said: “O
Aaron, what prevented you
when you saw them going
astray.”

قَالَ يَهُرُونَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ
ضَلُّوا ﴿١٢﴾

93. “That you did not
follow me. Have you then
disobeyed my order.”

أَلَا تَتَّبِعَنِ أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ﴿١٣﴾

94. He (Aaron) said: “O son
of my mother, Seize (me)
not by my beard nor by my
head. Indeed, I feared that
you would say, you caused
division among the Children
of Israel, and you have not
respected my word.”

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا
بِرَأْسِي إِنَّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ
فَرَّقْتُ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَ لَمْ
تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي ﴿١٤﴾

95. He (Moses) said: “Then
what have you to say, O
Samiri.”

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يُسَامِرِي ﴿١٥﴾

96. He said: "I saw that what they did not see. So I took a handful (dust) from the footprint of the messenger, then I threw it (in the fire). And thus did my soul suggest to me."

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ
فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ
فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي
نَفْسِي

97. He (Moses) said: "So go away. Then indeed, for you in this life it is to say, touch me not. And indeed, there is for you a promise which will not be broken. And look at your god, that to which you have been devoted. We will certainly burn it, then we will surely scatter its dust in the sea."

قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ^ص وَإِنَّ لَكَ
مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ يُخْلَفَهُ^ج وَانْظُرْ إِلَى
إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا^ط
لَنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ^ط
نَسْفًا

98. Your god is only Allah, Whom, there is no deity except Him. He has encompassed all things in knowledge.

إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا هُوَ^ط وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا

99. Thus do We relate to you (Muhammad) from

كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا

the news of what has preceded of old. And indeed, We have given you from Us a reminder.

قَدْ سَبَقَ وَ قَدْ أَتَيْنَكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا
ذِكْرًا 

100. Whoever turns away from it, then indeed he will bear on the Day of Resurrection a burden.

مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ وِزْرًا 

101. Abiding in it. And evil will be the load for them on the Day of Resurrection.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ وَ سَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ حِمْلًا 

102. The day when the Trumpet will be blown. And We shall gather criminals that day, their eyes turned blue with terror.

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَ نَحْشُرُ
الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا 

103. They shall whisper among themselves: “You stayed not except ten (days in the world).”

يَتَخَفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا
عَشْرًا 

104. We know well what they will say, when the best among them in conduct will say: “You stayed not except a day.”

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ
أَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا
يَوْمًا 

105. And they ask you about the mountains. Say: "My Lord will blow them away with a blast."

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ
يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا

106. "Then He shall leave them as plains, smooth."

فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا

107. "Wherein you will see neither curve nor ruggedness."

لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا

108. That Day, they shall follow the summoner, no crookedness (can they show) to him. And the voices shall humble before the Beneficent, so you will hear nothing but a faint murmur.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ
وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا

109. That Day, no intercession shall benefit, except the one for whom the Beneficent has given permission, and whose word is acceptable to Him.

يَوْمَئِذٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا
مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ
قَوْلًا

110. He (Allah) knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot encompass it with (their) knowledge.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ
وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا

111. And faces shall be humbled before the Ever Living, the Eternal. And indeed, he will be a failure who carries (a burden of) wrongdoings.

وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ
خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾

112. And he who does any righteous deeds, and he is a believer then he will have no fear of injustice, nor curtailment (of his reward).

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ
مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَفُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا
هَضْمًا ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And thus have We sent it down a Quran in Arabic, and We have explained in details therein of the warnings, that perhaps they may fear, or that it may cause them to remember.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَ
صَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١١٣﴾

114. So exalted be Allah, the Sovereign, the Truth. And do not hasten (Muhammad) with the Quran before that its revelation has been completed to you, and say: "My Lord, increase me in knowledge."

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ
بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَىٰ إِلَيْكَ
وَحْيُهُ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾

115. And indeed, We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot, and We did not find in him determination.

وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ
فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا

116. And when We said to the angels: "Fall prostrate before Adam." So they fell prostrate (all) except Iblis. He refused.

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ
فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى

117. So We said: "O Adam, indeed, this is an enemy to you and to your wife. So let him not drive you out from the Paradise, so you would suffer."

فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ
وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ
الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَى

118. "Indeed, there is (enough provision) for you, that you will not be hungry therein, nor you will be unclothed."

إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا
تَعْرَى

119. "And indeed, you will not suffer from thirst therein, nor from the sun's heat."

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا
تَصْحَى

120. Then Satan whispered to him, he said: "O

فَوْسُوسَ إِلَيَّ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ

Adam, shall I lead you to the tree of eternal life and a kingdom that will not waste away.”

هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ
وَمُلْكٍ لَا يَبْلَى

121. Then they both ate of that (tree), so their shameful parts became apparent to them, and they began to cover themselves with the leaves of the Paradise. And Adam disobeyed his Lord, so he went astray.

فَاَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءَاتُهُمَا
وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفْنَ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ
وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَءَاخَذَ رَبُّهُ
فُغَوًى

122. Then his Lord chose him, and turned to him in forgiveness and guided (him).

ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ
وَهَدَاهُ

123. He said: “Go down, both of you, from it (Paradise), all together, some of you will be an enemy to others. Then if there comes to you from Me a guidance, then whoever follows My guidance, he will then not go astray, nor fall into misery.”

قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا بَعْضُكُمْ
لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ فَاِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّي
هُدًى ۖ فَمَنْ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا
يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْغَى

124. And whoever turns away from My remembrance, indeed then for him is a life of hardship, and We shall gather him on the Day of Resurrection blind.”

وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ
مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ أَعْمًى ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. He will say: “My Lord, why have you raised me blind, and indeed I was seeing (in the world).”

قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمًى وَقَدْ
كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. He (Allah) will say: “Thus did Our revelations come to you, but you did forget them. And thus, this Day you will be forgotten.”

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِيتَهَا
وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسَى ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And thus do We recompense him who transgresses and does not believe in the signs of his Lord. And the punishment of the Hereafter is far more severe and more enduring.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ
يُؤْمِنْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ط وَ لَعَذَابُ
الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Is it not then a guidance for them (to know) how many of the generations, before them, We have

أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ ط
مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ

destroyed, in whose dwellings they walk. Surely, in that are indeed signs for those of understanding.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي
النُّهَى^ع

129. And if it was not for a word that went forth before from your Lord, the judgment would have come to pass, and (if not) a term already fixed.

وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ
رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لَزَامًا وَ أَجَلٌ
مُّسَمًّى^ط

130. So bear patiently (O Muhammad), over what they say, and glorify the praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting. And some hours of the night glorify Him, and at the two ends of the day, that you may find acceptance.

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَ سَبِّحْ
بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ
وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ آنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ
فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ
تَرْضَى^ع

131. And do not strain your eyes towards that by which We have given enjoyment to various groups of them, the splendor of the life of this world, that We may test them thereby. And

وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَتَّعْنَا
بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَ رِزْقُ رَبِّكَ

the provision of your Lord is better and more enduring.

خَيْرٌ وَابْقَى ١١٦

132. And enjoin upon your household prayers, and be steadfast therein. We do not ask of you a provision. We provide for you. And the (best) outcome is for righteousness.

وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ
عَلَيْهَا لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ
وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَى ١١٦

133. And they say: "Why does he not bring to us a sign from his Lord." Has there not come to them the proof of what is in the former scriptures."

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَةٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّهِ أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِم بَيِّنَةٌ مَّا فِي
الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى ١١٦

134. And if indeed, We had destroyed them with a punishment before this, they would assuredly have said: "Our Lord, why did You not send to us a messenger, so we could have certainly followed Your revelations, before that we were humiliated and we were disgraced."

وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ
قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ
إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ مِنْ
قَبْلِ أَنْ نَذِلَّ وَنَخْزَى ١١٦

135. Say: “Each one is waiting, so wait you (too). Then soon you shall know who are the people on the straight path, and who are guided.”

قُلْ كُلُّ مُتَرَبِّصٍ فَتَرَبِّصُوا
فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَصْحَابُ الصِّرَاطِ
السَّوِيِّ وَ مَنْ اهْتَدَى



AlAnbia الأَنْبِيَاءُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Draws near for mankind their reckoning, while they in heedlessness turn away.

اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَ هُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. There does not come to them any admonition from their Lord as a new (revelation) except they listen to it while they play.

مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوهُ وَ هُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Their hearts distracted. And they confer in secret. Those who do wrong (say): “Is this (Muhammad) other than a man like you. Will you then submit to magic while you see (it).”

لَاهِيَةً قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ أَسْرُوا النَّجْوَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السَّحَرَ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. He (Muhammad) said: “My Lord knows whatever

قُلْ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ

is said in the heavens and the earth. And He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.”

وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

5. But they say: mixed up dreams. Rather, he has invented it. Rather, he is a poet. Let him then bring to us a sign like the ones that were sent to (the prophets) of old.”

بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلْ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بِآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Not any township which We destroyed believed before them. Will they then believe.

مَا آمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And We did not send before you (O Muhammad) except men, to whom We revealed (the message). So ask the people of the reminder if you do not know.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِيْ اِلَيْهِمْ فَسَلُّوْا اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. And We did not give them bodies that would not eat food, nor were they immortals.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا خَالِدِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Then We fulfilled the promise to them. So We

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ

saved them and those
whom We willed, and We
destroyed those who
transgressed beyond bounds.

وَمَنْ نَّشَاءُ وَ أَهْلَكْنَا
الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١﴾

10. Indeed, We have sent
down to you the Book
(the Quran), wherein is your
reminder. Will you not then
understand.

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ
ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

11. And how many among
township have We destroyed
that were wrong doers,
and We raised up after
them another people.

وَكَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً
وَأَنْشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٣﴾

12. Then, when they
perceived Our punishment,
behold, they (tried to) flee
from it.

فَلَمَّا أَحَسُّوا بَأْسَنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا
يَرْكُضُونَ ﴿٤﴾

13. “Flee not, and return
to that wherein you lived
a luxurious life, and (to)
your dwellings, perhaps you
will be questioned.”

لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَ ارْجِعُوا إِلَى مَا
أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَ مَسْكِنَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

14. They said: “O woe to
us, indeed we were
wrongdoers.”

قَالُوا يَوِيلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٦﴾

15. So that crying of theirs did not cease, until We made them as a field that is reaped, extinct.

فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّى
جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا خُمِدِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And We did not create the heaven and the earth and what is between them for a play.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. If We had intended that We take a pastime, We could surely have taken it in Our presence, if We were going to do (that).

لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهُوَ لَا نَتَّخِذُنْهُ
مِنْ لَدُنَّا ^{صَلَّى} إِنَّ كُنَّا فَعِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. But We fling the truth against the falsehood, so it crushes it, then behold, it is vanished. And woe to you for that (lie) which you ascribe.

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ
فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ^ط وَ لَكُمْ
الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those who are with Him (angels) are not too proud to worship Him, nor are they weary (of His worship).

وَلَهُ ^ط مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ
عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ^ج ﴿١٩﴾

20. They glorify His praises night and day, they do not slacken (to do so).

يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Or have they taken gods from the earth who can resurrect (the dead).

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا إِلَهَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. If there were therein gods besides Allah, then they both (the heavens and earth) would have been ruined. So glorified be Allah, the Lord of the Throne, from what they ascribe (to Him).

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. He will not be questioned as to what He does, and they will be questioned.

لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَ هُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Or have they taken besides Him gods. Say “Bring your proof. This (Quran) is the admonition for those with me and admonition for those before me.” But most of them do not know the truth, so they have turned away.

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ مَّعِيَ وَذِكْرٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِي بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And We did not send before you any messenger except that We revealed to him that, "There is no god except Me, so worship Me."

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ
إِلَّا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And they say: "The Beneficent has taken a son." Be He glorified. But they are honored slaves.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ
بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. They do not precede Him in speech, and they act by His command.

لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. He knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for him whom He is pleased with. And they, for fear of Him stand in awe.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا
خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنْ ارْتَضَى
وَهُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And whoever of them should say: "Indeed I am a god other than Him." Then such a one We shall recompense with Hell. Thus do We recompense the wrongdoers.

وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِّنْ
دُونِهِ فَذَلِكَ نَجْزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ كَذَلِكَ
نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And have those, who disbelieved, not seen that the heavens and the earth were joined together, then We parted them. And We made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا
وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And We have placed in the earth firm mountains lest it should shake with them, and We have made therein broad highways to pass through, that they may be guided.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَاسِيًا أَنْ تَمِيدَ
بِهِمْ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا
لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And We have made the heaven a secure canopy, and yet they turn away from its signs.

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَحْفُوظًا
وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And He it is who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Each in an orbit floating.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ
وَالشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ
يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And We did not grant to any human being

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ

immortality before you (O Muhammad), then if you die, would they live forever.

أَفَأَيْنَ مِتَّ فَهُمْ الْخَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Every soul must taste death. And We test you by evil and by good as a trial. And unto Us you will be returned.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَتَبْلُوكُم بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And when those who disbelieve see you (Muhammad), they take you not except for mockery: "Is this he who talks about your gods." While they, at the mention of the Beneficent, they disbelieve.

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ اهْتَكُمْ وَهُمْ يَذْكُرُونَ الرَّحْمَنَ هُمْ كَفَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Man is created of haste. I shall soon show you My signs, so ask Me not to hasten.

خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ سَأُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And they say: "When will this promise be (fulfilled), if you are truthful."

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. If those who disbelieved only knew the time when

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا

they will not be able to drive off the fire from their faces, nor from their backs, nor will they be helped.

يَكْفُونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهُمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

40. But it will come upon them unexpectedly and will perplex them, then they will not be able to repel it, neither will they be reprieved.

بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And indeed, messengers were ridiculed before you, so those who mocked them (the messengers) were surrounded by that which they used to ridicule.

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Say: "Who can protect you at the night and the day from the Beneficent." But they are turning away from the remembrance of their Lord.

قُلْ مَن يَكْلُؤُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Or do they have gods who can guard them against Us. They have no power to help themselves,

أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِّن دُونِنَا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَا

nor can they be protected from Us.

هُمْ مِّنَّا يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. But We gave the luxuries of this life to these and their fathers until life prolonged for them. Then do they not see that We gradually reduce the land from its outlying borders. Is it then they who will overcome.

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَاَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ط
أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Say (O Muhammad): "I warn you only by the revelation." And the deaf do not hear the call whenever they are warned.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And if a breath of your Lord's punishment were to touch them, they assuredly would say: "O woe to us, indeed we have been wrongdoers."

وَلَيْنَ مَسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يُوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And We shall set up balances of justice on the Day of Resurrection, so not a soul will be dealt with unjustly in anything.

وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ

And if there be the weight
of a mustard seed, We will
bring it forth. And sufficient
are We as Reckoners.

كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا
بِهَا وَكَفَىٰ بِنَا حَٰسِبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And surely, We gave
Moses and Aaron the
criterion and a light and a
reminder for the righteous.

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ
وَضِيَاءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Those who fear their
Lord in unseen, and
they are afraid of the
Hour.

الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ
مِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And this is a blessed
reminder (the Quran)
which We have sent down.
Will you then reject it.

وَهَٰذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبْرَكٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ
لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And indeed, We gave
Abraham his guidance
before, and We were well
acquainted with him.

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِن
قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِ عَالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. When he said to
his father and his
people: “What are these
images, those to which you
are devoted.”

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَ قَوْمِهِ مَا هَٰذِهِ
التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا
عَاكِفُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. They said: “We found our fathers worshipping of them.”

قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عِبَادِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. He said: “Indeed you have been, you and your fathers, in manifest error.”

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَ آبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. They said: “Have you brought us the truth, or are you of those who jest.”

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. He said: “But your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, He who created them. And I am, to that, among those who testify.”

قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. “And by Allah, certainly I have a plan (against) your idols after that you have turned (and) gone away.”

وَ تَاللَّهِ لَأَكِيدَنَّ أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. So he reduced them into pieces, except the biggest of them, that they might turn to it.

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذَاذًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. They said: “Who has done this to our gods. Indeed, he is surely of the wrongdoers.”

قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِإِهْتِنَا
إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. They said: “We heard a young man mentioning of them, who is called Abraham.”

قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يَذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ
لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. They said: “Then bring him before the eyes of the people that they may testify.”

قَالُوا فَأْتُوا بِهِ عَلَى أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. They said: “Is it you who has done this to our gods, O Abraham.”

قَالُوا ءَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِإِهْتِنَا
يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. He said: “But this has done it, biggest of them, this one. So ask them, if they can speak.”

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ صَلَحٌ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا
فَسَلُّوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. So they turned to themselves and said: “Indeed you, yourselves are the wrongdoers.”

فَرَجَعُوا إِلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ
أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Then their minds tuned upside down, (they said):

ثُمَّ نَكِسُوا عَلَى رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ

“Indeed, you know well that these do not speak.”

عَلِمْتَ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. He said: “Do you then worship other than Allah that which does not benefit you at all, nor harm you.”

قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ط ﴿٦٦﴾

67. “Fie upon you, and to what you worship other than Allah. Have you then no sense.”

أَفِ لَكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. They said: “Burn him and help your gods, if you will be doing.”

قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فاعِلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. We (Allah) said: “O fire, be coolness and peace upon Abraham.”

قُلْنَا يَتٰمُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And they intended for him a plan, so We made them the worst losers.

وَ أَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْآخُسِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And We delivered him and Lot to the land, that whereupon We had bestowed blessing for the nations.

وَ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَ لُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And We bestowed upon him Isaac, and Jacob in addition. And each We made righteous.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً
وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And We made them leaders, guiding by Our command, and We inspired to them to do good deeds, and to establish prayers, and to give charity. And they were worshippers of Us.

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا
وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ
وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ
وَكَانُوا لَنَا عِبِيدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And Lot, We gave him judgment and knowledge, and We saved him from the town which was committing abominations. Indeed, they were a wicked people, exceedingly disobedient.

وَلُوطًا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا
وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ
تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ
سَوْءٍ فَسَقِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And We admitted him into Our mercy. Indeed, he was of the righteous.

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُ مِنَ
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And Noah, when he called upon (Us) before.

وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَى مِنْ قَبْلُ

So We responded to him.
Then We saved him and his
household from the great
affliction.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَتَجَّيْنَاهُ وَ أَهْلَهُ مِنْ
الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. And We helped him
against the people, those
who denied Our revelations.
Indeed, they were an evil
people, So We drowned
them, all together.

وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ
فَاغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And David and
Solomon, when they judged
regarding the field. When
(at night) the sheep of
certain people had pastured
in it. And We were witnesses
to their judgment.

وَ دَاوُدَ وَ سُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي
الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَسَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ
وَ كُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. And We gave
understanding of it to
Solomon, and to each (of
them) We gave judgment
and knowledge. And We
subjected along with David
the mountains to praise
(Us), and (also) the birds.
And We were the doers.

فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ وَ كُلًّا أَتَيْنَا
حُكْمًا وَ عِلْمًا وَ سَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ
الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَ الطَّيْرُ وَ كُنَّا
فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And We taught him the art of making the coats of armor for you to protect you in your fighting (against your enemy). Will you then be grateful.

وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُؤْسٍ لَّكُمْ
لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِّنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ
شَاكِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And (We subjected) for Solomon the raging wind, which blew at his command towards the land, that whereupon We bestowed blessing. And We are All Knower of every thing.

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي
بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا
فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And of the devils were those who dived (into the sea) for him, and carried out (other) jobs besides that. And We were guardian over them.

وَمِنَ الشَّيَاطِينِ مَن يَغُوصُونَ لَهُ
وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَكُنَّا
لَهُمْ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And Job, when he called to his Lord, (saying): “Indeed adversity has afflicted me, and You are the Most Merciful of those who are merciful.”

وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي
مَسْنِي الضُّرِّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ
الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. So We responded to him, and We removed

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ

what was on him, of the adversity. And We gave him (back) his household and the like thereof along with them, a mercy from Us, and a reminder for the worshippers.

صَبْرٍ وَ أَتَيْنَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَ مِثْلَهُمْ
مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِنَا وَ ذِكْرًا
لِّلْعَبِيدِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And Ishmael, and Idris, and Dhul Kifl. All were of the steadfast.

وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ إِدْرِيسَ وَ ذَا الْكِفْلِ
كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And We admitted them into Our mercy. Indeed, they were among the righteous.

وَ أَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ مِّنَ
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And Dhun Nun (Jonah), when he went off in anger, then he thought that We had no power over him. Then he called out in the darkness, (saying) that: "There is no god except You. Be You glorified. Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers."

وَ ذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ
أَنْ لَّنْ نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي
الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
سُبْحَانَكَ ^{صَلِّ} إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. So We responded to him, and We saved him

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَ نَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ

from the anguish. And thus do We save the believers.

وَكَذَلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And Zachariah, when he called to his Lord: "My Lord, do not leave me alone (without heir), and You are the best of the inheritors."

وَ زَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. So We responded to him, and We bestowed upon him John, and We cured his wife for him. Indeed, they used to hasten in doing good deeds, and they used to call on Us with hope and fear. And they used to humble themselves before Us.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَى وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَ يَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَ رَهَبًا وَ كَانُوا لَنَا خَاشِعِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And she (Mary) who guarded her chastity, so We breathed into her through Our Spirit (angel), and We made her and her son a sign for peoples.

وَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَ جَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. Indeed, this your religion, is one religion, and I am your Lord, so worship Me.

إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And they have divided their affair (religion, into factions) among themselves. They shall all return to Us.

وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ
إِلَيْنَا رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. So whoever does of righteous deeds and he is a believer, then there will be no rejection of his effort. And indeed, We record (it) for him.

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ
مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ وَإِنَّا
لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And there is a prohibition upon (people of) a town, which We have destroyed. Certainly, they shall not return.

وَ حَرَمٌ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا
أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Until, when Gog and Magog are let loose, and they descend from every mound.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَاجُوجُ
وَهُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. And the true promise shall draw near. Then behold, these eyes of those who disbelieved will stare in horror. (They will say): “O woe to us, indeed we were in heedlessness of this, but we were wrongdoers.”

وَ اقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ
شَاحِصَةٌ أَبْصَارُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
يُويلنا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا
بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Indeed, you (disbelievers) and that which you worship other than Allah are fuel for Hell. You will (surely) come to it.

إِنَّكُمْ وَ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا
وَارِدُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. If these (idols) had been gods, they would not have come there, and all will abide therein.

لَوْ كَانَ هَؤُلَاءِ آلِهَةً مَا وَرَدُوهَا
وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. For them, therein, will be wailing. And they, therein, will not hear (anything else).

لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَ هُمْ فِيهَا لَا
يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Indeed, those to whom kindness has gone forth before from Us, they will be far removed from it (Hell).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَى
أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. They will not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell). And they will be in that which their selves desire, abiding forever.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيرَتَهَا وَ هُمْ فِي مَا
اشْتَهَتْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. They will not be grieved by the greatest horror, and the angels

لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ
وَتَتَلَقَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ هَذَا يَوْمُكُمْ

will meet them, (saying):
“This is your Day which
you have been promised.”

104. The Day when We
shall fold the heaven as a
recorder folds up a
written scroll. As We began
the first creation, We shall
repeat it. (That is) a
promise (binding) upon
Us. Indeed, We shall do it.

105. And indeed, We have
written in the Scripture,
after the Reminder, that
the earth shall be inherited
by My righteous slaves.

106. Indeed, in this
(Quran) there is a plain
message for a people who
worship (Allah).

107. And We have not
sent you except as a mercy
for all the worlds.

108. Say: “It is only
revealed to me that your

الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ
لِلْكُتُبِ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ
نُعِيدُهُ وَعَدًا عَلَيْنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا
فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ
الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ
الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

إِنَّ فِي هَذَا لَبَلَاغًا لِقَوْمٍ
عَابِدِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحِي إِلَيَّ أَمْرًا إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُ

god is only one God. Will you then surrender.”

وَاحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. So, if they turn away, then say: “I have announced to you all alike. And I do not know, whether it is near or far that which you are promised.”

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ أَذْنُكُمْ عَلَى سَوَاءٍ ط
وَإِنْ أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدُ مَا
تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Indeed, He knows of that which is said loudly, and He knows what you conceal.

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَ
يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. “And I do not know, perhaps this may be a trial for you and an enjoyment for a fixed time.”

وَ إِنْ أَدْرِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لَكُمْ
وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١١١﴾

112. He (Muhammad) said: “My Lord, judge with truth. And our Lord is the Beneficent, whose help is sought against that which you ascribe.”

قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ ط وَ رَبَّنَا
الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا
تَصِفُونَ ع ﴿١١٢﴾





الحَجَّ AlHajj

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. O mankind, fear your Lord. Indeed, earthquake of the Hour (of Judgment) is a tremendous thing.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ إِنَّ
زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

2. On the day you see it, every nursing mother will be distracted from what she was nursing, and every pregnant female will drop her burden, and you shall see mankind as drunken, yet they will not be drunken, but the punishment of Allah is severe.

يَوْمَ تَرَوْهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ
عَمَّا أَرْضَعَتْ وَ تَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ
حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَ تَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَرَى
وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكَرَى وَلَكِنَّ عَذَابَ
اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. And among mankind is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge, and follows every rebellious devil.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ وَ يَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. It is decreed for him that whoever takes him for friend, he will then indeed misguide him and will lead him to the punishment of the Flame.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَإِنَّهُ
يُضِلُّهُ وَ يَهْدِيهِ إِلَى عَذَابِ
السَّعِيرِ ﴿٤﴾

5. O mankind, if you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then indeed We have created you from dust, then from a drop of sperm, then from a clot, then from a lump of flesh, formed and unformed, that We may make (it) clear for you. And We cause to remain in the wombs, what We will, for an appointed term, then We bring you forth as infants, then (give you growth) that you reach your full strength. And among you there is he who dies (young), and among you there is he who is brought back to the miserable old age, so that

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ
مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن
تُّرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِّن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن
عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ
وَ غَيْرِ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ^ط وَ نَقَرُ
فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ
مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ
لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشَدَّكُمْ^ج وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يُّتَوَفَّىٰ
وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يُّرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلِ الْعُمْرِ
لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِن بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْءًا^{هـ}

after knowledge, he does not know anything. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down water on it, it does thrill and swell and puts forth of every lovely kind (of growth).

وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا
عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَ رَبَّتْ
وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and it is He who gives life to the dead, and it is He who has Power over all things.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي
الْمَوْتَى وَأَنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And certainly, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it. And certainly, Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٧﴾

8. And among mankind is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge, and without guidance, and without a Book giving light.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. Turning away his neck (in arrogance) to lead (men) astray from the way of Allah. For him in this world is disgrace, and We shall

ثَانِي عَطْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَ نُذِيقُهُ ط

make him taste, on the Day of Resurrection, the punishment of burning.

يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٦﴾

10. That is because of what your hands have sent before, and indeed Allah is not oppressor of His slaves.

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاكَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٦﴾

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah upon a narrow edge, so if good befalls him, he is content therewith. And if a trial befalls him, he turns back on his face. He has lost (both) the world and the Hereafter. That is what the manifest loss is.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿١١﴾

12. He calls upon other than Allah that which does not hurt him, and that which does not profit him. That is what is the straying far away.

يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَلُ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. He calls unto him whose harm is nearer than his benefit. Certainly an evil

يَدْعُوا لِمَنْ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ ﴿١٣﴾

patron and certainly an evil associate.

لَيْئَسَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَلَيْئَسَ الْعَشِيرُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens beneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what He intends.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Whoever should think that Allah will not help him (Muhammad) in this world and the Hereafter, so let him stretch a rope up to the sky, then cut it off. Then let him see if his strategy will take away what enrages (him).

مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ مَا يَغِيطُ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And thus have We sent it down as clear signs, and surely, Allah guides whom He intends.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Indeed, those who believe (in the Quran), and those who are Jews, and the Sabaeans, and the Christians and the Magians, and those who associate (with Allah),

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا^ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ

indeed Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is Witness over all things.

بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind. And there are many on whom the punishment is justified. And he whom Allah disgraces, so for him there is not any bestower of honor. Indeed, Allah does what He wills.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَمَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. These twain are two adversaries who dispute with each other about their Lord. Then as for those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them. Boiling fluid will be poured upon their heads.

هَذَانِ خَصْمَيْنِ اِخْتَصِمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِّعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ ﴿١٩﴾

As Sajda

20. With it will melt away what is within their bellies, and the skins.

ط
يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ط

21. And for them are hooked rods of iron.

وَلَهُمْ مَقَامِعٌ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ

22. Whenever they would want that they get out of it, from anguish, they will be driven back therein. (It will be said): “And taste the punishment of burning.”

كَلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ

23. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to gardens underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be silk.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّلُونَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا ط وَلباسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ

24. And they are guided (in this world) unto purest of the speeches, and they are guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.

ط
وَهُدًى إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْحَمِيدِ

25. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder from the way of Allah and al-Masjid al-Haram, which We have appointed for the mankind, equally for those who dwell therein and those who come from outside. And whoever intends therein evil wrongfully, We shall make him taste of a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفُ
فِيهِ وَ الْبَادِ وَ مَنْ يُرِدْ فِيهِ
بِالْحَادِ بِظُلْمٍ نُّذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ
الْيَمِّ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And when We designated for Abraham the site of the House (saying) that: “Do not associate with Me anything, and purify My House (Kabah) for those who walk around it and those who stand and those who bow (and) make prostration.”

وَ إِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ
أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئاً وَ طَهِّرْ
بَيْتِي لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَ الْقَائِمِينَ وَ
الرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. “And proclaim to mankind the pilgrimage. They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel, they will come from every deep ravine.”

وَ أَدِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ
رِجَالًا وَ عَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ
مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. That they may witness things that are of benefit to them, and mention the name of Allah in appointed days over what He has provided for them of the beast of cattle. Then eat of them and feed the distressed (and) the needy.

لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ
اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَةٍ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمُ
مِّنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا
وَأَطْعِمُوا الْبَائِسَ الْفَقِيرَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Then let them complete the prescribed duties for them, and fulfill their vows, and go around the ancient House.

ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُوفُوا
نُدُورَهُمْ وَلِيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ
الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Thus (it is), and whoever honors the sacred ordinance of Allah, then that is better for him with his Lord. And cattle have been made lawful for you except those recited to you (as unlawful). So avoid the un-cleanliness of idols, and avoid false speech.

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعْظَمْ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ
خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ
الْأَنْعَامُ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ
وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Turning unto Allah, not associating (partners) with Him. And whoever

حُنَفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ ۖ

associates (partners) with Allah, it is then as if he had fallen from the sky, then he was snatched by the birds, or the wind had blown him to a far off place.

وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ
الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Thus (it is), and whoever honors the symbols (rites) of Allah, then indeed it is from the piety of the hearts.

ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعِظَّمْ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ
فَأَنَّهُمَا مِنْ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. For you therein are benefits for an appointed term, and afterwards their place of sacrifice is at the ancient House.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
ثُمَّ لَحُلُومًا إِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And for every nation have We appointed a ritual, that they may mention the name of Allah over what He has provided them of the beast of cattle. For your god is one God, so surrender unto Him. And give good tidings (O Muhammad) to those who humble themselves (to Allah).

وَ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنَسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا
اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْ
بَهِيمَةٍ الْأَنْعَامِ فَالْهُكُمُ إِلَهُ
وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا وَ بَشِّرِ
الْمُخْبِتِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Those who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are filled with fear, and who are patient over what may afflict them, and who establish prayer, and of what We have provided them, they spend.

الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ
وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُمْ
وَالْمُقِيمِي الصَّلَاةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ
يُنْفِقُونَ

36. And the camels, We have appointed them for you among the symbols (rites) of Allah, in them is much good for you. So mention the name of Allah over them when they are lined up (for sacrifice). Then, when they are down on their sides (after slaughter), then eat from them, and feed those that are content and those that mention their needs. Thus have We made them (animals) subject to you, that you may give thanks.

وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ
اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ فَادْكُرُوا
اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافَّ فَإِذَا
وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا
وَأَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ كَذَلِكَ
سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ

37. Neither their meat that reaches Allah nor their blood, but what reaches

لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهَ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَاؤُهَا

Him is the piety from you. Thus have We made them subject to you that you may glorify Allah for that (to) which He has guided you. And give good tidings to those who do good.

وَلَكِنْ يَنْتَهِ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ
سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا
هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

38. Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Indeed, Allah does not like each treacherous ingrate.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدَافِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ

39. Permission is given to those who fight because they have been wronged. And indeed, Allah surely has Power over giving them victory.

أَذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوا
وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ

40. Those who have been expelled from their homes unjustly only because they said: "Our Lord is Allah." And if it was not for Allah's repelling of people, some of them by means of others, assuredly would have been demolished monasteries, and churches,

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ
بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ
وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ
بِبَعْضٍ لَّهَدَمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ
وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَجِدٌ يُذَكَّرُ فِيهَا

and synagogues, and mosques, wherein the name of Allah is much mentioned. And Allah surely helps those who help Him. Indeed, Allah is All Strong, All Almighty.

اِسْمُ اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ۚ وَ لِيَنْصُرَنَّ
اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَقَوِيٌّ
عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Those who, if We give them authority in the land, establish prayer and give charity and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong. And to Allah belongs the outcome of (all) matters.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اِنْ مَّكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ
اَقَامُوْا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اَتَوْا الزَّكٰوةَ
وَ اَمَرُوْا بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ نَهَوْا عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عٰقِبَةُ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And if they deny you, so surely have denied before them the people of Noah, and (the tribes of) Aad and Thamud.

وَ اِنْ يُكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ
قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَ عَادٌ وَ ثَمُوْدُ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And the people of Abraham and the people of Lot.

وَ قَوْمُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ قَوْمُ لُوْطٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And the dwellers of Midian. And Moses was denied, so I gave respite to the disbelievers, then I seized them. So how

وَ اَصْحٰبُ مَدْيَنَ وَ كُذِّبَ مُوْسٰى
فَاَمْلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ ﴿٤٥﴾

(terrible) was My rejection
(of them).

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Then how many of the township have We destroyed while they were wrong doers. So they tumbled down on their roofs. And (How many) wells (lie) abandoned and (how many) lofty palaces (lie in ruins).

فَكَائِنٌ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا
وَبُئِرٌ مُّعْطَلَةٌ وَاقْصِرِ مَشِيدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. So have they not traveled in the land, so they have their hearts by which they might understand, or ears by which they might listen. For indeed, it is not the eyes that are blinded, rather blinded are the hearts which are within the breasts.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونُ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَّسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And they ask you to hasten on the punishment, and Allah will never fail in His promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of that which you count.

وَ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And how many of the township did I give respite to, while they were wrong doers, then I seized them. And to Me is the return.

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَى الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Say: "O mankind, I am only a clear warner to you."

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. So those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And those who strive against Our revelations to frustrate them, they are companions of the Fire.

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِرِينَ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And We did not send before you any messenger, nor a prophet except that when he recited, Satan threw into that which he recited thereof. But Allah abolishes that which Satan throws in, then Allah establishes His revelations. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنْسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكُمُ اللَّهُ آيَتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. That He (Allah) may make that which the Satan throws in a trial for those in whose hearts there is a disease, and those whose hearts are hardened. And surely, the wrong doers are too far in their dissension.

لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلقى الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً
لِّلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ
وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ
لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it is the truth from your Lord, so that they may believe in it, and their hearts may submit humbly to Him. And certainly Allah is the Guide of those who believe to the straight path.

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ
فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَهَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt about it until the Hour comes to them unexpectedly or there comes to them the punishment of a disastrous day.

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ
مِّنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ
يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. The Sovereignty that day will be for Allah. He

الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ

will judge between them. Then those who believed and did righteous deeds will be in Gardens of Delight.

فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And those who disbelieved and denied Our revelations, so they, for them will be a humiliating punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah and then were slain or died, Allah will certainly grant them a goodly provision. And indeed, it is Allah who surely is the best of those who provide.

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ
رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ خَيْرُ
الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Surely, He will admit them to a resort with which they shall be well pleased. And indeed, Allah is All Knowing, Most Forbearing.

لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ ۚ وَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. That is. And whoever retaliated with the like of that he was made to suffer with, and thereafter wrong was done to him, Allah will

ذَٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا
عُوقِبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ

surely help him. Indeed, Allah is Oft Pardoning, Oft Forgiving.

اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ ط

61. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day, and causes the day to enter into the night. And indeed Allah is All Hearer, All Seer.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوجِبُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ يُوجِبُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ط

62. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and that what they call other than Him, it is the false, and indeed Allah, He is the Most High, the Most Great.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ط

63. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and then the earth becomes green. Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All Aware.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ خُضْرَةً ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ج

64. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And indeed Allah, He certainly is the Absolute, the Praiseworthy.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ط وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ط

65. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you (mankind) whatever is on the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by His command. And He withholds the heaven from falling on the earth, except by His permission. Indeed Allah, for mankind, is full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ
بِأَمْرِهِ وَ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ
عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And He it is who gave you life, then He will cause you to die, then He will give you life (again). Indeed, mankind is certainly an ingrate.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ
ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ
لَكَفُورٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. For every nation We have appointed religious rites which they perform. So let them not dispute with you on the matter, but invite to your Lord. Indeed you, certainly are on the right guidance.

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنَسَكًا هُمْ
نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
وَادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَى هُدًى
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And if they argue with you, then say: "Allah is Best

وَأِنْ جَدَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا

Aware of what you do.”

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein you used to differ.

اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

70. Do you not know that Allah knows whatever is there in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, that is in a Record. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي
كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

71. And they worship other than Allah that for which He has not sent down authority. And that of which they have no knowledge. And for wrong doers there is not any helper.

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ
يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لِيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ
عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

72. And when Our clear revelations are recited to them, you will recognize in the faces of those who disbelieve, a denial. They are almost ready to attack with violence those who recite to them Our verses.

وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ
تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
الْمُنْكَرَ يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونِ بِالَّذِينَ
يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا قُلْ أَفَأَنْبِئُكُمْ

Say: “Then certainly, shall I inform you **worse** than **that**. The Fire, **which** Allah has **promised** those who **disbelieve**. And **worst** indeed is that destination.”

بَشَرٍ مِّنْ ذَٰلِكُمْ النَّارُ وَعَدَهَا اللَّهُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ بُئْسَ
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. O mankind, a parable is set forth, so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you call other than Allah cannot create a fly though they gather together for it. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them, they would have no power to release it from him (the fly). Weak are (both) the seeker and the sought.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضَرْبٌ مِّثْلُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا
لَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا
لَهُ وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا
يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ
وَالْمَطْلُوبُ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. They have not appraised Allah His rightful appraisal. Indeed, Allah is All Strong, All Mighty.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Allah chooses messengers from the angels and from men. Indeed, Allah is All Hearer, All Seer.

اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا
وَمِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. He knows what is before them and what is behind them. And to Allah return all matters.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ
وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

77. O those of you who believe, Bow down and prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord, and do good, that you may succeed.
AsSajda

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا
وَأَسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا
الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

78. And strive in (the cause of) Allah with the striving due to Him. It is He who has chosen you and has not placed upon you in religion any hardship. (It is) the faith of your father Abraham. It is He (Allah) who has named you Muslims, of old time and in this (Scripture) so that the messenger may be a witness against you, and that you may be witnesses against mankind. So establish prayer, and give charity, and hold fast to Allah. He is

وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ هُوَ
اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَ مَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي
الْدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ وَ فِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ
شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ
عَلَى النَّاسِ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا
الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ

your Protecting friend. An
excellent Patron and an
excellent Helper.

مَوْلَاكُمْ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ





AlMominoon المومنون

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Certainly, successful are the believers.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. Those who are humble in their prayers.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And those who turn away from vain conversation.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And those who pay poor due.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And those who guard their private parts.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَفْوَاجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Except from their wives or that their right hands possess, then indeed, they are not blameworthy.

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Then whoever seeks beyond that, so it is they who are the transgressors.

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. And those who, to their trusts and their covenants, are faithfully true.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And those who guard over their prayers.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَوَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. It is those who are the inheritors.

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Who shall inherit paradise. They shall abide therein forever.

الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And certainly, We created man from an extract of clay.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Then We placed him as a (sperm) drop in a firm lodging.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Then We fashioned the drop into a clot, then We fashioned the clot into a lump (of flesh), then We fashioned the lump into bones, then We clothed the

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ

bones with flesh, then We brought it forth as another creation. So blessed be Allah, the best of creators.

أَنْشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ
أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ط

15. Then indeed you, after that, will surely die.

تُمْ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ ط

16. Then indeed you, on the Day of Judgment, will be raised.

تُمْ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ط

17. And certainly, We have created above you seven heavens, and We are not unaware of the creation.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ
وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَفِيلِينَ ط

18. And We sent down from the sky water in a measured amount, then We gave it lodging in the earth. And indeed, We certainly have Power over taking it away.

وَ أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ
فَأَسْكَنَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَى
ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَدِيرُونَ ط

19. Then We brought forth for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein is much fruit for you, and from which you eat.

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ
وَ أَعْنَابٍ لَّكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاكِهٌ كَثِيرَةٌ
وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ط

20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai, that grows oil and relish for those who eat.

و شَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ
تَنْبُتُ بِالذُّهْنِ وَصَبْغٍ لِلْأَكْلَيْنِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And indeed, in the cattle there is surely a lesson for you. We give you to drink (milk) of what is in their bellies. And for you in them there are many benefits, and of them you eat.

وَ إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً
نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا
مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And on them and on the ship you are carried.

وَ عَلَيْهَا وَ عَلَى الْفُلِكِ تَحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And certainly, We sent Noah to his people, so he said: "O my people, worship Allah. You do not have any god other than Him. Will you then not fear (Him)."

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ
يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ
غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. But the chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said: "This is not but a human being like you, he seeks that he could make himself superior to you. And if Allah had willed, He surely would have sent

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ
يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ
شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَكَةً مَّا سَمِعْنَا

down angels. We have not heard of this among our fathers of old.”

بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. He is not but a man in whom is a madness, so wait regarding him for a while.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فْتَرَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. He said: “My Lord, help me because they have denied me.”

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. So We inspired him that: “Make the ship within Our sight and Our inspiration. Then, when Our command comes and the oven boils over, then take on board of every (kind) two spouses, and your household, except those against whom the word has already gone forth, of them. And do not address Me for those who have done wrong. Indeed, they will be drowned.”

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعِ الْفُلَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَ وَحِينَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّعْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. “Then when you are firmly seated, you and whoever is with you, in the ship, then say, praise be to

فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي

Allah who has saved us from the wrong doing people”

نَجِّنَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And say: “My Lord, cause me to land at a blessed landing place, and You are the best of those who bring to landing.”

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Indeed, in that are sure signs. And indeed, We are ever putting (mankind) to the test.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَ إِنْ كُنَّا
لَمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Then We raised after them another generation.

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا
آخَرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And We sent among them a messenger of their own, (saying) that: “Worship Allah, you do not have any god other than Him. Will you then not fear (Him)”

فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ
غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And the chiefs of his people said, those (chiefs) who had disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter and to whom

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَكَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ وَ أَتْرَفْنَاهُمْ

We had given the luxuries in the worldly life: “This is not but a human being like you. He eats of that from which you eat, and drinks of what you drink.”

فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ
مِّثْلُكُمْ يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ
وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ

34. “And if you should obey a man like yourselves, indeed, you would then be sure losers.”

وَلَئِنْ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِّثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ
إِذَا لَخَسِرُونَ

35. “Does he promise you that when you are dead and you have become dust and bones that you shall be brought forth.”

أَيَعِدُكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ
تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنَّكُمْ تُخْرَجُونَ

36. “How far, how far is that which you are promised.”

هَيْهَاتَ هَيْهَاتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ

37. “It is not but our life of the world, we die and we live, and we shall not be raised.”

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ
وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ

38. “He is not but a man who has invented against Allah a lie. And we will not believe in him.”

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ
كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ

39. He said: “O my Lord, help me because they denied me.”

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. He (Allah) said: “In a little, they will surely be regretful.”

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَّيُصْبِحَنَّ نَدِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, then We made them as (plant) stubble. So a far removal for wrongdoing people.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غُرَاءَ فَبُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Then We brought forth after them other generations.

ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Never can precede any nation its term, nor can they delay it.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Then We sent Our messengers in succession. Whenever there came to a nation their messenger, they denied him, so We caused them to follow one another (to disaster) and We made them mere tales. A far

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَ أُمَّةٌ رَّسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ

removal for a people who do not believe.

فَبَعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and a manifest authority.

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. To Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they were arrogant and were a people self-exalting.

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. So they said: "Shall we believe in two mortals like ourselves, and their people are slaves to us."

فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عِبْدُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. So they denied them both, then became of those who were destroyed.

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture that they may be guided.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And We made the son of Mary and his mother a sign, and We gave them refuge on a high ground, a

وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَ أُمَّهُ آيَةً وَأَوَيْنَهُمَا إِلَىٰ رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ

place of security and water springs.

وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. O (you) messengers, eat from the good things, and do righteous deeds. Indeed, I am Aware of what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ
وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And indeed, this religion of yours is one religion, and I am your Lord, so fear Me.

وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً
وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. But they have divided their affair among them into sects. Each faction rejoicing in what they have.

فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلُّ
حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. So leave them in their error until a time.

فَذَرَّهُمْ فِي غَمَرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Do they think that because We have granted them with abundance of wealth and sons.

أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ
مَّالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. We hasten for them with good things. But they do not perceive.

نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلْ لَا
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Indeed, those who are apprehensive from fear of their Lord.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ
مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And those who believe in the revelations of their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And those who do not assign partners with their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And those who give that which they give with their hearts full of fear, because they will return to their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ
وَجَلَةٌ أَمْهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. It is those who hasten in good deeds and those who are foremost in them.

أُولَٰئِكَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ
لَهَا سَبِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And We do not lay a burden on a soul beyond his capacity, and with Us is a record which speaks with truth, and they will not be wronged.

وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا
كِتَابٌ يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. But their hearts are in ignorance of this (Quran),

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا

and they have deeds, other than that (disbelief) which they are doing.

وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ مِّنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَامِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Until, when We seize their affluent ones with the punishment, behold, they will groan in supplication.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. “Do not groan in supplication this day. Assuredly, you will not be helped by Us.”

لَا تَجْرُوا الْيَوْمَ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ مِنَّا لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. “Indeed, My verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels.”

قَدْ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكِصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. “In arrogance regarding it (Quran), talking nonsense, telling fables (at night).”

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ۚ بِهِ سَاهُوا نَهَجَهُمْ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Then have they not pondered over the word (the Quran), or has there come to them that which had not come to their fathers of old.

أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ آبَاءَهُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Or did they not recognize their messenger, so they reject him.

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Or do they say: "There is a madness in him." But he brought them the truth, and most of them are averse to the truth.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلْ جَاءَهُمُ
بِالْحَقِّ وَآكَثَرُهُمُ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And if the truth had followed their desires, truly the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. But We have brought them their reminder, then they from their reminder turn away.

وَلَوْ أَتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ
السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ
بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ
ذِكْرِهِمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Or do you (O Muhammad) ask them for some recompense, but the recompense of your Lord is better, and He is the best of those who give sustenance.

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَجَ
رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ
الرَّزَاقِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And indeed, you (O Muhammad) call them to the straight path.

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path.

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ
عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنُكَيِّبُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And even if We had mercy on them and removed what is upon them of the distress, they would persist in their transgression wandering blindly.

وَلَوْ رَحَّمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ
مِّنْ ضُرٍّ لَّلَجُوا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And certainly, We seized them with punishment, but they did not humble themselves to their Lord, nor did they supplicate with submission.

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا
اسْتَكَانُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا
يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Until when We have opened upon them the door of severe punishment, behold, they will be plunged in despair therein.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ
شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And He it is who has created for you hearing (ears), and sight (eyes), and hearts (intellect). Little is what you thank.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ
وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. And He it is who has dispersed you on the earth, and to Him you shall be gathered.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And He it is who gives life and causes death, and His is the alternation of the night and the day. Will you then not understand.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ
الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. But they say the like of that what the ancient (people) said.

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. They said: "Is it that when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we indeed be raised again."

قَالُوا عِزًّا مِمَّنَّا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا
عَرَانًا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. "Certainly, we have been promised, we and our fathers this before. This is not but the legends of the ancient (people)."

لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ
قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Say: "To whom belongs the earth and whoever is therein, if you have knowledge."

قُلْ لِّمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. They will say: "To Allah." Say: "Will you then not remember."

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Say: "Who is Lord of the seven heavens and

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ

Lord of the Tremendous Throne.”

وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They will say: “To Allah.” Say: “Will you then not fear (Him).”

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلّٰهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Say: “Who is in whose hand is the sovereignty of every thing and He protects, while there is no protection against him, if you should know.”

قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَ لَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. They will say: “To Allah.” Say: “How then are you deluded.”

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلّٰهِ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. But We have brought them the truth, and indeed they are certainly liars.

بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there along with Him any god, else each god would have assuredly taken away that what he created, and some of them would assuredly have overcome others. glorified be Allah above all that they attribute.

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا لَذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّا بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَنَ
لِلّٰهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. Knower of the invisible and the visible. So exalted be He over all that they ascribe as partners (to Him).

عَلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

93. Say: "My Lord, if You should show me that which they are promised."

قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيْنِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

94. "My Lord, then do not make me among the wrongdoing people."

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

95. And indeed, We certainly have Power over that We can show you what We have promised them.

وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيَكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

96. Repel the evil with that which is better. We are best Aware of that which they allege.

إِذْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

97. And say: "My Lord, I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones."

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿١٧﴾

98. "And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, lest they be present with me."

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿١٨﴾

99. Until, when death comes to one of them, he says: "My Lord, send me back."

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ
رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ۝٩٩

100. "That I might do righteousness in that which I have left behind." No, it is merely a word that he speaks. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they will be raised.

لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا
إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ
بَرْزَخٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ۝١٠٠

101. Then when the trumpet is blown, then there will be no kinship among them that day, nor will they ask of one another.

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۝١٠١

102. Then those whose scales are heavy, so it is they, who are the successful.

فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝١٠٢

103. And those whose scales are light, so it is they, those who have lost their own selves, in Hell will they abide.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي
جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ۝١٠٣

104. The fire will burn their faces, and they therein will grin with disfigured lips.

تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا
كَالْحُوتِ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. (It will be said): “Were not My verses recited to you, then you used to deny them.”

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ آتِي تُلِي عَلِيْكُمْ
فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. They will say: “Our Lord, our evil fortune overcame us, and we were a people astray.”

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا
وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. “Our Lord, bring us out of this, then if we were to return (to evil), then indeed we shall be wrongdoers.”

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا
ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. He will say: “Remain you in it with ignominy, and do not speak to Me.”

قَالَ اخْسَءُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Indeed, there was a party of My slaves who said: “Our Lord, we have believed, so forgive us, and have mercy on us, and You are the best of those who are merciful.”

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ
رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. "So you took them in mockery until they made you forget My remembrance, and you used to laugh at them."

فَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْهُمْ سَخِرِيًّا حَتَّى
أَنْسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِي وَ كُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ
تَضَحَكُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. "Indeed, I rewarded them this day for their patience. Indeed, they are those who are successful."

إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا
أَتَمُّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. He will say: "How long did you stay on earth, counting by years."

قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ
سِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. They will say: "We stayed a day or part of a day. So ask of those who keep account."

قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ
فَسْأَلِ الْعَادِّينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. He will say: "You stayed not but a little, if indeed you had known."

قَالَ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. "Did you then think that We had created you without any purpose, and that you would not be brought back to Us"

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا
وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. So exalted be Allah, the Sovereign, the Truth. There is no god except Him, the Lord of the Noble Throne.

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And whoever invokes any other god along with Allah, for which he has no proof. Then his reckoning is only with his Lord. Indeed, the disbelievers will not be successful.

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا
بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ
رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And (O Muhammad) say: “My Lord, forgive and have mercy, for You are the best of those who are merciful.”

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ
خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾





النُّور AnNoor

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. (This is) a surah which We have sent down and which We have enjoined, and We have revealed in it manifest verses, that you may remember.

سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. The adulteress and the adulterer, lash each one of them (with) a hundred lashes. And let not withhold you for the twain (any) pity in the religion of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.

الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابُهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. The adulterer shall not marry but an adulteress or an idolatress, and the adulteress shall not marry but an adulterer or an idolater. And that has been forbidden to the believers.

الزَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ
مُشْرِكَةً ۖ وَ الزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا
زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

4. And those who accuse chaste women then do not bring four witnesses, lash them (with) eighty lashes, and do not accept from them testimony ever after. And it is they who are the disobedient.

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ
يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ
ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً
أَبَدًا وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

5. Except those who repent after that and do righteous deeds, then indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ
وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

6. And those who accuse their wives and there are no witnesses for them, except themselves, then the testimony of one of them is four testimonies (swearing)

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَ لَمْ
يَكُنْ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ
فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَدَاتٍ

by Allah, that indeed he surely is of the truthful.

بِاللّٰهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And the fifth (testimony), that the curse of Allah be on him if he is of the liars.

وَالْخَامِسَةُ اَنْ لَّعَنَتَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ
اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. And it shall avert from her the punishment that she bears witness four testimonies (swearing) by Allah that indeed he is surely of the liars.

وَ يَدْرُوْا عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ اَنْ تَشْهَدَ
اَرْبَعَ شَهَدٰتٍ بِاللّٰهِ اِنَّهُ لَمِنَ
الْكَٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And the fifth (testimony) that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful.

وَالْخَامِسَةُ اَنْ غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهَا
اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And if (it were) not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy (you would be ruined indeed), and that Allah is Clement, Wise.

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ
وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Indeed, those who brought forth the slander are a group among you. Do not think this an evil for you. But it is good for you.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْا بِالْاِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ
مِّنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسَبُوْهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ بَلْ

For every man of them is (a payment) what he earned of the sin. And he who took upon the greater share thereof among them, for him is a great punishment.

هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا
اَكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْاِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى
كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. Why, when you heard it (the slander), did not think the believing men and the believing women good of their own people, and said: "This is a clear lie."

لَوْ لَا اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَاْنَفْسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَّ قَالُوا
هَذَا اِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Why did they not bring to (prove) it four witnesses. Then when they (slanderers) did not produce the witnesses, then it is they, with Allah, who are the liars.

لَوْ لَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ
فَاِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And if (it were) not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy in the world and the Hereafter, would surely have touched you, regarding that wherein you had indulged, a great punishment.

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَاٰخِرَةِ
لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا اَفَضْتُمْ فِيْهِ
عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

15. When you received it with your tongues, and uttered with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought of it insignificant, and with Allah it was tremendous.

إِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ
بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَّا لَيْسَ لَكُم بِهِ عِلْمٌ
وَتَحْسِبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا ^ص وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And why, when you heard it, did you not say: "It is not for us that we speak of this. Glory be to You (O Allah), this is a great slander."

وَلَوْ لَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَّا
يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا ^ص
سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Allah admonishes you that you repeat not the like of it ever, if you should be believers.

يَعِظُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمِثْلِهِ أَبَدًا
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And Allah makes clear to you the revelations. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise.

وَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ ^ط وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Indeed, those who love that indecency should spread among those who believe, theirs will be a

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ
فِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

painful punishment in the world and the Hereafter. And Allah knows, and you do not know.

أَلَيْمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

20. And if (it were) not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy (you would be ruined indeed), and that Allah is Clement, Merciful.

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رَعُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

21. O you, who believe, do not follow the footsteps of Satan. And whoever follows the footsteps of Satan, then indeed, he enjoins indecency and wrong. And if (it were) not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy, not any one among you would have been pure, ever. But Allah purifies whom He wills. And Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

22. And let not swear, those of dignity among you and (those of) wealth, not to give to their relatives

وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولَى الْقُرْبَى

and the needy, and the emigrants for the cause of Allah. And let them forgive and overlook. Would you not love that Allah should forgive you. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ ۖ وَلْيَعْفُوا ۖ وَلْيَصْفَحُوا ۗ أَلَا
تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Indeed, those who accuse chaste, indiscreet, believing women are cursed in the world and the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ
الْغَفَلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعُنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. On the day when, will bear witness against them their tongues, and their hands, and their feet as to what they used to do.

يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ
وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. On that day Allah will pay them in full their just dues, and they will know that Allah, He is the manifest Truth.

يَوْمَ يُوَفِّيهِمُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ
وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ
الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Impure women are for impure men, and impure men are for impure women. And women of purity are for men of purity, and men of purity are for women of purity. Such are innocent of that which they say. For them is pardon and a bountiful provision.

الْحَبِثَاتُ لِلْحَبِثِينَ وَ الْحَبِثُونَ
لِلْحَبِثَاتِ وَ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ
وَ الطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ أُولَئِكَ
مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ
وَ رِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ

27. O you, who believe, do not enter houses other than your own houses, until you have asked permission and greeted to those in them. That is better for you, that perhaps you may remember.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا
غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا
وَ تَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَهْلِهَا ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

28. So if you do not find anyone therein, then do not enter until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, go back, then go back, for it is purer for you. And Allah knows of what you do.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا
تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ قِيلَ
لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا هُوَ أَزْكَى
لَكُمْ وَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ

29. (It is) no sin on you that you enter uninhabited houses wherein is comfort for you. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا
بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ
لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا
تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Say to the believing men to lower of their gaze and guard their private parts. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is Aware of what they do.

قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوا مِنْ
أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ
ذَٰلِكَ أَزْكَىٰ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ
بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And say to the believing women to lower of their gaze and guard their private parts, and not to expose their adornment except that which is apparent thereof, and to draw their veils over their bosoms, and not to expose their adornment except to their own husbands, or their fathers, or their husbands'

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ
أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا
يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا
وَلِيُضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَىٰ جُيُوبِهِنَّ
وَلَا يَبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ
أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ

fathers, or their sons, or their husbands' sons, or their brothers, or their brothers' sons, or their sisters' sons, or their women, or that which their right hands possess (slaves), or attendants, those of no physical desire from among men, or children, those who are not yet aware of the private parts of women. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And turn to Allah in repentance, all together, O you who believe, that perhaps you may be successful.

32. And marry those who are single among you, and the righteous of your male slaves and maid servants. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them of His bounty. And Allah is all encompassing, Aware.

أَبْنَائِهِمْ أَوْ أِبْنَاءَ بُعُولَتِهِمْ أَوْ
إِخْوَانِهِمْ أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِمْ أَوْ بَنِي
أَخَوَاتِهِمْ أَوْ نِسَائِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُهُمْ أَوْ التَّبَعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولَى الرَّبَّةِ
مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوْ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ
يُظْهَرُوا عَلَى عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ وَلَا
يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا
يُخْفِينَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ وَتُوبُوا إِلَى
اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَّامِي مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ
مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ إِنْ يَكُونُوا
فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

33. And let those keep chaste who do not find (the means for) marriage, until Allah enriches them of His bounty. And those who seek a writing (of emancipation) among whom your right hands possess, so write it for them if you know any good in them, and give them of the wealth of Allah which He has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution if they would desire their chastity, that you may seek enjoyment of the life of the world. And whoever would compel them, then indeed after their compulsion, Allah will be Forgiving, Merciful.

وَلَيْسْتَغْفِرِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا
حَتَّى يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالَّذِينَ
يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ
فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا^ط وَأَتَوْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللَّهِ
الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ^ط وَلَا تُكْرِهُوا فَتِيَّتَكُمْ
عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا^ط
لِّتَبْتَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَنْ
يُكْرِهْهُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ
إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And certainly, We have sent down to you clear revelations, and the examples of those who passed away before you. And an admonition for the righteous.

وَلَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ
وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ^ع ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The similitude of His Light is as a niche wherein is a lamp. The lamp is in a glass. The glass is as it were a shining star, (the lamp) is kindled from a blessed tree, an olive, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow forth (of itself) even though no fire touched it. Light upon Light. Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah speaks to mankind in parables. And Allah is Knower of all things.

36. (The Light is) in houses which Allah has ordered that they should be exalted and wherein His name is remembered. They do offer praise for Him, therein, in the mornings and in the evenings.

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ
نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ
الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا
كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ
مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ
يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ
نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ
لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

فِي بُيُوتٍ أَمَرَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ
وَيُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا
بِالْعُدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ

37. Men whom neither merchandise nor sale distracts from remembrance of Allah and establishing prayer and paying the poor due. They fear a day in which the hearts and the eyes will be overturned.

رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ
عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ
الزَّكَاةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ
الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٢٧﴾

38. That Allah may reward them with the best of what they did, and increase for them of His bounty. And Allah provides to whom He wills without measure.

لِيَجْزِيَهِمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا
وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ
يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

39. And those who disbelieve, their deeds are as a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one thinks it to be water, until when he comes up to it, he does not find it to be anything, and he finds Allah with him, so He will pay him his due. And Allah is swift at reckoning.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ
بَقِيعَةٍ يَّحْسِبُهُ الظَّمْآنُ مَاءً حَتَّى
إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ
اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّاهُ حِسَابَهُ وَاللَّهُ
سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

40. Or as darkness in a vast deep ocean. There

أَوْ كَظُلُمٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُّجِّيٍّ يَّغْشَاهُ

covered him a wave, on top of which is (another) wave, on top of which is a cloud. Darkness, one above another. When he stretches out his hand, he almost can not see it. And he for whom Allah has not appointed a light, then for him there is not any light.

مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ
سَحَابٌ طُظْمَتْ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ
بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكِدْ
يَرَاهَا وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا
فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ نُّورٍ

41. Have you not seen that Allah, He it is Whom glorify whoever is in the heavens and the earth, and the birds with wings spread out. Each one indeed knows his prayer and his glorification. And Allah is All Aware of what they do.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرِ صَفَّتِ
كُلُّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ وَتَسْبِيحَهُ
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ

42. And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah is the journeying.

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَالِىَ اللَّهُ الْمَصِيرُ

43. Have you not seen that Allah drives gently the clouds, then He joins them together, then He makes

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُزْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ
يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَّامًا فَتَرَى

them into a heap of layers, then you see the rain coming forth from between them. And He sends down from the sky mountains (of clouds) wherein is hail, then strikes therewith whom He wills, and averts it from whom He wills. It is almost (as) the flashing of His lightning snatches away the sight.

الْوَدَقَ يُخْرِجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ وَيُنْزِلُ مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ
فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ
عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ
يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ

44. Allah causes the revolution of the night and the day. Indeed, in that is surely a lesson for those who have vision.

يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي
ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ

45. And Allah has created every moving (living) creature from water. Of them there are some that creep on their bellies. And of them there are some that walk on two legs. And of them there are some that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Indeed, Allah has Power over all things.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِنْ مَّاءٍ
فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ
يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

46. We have certainly sent down (in this Quran) manifest revelations. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ وَ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And they say: "We believe in Allah and in the Messenger, and we obey." Then a faction of them turns away after that. And they are not those who believe.

وَ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَ بِالرَّسُولِ وَ أَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَٰئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And when they are called to Allah and His Messenger that he (the Messenger) may judge between them, behold, a faction of them turns away.

وَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And if the right is on their side, they come to him with all submission.

وَ إِن يَكُنْ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Is there a disease in their hearts, or they have doubted, or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them, and His messenger.

أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَحْجِفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ بَلْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ

But it is they who are the wrongdoers.

الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

51. The only saying of the believers is, when they are called to Allah and His Messenger to judge between them that they say: “We hear and we obey.” And it is they who are the successful.

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

52. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, and fears Allah, and keeps his duty (to Him), then it is they who are the victorious.

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ اللَّهَ ۖ وَيَتَّقْهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

53. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you ordered them, they will surely go forth (for Allah's cause). Say: “Swear not, known obedience (is better).” Indeed, Allah is Informed of what you do.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجْنَ ۚ قُلْ لَا تُقْسِمُوا طَاعَةٌ مَّعْرُوفَةٌ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

54. Say: “Obey Allah and obey the Messenger. So if you turn away, then upon him is only that (duty)

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ

which is placed on him, and upon you that which is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be rightly guided. And upon the Messenger there is no (responsibility) except to convey clearly.”

55. Allah has promised those who have believed among you, and do righteous deeds that He will certainly grant them succession (authority) upon the earth, just as He granted succession to those before them. And that He will certainly establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them. And that He will certainly give them in exchange security after their fear. (For) they worship Me, (and) do not associate with Me anything. And whoever disbelieved after that, then it is they who are the disobedient.

وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حَمَلْتُمْ^ط وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ
تَهْتَدُوا^ط وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ
الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَ
عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ
فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ^ص وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ
دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ
وَلَيُيَسِّدَنَّ لَهُمْ^ط مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ خَوْفِهِمْ
أَمْنًا يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي
شَيْئًا^ط وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And establish worship and pay the poor due and obey the Messenger, that you may receive mercy.

وَ أَتَيْمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ آتُوا الزَّكَاةَ
وَ أَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the land. And their abode shall be the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination.

لَا تَحْسِبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَاؤِهُمْ النَّارُ
وَلِبئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. O you, those who believe, let them ask your permission, those whom your right hands possess, and those who have not come to puberty among you, at three times (before they come to your presence). Before the prayer of dawn, and when you lay aside your clothes for the heat of noon, and after the prayer of night. Three times of privacy for you. It is no sin upon you nor upon them beyond these (times) when

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ
الَّذِينَ مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ
يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ مِنْ
قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ
ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ
صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوَرَاتٍ لَكُمْ
لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ
بَعْدَ هُنَّ طُفُوفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِعُصَاكُمْ

you move about attending to each other. Thus Allah makes clear for you the revelations. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ^ط كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
الْآيَاتِ^ط وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, then let them ask for permission just as those who used to ask before them. Thus Allah makes clear His revelations for you. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمْ الْحُلُمَ
فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ^ط كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
آيَاتِهِ^ط وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And among the women past child bearing, who have no hope of marriage, it is then no sin for them that they discard their (outer) clothing, as not to show adornment. And if they remain modest, that is better for them. And Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا
يَرْجُونَ زَكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَ
جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ
مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ^ط وَأَنْ يَسْتَغْفِنَ
خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ^ط وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. No blame is there upon the blind, nor any blame upon the lame, nor any

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى

blame upon the sick, nor upon yourselves if you eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers' brothers, or the houses of your fathers' sisters, or the houses of your mothers' brothers, or the houses of your mothers' sisters, or (from the house) whereof you hold the keys, or (from the house) of a friend. No sin shall it be for you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, then send peace upon one another with a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus does Allah make clear for you the revelations, that perhaps you may understand.

الْأَعْرَجِ حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ
حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا
مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ أَوْ
بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ
أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ
أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ
بُيُوتِ أَخَوَالِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ خَلَتِكُمْ
أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتُمْ مَفَاتِحَهُ أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ
لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا
جَمِيعًا أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا
فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ
عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبْرَكَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ كَذَلِكَ
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

62. The true believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and when they are with him on some common matter, do not go away until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission (O Muhammad), those are they who believe in Allah and His Messenger. So, when they ask your permission for some affair of theirs, give permission to whom you will of them, and ask forgiveness of Allah for them. Indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَرَسُولِهِ إِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَى
أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّىٰ
يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ
وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ
شَأْنِهِمْ فَآذِنْ لَهُمْ مِمَّنْ شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ
وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ



63. Do not make the calling of the Messenger among you as the calling of your one another. Indeed, Allah knows those who slip away among you concealed by others. Then let those beware who oppose of his (Messenger) order, lest some trial befall them

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ
كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا قَدْ يَعْلَمُ
اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذًا
فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ
أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ

or a painful punishment
be inflicted on them.

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Behold, indeed to Allah
belongs whatever is in the
heavens and the earth.
Surely, He knows well what
(state) you are in. And (He
knows) the Day when they
will be brought back to
Him, then He will certainly
inform them of what they
did. And Allah is Knower
of all things.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ ط قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ
عَلَيْهِ ط وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ
فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا ط وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾





الفُرْقَان AlFurqan

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Blessed is He who sent down the Criterion upon His servant that he may be a warner to all mankind.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ﴿١﴾

2. He is to whom belongs sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and who has not taken a son, nor there is a partner to Him in the sovereignty, and He has created every thing, then has ordained its destiny.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

3. And they have taken other than Him gods which do not create anything and they are created, and they do not possess for themselves any harm, nor benefit, and they do not

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا

possess (power) over death,
nor life, nor resurrection.

نُشُورًا ﴿٢﴾

4. And those who disbelieve say: "This (Quran) is not except a falsehood that he has invented, and another people have helped him with it." So certainly, they have produced an injustice and a lie.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا
إِفْكٌ افْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ
آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا
وَزُورًا ﴿٤﴾

5. And they say: "Legends of the ancient people, which he has written down, so they are dictated to him morning and evening."

وَقَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
اُكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً
وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Say: "This has been sent down by Him, who knows the secret within the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is All Forgiving, All Merciful."

قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦﴾

7. And they say: "What is this messenger that he eats food and he walks in the markets. Why was not sent down to him an

وَقَالُوا مَا لِهَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ
الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ لَوْ
أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ

angel, so he would be a warner with him.”

نَذِيرًا ٧

8. “Or (why is not) is given to him a treasure, or (why) does he (not) have a garden that he may eat from it.” And the wrongdoers say: “You do not follow but a man bewitched.”

أَوْ يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا ۖ وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا ٨

9. See, how they bring forth similitudes for you, so they have gone astray, then they cannot find a way.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ٩

10. Blessed is He who, if He willed, could have made for you better than that, gardens underneath which rivers flow, and He could make for you palaces.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذَلِكَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ١٠

11. But they have denied the Hour. And We have prepared for those who deny the Hour blazing Fire.

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ ۖ وَاعْتَدْنَا لِمَن كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ١١

12. When it (the Fire) sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

إِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَغِيظًا وَزَفِيرًا ١٢

13. And when they are thrown therein, a narrow place, bound in chains, they will call therein for death.

وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا
مُقَرَّرِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ تَبُورًا^ط


14. (It will be said): “Do not call today for one death, and call for many deaths.”

لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ تَبُورًا وَاحِدًا
وَادْعُوا تَبُورًا كَثِيرًا^ط


15. Say: “Is that better or the Garden of Eternity which is promised to the righteous.” It will be their recompense and the final destination.

قُلْ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي
وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ^ط كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءٌ
وَمَصِيرًا^ط


16. For them will be therein whatever they desire, abiding forever. It is upon your Lord a promise that must be fulfilled.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ^ط كَانَ
عَلَى رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَسْئُولًا^ط


17. And on the Day He will gather them and that which they worship other than Allah. Then He will say: “Did you mislead these servants of Mine, or did they (themselves) stray from the path.”

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ
عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا^ط
السَّبِيلَ^ط


18. They will say: "Glorified be You, it was not right for us that we would take other than You any guardian. But You provided comforts (of life) for them and their forefathers, until they forgot the admonition. And they became a people ruined."

قَالُوا سُبْحَنَكَ مَا كَانَ يُنْبَغِي لَنَا
أَنْ نَّتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ
وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ^ج وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى
نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا
بُورًا

19. So certainly, they (false gods) will deny you in what you say, then you will not be able to avert (punishment), nor get help. And whoever does wrong among you, We shall make him taste great punishment.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوكُمْ^ج بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا
تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا
وَمَنْ يَظْلِمْ^ج مِنْكُمْ نُذِقْهُ عَذَابًا
كَبِيرًا

20. And We did not send before you any among the messengers, but indeed, they verily ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you a trial for others. Will you be steadfast, and your Lord is ever Seer.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا
إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي
الْأَسْوَاقِ وَجَعَلْنَا^ج بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ
فِتْنَةً^ط أَتَصْبِرُونَ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ
بَصِيرًا^ع

21. And those who do not expect the meeting with Us say: "Why are angels not sent down to us, or (why) do we (not) see our Lord." Certainly, they have become arrogant within themselves and are scornful with great insolence.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا
لَوْلَا أَنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَكَةُ أَوْ نَرَى
رَبَّنَا لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. The day when they will see the angels, there will not be rejoicing that day for the criminals, and they (angels) will say: "A barrier, forbidden (to you)."

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى
يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَ يَقُولُونَ
حِجْرًا مَحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And We shall turn to what they have done of deeds, then make them as scattered dust.

وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَى مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ
فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَّنْثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. The dwellers of Paradise on that Day have the best abode, and the fairest resting place.

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ
مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And the day when the heaven with the clouds will split open and the angels will be sent down in successive descent.

وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَامِ
وَنُزِّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. The sovereignty on that Day will be the true, belonging to the Beneficent. And it will be a harsh Day for the disbelievers.

الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَكَانَ
يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And on that Day, the wrongdoer will bite on his hands, he will say: "Would that I had taken a way along with the Messenger."

وَ يَوْمَ يَعْصُ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ
يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ
سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. "O, woe to me, would that I had not taken so and so as a friend."

يُوِيلَتْنِي لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا
خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. "Certainly, he led me astray from the reminder after when it had reached me. And Satan was ever to man, a betrayer."

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ
جَاءَنِي وَ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ
خَذُولًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And the Messenger will say: "O my Lord, indeed my people had taken this Quran as (an object) abandoned."

وَ قَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَرْبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي
اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And thus have We made for every prophet an enemy from among the criminals. And sufficient is your Lord as a guide and a helper.

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا
مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًّا
وَنَصِيرًا

32. And those who disbelieve say: "Why has not the (entire) Quran been sent down to him all at once." Thus (it is), that We may strengthen thereby your heart. And We have revealed it gradually, in stages.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ
عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً
كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَ
رَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا

33. And no similitude do they bring to you, but We bring to you the truth and the better explanation.

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ
بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا

34. Those who will be gathered on their faces to Hell, those are the worst in plight and farther astray from the path.

الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ
جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرُّ مَّكَانًا وَ أَضَلُّ
سَبِيلًا

35. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture, and

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَ جَعَلْنَا

We appointed with him his brother Aaron as counselor.

مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا^ط


36. Then We said: “Go both of you to the people who have denied Our signs.” Then We destroyed them, a total destruction.

فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا
بَايَتَنَا فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ^ط تَدْمِيرًا^ط


37. And the people of Noah, when they denied the messengers, We drowned them and We made them a sign for mankind. And We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ
أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ^ط وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً^ط
وَاعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا
أَلِيمًا^ط


38. And the Aad and the Thamud and the companions of the Rass, and many generations in between them.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ
وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا^ط


39. And each, We presented to them examples (as warnings) and each We destroyed to utter ruin.

وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ^ط وَكُلًّا
تَبَرَّأْنَا تَتْبِيرًا^ط


40. And certainly, they have passed by the town

وَلَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي

which was rained with an evil rain. Can then it be that they have not seen it. But they are not expecting for resurrection.

أَمْ طَرِثُ مَطَرِ السَّوِّءِ أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا
يَرَوْهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ
نُشُورًا

41. And when they see you, (O Muhammad) they take you not except as a mockery. (Saying): “Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a messenger.”

وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا
هُزُوءًا أَهَذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ
رَسُولًا

42. “He had almost led us astray from our gods, if it was not that we had remained firm with regard to (worshipping) them.” And soon they will know when they see the punishment, who is farther astray from the path.

إِن كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ إِلَهِتِنَا لَوْ لَا
أَنْ صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ
حِينَ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ
سَبِيلًا

43. Have you seen him who has taken his desire as his god. Then would you be responsible for him.

أَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ
أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ

understand. They are not except like the cattle. But they are even farther astray from the path.

يَعْقِلُونَ إِنَّ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ٤٤

45. Have you not turned your vision toward your Lord, how He lengthens out the shadow. And if He willed, He could have made it stationary. Then We made the sun a guide upon it.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسُ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ٤٥

46. Then We withdraw it unto Us, a gradual withdrawal.

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ٤٦

47. And He it is who has made for you the night as a garment, and the sleep as a repose, and He has made the day as the return to life.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَ جَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ٤٧

48. And He it is who sends the winds as heralds of good tidings, before His mercy (rainfall), and We send down from the sky pure water.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَ أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ٤٨

49. That We may bring to life with it the dead land, and We give it to drink to those We created, numerous livestock and mankind.

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَّيِّتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَأَنَاسِيَّ كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And certainly, We have repeated it among them that they may remember, then most of the people decline except ingratitude.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And if We had willed, We could certainly have raised in each township a warner.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَّذِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾

52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it (Quran), the great striving.

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And He it is who has let loose the two seas, this one palatable sweet, and the other bitter salty, and He has set between them a partition, and an insurmountable barrier.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And He it is who has created man from water, then has appointed for him kindred by blood and kindred by marriage. And your Lord is All Powerful.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا
فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ
قَدِيرًا

55. And they worship other than Allah that which does not benefit them, nor harm them. And the disbeliever is a helper (to Satan) against his Lord.

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا
يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ
عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا

56. And We have not sent you except as a bearer of good tidings and a warner.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا

57. Say: "I do not ask of you for this any recompense, except that whoever wills, that he may take a path to his Lord."

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا
مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ
سَبِيلًا

58. And trust upon him who is Ever Living, who does not die. And glorify His praise. And sufficient is He to be aware of the sins of His servants.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ
وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ
عِبَادَهُ خَيْرًا

59. He who created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days. Then He established (Himself) on the Throne. The Beneficent, so ask about Him anyone well informed.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الرَّحْمَنُ فَسَلِّ بِهِ
خَيْرًا

60. And when it is said to them: "Prostrate to the Beneficent." They say: "And what is the Beneficent. Shall we fall down in prostration to that which you command us." And it increases them in hatred. **AsSajda**

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ
قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا
تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا

61. Blessed is He who has placed in the heaven mansions of the stars, and placed therein a great lamp and a moon giving light.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ
بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا
مُنِيرًا

62. And He it is who has appointed the night and the day in succession, for him who desires that he

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ
خِلْفَةً لِّمَن أَرَادَ أَنْ يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ

should remember, or
desires thankfulness.

أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. And the slaves of the
Beneficent are those who
walk upon the earth
humbly. And when the
ignorant people address
them, they say: "Peace."

وَ عِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى
الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ
الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And those who
spend night before their
Lord, prostrating and
standing.

وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا
وَقِيَامًا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And those who say:
"Our Lord, avert from us
the punishment of Hell.
Indeed, its punishment is
anguish."

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا
عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ ^ط إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ
غَرَامًا ^ط ﴿٦٥﴾

66. "Indeed it is evil as an
abode and as a place to
dwell."

إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And those who when
they spend are neither
extravagant, nor miserly,
and between those (two
extremes) there is a
medium (way).

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا
وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ
قَوَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And those who do not call upon along with Allah any other god, nor kill a soul, which Allah has forbidden, except in (course of) justice, nor commit adultery. And he who does this shall meet the penalty.

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا
آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ
اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ
يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا

69. His punishment shall be doubled on the Day of Resurrection, and he shall abide therein humiliated.

يُضَعَفُ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
وَيَخْلُدُ فِيهِ مُهَانًا

70. Except those who repent and believe and do righteous deeds, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good deeds. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Merciful.

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا
صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ
حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا
رَّحِيمًا

71. And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he repents towards Allah with true repentance.

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ
يُتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا

72. And those who do not bear witness to falsehood

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا

and when they pass by what is vain, pass by like dignified people.

مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And those, when they are reminded of the revelations of their Lord, do not fall at them deaf and blind.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخْرُوا عَلَيْهَا ضُمًّا وَعُْمِيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And those who say: "Our Lord, grant us among our wives and our children the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the righteous."

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Such are those who will be rewarded with high palaces because of their patience. And they will be welcomed wherein with greetings and salutations.

أُولَٰئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Abiding eternally therein, an excellent abode and resting place.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Say: "What would My Lord care for you if you do not invoke Him. Then indeed, you have denied,

قُلْ مَا يَعْبُؤُنَا بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ

so soon will be the
inevitable (punishment).”

يَكُونُ لَزَامًا



الشُّعْرَا AshShuara

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ta. Sin. Mim.

طَسَمَ ﴿١﴾

2. These are the verses of the manifest Book.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

3. Perhaps you (O Muhammad) would kill yourself with grief that they will not be believers.

لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾

4. If We willed, We could send down to them from the heaven a sign, so their necks would remain bowed down before it.

إِنْ نَشَأْ نُنْزِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ آيَةً فَظَلَّتْ أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And does not come to them any newly revealed reminder from the Beneficent, except they turn away from it.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُجَدِّدٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6. So certainly they have denied, then will come to them the news of what they used to ridicule at.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Have they not seen at the earth, how much We make to grow therein of every good kind.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ أَنْبَتْنَا
فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَ مَا كَانَ
أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. And when your Lord called Moses, (saying) that: “Go to the wrongdoing people.”

وَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ ائْتِ
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. “The people of Pharaoh. Will they not fear (Allah).”

قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. He said: “My Lord, indeed, I fear that they will deny me.”

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. “And my breast straitens, and my tongue

وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِي

expresses not well, so send unto Aaron.”

فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَى هَارُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. “And they have against me a (claim of) sin, so I fear that they will kill me.”

وَهُمْ عَلَى ذَنْبٍ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. He (Allah) said: “No, so go you both with Our signs. Indeed, We are with you, listening.”

قَالَ كَلَّا فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. So go to Pharaoh and say: “Indeed, we are messengers of the Lord of the worlds.”

فَاتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. “That, send with us the Children of Israel.”

أَنْ أَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. He (Pharaoh) said: “Did we not bring you up among us as a child, and you did dwell among us many years of your life.”

قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. “And then you did your deed, which you did. And you were of the ingrates.”

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. He (Moses) said: “I did it then, while I was of those who are astray.”

ط
قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذَا وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. “Then I fled from you when I feared you. Then my Lord granted me judgment (wisdom) and appointed me (as one) of the messengers.”

فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَ جَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. “And this is the favor with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel.”

وَ تِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَىٰ أَنْ عَبَّدْتَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ط ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Pharaoh said: “And what is Lord of the worlds.”

ط
قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He (Moses) said: “Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you should be convinced.”

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ط ﴿٢٤﴾

25. He (Pharaoh) said to those around him: “Do you not hear.”

قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ لَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. He (Moses) said: “Your Lord and Lord of your forefathers, gone before.”

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَ رَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. He (Pharaoh) said: “Indeed, your messenger who has been sent to you is surely a madman.”

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ
إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. He (Moses) said: “Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you should understand.”

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. He (Pharaoh) said: “If you take a god other than me, I will certainly put you among those imprisoned.”

قَالَ لَنْ أَتَّخِذَ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي
لَأَجْعَلَ لَكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُورِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. He (Moses) said: “Even if I bring you of something manifest.”

قَالَ أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. He (Pharaoh) said: “Then bring it, if you are of the truthful.”

قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. So he (Moses) threw his staff, then behold it was a serpent manifest.

فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And he drew out his hand, then behold it was white to the beholders.

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ
لِلنَّظِيرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. He (Pharaoh) said to the chiefs around him: “Indeed, this is a well-versed sorcerer.”

قَالَ لِلْمَلَاحِظَةِ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ
عَلِيمٌ ٣٤

35. “He wants that he drives you out of your land by his sorcery, then what do you command.”

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ
بِسِحْرِهِ ٣٥ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ

36. They said: “Put him off and his brother, and send into the cities summoners.”

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَابْعَثْ فِي
الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ٣٦

37. “Who shall bring to you every well-versed sorcerer.”

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيمٍ ٣٧

38. So the sorcerers were assembled at a fixed time on a day appointed.

فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٍ
مَّعْلُومٍ ٣٨

39. And it was said to the people: “Are you (also) gathering.”

وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنتُمْ
جُتْمِعُونَ ٣٩

40. “That perhaps we might follow the sorcerers if they are those who would be dominant.”

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعَ السَّحَرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ
الْغَالِبِينَ ٤٠

41. Then when the sorcerers arrived, they said to Pharaoh: “Will there indeed be for us a sure reward if we are the dominant.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ
إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ
الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. He said: “Yes, and indeed, you will then be of those brought near (to me).”

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَمِنَ
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Moses said to them: “Throw what you are going to throw.”

قَالَ لَهُم مُّوسَىٰ أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ
مُلْقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. So they threw down their ropes and their staffs and said: “By the might of Pharaoh, certainly it is we who will be the dominant.”

فَالْقُوا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعَصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا
بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ
الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Then Moses threw his staff, then behold, it swallowed up that which they did falsely fake.

فَأَلْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ
تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Then did the sorcerers fall down in prostration.

فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سَجْدًا ﴿٤٦﴾

47. They said: “We believe in the Lord of the worlds.”

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. “The Lord of Moses and Aaron.”

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَ هَارُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. He (Pharaoh) said: “You have believed in Him before that I give permission to you. Indeed, he is your chief, who has taught you magic. So surely you shall come to know. Surely, I will have your hands cut off and your feet of opposite sides, and surely I will have you crucified, all together.

قَالَ اٰمَنْتُمْ لَهٗ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ اِنَّهٗ لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۖ لَا تَقْطَعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلْفٍ وَّلَا صَلِّبْكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. They said: “No matter. Indeed, to our Lord we shall return.”

قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرٌ ۖ اِنَّا اِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. “Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins because we are the first of the believers.”

اِنَّا نَطْمَعُ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيْنًا اَنْ كُنَّا اَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And We inspired to Moses that: “Travel by night with My slaves, indeed you will be pursued.”

وَ اَوْحَيْنَا اِلَىٰ مُوسَى اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي اِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Then Pharaoh sent into the cities summoners.

فَأَرْسَلَ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ
حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. "Indeed, these certainly are but a little troop."

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. "And indeed, they are offenders against us."

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. "And indeed, we are a host always on guard."

وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حَازِمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So We took them out from gardens and water springs.

فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And treasures and honorable place.

وَكَتُوزٍ وَ مَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Thus. And We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْثَقْنَاهُم بِئْرِ إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. So they pursued them at sunrise.

فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Then when the two hosts saw (each other), the companions of Moses said: "Indeed, we are sure to be overtaken."

فَلَمَّا تَرَاءَ الْجَمْعَانِ قَالَ أَصْحَابُ
مُوسَى إِنَّآ لَمُدْرَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. He (Moses) said: “No, indeed, my Lord is with me, He will guide me.”

قَالَ كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Then We inspired to Moses that: “Strike the sea with your staff.” so it parted, then each portion was like a great towering mountain.

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَخْرِبْ
بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ ۖ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ
فَرَقٍ كَالطُّورِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And We brought near to that place, the others.

وَأَزَلَفْنَا ثُمَّ الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And We saved Moses and those with him, all together.

وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Then We drowned the others.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Indeed, in that is truly a sign. And most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ
أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And recite to them the story of Abraham.

وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. When he said to his father and his people: “What do you worship.”

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. They said: “We worship idols, and we are ever devoted to them.”

قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عَكِفِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. He (Abraham) said: “Do they hear you when you call.”

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكَ إِذْ تَدْعُهُمْ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. “Or do they benefit you or do they harm (you).”

أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكَ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. They said: “But we have found our forefathers doing the same.”

قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. He said: “Do you then see what you have been worshipping.”

قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. “You and your ancient forefathers.”

أَنْتُمْ وَ آبَاؤُكُمْ الْأَقْدَمُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. “Indeed, they are enemy to me, except the Lord of the worlds.”

فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّيَ إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. “Who created me, then it is He who guides me.”

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. “And He it is who feeds me and gives me to drink.”

وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِي ﴿٧٩﴾

80. “And when I am ill, then it is He who cures me.”

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِي ﴿٨٠﴾

81. “And who will cause me to die, then will bring me to life.”

وَالَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِي ﴿٨١﴾

82. “And who, I hope that He will forgive me my faults on the Day of Judgment.”

وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. “My Lord, bestow on me wisdom and join me with the righteous.”

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَٱلْحَقْنَى بِٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. “And grant me an honorable mention among the later generations.”

وَاجْعَلْ لِّيٓ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِى ٱلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. “And place me among the inheritors of the Garden of Delight.”

وَاجْعَلْنِى مِّنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. “And forgive my father. Indeed, he is from among those who have strayed.”

وَٱغْفِرْ لِأَبِىٓ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّٰلِّينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. “And do not disgrace me on the Day they are raised.”

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. The Day when there will not benefit wealth, nor sons.

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Except him who brings to Allah a clean heart.

إِلَّا مَنْ آتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous.

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And Hellfire will be placed in full view for the deviators.

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِلْغَوِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And it will be said to them: “Where are those whom you used to worship.”

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. “Other than Allah. Can they help you or can they help themselves.”

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمُ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Then they will be thrown on their faces into it, they and the deviators.

فَكَبِكُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And the hosts of Iblis, all together.

وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. They will say, while they are disputing therein.

قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. “By Allah, indeed, we were truly in a manifest error.”

تَاللَّهِ إِنَّ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. “When we made you equal with the Lord of the worlds.”

إِذْ نُسَوِّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. “And none led us astray except the criminals.”

وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. “So for us there are none of the intercessors.”

فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. “And not a loving friend.”

وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. “So if indeed for us there is a return (to the world), we shall then be among the true believers.”

فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَ مَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And indeed, your Lord, He is surely the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. The people of Noah denied the messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ^ص
١٠٥

106. When their brother Noah said to them: "Will you not fear (Allah)."

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ
١٠٦

107. Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ^ل
١٠٧

108. "So fear Allah, and obey me."

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُونَ^ج
١٠٨

109. "And I do not ask for it any payment. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds."

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجَرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ^ج
١٠٩

110. "So fear Allah, and obey me."

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُونَ^ط
١١٠

111. They said: "Shall we believe in you, while the lowest (of the people) follow you."

قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْأَرْذَلُونَ^ط
١١١

112. He said: "And what is my knowledge of what they may have been doing."

قَالَ وَ مَا عَلِمِي بِهِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ^ج
١١٢

113. "Their account is not but upon my Lord, if

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَوْ

you could (but) know.”

تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. “And I am not (here) to drive away the believers.”

وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. “I am not except a plain warner.”

إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. They said: “If you do not desist, O Noah, you will surely be among those who are stoned.”

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يَنُوحَ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. He said: “My Lord, indeed, my people have denied me.”

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. “Then judge between me and them, a (conclusive) judgment, and save me and those who are with me among the believers.”

فَاَفْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَّعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

فَانْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ فِي الْفُلِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Then We drowned thereafter those who remained.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. A'ad denied the messengers (of Allah).

كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. When their brother Hud said to them: "Will you not fear (Allah)."

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. "Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you."

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. "So fear Allah and obey me."

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. "And I do not ask you any payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds."

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنِ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. "Do you build on every high place a sign for vain delight."

أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. "And you take strongholds, that you might

وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

live for ever.”

تَحْلُدُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. “And when you seize by force, seize you as tyrants.”

وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. “So fear Allah, and obey me.”

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. “And fear Him who has provided you with (the good things) that which you know.”

وَ اتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. “He has provided you with cattle and sons.”

أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَ بَنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. “And gardens and water springs.”

وَجَنَّاتٍ وَ عُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. “Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a great day.”

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. They said: “It is all same to us whether you advise or be not of those who advise.”

قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوْعَظْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. “This is not but a fable of the ancients.”

إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. “And we are not to be punished.”

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. So they denied him, then We destroyed them. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. Thamud denied the messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. When their brother Salih said to them: “Will you not fear (Allah).”

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. “Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you.”

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. “So fear Allah and obey me.”

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. “And I do not ask you any payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds.”

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. "Will you be left in that what is here secured."

أَتَتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هَاهُنَا آمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. "In gardens and water springs."

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَ عُيُونٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. "And tilled fields and date palms with juicy fruit laden."

وَزُرُوعٍ وَ نَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. "And you carve out of mountains houses with great skill."

وَ تَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهَيْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. "So fear Allah and obey me."

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. "And do not obey the command of the extravagant."

وَ لَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

152. "Those who spread corruption in the land, and do not reform."

الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. They said: "You are only of the bewitched."

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. "You are not but a human being like us. Then bring us a sign if you are of the truthful."

مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا فَآتِ بَايَةً إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. He said: "This is a she camel. For her is a (time of) drink, and for you is a (time of) drink, on a day known."

قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شِرْبٌ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. "And do not touch her with harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a great day."

وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. So they hamstrung her, then they became regretful.

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَدِيمِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. Then the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. The people of Lot denied the messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. When their brother Lot said to them: "Will you not fear (Allah)."

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطُ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. "Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you."

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. “So fear Allah and obey me.”

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. “And I do not ask you any payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds.”

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجِرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. “Do you come unto the males, of all the creatures.”

أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. “And leave what your Lord has created for you of your wives. But you are a trespassing people.”

وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. They said: “If you do not desist, O Lot, you will surely be of those who are driven out.”

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَلُوطُ لَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. He said: “Indeed, I am towards your deeds, of those who disapprove (it).”

قَالَ إِنِّي لَعَمَلِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. “My Lord, save me and my family from what they do.”

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. So We saved him and his family, all together.

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَآهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. Except an old woman of those who remained behind.

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. Then We destroyed the others.

ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْأَخْرِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. And We rained upon them a rain (of stones). So evil was the rain of those who were warned.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَ مَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾

176. The dwellers in the wood (Madain) denied the messengers.

كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْمُدَّيْنِ ﴿١٧٦﴾

177. When Shueyb said to them: “Will you not fear (Allah).”

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

178. “Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you.”

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

179. “So fear Allah and obey me.”

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٧٩﴾

180. "And I do not ask you any payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds."

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجَرَيْ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

181. "Give full measure, and do not be of those who cause loss."

أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ

182. "And weigh with the true balance."

وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ

183. "And do not deprive people by reducing their goods, nor do evil in the land, making corruption."

وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ

184. "And fear Him who created you and the generations of the former (people)."

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَ الْجِبِلَّةَ الْأُولَى

185. They said: "You are only of those bewitched."

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ

186. "And you are not but a human being like us, and indeed, we think you are surely of the liars."

وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ

187. "So cause to fall upon us a piece of the heaven,

فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ

if you are of the truthful.”

ط
إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

188. He said: “My Lord is Best Knower of what you do.”

﴿١٨٨﴾ قَالَ رَبِّيْٓ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ

189. So they denied him, then seized them the punishment of a day of the gloomy cloud. Indeed, that was the punishment of a great day.

فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ
الظُّلَّةِ ۚ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ
عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾

190. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

ط
اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً وَّ مَا كَانَ
اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

191. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهٗوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٩١﴾

192. And indeed, this is certainly a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

ط
وَ اِنَّهٗ لَتَنْزِيْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

193. The trustworthy Spirit (Gabriel) has brought it down.

لَا
نَزَلَ بِهٖ الرُّوْحُ الْاَمِيْنُ ﴿١٩٣﴾

194. Upon your heart, (O Muhammad) that you may be of the warners.

لَا
عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

195. In a clear Arabic language.

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ ط
١٩٥

196. And indeed, it (Quran) is certainly in the Scriptures of the former people.

وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ
١٩٦

197. And has it not been for them a sign that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it.

أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ
عُلَمَاؤُا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ط
١٩٧

198. And if We had revealed it to any of the non-Arabs.

وَ لَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ
الْأَعْجَمِينَ ط
١٩٨

199. And he had recited it unto them, they would not have believed in it.

فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ط
١٩٩

200. Thus have We caused it (the denial of the Quran) to enter into the hearts of the criminals.

كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ط
٢٠٠

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ
الْأَلِيمَ ط
٢٠١

202. So it will come upon them suddenly, while they

فَيَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَ هُمْ لَا

do not perceive.

لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

203. Then they will say:
“Can we be reprieved.”

ط فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

204. Would then for Our punishment, they hasten.

﴿٢٤﴾ أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

205. Have you then seen,
if We do let them enjoy for
years.

لَا أَفْرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

206. Then comes to them
that which they were
promised.

لَا ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

207. It shall not avail
them, that which they
have been enjoying.

ط مَا آغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُمْتَعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

208. And We did not
destroy any township
except that it had warners.

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا هَا مُنْذِرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

209. As a reminder, and We
have never been unjust.

ذِكْرَىٰ ۖ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

210. And the devils have not
brought it (Quran) down.

﴿٣٠﴾ وَمَا تَنْزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ

211. And it would neither
suit them, nor would they
be able (to produce it).

ط وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

212. Indeed, they have been removed far from hearing it.

إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمْعَزُولُونَ ط
﴿٢١٢﴾

213. So do not call upon with Allah any other god, then you will be among those punished.

فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ
فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَذَّبِينَ ج
﴿٢١٣﴾

214. And warn your tribe (O Muhammad) of near kindred.

وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ل
﴿٢١٤﴾

215. And lower your wing (in kindness) unto those who follow you among the believers.

وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنْ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ج
﴿٢١٥﴾

216. So if they disobey you, then say: "Indeed, I am free of (the responsibility of) what you do."

فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ
مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ج
﴿٢١٦﴾

217. And put your trust in the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ل
﴿٢١٧﴾

218. He who sees you when you stand up (to pray).

الَّذِي يَرَاكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ل
﴿٢١٨﴾

219. And (sees) your movements among those who fall prostrate.

وَتَقْلُبَكَ فِي السَّجْدِينَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

220. Indeed He, only He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend.

هَلْ أَنْبِئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ تَنْزَلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢٢١﴾

222. They descend upon every lying, sinful one.

تَنْزَلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ آفَاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

223. They whisper hearsay into ears, and most of them are liars.

يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ كَذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

224. And the poets, those straying in evil, follow them.

وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

225. Have you not seen that they stray in every valley.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

226. And that they say what they do not do.

وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

227. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, and remember Allah much, and defend themselves after that they have been wronged. And those who do wrong will

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَ سَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ

come to know by what
over-turning they will be
overturned.



النَّمْل AnNamal

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ta. Seen. These are the verses of the Quran and a Book (making things) clear.

طس تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ
وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ

2. A guidance and good tidings for the believers.

هُدًى وَ بُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

3. Those who establish prayer and give the poor-due and they regarding the Hereafter, they have certainty.

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ
الزَّكَاةَ وَ هُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ
يُوقِنُونَ

4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have made fair seeming to them their deeds, so they stray about blindly.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ
زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ
يَعْمَهُونَ

5. They are those for whom there is the worst of

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ

punishment, and they in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.

وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْآخَسِرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. And indeed, (Muhammad) you surely receive the Quran from All Wise, All Aware.

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَلْقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. When Moses said to his family: "Indeed, I have seen a fire. I will soon bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning brand, that you may warm yourselves."

إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا سَآتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. So when he came to it, he was called that: "Blessed is whoever is in the fire, and whoever is around it. And glorified be Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَنَ اللَّهُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. "O Moses, indeed, it is I, Allah, the All Mighty, the Wise."

يَمُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. "And throw down your staff." Then when he saw it

وَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ ﴿١٠﴾

writhing as if it were a snake, he fled turning his back and did not look back. “O Moses, do not fear. Indeed, the messengers do not fear in My presence.”

كَأَنَّهُمَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ
يَمُوسَى لَا تَخَفْ ^{تف} إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ
الْمُرْسَلُونَ ^{صلق}


11. “Except him who did wrong, then has changed evil for good afterwards, so indeed, I am Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حَسَنًا بَعْدَ
سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ


12. “And put your hand into your bosom, it will come out white without disease. (These are) among nine signs to Pharaoh and his people. Indeed, they have been disobedient people.”

وَ أَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ
بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ ^{تف} فِي تِسْعِ
آيَاتٍ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّهُمْ
كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِقِينَ


13. Then when Our signs came to them, plain to see, they said: “This is an obvious magic.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا
هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ


14. And they rejected them, while their souls had acknowledged them, wrongfully and arrogantly.

وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنْتَهَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ
ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا ^ط فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ

Then see how was the end of those who acted corruptly.

عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And certainly, We gave knowledge to David and Solomon, and they said: "Praise be to Allah, who has favored us above many of His believing slaves."

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَ سُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا
وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى
كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And Solomon inherited David, and he said: "O people, we have been taught the language of birds, and we have been bestowed of all things. Indeed this, it surely is an evident favor."

وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَانُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا
النَّاسُ عَلِّمْنَا مَنَطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَأُوتَيْنَا
مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ
الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And there were gathered before Solomon his armies of the jinn and men, and the birds, and they were set in battle order.

وَ مُحْشَرٍ لِّسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ
وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Until, when they came upon the valley of the ants, an ant said: "O ants, enter your dwellings lest Solomon and his armies crush you, while

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا آتَوَا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّمْلِ قَالَتْ
نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوا
مَسْكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ

they are not perceiving.”

وَجُنُودَهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. So he (Solomon) smiled, laughing at her speech, and said: “My Lord, bestow upon me that I may be thankful for your favor with which You have favored upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do righteous deeds that will please You. And admit me by Your mercy among Your righteous slaves.”

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّن قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And he inspected the birds and said: “How is it of me, I do not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absentees.”

وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدُودَ^ص أَمْ كَانِ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. “I will surely punish him with a severe punishment, or I will certainly slaughter him, or he must bring to me a clear reason (for absence).”

لَأَعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَنِّي بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. But he (bird) did not take long when he came and

فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ

said: "I have grasped (in knowledge) that which you have not grasped, and I have come to you from Sheba with a true news."

بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ وَ جِئْتُكَ مِنْ
سَبَا بِنِيبٍ يَقِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. "Indeed, I have found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given (abundance) of all things, and hers is a mighty throne."

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَ
أُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ لَهَا عَرْشٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. "I found her and her people prostrating to the sun other than Allah, and Satan has made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and has kept them away from the way (of truth), so they are not guided."

وَجَدُوهَا وَ قَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ
لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ
الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ
السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. "So they do not prostrate to Allah, who brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knows what you hide and what you proclaim."

أَلَّا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ
الْخُبَاءَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ
وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَ مَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. "Allah, there is no god but Him, Lord of

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

the Supreme Throne.”
AsSajda

الْعَظِيمِ

27. He (Solomon) said:
“We shall soon see whether
you speak the truth or you
are of the liars.”

قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ
مِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ

28. “Go with this letter
of mine and cast it down to
them, then turn away from
them and see what (answer)
they return.”

إِذْهَبْ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَأَلْقِهْ إِلَيْهِمْ
ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا
يَرْجِعُونَ

29. She (The Queen of
Sheba) said “O chiefs,
indeed, there has been cast
to me a noble letter.”

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأَإِىَ أُلْقِيَ إِلَيَّ
كِتَابٌ كَرِيمٌ

30. “Indeed, it is from
Solomon, and indeed it is,
in the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.”

إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

31. “That exalt not against
me, and come to me in
submission.”

أَلَّا تَعْلُوا عَلَيَّ وَأُتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ

32. She said: “O chiefs,
advise me in my affair. I do
not decide a matter until
you are present.”

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأَإِىَ أَفْتُونِي فِي
أَمْرِي مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّىٰ

تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. They said: “We are men of great strength, and of great military might, but it is for you to command, so consider what you will command.”

قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلُوا قُوَّةً وَ أَوْلُوا بِأَسْ
شَدِيدٍ^٤ وَ الْأَمْرِ إِلَيْكَ فَانْظُرِي
مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. She said: “Indeed kings, when they enter a township, they ruin it, and make most honorable amongst its people low. And thus will they do.”

قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً
أَفْسَدُوهَا وَ جَعَلُوا أَعِزَّةَ أَهْلِهَا
أَذِلَّةً^ج وَ كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. “And indeed, I will send to them a gift, then see with what (reply) the messengers return.”

وَ إِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ
فَنَاطِرَةٌ^م بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So when they came to Solomon, he said: “Would you help me with wealth. But that which Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you. But, it is you who rejoice in your gift.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَنَ قَالَ أَسْمِدُونَ
بِمَالٍ^ج فَمَا آتَى اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا
آتَيْتُكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ
تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. "Return to them, then we will surely come to them with hosts that they cannot resist them, and we will surely drive them out from there in disgrace, and they will be abased."

ارْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَا
قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَهُمْ مِنْهَا
أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. He (Solomon) said: "O chiefs, which of you will bring to me her throne before that they come to me, surrendering."

قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأَا أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي
بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي
مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. A mighty one from among the jinn said: "I will bring it to you before that you rise from your place. And indeed, I am for such surely strong, trustworthy."

قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا آتِيكَ
بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ
وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. He who had knowledge from the Scripture said: "I will bring it to you before that your gaze returns to you." Then when he saw it placed before him, he said: "This is from the favor of my Lord, that He may test me whether I give thanks or

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ
أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ
طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ
قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي ^{صَلِّ} لِيَبْلُوَنِي

I am ungrateful. And whoever gives thanks, so he only gives thanks for his own self. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Absolute in independence, Bountiful.”

ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا
يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي
غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. He said: “Disguise her throne for her, that we may see whether she will be guided, or be of those not rightly guided.”

قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ
أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا
يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. So when she came, it was said: “Is your throne like this.” She said: “As though it were the very one.” “And we were given knowledge before her, and we had surrendered.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكِ
قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And had prevented her that which she used to worship other than Allah. Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. It was said to her: “Enter the palace.” Then

قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ

when she saw it, she thought it a pool of water and uncovered her shins. He said: "Indeed, it is a palace made smooth with glass." She said: "My Lord, indeed, I have wronged myself, and I surrender with Solomon to Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَ كَشَفَتْ عَنْ
سَاقَيْهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّنْ
قَوَارِيرَ^ط قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ
نَفْسِي وَ أَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ^ع

45. And certainly, We sent to Thamud their brother Salih, (saying) that: "Worship Allah." Then they were two parties quarrelling.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ
صَالِحًا أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمْ
فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ^ع

46. He said: "O my people, why do you seek to hasten the evil before the good. Why do you not seek forgiveness of Allah, that you may receive mercy."

قَالَ يَقَوْمٍ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ
قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ^ع

47. They said: "We augur evil of you and of those with you." He said: "Your evil augury is with Allah.

قَالُوا أَطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَ بَيْنَ مَعَكَ^ط
قَالَ طَبِيرُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ

But, you are a people that are being tested.”

قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And there were in the city nine persons who made mischief in the land and reformed not.

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. They said: “Swear by Allah, we will surely attack by night him and his family, then we will surely say to his guardian, we did not witness the destruction of his family. And indeed, we are telling the truth.”

قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَ أَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَ إِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they perceived not.

وَ مَكَرُوا مَكْرًا وَ مَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Then see how was the end of their plotting. Indeed, We destroyed them and their people, all together.

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَا دَمَرْتَهُمْ وَ قَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. So these are their houses in utter ruin because they had done wrong. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for a

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةٌ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ ط

people who have knowledge.

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And We saved those who believed and used to fear (Allah).

وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And Lot, when he said to his people: "Do you commit indecency while you are seeing."

وَ لُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ
الْفَاحِشَةَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. "Do you indeed approach men with lust instead of women. But you are a people behaving ignorantly."

أَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ
دُونِ النِّسَاءِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ
تَّجْهَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. So there was no answer by his people except that they said: "Expel the family of Lot from your township. Indeed, they are men who would keep pure."

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ
قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوا آلَ لُوطٍ مِّنْ
قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْفُسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So We saved him and his family except his wife. We destined her to be of those who stayed behind.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ
قَدَّرْنَاهَا مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And We rained down upon them a rain (of stones). So evil was the rain of those who were warned.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ
مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ٥٨

59. Say (O Muhammad): "Praise be to Allah, and peace upon His slaves whom He has chosen. Is Allah best, or (all) that they ascribe as partners (to Him)"

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ
الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ أَمَّا
يُشْرِكُونَ ٥٩

60. Who is it who has created the heavens and the earth, and sent down for you water from the sky. Then We cause to spring forth with it orchards full of beauty of delight. It is not for your that you cause the growth of the trees in them. Is there any god with Allah. But they are a people who have ascribed (His) equals.

أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ
مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا
عَالَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ
يَعْدِلُونَ ٦٠

61. Who is it who made the earth a firm abode, and placed rivers in its midst, and placed therein firm hills,

أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ
خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ

and has set between the two seas a barrier. Is there any god with Allah. But most of them do not know.

وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ؕ
مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Who is it who answers the distressed one when he calls upon Him and removes the affliction, and has made you viceroys of the earth. Is there any god with Allah. Little is that you remember.

أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ
وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَ يَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ
الْأَرْضِ ؕ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ قَلِيلًا مَّا
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Who is it who shows you the way in the darkness of the land and the sea, and who sends the winds as heralds of good tidings before His mercy (rain). Is there any god with Allah. High Exalted be Allah from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him).

أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ
وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيْحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ تَعْلَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Who is it who originates the creation, then reproduces it, and who provides you sustenance from the heaven and the

أَمَّنْ يَبْدُو الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ
يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ

earth. Is there any god with Allah. Say: "Bring your proof, if you are truthful."

عَالَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قُلْ هَاتُوا
بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Say: "No one who is in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen except Allah. And they do not perceive when they will be raised (again)."

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ مَا
يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Nay, but does their knowledge reach to the Hereafter. Nay, but they are in doubt about it. Nay, but they are blind about it.

بَلِ ادْرَاكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ تَف
بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا تَف بَلْ هُمْ
مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ع ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And those who disbelieve say: "When we have become dust, and our forefathers, shall we indeed be brought forth (again)."

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا
وَأَبَاؤُنَا إِنَّا لَمُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. "Certainly, we have been promised this, we and our forefathers before. These are not but legends of the ancient people."

لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَ آبَاؤُنَا
مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Say (O Muhammad):
“Travel in the land and see
how has been the end of the
criminals.”

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And do not grieve over
them, nor be in distress
because of what they plot
(against you).

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي
ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And they say: “When
(will) this promise (be
fulfilled), if you are
truthful.”

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Say: “It may be that it
is close behind you, some
of that which you would
hasten on.”

قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ
بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And indeed, your Lord
is full of bounty for
mankind, but most of them
do not give thanks.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And indeed, your Lord
surely knows what their
breasts conceal, and what
they reveal.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ
صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And there is not any
(thing) hidden in the heaven

وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ

and the earth but it is in a clear Record.

وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Indeed, this Quran narrates to the Children of Israel most of that about which they differ.

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يْقُصُّ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. And indeed, it is certainly a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by His wisdom. And He is the All Mighty, the All Knowing.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. So put your trust in Allah. Indeed, you are on a clear truth.

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. Indeed, you cannot make the dead hear, nor can you make the deaf hear the call, when they flee, turning their backs.

إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمَعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمَعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And you cannot lead the blind out of their error. You cannot make hear except those who

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْي عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ إِنَّ تُسْمَعُ إِلَّا مَنْ

believe in Our revelations,
then they have surrendered.

يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, We shall bring out to them a beast from the earth, which will speak to them, that mankind did not believe with certainty in Our verses.

وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And the Day when We shall gather from every nation a host of those who denied Our signs, and they shall be driven in ranks.

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Until when they come, He (Allah) will say: "Did you deny My signs while you did not comprehend them in knowledge, or what was it you used to do."

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوا قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُم بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا أَمَا ذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And the word is fulfilled against them because they have done wrong, and they will not (be able to) speak.

وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Do they not see that We have appointed the night

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسَكُنُوا

that they may rest therein,
and the day sight giving.
Indeed, in that are sure signs
for a people who believe.

فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And the Day when the
Trumpet will be blown,
then whoever is in the
heavens and whoever is on
the earth will be terrified,
except him whom Allah
wills. And all shall come
to Him humbled.

وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي
الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَكُلُّ
أَتَوْهُ ذَاخِرِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And you will see the
mountains thinking them as
firmly fixed, and they shall
pass away as the passing
away of the clouds. The work
of Allah, who perfected all
things. Indeed He is Well-
Aware with what you do.

وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ
تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ ط صُنْعَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي
أَتَقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا
تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Whoever comes with a
good deed will have better
than it, and they will be safe
from the terror on that Day.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا
وَهُمْ مِّنْ فَزَعٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ آمِنُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And whoever comes with
an evil deed, they will be

وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ

cast down on their faces in the Fire. (saying), “Are you being recompensed except what you used to do.”

وَجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ
إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. (O Muhammad, say), I have been commanded that I worship only the Lord of this city (Makkah), Him who has made it sacred, and His is every thing. And I have been commanded that I be of those who surrender.

إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ
الْبَلَدَةِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ
شَيْءٍ ۚ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And that I recite the Quran. Then whoever is guided, so he is only guided for his ownself. And whoever strays, then say: “I am only of the warners.”

وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا الْقُرْآنَ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ
فَأِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ
فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And say: “Praise be to Allah, who will soon show you His signs, so you shall recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.”

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ
فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا ۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾



AlQasas الْقَصَصُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ta. Seen. Mim.

طسّم

2. These are revelations of the manifest Book.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

3. We recite to you of the news of Moses and Pharaoh with truth, for a people who believe.

نَتْلُوا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَى
وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

4. Indeed, Pharaoh exalted himself in the land and made its people sects, weakening a group among them, slaughtering their sons, and keeping alive their females. Indeed, he was of those who spread corruption.

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ
طَائِفَةً مِنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ
وَيَسْتَحْيِ نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ

5. And We intended that We confer favor upon those

وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ

who were weak (and oppressed) in the land, and make them leaders and make them the inheritors.

اسْتَضْعِفُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ نَجْعَلُهُمْ
أَيِّمَةً وَ نَجْعَلُهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And establish them in the land, and show Pharaoh and Haman and their hosts through them that which they were fearful.

وَنُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ نُرِىْ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامَانَ وَ جُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ
مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And We sent inspiration to the mother of Moses that: "Suckle him, then when you fear for him, then cast him into the river and do not fear, nor grieve. Indeed, We shall return him to you and shall make him of the messengers."

وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ
فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا
تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ إِلَيْكِ
وَ جَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Then the family of Pharaoh picked him up, that he might become for them an enemy and a (cause of) grief. Indeed, Pharaoh and Haman and their hosts were deliberate sinners.

فَالْتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ
عَدُوًّا وَ حَزَنًا إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامَانَ
وَ جُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And Pharaoh's wife said: "(He will be) a comfort of

وَ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ

the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him, perhaps that he may be of benefit to us, or we may adopt him as a son.” And they did not perceive.

عَيْنِي لِي وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ
يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And the heart of the mother of Moses became empty. She would have disclosed his (case) if it was not that We had strengthened her heart, that she might be of the believers.

وَ أَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَرِحًا إِنَّ
كَادَتْ لِلْجَبْدِيِّ بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَطْنَا
عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And she said to his sister: “Follow him up.” So she watched him from afar, and they did not perceive.

وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهِ
عَنْ جُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And We had prevented for him foster suckling mothers before, so she said: “Shall I tell you of a household that will bring him up for you and they will look after him well.”

وَ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ
فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ
بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ
نَصِيحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. So We restored him to his mother that her eyes

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَىٰ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا

might be cooled and she might **not** grieve, **and** that she might know **that** the promise of **Allah** is true. **But** most of them do **not** know.

14. **And** when he reached his full strength **and** was established, **We** gave him wisdom **and** knowledge. **And** thus do **We** reward those who do good.

15. **And** he entered the city **at** a time when its people were heedless, **and** he found therein two men fighting, one from his own caste, **and** the other from his enemy. **And** he who was of his caste asked him for help against him who was of his enemy. So **Moses** struck him with his fist **and** killed him. He said: "This is from the work of Satan. Indeed, he is an enemy, a manifest misleader."

تَحْزَنَ وَ لَتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ^ع

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَ اسْتَوَى آتَيْنَاهُ
حُكْمًا وَ عِلْمًا وَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
الْمُحْسِنِينَ^ط

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ
مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ
يَقْتَتِلَنِ هَذَا^{نق} مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَ هَذَا
مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ^ج فَاسْتَعَاثَ الَّذِي^ل مِنْ
شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي^ل مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَوَكَزَهُ
مُوسَى فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ^{نق} قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ
عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ
مُّبِينٌ^ط

16. He said: “My Lord, indeed I have wronged my soul, so forgive me,” then He forgave him. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي
فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ
الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. He said: “My Lord, for that You have bestowed favor upon me, I will then never be a helper of the criminals.”

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ
أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And morning found him in the city, fearing, vigilant, when behold, he who had sought his help the day before, cried out to him for help. Moses said to him: “You are certainly a plain misguided man.”

فَاصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ
فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ
يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ
لَغَوِيٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Then when he (Moses) intended that he should seize the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said: “O Moses, do you intend to kill me as you killed a soul yesterday. Your intention is none

فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي
هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَهُمَا قَالَ يَمْوَسَّى أَتُرِيدُ
أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا
بِالْأَمْسِ إِنَّ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ

other than that you become a tyrant in the land, and you do not intend to be of the reformers.”

جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ
تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

20. And a man came from the farthest part of the city, running. He said: “O Moses, indeed, the chiefs take counsel against you to kill you, so escape. Indeed, I am to you of those who give sincere advice.”

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ
يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ
يَاتِمِرُونَ بِكَ لَيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ
إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. So he escaped from there, fearing, vigilant. He said: “My Lord, save me from the wrongdoing people.”

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ
رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And when he turned his face toward Midian. He said: “It may be that my Lord will guide me to the right way.”

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ
رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And when he arrived at the water of Midian, he found there a group of men, watering (their flocks). And he found apart from them

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ
عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ ۖ

two women keeping back (their flocks). He said: “What is the matter with you.” The two said: “We do not give (our flocks) to drink until the shepherds take back (theirs). And our father is a very old man.”

وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا امْرَأَتَيْنِ
تَذُدَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا لَا
نَسْقِي حَتَّى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ وَ آبُونَا
شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he turned aside into the shade, and said: “My Lord, indeed, whatever you send down for me of good, I am needy.”

فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ
فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ
مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Then there came to him one of the two (women), walking with shyness. She said: “Indeed, my father calls you that he may reward you with a payment for having watered (our flocks) for us.” Then, when he came to him and narrated to him the story. He said: “Do not fear. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people.”

فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى
اسْتِحْيَاءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ
لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا
فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ
قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ ^{وَقَفَّةٌ} نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. One of the two women said: "O my father, hire him. Indeed, the best one whom you can hire is the strong, the trustworthy."

قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَأَبَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ
إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَأْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ
الْأَمِينُ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. He said: "Indeed, I intend that I wed to you one of these two daughters of mine, on (the condition) that you serve me for eight years, but if you complete ten, so it will be (a favor) from you. And I do not intend that I put a difficulty on you. You will find me, if Allah willing, from among the righteous."

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى
ابْنَتَيْ هَتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي
حَجَجٍ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ
عِنْدِكَ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَيْكَ
سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. He said: "That (is settled) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I fulfill, so there will be no injustice to me. And Allah is a witness over what we say."

قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا
الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Then, when Moses had fulfilled the term, and was traveling with his family, he saw in the direction of

فَلَمَّا قَضَى مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَاءَ
بِأَهْلِهِ آنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ

(mount) Toor a fire. He said to his family: “Stay here, indeed, I have seen a fire. Perhaps I may bring to you from there some information, or a burning wood from the fire that you may warm yourselves.”

نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي
أَنْتُمْ نَارًا لَعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا
بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

30. Then, when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in the blessed field, from the tree that: “O Moses, indeed, I am Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ
الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ
الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمْوَسَىٰ إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ
رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

31. “And that, throw down your staff.” Then when he saw it writhing as if it was a snake, he turned back, and did not return. (Allah said): “O Moses, draw near and do not fear. You are indeed of those who are secure.”

وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا
تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ
يُعَقِّبْ يَمْوَسَىٰ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ
إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْآمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

32. “Put your hand in your bosom, it will come out white, without disease. And fold back to you your

أَسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ
مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ ۚ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ

arm (to ward off) from fear. So these are two clear signs from your Lord to Pharaoh and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a people disobedient.”

جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذِنِكَ
بُرْهَانِنِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ
مَلَائِهِ^ط إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. He said: “My Lord indeed, I killed a man among them, so I fear that they will kill me.”

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا
فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And my brother Aaron, he is more eloquent than me in speech, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.”

وَإِخِي هَارُونَ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا
فَأَرْسِلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي^٢ إِنِّي
أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. He (Allah) said: “We will strengthen your arm with your brother, and We will give you both power so they shall not be able to reach you, with Our signs. You two and those who follow you will be the victors.”

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِإِخِيكَ
وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ
إِلَيْكُمَا^ج بِآيَاتِنَا^ج أَنْتُمَا وَمَنْ
اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Then when Moses came to them with Our clear signs,

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ

they said: "This is nothing but a magic invented, and we have not heard of this among our fathers of old."

قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُفْتَرًى وَمَا
سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And Moses said: "My Lord knows best of him who came with guidance from Him, and him whose will be the (best) end of the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful."

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ
بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ
عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And Pharaoh said: "O chiefs, I have not known for you any god other than me. So kindle for me (a fire), O Haman, to (bake) the clay, then make for me a lofty tower that I may look at the God of Moses. And indeed, I think that he is of the liars."

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا
عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِي فَأَوْقِدْ
لِي يَهُامُنُّ عَلَى الطِّينِ فَاجْعَل لِّي
صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ
وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And he was arrogant, he and his hosts in the land, without right, and they thought that they would not be brought back to Us.

وَأَسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم إِلَيْنَا
لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. So We seized him and his hosts, then We threw them into the sea. Then behold how was the end of those who did wrong.

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي
الْيَمِّ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And We made a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be among the despised.

وَاتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture after what We had destroyed the generations of old, as clear testimonies for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy, that they might remember.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ
مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَى بَصَائِرَ
لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّعَالَمِهِمْ
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And you were not on the western side (of the mount) when We expounded to Moses the

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ إِذْ
قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا

command, and you were not among the witnesses.

كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. But We brought forth generations, and long were the ages that passed over them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Midian, reciting to them Our verses. But We kept sending (the messengers).

وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ ۖ مَا كُنْتَ تَابِيًا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And you were not at the side of the mount when We called (Moses). But as a mercy from your Lord that you (O Muhammad) may warn a people to whom any warner had not come before you that they might remember.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَهُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And if (We had) not (sent you as a warner), in case should afflict them a calamity because of what their own hands have sent before, they might say: "Our Lord, why did You not send to us a messenger, that we

وَلَوْ لَا أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْ لَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِن

might have followed Your revelations, and should have been among the believers.”

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Then, when there came to them the truth (Quran) from Us, they said: “Why was he not given the like of what was given to Moses.” Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Moses before. They say: “Two magics that support each other.” And they say: “Indeed, in each we are disbelievers.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا
قَالُوا لَوْ لَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ
مُوسَىٰ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِمَا أُوتِيَ
مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ
تَظَاهَرَا وَقَفَّةً ۖ وَ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ
كِفْرٍ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Say (O Muhammad): “Then bring a scripture from Allah which is a better guide than these two (that) I may follow it, if you are truthful.”

قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ
أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا أَتَّبِعُهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. So if they do not respond to you, then know that what they follow is their desires. And who is more astray than him who follows his desire without guidance

فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُمَا
يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ
اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ

from Allah. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrong doing people.

اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And certainly, We have conveyed to them the Word (Quran) that they might remember.

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture before it, they believe in it (Quran).

الَّذِينَ اتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
هُمْ بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And when it is recited to them, they say: "We believe in it, indeed, it is the truth from our Lord, indeed we were, even before it, those who surrender."

وَإِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Those will be given their reward twice because they are patient, and repel evil with good, and from that which We have provided them, they spend.

أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا
صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ
وَمَا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And when they hear vain talk, they withdraw from it and say: "For us

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ
وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَ لَكُمْ

are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Peace be upon you. We do not seek (the way of) the ignorant.”

أَعْمَالَكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا نَبْتَغِي
الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Indeed, you (O Muhammad) do not guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He is most knowing of those who are the guided.

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ
اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And they say: “If we were to follow the guidance with you, we would be snatched away from our land.” Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary (Makkah), to which are brought fruits of all kinds (in trade), a provision from Us. But most of them do not know.

وَقَالُوا إِنْ تَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَى مَعَكَ
نُخَاطَفُ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْلَمَ ثُمَّ كُنْ
لَهُمْ حَرَمًا آمِنًا يُجْبَى إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِزْقًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And how many a town have We destroyed that were thankless for their means of livelihood. And those are their dwellings which have not been inhabited after

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ
مَعِيشَتَهَا فَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ
تُسْكَنْ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾

them, except a little. And it is We who were inheritors.

وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And never was your Lord the one to destroy the townships until He had raised up in their mother town a messenger reciting to them Our verses. And We would not destroy the townships except while their people were wrongdoers.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ أٰتَيْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَىٰ اِلَّا وَاَهْلَهَا ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And whatever you have been given of the things is an enjoyment of the life of the world and its adornment. And that which is with Allah is better and more lasting. Have you then no sense.

وَمَا اُوْتِيتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَبْقٰى اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Then is he whom We have promised an excellent promise, which he will find (true), like him whom We have made to enjoy the comfort of the life of the world. Then he will be, on the Day of Resurrection,

اَفَمَنْ وَعَدْنٰهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيْهِ كَمَنْ مَّتَّعْنٰهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

among those brought (to be punished).

62. And the Day He will call them and say: "Where are My partners whom you used to assert."

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ
شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ
تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Those upon whom the word will have come true will say: "Our Lord, these are they whom we led astray. We led them astray, just as we ourselves were astray. We declare our disassociation before You. It was not us they worshipped."

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ
رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا
أَغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا
إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِلَّا نَا
يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And it will be said: "Call upon your partners. Then they will call upon them, so they will not respond to them, and they will see the punishment. (They will wish), if only they had been guided.

وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ
فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ
وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ
يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And the Day He will call them and say: "What

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا

did you answer the messengers.”

أَجَبْتُمْ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Then the news will be obscured to them on that day, and they will not (be able to) ask one another.

فَعَمِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. So as for him who had repented, and believed, and had done righteous deeds, it is then expected that he will be among the successful.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And your Lord creates whatever He wills and chooses. No choice is for them. Glorified be Allah and Exalted above all that they associate (with Him).

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal, and what they declare.

وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And He is Allah, there is no god but Him. His is all praise in the former and the latter (state), and His is the command, and to Him you will be brought back.

وَ هُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَى وَالْآخِرَةِ وَ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. Say, (O Muhammad):
“Have you considered, if Allah made night everlasting for you until the Day of Resurrection, who is a god besides Allah who could bring you light. Will you then not hear.”

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ
الَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنْ
إِلَهُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ أَوْ
تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Say, (O Muhammad):
“Have you considered, if Allah made day everlasting for you until the Day of Resurrection, who is a god besides Allah who could bring you night wherein you rest. Will you then not see.”

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ
النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنْ
إِلَهُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ
تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ أَوْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And of His mercy He made for you the night and the day, that you may rest therein, and that you may seek of His bounty, and that you may be thankful.

وَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ
وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And the Day He will call them and say: “Where are My partners whom you used to assert.”

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ
الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And We shall take out from every nation a witness, and We shall say: "Bring your proof." Then they will know that the truth is with Allah, and will vanish from them that (falsehood) which they used to invent.

وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ^٤

76. Indeed, Korah was from the people of Moses, but he oppressed them. And We gave him of treasures so much that indeed the keys thereof would burden a troop of mighty men. When his people said to him: "Do not Exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant."

إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ^٥ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوءَ بِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولَى الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ^٦

77. "And seek through that which Allah has bestowed on you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your portion of the world, and do good as Allah has done good to you, and do not seek corruption in the

وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ وَ لَا تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَأَحْسِنْ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفُسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ^٧

land. Indeed, Allah does not love the corrupters.”

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. He said: “This has been given to me only on account of knowledge I possess.” Did he not know that Allah had indeed destroyed before him of the generations, those who were mightier than him in strength and greater in the amount (of riches) they had collected. And the criminals are not questioned about their sins.

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيْتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي
أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ
أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَ أَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا
وَلَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ
الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Then he came out before his people in his adornment. Those who desired the life of the world said: “Oh, would that we had the like of what has been given to Korah. Indeed, he is the owner of a great fortune.”

فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ قَالَ
الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
يَلَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ
إِنَّهُ لَدُوٌّ حَظِيظٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And those who had been given knowledge said: “Woe to you. The reward of Allah is better for those who

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيْلَكُمْ
ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ أَمَنَ

believe and do righteous deeds. And none shall attain this except those who are patient.”

وَعَمَلٌ صَالِحًا ۚ لَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا
الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. So We caused the earth to swallow him and his dwelling place. Then for him there was not any host to help him other than Allah, nor was he of those who could save themselves.

فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ ۖ فَمَا
كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And the morning (found) those who had desired his place the day before, saying: “Alas (we forgot) that, Allah enlarges the provision to whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it. If it was not that Allah conferred favor on us, He would have caused it to swallow us. Alas, that the disbelievers will not be successful.”

وَ أَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ
بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيُكَانَنَّ اللَّهُ
يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ
عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَ يَقْدِرُ لَهُ لَا أَنْ مَنَّ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا وَيُكَانَنَّ لَا
يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ۚ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. That abode of the Hereafter, We shall assign it to those who do not seek exaltedness in the land, nor

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا
لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ

corruption. And the end is (best) for the righteous.

84. Whoever comes with a good deed, he shall have the better thereof. And whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds, their recompense will not be except what they used to do.

85. Indeed, He who has ordained upon you (O Muhammad) the Quran, will surely bring you back to the Place of Return. Say: "My Lord knows best of him who brings guidance, and who it is in manifest error."

86. And you were not expecting that the Book (Quran) would be conveyed to you, but (it is) a mercy from your Lord. So do not be a supporter of the disbelievers.

87. And let them not turn you from the revelations of

وَلَا فُسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا
وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى
الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ
لَرَأَدُكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ قُلْ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ
مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي
ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُوا أَنْ يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ
الكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا
تَكُونَنَّ ظَاهِرًا لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ

Allah after when they
have been sent down to you,
and call (mankind) to your
Lord, and do not be of
those who ascribe partners.

إِذْ أَنْزَلْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ
وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

88. And do not invoke
with Allah any other god.
There is no god but Him.
Every thing will perish
except His Face. His is the
command, and to Him
you will be brought back.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ
لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ





AlAnkaboot الْعَنْكَبُوتُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Mim.

الم

2. Do people think that they will be left alone because they say: “We believe, and they will not be tested.”

أَحْسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ

3. And certainly, We have tested those who were before them. Thus Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and He will surely make evident the liars.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَاذِبِينَ

4. Or do those who do evil deeds think that they can outrun (escape) Us. Evil is what they judge.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا ط مَا يَحْكُمُونَ

5. Whoever hopes to the meeting with Allah. Then

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ

indeed, Allah's term is coming. And He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

6. And whoever strives, so he only strives for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from need of the worlds (creation).

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We shall surely remove from them their evil deeds, and We shall surely reward them the best of what they used to do.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ
أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. And We have enjoined upon man kindness to his parents. And if they strive with you to make you join with Me that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To Me is your return, then I shall surely inform you about what you used to do.

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا
وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ
لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا إِلَىٰ
مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

will surely admit them
among the righteous.

10. And among mankind are those who say: "We believe in Allah." Then, when they are made to suffer in (the cause of) Allah, they consider the persecution of mankind as the punishment of Allah. And if victory comes from your Lord, they will surely say: "Indeed, we were with you." Is not Allah best aware of what is in the breasts of the worlds (creation).

11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and He will surely make evident the hypocrites.

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Follow our way, and we will carry your sins." And they will not carry from their sins anything. Indeed, they are liars.

لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ
فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةً
النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِنْ جَاءَ
نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا
مَعَكُمْ أَوْلَىٰ ۚ لَّيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي
صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ
ۖ وَمَا هُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطِيئَتِهِمْ
مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And they will surely carry their burdens and (other) burdens along with their burdens, and they will surely be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent.

وَلِيَحْمِلَنَّ أَثْقَاهُمْ وَ أَثْقَالًا مَّعَ
أَثْقَاهُمْ ۚ وَلَيُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And indeed, We sent Noah to his people, and he stayed among them a thousand less fifty years. Then the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ
فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا ط
فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Then We rescued him and the companions of the ship, and made it a sign for all peoples.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ
وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And Abraham, when he said to his people: “Worship Allah and fear Him. That is better for you if you should know.”

وَأِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا
اللَّهَ وَ اتَّقُوهُ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. You worship other than Allah only idols, and you invent a falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship

إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا
وَتَخْلُقُونَ ۖ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ

other than Allah have no power to give you provision, so seek provision from Allah, and worship Him, and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be brought back.”

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا
فَابْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ
وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ^طإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And if you deny, then certainly nations have denied before you. And it is not upon the Messenger except to convey (the message) clearly.

وَإِنْ تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ
مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ^طوَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا
الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates creation, then He repeats it. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى
اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Say: (O Muhammad) “Travel in the land and see how He originated creation, then Allah will bring forth the later creation. Indeed, Allah has Power over all things.”

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا
كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ
النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ ^طإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. He punishes whom He wills, and shows mercy upon

يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَرْحَمُ مَنْ

whom He wills. And to Him you will be turned back.

يَشَاءُ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And you cannot escape (from Him) in the earth, nor in the heaven. And there is none for you, other than Allah, any friend, nor a helper.

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۚ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And those who disbelieve in the signs of Allah and in (their) meeting with Him, it is they who shall despair of My mercy, and it is they who will have a painful punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَئِسُوا مِنْ رَحْمَتِي وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So there was no answer of his people except that they said: "Kill him or burn him." Then Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in that are sure signs for a people who believe.

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And he (Abraham) said: "You have taken only idols other than Allah. The love between you is (only)

وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ

in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will deny one another, and you will curse one another, and your abode will be the Fire, and you shall not have any helpers.”

الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يَكْفُرُ
بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُمْ
بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمُ
مِّنْ نَّصِيرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. So Lot believed him. And he said: “Indeed, I shall migrate towards my Lord. Indeed He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.”

فَأَمَّنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ
إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob, and We placed in his progeny the prophethood and the scripture, and We gave him his reward in the world. And indeed, in the Hereafter he is among the righteous.

وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ
وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ
وَاتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ إِنَّهُ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And Lot, when he said to his people: “Indeed, you commit lewdness which no one has preceded you (committing it) from among the worlds.”

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ
لِفَاعِلُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا
مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. “Do you indeed approach males, and rob the wayfarer (travelers), and indulge in indecencies in your assemblies.” But his people had no answer except that they said: “Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are among the truthful.”

أَنتُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ
السَّبِيلَ^ل وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيكُمْ
الْمُنْكَرَ^ط فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا
أَنْ قَالُوا أَتَيْنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ إِنْ
كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. He said: “My Lord, help me against the people who do mischief.”

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ^ع ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And when Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings, they said: “Indeed, we are about to destroy the people of that (Lot’s) township. Indeed, its people are wrong doers.”

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ
بِالْبُشْرَى^ل قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ
هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ^ج إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا
ظَالِمِينَ^ص ﴿٣١﴾

32. He said: “Indeed, Lot is in there.” They said: “We are best aware of who is in there. We shall surely save him and his household,

قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا^ط قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ
بِمَنْ فِيهَا^{وقفه ن} لَنَنْجِيَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا

except his wife, she will be of those who stay behind.”

أَمْرَاتِهِ^{٢٣} كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

33. And that when Our messengers came to Lot, he was distressed because of them, and felt straitened for them. And they said: “Do not fear, nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife, she will be of those who stay behind.”

وَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِوَىٰ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ^{٢٤} إِنَّا مُنْجُوكَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا أَمْرَاتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

34. “Indeed, we are about to bring down upon the people of this township a torment from the sky because they have been disobedient.”

إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رَاجِزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

35. And certainly, We have left of it a clear sign for a people who understand.

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

36. And to Midian (We sent) their brother, Shuaib. So he said: “O my people, worship Allah, and hope

وَالِى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا^{٢٦} فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ

for the Last Day, and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption.”

الْآخِرَ وَ لَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ
مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. So they denied him, then the dreadful earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their dwelling place.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ
فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ
جَثْمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And Aad and Thamud. And indeed (their fate) is manifest to you from their (ruined) dwellings. And Satan made their deeds seem fair to them, and turned them away from the (right) path, though they were sensible observers.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ
مَّسْكِنِهِمْ ^{تف} وَ زَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ
أَعْمَاهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ
وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And Korah, and Pharaoh and Haman (We destroyed also), and indeed Moses came to them with clear signs (of Allah's Sovereignty), but they were arrogant in the land. And they could not outrun (Us).

وَ قَارُونَ وَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامَانَ ^{تف}
وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُّوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا
سَابِقِينَ ^{صلج} ﴿٣٩﴾

40. So each one We seized for his sin. Then among them were those upon whom We sent a storm of stones. And among them were those who were seized by the blast. And among them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow. And among them were those whom We drowned. And it was not for Allah to wrong them, but they were being unjust to themselves.

فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذَنْبِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
أَغْرَقْنَا وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ
وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
يُظْلِمُونَ

41. The likeness of those who have taken protectors other than Allah is as the likeness of the spider, who takes (builds) a house. And indeed, the frailest of all houses is the spider's house. If they (only) knew.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعُنْكَبُوتِ^ط اتَّخَذَتْ
بَيْتًا وَ إِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ
الْعُنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever they call upon any thing other than Him. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ
مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

43. And these similitudes,
We put forward them for
mankind. And none will
understand them except
those who have knowledge.

وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ
وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Allah created the heavens
and the earth with truth.
Indeed, in that is surely a
sign for those who believe.

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Recite that which has
been revealed to you of the
Book, and establish prayer.
Indeed, prayer restrains
from lewdness and iniquity.
And surely remembrance of
Allah is greater. And Allah
knows what you do.

أَتْلُ مَا أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ
الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ
الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ
أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And do not argue with
the People of the Scripture
except it be in (a way) that is
better, except with those
who do wrong among them.
And say: "We believe in
that which has been
revealed to us and revealed
to you. And our God and
your God is One, and we

وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا
بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ
ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا آمَنَّا بِالَّذِي
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَإِنَّا
وَالْهُكْمُ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ

are to Him those who surrender.”

مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And thus We have revealed to you the Book. And those to whom We gave the Scripture believe in it. And of these (also) there are some who believe in it. And none deny Our revelations except the disbelievers.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ
فَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِهِ وَ مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ
وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And you did not read before it of any book, nor did you write it with your right hand, for then, those who follow falsehood, might have doubted.

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ
كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخْطُهُ بِيَمِينِكَ إِذَا
لَأَرْتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. But these are clear revelations in the hearts of those who have been given knowledge. And none deny Our revelations except the wrong doers.

بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَ مَا يَجْحَدُ
بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And they say: “Why signs are not sent down upon him from his Lord.” Say: “The signs are

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِّنْ
رَّبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

with Allah only, and I am only a plain warner.”

وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down to you the Book which is recited to them. Indeed, in that is surely a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ
الْكِتَابَ يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَرَحْمَةً وَ ذِكْرَىٰ لِقَوْمٍ
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Say: “Sufficient is Allah between me and you as a Witness. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth.” And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, they are those who are the losers.

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا
يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا
بِاللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And they ask you to hasten on the punishment. And if a term had not been appointed, the punishment would assuredly have come to them. And surely, it will come upon them suddenly while they perceive not.

وَ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا
أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ
وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَ هُمْ لَا
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. They ask you to hasten on the punishment. And indeed, Hell is surrounding the disbelievers.

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَ إِنَّ
جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. On the day the punishment shall cover them from above them and from underneath their feet, and it will be said: "Taste what you used to do."

يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ
وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَ يَقُولُ
ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. O my slaves, those who believe, indeed, My earth is spacious, so worship Me only.

يَعِبَادِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي
وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Every soul shall taste the death. Then to Us you shall be returned.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will surely give them lofty dwellings in the Gardens underneath which rivers flow, to live therein forever. Excellent is the reward of the workers.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ط
نِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Those who are patient, and in their Lord put their trust.

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And how many of creatures are there that do not carry their provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

وَكَأَيِّن مِّن دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ
رِزْقَهَا ۚ اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۚ
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And if you ask them, “Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon.” They would surely say: “Allah.” Then how are they turned away.

وَلِئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ
لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ فَآتَىٰ يُوفِكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and straitens it for whom (He wills). Indeed, Allah is the All Knower of all things.

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَّشَاءُ مِنْ
عِبَادِهِ وَ يَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And if you ask them, “Who causes water to come down from the sky, then with it revives the earth

وَلِئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ نَّزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ

after its death. They would surely say: "Allah." Say: "All the Praise be to Allah." But most of them have no sense.

مَوْتَهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And the life of this world is nothing but an amusement and play. And indeed, the home of the Hereafter, that is indeed the life, if they (but) knew.

وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهْوٌ
وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ
الْحَيَاةُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And when they embark on a ship, they call on Allah, making sincere for Him (their) faith. Then when He brings them safely to land, behold, they ascribe partners (to Him).

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ
مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ
إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. So that they will deny for what We have given them, and that they take their enjoyment. But soon they will come to know.

لَيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا
آتَيْنَهُمْ
وَلَيَسْتَمْتِعُوا وَقْفَةً فَيَسُوفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Have they not seen that We have appointed a secure sanctuary, and that men are being snatched

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا آمِنًا
وَيَتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ

away from all around them. Then in falsehood do they believe, and in the bounty of Allah they disbelieve.

أَفِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And who does a greater wrong than he who invents about Allah a lie, or denies the truth when it comes to him. Is not there in Hell a dwelling for the disbelievers.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And those who strive in Us, We will surely guide them to Our paths. And indeed, Allah is surely with the righteous.

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾





ArRoom الرَّوم

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Mim.

ج
الْمِ

2. The Romans have been defeated.

لَا
غَلَبَتِ الرَّومُ

3. In the nearer land, and they, after their defeat, will be victorious.

فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَ هُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ
غَلِبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ

4. Within three to nine years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice.

فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ
قَبْلُ وَ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

5. With Allah's help. He helps whom He wills. And He is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ هُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

6. (It is) the promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His promise, but most of mankind do not know.

وَعْدَ اللَّهِ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, and they, about the Hereafter, they are heedless.

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَفْلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Do they not reflect within themselves. Allah has not created the heavens and the earth, and that which is between them, except with truth and for a term appointed. And indeed, many among the mankind are disbelievers in the meeting with their Lord.

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ مَّا
خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ
مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ
بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَفِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Have they not traveled in the land and seen how was the end of those before them. They were mightier than these in strength, and they tilled the land and built upon it more than that which these have built. And their

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن
قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً
وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ
مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم

messengers came to them with clear evidences. Then it was not Allah who wronged them, but they did wrong to themselves.

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ
وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
يَظْلِمُونَ ط

10. Then the end of those who had committed evil was evil (worst), because they denied the revelations of Allah and they used to ridicule them.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ اسَاءُوا
السُّوْاىَ اَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ع

11. Allah originates the creation, then He will repeat it, then to Him you will be returned.

اللَّهُ يَبْدُوْا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهُ ثُمَّ
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ح

12. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

وَ يَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ
الْمُجْرِمُونَ ط

13. And there will not be for them among their (alleged) partners any to intercede. And they will reject their partners.

وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ
شُفْعَاوُاْ وَ كَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ
كُفْرَيْنَ ق

14. And the Day when the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُنْفَرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, so they shall be made to enjoy in the Garden (of delight).

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And as for those who disbelieved and denied Our revelations, and the meeting of the Hereafter, they shall be brought into the punishment.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُخَضَّرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. So glorify Allah when you enter the night and when you enter the morning.

فَسُبِّحْنَ اللَّهَ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And to Him is all the praise in the heavens and the earth, and at the decline of the sun and in the noonday.

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. He brings out the living from the dead, and He brings out the dead from the living, and He revives the earth

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ

after its death. And thus shall you be brought out.

بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُكَ^ط  نُخْرِجُونَ^ع

20. And among His signs is that He created you from dust, then behold, you are human beings scattered.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ 

21. And among His signs is that He created for you mates from yourselves that you may find tranquility in them, and He placed between you love and mercy. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who reflect.

وَ مِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً^ط إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ 

22. And among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are signs for those of sound knowledge.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافُ أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَ أَلْوَانِكُمْ^ط إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْعَلَمِينَ 

23. And among His signs is your sleep by night and day, and your seeking of His bounty. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who listen.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ^ط إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ 

24. And among His signs are, He shows you the lightning (as) fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky, then thereby He revives the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who understand.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا
وَطَمَعًا وَيُنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي
ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And among His signs is that the heavens and the earth stand firm by His command. Then when He summons you, by one call from the earth, behold, you will come out.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ
وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمُ
دَعْوَةً^ط مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ
تَخْرُجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to Him.

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
كُلٌّ لَهُ قَانِتُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And it is He who originates the creation, then He will repeat it, and that is easier for Him. And his is the highest similitude in the heavens and the earth. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخُلُقَ ثُمَّ
يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ وَ لَهُ
الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. He sets forth for you a parable from your own selves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess any partners, in that what We have provided for you, so that you are equal therein, (and) you fear them as you fear of yourselves (each other). Thus do We explain in detail the signs to a people who have sense.

ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ
هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ
مِّنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ
فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيفَتِكُمْ
أَنْفُسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. But those who do wrong follow their desires without knowledge. Then who will guide him whom Allah has sent astray. And for them there will not be any helpers.

بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ
اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. So set you your face towards (this) faith, inclining to truth. The nature of Allah that upon which He has created mankind. There is no altering in (the laws of) Allah's creation. That is the right religion, but most of the people do not know.

فَاقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا
فَطَرَتِ اللَّهُ الَّذِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ
عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ
الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Turning in repentance to Him, and fear Him and establish prayer, and do not be of those who associate partners (to Him).

مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَ اتَّقُوهُ وَ أَقِيمُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَ لَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. (Or) of those who have divided their religion and have become sects, each faction rejoicing in what they have.

مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا
شِيَعًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ
فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And when adversity touches the people, they cry upon their Lord, turning in repentance to Him. Then, when He gives them a taste of His mercy, behold, a group among them associate (partners) with their Lord.

وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ
مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَقَهُمْ مِنْهُ
رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. So that they will disbelieve in what We have given them. So enjoy then soon you will come to know.

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا^{وَقَفَّة}
فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Or have We sent down to them an authority which then speaks of that which they associate with Him.

أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ
يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And when We give the people a taste of mercy, they rejoice therein. And if an evil afflicts them for what their own hands have sent forth, behold, they are in despair.

وَإِذَا آزَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا
وَإِنْ تُصِيبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّمَّا قَدَّمَتْ
أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Do they not see that Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills and straitens (for whom He wills). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. So give the kindred his right, and the needy, and the wayfarer. That is better for those who desire Allah's countenance. And such are they who will be successful.

فَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ
وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ
يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And whatever you give in usury that it may increase in the wealth of people has no increase with Allah. And that which you give in charity seeking the countenance of Allah, then those, they shall have manifold increase.

وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِّن رِّبَا لِّيَرْبُوَا فِي
أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِّن زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ
اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Allah is He who created you, then He has provided for your sustenance, then He will cause you to die, then He will give you life (again). Are there any of your partners (of Allah) who do anything of that. Praised and Exalted be He above what they associate (with Him).

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَن يَفْعَلُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مَن شَيْءٍ سُبْحَنَهُ وَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

41. Corruption has appeared on land and sea because of (the evil of) what the hands of people have earned, that He may make them taste a part of what they have done, that perhaps they may return.

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيذِيقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

42. Say (O Muhammad): "Travel in the land, then see how was the end of those before." Most of them were associators (with Allah).

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُشْرِكِينَ

43. So set your face towards the true Faith firmly before there comes a Day from Allah which none can

فَاقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَيِّمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنْ

avert it. That Day they shall be divided.

اللَّهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدَعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Whoever disbelieves, then upon him is (the burden of) his disbelief. And those who do righteousness, then such prepare a place for themselves.

مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَ مَنْ
عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا تُفْسِدُهُمْ
يَمْهَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. That He may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds of His bounty. Indeed, He does not love the disbelievers.

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And among His signs is that He sends the winds as good tidings, and to let you taste of His mercy, and that the ships may sail by His command, and that you may seek of His favor, and that you may be thankful.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ
مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَ لِيَذِيقَكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ
وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوا
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And certainly, We sent messengers before you to their own peoples. So they came to them with clear evidences, then we took

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا
إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَجْرُمُوا

vengeance on those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent upon Us to help the believers.

وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Allah is He who sends the winds so that they raise clouds, then He spreads them along the sky however He wills, and He makes them into fragments, then you see the rain drops coming forth from their midst. Then when He causes it to fall upon whom He wills of His slaves, behold, they do rejoice.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَ يَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Although they were before, that even before it was sent down upon them, in despair.

وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ قَبْلِهِ لُمُبْلِسِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Then look at the effects (signs) of the mercy of Allah, how He revives the earth after its death. Indeed, that He will give life to the dead. And He is Powerful over all things.

فَانْظُرْ إِلَى آثَرِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمُحْيٍ الْمَوْتَى وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And if We send a wind,
then they see (the crops) turn
yellow, they would remain
thereafter in their disbelief.

وَلَيْنَ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا
لَّظَلُّوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. So indeed, you
(Muhammad) cannot make
the dead to hear, nor can you
make the deaf to hear the
call when they turn away
showing their backs.

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا
تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا
مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And you cannot guide the
blind from their straying.
You cannot make to hear
except those who believe in
Our revelations so they have
submitted.

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمْيَ عَنْ
ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ
يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Allah is He who
created you from weakness,
then after weakness
appointed strength, then
after strength appointed
weakness and grey hair. He
creates what He wills. And
it is He who is the All
Knowing, the All Mighty.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ
ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً
ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا
وَشَيْبَةً ط يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ
الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear they had not stayed but an hour, thus they used to be deceived (in worldly life).

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ
الْمُجْرِمُونَ^ط مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ
كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And those who were given the knowledge and the faith will say: "Certainly, you have stayed according to the decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. So this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَ
الْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى
يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ^ط فَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ
وَلَكِنِّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So that Day, their excuses will not benefit those who did injustice, nor will they be asked to seek forgiveness.

فِيَوْمَئِذٍ^ط لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا
مَعذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And certainly, We have set forth for mankind, in this Quran, every kind of parable. And if you came to them with a sign, those who disbelieve would surely say: "You are not but following the falsehood."

وَلَقَدْ خَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا
الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ
جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Thus does Allah seal upon the hearts of those who do not know.

كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ
الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. So be patient, indeed, the promise of Allah is true. And let them not discourage you, those who have no certainty of faith.

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا
يَسْتَخِفُّكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾



Luqman لُقْمَن

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Mim.

الم

2. These are revelations of the wise Book.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ

3. A guidance and a mercy for the righteous people.

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ

4. Those who establish the prayer and give the poor-due and they, about the Hereafter, they have faith with certainty.

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ
الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ
يُوقِنُونَ

5. Those are on guidance from their Lord, and those are they who will be successful.

أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ
وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

6. And among mankind is he who purchases idle

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ

talks, that he may mislead from the way of Allah without knowledge, and takes it by way of mockery. Those, for them will be a humiliating punishment.

الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ^ط وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَٰئِكَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And when Our verses are recited to him, he turns away in arrogance as if he had not heard them, as if there were a deafness in his ears. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلَّى مُسْتَكْبِرًا
كَانَ لَمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ
وَقُرْآنًا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are the gardens of delight.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾

9. They will abide therein. A promise of Allah in truth. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا^ط وَهُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. He has created the heavens without pillars that you see, and He has set on the earth firm mountains lest it should shake with you, and He has dispersed

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا
وَالْقَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ
بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ^ط

therein every moving (living) creature. And We send down from the sky water, and We cause to grow therein (plants) of every goodly kind.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ
كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. This is the creation of Allah. Then show me what have they created, those (you worship) other than Him. But the wrongdoers are in error manifest.

هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ^ط بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي
ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ^ع ﴿١١﴾

12. And certainly, We had given Luqman wisdom, that give thanks to Allah. And whoever gives thanks, so indeed he gives thanks for (the good of) his ownself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Owner of Praise.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنْ
اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ^ط وَمَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا
يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ^ج وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And when Luqman said to his son, while he was advising him: “O my son, do not associate with Allah. Indeed, association (with Him) is tremendous wrong.”

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ^ط وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ
يَبْنَى لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ
لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And We have enjoined upon man about his parents. His mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years, so give thanks to Me and to your parents. Unto Me is the journeying.

وَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ
أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَى وَهْنٍ وَفِصْلُهُ فِي
عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ
إِلَى الْمَصِيرِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And if they strive with you for that you associate with Me (as partners) that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them, and accompany them in the world kindly, and follow the way of him who turns in repentance to Me. Then to Me will be your return, then I shall tell you of what you used to do.

وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا
لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا
وَصَاحِبُهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا ۖ وَاتَّبِعْ
سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَىَّ ثُمَّ إِلَىَّ
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. (Luqman said): “O my son, indeed, if it should be (equal to) the weight of a grain of mustard seed, then should be in a rock, or in the heavens, or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth.

يَبْنَىٰ إِيَّاهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ
خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا

Indeed, Allah is Subtle,
Aware.”

اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

17. “O my son, establish the prayer and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity, and bear with patience upon whatever may befall you. Indeed, that is of firmness in (the conduct of) affairs.”

يَبْنِيَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَ أْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَأَنْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ اصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا
أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ
الْأُمُورِ ﴿٦٧﴾

18. “And do not turn your cheek in scorn toward people, nor walk in the land exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not love each self-conceited boaster.”

وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا
تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٦٨﴾

19. “And be moderate in your walking, and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is the voice of the donkey.”

وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاعْضَضْ مِنْ
صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ
لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿٦٩﴾

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected for you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, and He has bestowed

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً

upon you His favors, apparent and hidden. And among mankind is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge, and without guidance, and without an enlightening Book.

وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ
فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا
كِتَابٍ مُّنبِئٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And when it is said to them: "Follow that which Allah has sent down," they say: "But we shall follow that upon which we found our fathers." Even if Satan has been inviting them to the punishment of the blaze.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ
آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُهُمْ
إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And whoever surrenders his face to Allah, and he is a doer of good, then certainly he has grasped the firm handhold. And to Allah will be the outcome of all matters.

وَمَن يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ
مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ
الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And whoever disbelieves, so let not grieve you (O Muhammad) his disbelief. To Us is their return, then We shall surely

وَمَن كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ
إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا

inform them of what they used to do. Indeed, Allah is Aware of what is in the breasts (of men).

عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٣﴾

24. We give them comfort for a while, then We shall drag them to a severe punishment.

نُصِطُّهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَى
عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And if you ask them: "Who created the heavens and the earth." They would certainly say: "Allah." Say: "All the praises be to Allah." But most of them do not know.

وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah, He is Free of need, the Owner of Praise.

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And if all the trees in the earth were to become pens, and the ocean (ink), replenished after that with seven (more) oceans, the words of Allah would not be

وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ
أَقْلَامٌ وَ الْبَحْرُ يَمْدُهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ

exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Neither creating you all, nor raising you all is but as of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All Hearer, All Seer.

مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا يَبْعَثُكُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Have you not seen that Allah causes the night to enter into the day, and causes the day to enter into the night, and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) to an appointed term, and that Allah is All Aware of whatever you do.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ يُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. That is so because Allah, He is the Truth, and that what they call other than Him is falsehood, and that Allah, He is the Sublime, the Great.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ أَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Have you not seen that the ships sail through the sea by the favor of Allah, that He

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلَكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ آيَاتِهِ

may show you of His signs. Indeed, in that are signs for every steadfast, grateful (person).

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

32. And when enshrouds them a wave like the canopy, they call to Allah, making sincere for Him their faith. Then when He delivers them to land, then some among them follow the middle ways. And none denies Our signs except every treacherous ungrateful.

وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ

33. O mankind: “Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father shall avail for his son, nor a son, he shall avail for his father anything. Indeed, Allah’s promise is the truth. So let not deceive you the life of the world, nor let deceive you about Allah the deceiver (Satan).”

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ وَاحْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَارٌ عَنْ وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ

34. Indeed, Allah, with Him is knowledge of the Hour. And He sends down the rain. And He knows that which is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow. And no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All Knower, All Aware.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ
الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا
تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا
تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ



السَّجْدَةُ AsSajada

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Mim

الم

2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt in which, is from the Lord of the worlds.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

3. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad) has invented it." But it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom has not come any warner before you, perhaps they will be guided.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ
مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَهُمْ
مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَهْتَدُونَ

4. Allah it is He who has created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ

Then He established himself above the Throne. You do not have, other than Him, any protecting friend, nor an intercessor. Will you then not remember.

اَسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ
دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا
تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. He administers the ordinance from the heavens to the earth, then it ascends to Him in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of that which you count.

يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى
الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ
مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Such is the Knower of the invisible and the visible, the All Mighty, the Merciful.

ذَٰلِكَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

7. Who made good all things that He created, and He began the creation of man from clay.

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ
وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. Then He made his progeny from an extract of despised fluid.

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ
مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. Then He fashioned him and breathed into him of

ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِهِ

His Spirit, and appointed for you hearing and sight and hearts. Little is that you thank.

وَجَعَلْ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَ الْأَبْصَارَ
وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And they say: "When we are lost in the earth, will we indeed be in a creation renewed." But they are disbelievers in the meeting with their Lord.

وَ قَالُوا عَرَاذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ عَرَانَا
لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ
رَبِّهِمْ كَفِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Say: "The angel of death will take your souls, he has charge over you, then you shall be brought back to your Lord."

قُلْ يَتَوَفَّيْكُمْ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي
وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And if you could see when the criminals will lower their heads before their Lord. (saying): "Our Lord, we have seen and we have heard so send us back, we will do righteous deeds, we do indeed believe."

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا
رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا
وَسَمِعْنَا فَانْزِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا
إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And if We had so willed, We could have given

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدَاهَا

every soul its guidance, but the word from Me (about evil doers) will come true, that I will surely fill Hell with the jinns and mankind together.

وَلَكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ
جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. So taste (the evil of your deeds) because of your forgetting the meeting of this Day of yours. Surely, We will forget you, and taste the everlasting punishment for what you used to do.

فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ
هَذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ
الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Only those believe in Our revelations who, when they are reminded of them fall down prostrate and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant. *AsSajda*

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا
ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا
بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا
يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ سجدة

16. Their sides slip away from their beds, they supplicate their Lord in fear and hope. And of that what We have bestowed on them, they spend.

تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ
يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. So no soul knows what is kept hidden for them as comfort of the eyes. A reward for what they used to do.

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Is then he who is a believer like him who is a disobedient. They are not equal.

أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are the Gardens of Retreat. A welcome (in reward) for what they used to do.

أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And as for those who disobeyed, so their refuge is the Fire. Whenever they desire to get out of it, they are brought back into it, and it will be said to them: "Taste the punishment of the Fire that which you used to deny."

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And surely We will make them taste of the nearer punishment before the greater punishment, perhaps that they will return.

وَلَنَذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَىٰ
دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And who does greater wrong than him who is reminded of the verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them. Indeed, We shall take vengeance on the criminals.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ
ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ
مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And certainly, We gave Moses the Book, so do not be in doubt of his receiving it, and We appointed it a guidance for the Children of Israel.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا
تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ
هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And We made from among them leaders, guiding by Our command when they were patient. And they used to believe with certainty in Our signs.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أِمَّةً لِّيَهْدُونَ
بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا^ط وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Indeed, your Lord, He will judge between

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ

them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Is it not a guidance for them, how many have We destroyed before them among the generations, they do walk amid their dwelling places. Indeed, in that are signs. Will they not then listen.

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي
مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا
يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Have they not seen that We drive the water to the barren land, then bring forth therewith crops from which their cattle eat, and they themselves. Will they not then see.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى
الْأَرْضِ الْجُرْزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا
تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَانْفُسُهُمْ
أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And they say: "When will be this judgment, if you should be truthful."

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Say: "On the day of the judgment, no benefit

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ

will it be, to those who
disbelieve, their belief
(then), neither will they
be reprieved.”

كَفَرُوا إِيْمَانَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ



30. So withdraw from
them (O Muhammad), and
await. Indeed, they are
waiting (too).

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ إِيْمَهُمْ

مُنْتَظَرُونَ



AlAhzab الأَحْزَاب

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. O Prophet, fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ
الْكُفْرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١﴾

2. And follow that which is revealed to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is Aware of what you do.

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as Trustee.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ
وَكِيلًا ﴿٣﴾

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts within his body. And He has not made your wives, those whom you divorce by zihar among them, your mothers.

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِي
جَوْفِهِ وَ مَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمُ الَّتِي
تُظَاهَرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ

And He has not made your adopted sons your (true) sons. That is (merely) your saying by your mouths. And Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (right) path.

5. Call them (adopted sons) by (the names of) their fathers, that is more just with Allah. Then if you do not know their fathers, then they are your brothers in the faith and your friends. And there is no blame upon you for that in which you make a mistake, but what your hearts deliberately intend. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are (as) their mothers. And those of blood relationship among each other are closer in the Book (decree) of Allah than the (other) believers and the

أَدْعِيَائَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ^ط ذَلِكَمُ قَوْلُكُمْ
بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ^ط وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ
يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤١﴾

أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ^ط هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ
اللَّهِ^ج فَإِنْ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ^ط
فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ مَوَالِيكُمْ^ط وَ
لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ^ط
بِهِ^ل وَلَكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ^ط

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٤٢﴾

النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ^ط
وَآزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ
بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ
مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ

emigrants, except that you should do kindness to your friends. That has been written in the Book.

تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أُولِيَئِکُمْ مَّعْرُوفًا ۖ كَانَ
ذَٰلِكَ فِی الْکِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٦١﴾

7. And when We took from the prophets their covenant, and from you (O Muhammad) and from Noah and Abraham and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary. And We took from them a solemn covenant.

وَ إِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِیِّیْنَ مِیثَاقَهُمْ
وَمِنْکَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَهِیْمَ وَمُوسَىٰ
وَعِیْسَى ابْنِ مَرْیَمَ ۖ وَ أَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمُ
مِّیثَاقًا غَلِیظًا ﴿٧٠﴾

8. That He may ask the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

لَّیَسْئَلَ الصَّٰدِقِیْنَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ
وَأَعَدَّ لِلْکَافِرِیْنَ عَذَابًا أَلِیْمًا ﴿٨٠﴾

9. O you who believe, remember Allah's favor upon you when armies came to (attack) you, then We sent upon them a wind and armies (of angels), whom you did not see. And Allah is All Seer of what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِیْنَ آمَنُوا إِذْ كُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ
عَلَیْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ رِیْجًا وَ جُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَ
كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِیْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾

10. When they came at you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild (in fear) and the hearts reached the throats, and you were imagining about Allah vain thoughts.

إِذْ جَاءُوكُم مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ
أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ
وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ
بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونًا ط

11. There, the believers were tried and were shaken with a severe shaking.

هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا
زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا ط

12. And when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease said: "Allah and His Messenger did not promise us except delusion."

وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ
وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ط

13. And when a party of them said: "O people of Yathrib, there is no stand (possible) for you, so turn back." And a group of them sought permission of the Prophet, saying: "Indeed, our homes lie open (to the enemy)." And they lay not

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ
يَثْرِبَ لَا مَقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا ج
وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ النَّبِيَّ
يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ ط وَمَا هِيَ

open. They did not intend except to flee.

بَعُورَةً إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from its (city) sides, then they had been exhorted to treachery, they would have done it, and not hesitated over it except little.

وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُلِوا الْفِتْنَةَ لَاتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. And certainly, they had made a covenant with Allah before not to turn their backs. And a covenant with Allah had to be questioned.

وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُولُونَ الْآدْبَارَ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. Say: "Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not dwell in comfort except a little while."

قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذَا لَا تُمْتَعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. Say: "Who is he who can protect you from Allah if He intends harm for you, or intends mercy for you." And they will not find, for themselves, other

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ط وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ

than Allah, any friend nor helper.

دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. Certainly, Allah knows those who create hindrance (in war) among you, and those (hypocrites) who say to their brothers: "Come to us." And they do not come to the battle except a little.

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ
وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا
وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. Being miserly (of their help) towards you. Then when the fear comes, you will see them looking to you, rolling their eyes like him over whom is fainting from death. Then, when the fear departs, they will smite you with sharp tongues, in greed for good (from the spoils of war). Those have not believed, so Allah has rendered their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

أَشْحَةً عَلَيْكُمْ^ص فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ
رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ
أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ
الْمَوْتِ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُمْ^ج
بِالْسِنَةِ حِدَادٍ أَشْحَةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ
أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ
أَعْمَالَهُمْ^ط وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. They think that the (invading) hosts have not

يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا^ج

gone. And if the hosts should advance, they would wish if they were in the deserts among the wandering Arabs, asking for the news about you. And if they were among you, they would not fight, except a little.

وَأِنْ يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوْا لَوْ
أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ
عَنْ أَنْبَاءِكُمْ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا
قَتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

21. Certainly, there is for you in the Messenger of Allah a good example for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and who remembers Allah much.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ
حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ
الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا

22. And when the believers saw the (invading) hosts. They said: "This is what Allah and His Messenger had promised us, and Allah and His Messenger had spoken the truth." And it did not increase them except in faith and submission.

وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا
هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ
صَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ
إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا

23. Among the believers are men who have been true to what they covenanted with Allah. So, of them are some

مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا
عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ

who have fulfilled their vow (have been martyred), and of them are some who are still waiting. And they have not altered (commitment) by any alteration.

قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْتَظِرُ^ص
وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا^ل

24. That Allah may reward the men of truth for their truth, and punish the hypocrites if He wills, or relent toward them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

لَيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ
وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِن شَاءَ أَوْ
يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا
رَّحِيمًا^ط

25. And Allah drove back those who disbelieved in their rage, they gained no advantage. And Allah sufficed for the believers in the fighting. And Allah is All Strong, All Mighty.

وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ
يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا^ج

26. And He brought down those who supported them among the people of the Scripture from their fortresses, and cast into their hearts terror. A group (of them) you killed, and you made captives a group.

وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ
الْكِتَابِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي
قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ
وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا^ح

27. And He caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their wealth, and a land you have not trodden. And Allah is Powerful over all things.

وَأَوْثَقَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطُوهَا
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. O Prophet (Muhammad) say to your wives: “If you should desire the life of the world and its adornment, then come, I will make a provision for you and send you off (by divorce), a graceful sending.”

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ إِن كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَأُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. “And if you should desire Allah and His Messenger and the abode of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for those who do good amongst you an immense reward.”

وَإِن كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِّلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. O wives of the Prophet, whoever should commit among you manifest lewdness, for her the

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ مَنْ يَّاتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُضَعَّفْ لَهَا

punishment would be doubled, And that is easy for Allah.

الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى
اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا

31. And whoever is submissive among you to Allah and His Messenger, and does righteous deeds. We shall give her, her reward twice over, and We have prepared for her a noble provision.

وَمَنْ يَقْنُتْ مِنْكُمْ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ
وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُؤْتَهَا أَجْرَهَا
مَرَّتَيْنِ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا
كَرِيمًا

32. O wives of the Prophet, you are not like any among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he should be moved with desire in whose heart is a disease, And speak customary speech.

يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنَ
النِّسَاءِ إِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ
بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ
مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا

33. And stay in your houses, and do not display yourselves (fineries of women as) the displaying of ignorance of the former times. And establish the prayers, and give the poor

وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ
تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَىٰ وَ أَقِمْنَ
الصَّلَاةَ وَ آتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ أَطِعْنَ

due, and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only intends to remove from you abomination, O people of the household (of the Prophet), and purify you, a thorough purification.

اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ
لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ
الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا

34. And remember what is recited in your houses of the revelations of Allah, and wisdom. Indeed, Allah is Subtle, Well Acquainted.

وَإِذْ كُنَّا مَا يَتْلَى فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ
مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا

35. Indeed, men who surrender (to Allah), and women who surrender (to Allah), and men who believe and women who believe, and men who obey and women who obey, and men who speak the truth and women who speak the truth, and men who are patient and women who are patient, and men who are humble and women who are humble, and men who give

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ
وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَنَاتِينَ
وَالْقَنَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ
وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَاشِعِينَ
وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ
وَالصَّابِغِينَ وَالصَّابِغَاتِ وَالْحَفِظِينَ
وَالْحَفِظَاتِ وَالصَّامِتِينَ وَالصَّامِتَاتِ

alms and women who give alms, and men who fast and women who fast, and men who guard their modesty and women who guard (modesty), and men who remember Allah much and women who remember, Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

وَالْحَفِظَتِ وَ الذَّكِرِينَ اللَّهُ
كَثِيرًا وَ الذَّكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ
مَغْفِرَةً وَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

36. And it is not for a believing man, nor a believing woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decreed a matter, that there should be for them any option in their matter. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then certainly he has strayed in error manifest.

وَ مَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا
قَضَى اللَّهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ
يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ
وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ
ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُبِينًا

37. And when you said to him (Zaid) upon whom Allah has bestowed favor, and upon whom you (O Muhammad) have done favor: "Keep to yourself

وَ إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ
زَوْجَكَ وَ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَ يُخْفَى فِي

your wife, and fear Allah.” And you concealed in your self that which Allah was about to make manifest, and you feared the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid had performed the necessary formality (of divorce) from her, We gave her to you in marriage, so that (hence forth) there may be no difficulty upon believers in respect of wives of their adopted sons, when they have performed the necessary formality (of release) from them. And the command of Allah must be fulfilled.

38. There is not any blame for the Prophet in that which Allah ordained for him. That was Allah’s way with those who passed away before. And the command of Allah is pre-ordained decree.

نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى
النَّاسَ وَ اللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَهُ
فَلَمَّا قَضَى زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا
زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا لَكَ لَا يَكُونُ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ
أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا
وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا
فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ كَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ
قَدَرًا مَّقْدُورًا

39. Those who convey the message of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

الَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Muhammad is not the father of any among your men, but is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is ever Aware of all things.

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. O you who believe, remember Allah with much remembrance.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. And glorify Him morning and evening.

وَسَبِّحْهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. He it is who sends blessings upon you, and His angels (ask Him to bless you), that He may bring you out from darkness into the light. And He is ever Merciful to the believers.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Their salutation the day when they shall meet Him

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ ۖ وَ أَعَدَّ

will be, Peace. And He has prepared for them a generous reward.

لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٤٤﴾

45. O Prophet, indeed We have sent you as a witness, and a bearer of good tidings, and a warner.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا
وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And as one who invites to Allah by His permission, and an illuminating lamp.

وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا
مُنِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And announce good tidings to the believers, that they will have from Allah a great bounty.

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ
فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their persecution, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as Trustee.

وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَ الْمُنْفِقِينَ
وَدَعْ أَذْلَهُمْ وَ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ
وَ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾

49. O you who believe, when you marry believing women and then divorce them before that you have touched them, then for you there is no waiting term

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ
أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ

upon them to count regarding them. So provide for them and send them off, a graceful sending.

مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَمِئْعُوهُنَّ
وَسَرِّحُوهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٤١﴾

50. O Prophet, indeed We have made lawful for you your wives to whom you have given their dowries, and those whom your right hand possesses of those whom Allah has given as captives of war to you. And the daughters of your paternal uncle, and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncle, and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you, and a believing woman if she give herself to the Prophet, and if the Prophet desires to marry her, a privilege only for you, not for the other believers. We certainly know what We have

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ
أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي أَتَيْتَ أَجُورَهُنَّ
وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنَاتِ
عَمَّتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنَاتِ
خَلَّتِكَ الَّتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ
وَأَمْرًا مُمُؤِنَةً إِنِ وَهَبْتَ نَفْسَهَا
لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ
يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِنْ
دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا
فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا

enjoined upon them about their wives and those whom their right hands possess, that there should be no difficulty upon you. And Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

51. You (O Muhammad) may put aside whom you will of them, and take to yourself whom you will. And whomever you desire of those whom you had set aside (temporarily), so there is no blame upon you. That is more suitable, that it may be cooling of their eyes, and they may not grieve, and they may be pleased with what you have given them, all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is Knower, Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you (other) women after this, nor that you change them for other wives even though their beauty attracts you,

مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ
عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا
رَّحِيمًا

تُرْجَى مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُؤْتَى
إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ۖ وَمَنْ ابْتَغَيْتَ
مِنْهُنَّ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ
ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ تَقَرَّ أَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا
يَحْزَنَ ۖ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا آتَيْتَهُنَّ
كُلُّهُنَّ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ
تَبْدَلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ

except those (captives) whom your right hand possesses. And Allah is ever a Watcher over all things.

حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَاقِبًا

53. O you who believe, do not enter the houses of the Prophet except that permission is given to you for a meal, without waiting for its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter, and when you have eaten, then disperse. And linger not for conversation. Indeed, that would cause annoyance to the Prophet, and he is shy of (asking) you (to go). And Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (Prophet's wives) of anything, so ask them from behind a curtain. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not (right) for you that you cause harm to the Messenger of Allah,

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا
بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ
إِلَى طَعَامٍ غَيْرِ نَظْرَيْنِ إِنَّهُ وَلَكِنْ
إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ
فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَأْنِسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍ
إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ
فَيَسْتَحْيِ مِنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَحْيِ
مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا
فَسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ذَلِكُمْ
أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ وَمَا كَانَ
لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْ

nor that you should marry his wives after him, ever. Indeed, that would be with Allah an enormity.

تَنْكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا
إِنَّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, so indeed, Allah is ever All Knower of every thing.

إِنْ تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا

55. There is no blame upon them (your wives if they appear) before their fathers, nor their sons, nor their brothers, nor their brothers' sons, nor their sisters' sons, nor their own women, nor those their right hands possess (female slaves). And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is ever Witness over all things.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا
أَبْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ
إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ وَلَا
نِسَاءِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ
وَاتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا

56. Indeed, Allah and His angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who have believed, send blessings upon him and salute him with a worthy salutation.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَ مَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى
النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا
عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

57. Indeed, those who cause harm to Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter, and He has prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And those who cause harm to believing men and believing women for what they have not earned (deserved), then they have certainly born on themselves the burden of a slander and a manifest sin.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بَغْيٍ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ
اِحْتِمَالُوا بِهَتَانَا وَ اِشْمَا
مُبِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. O Prophet, say to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw close round them their outer garments. That will be better so that they may be recognized and not be harmed. And Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ
وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ
عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ^ط ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى
أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ ^ط وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾

60. If do not cease the hypocrites and those in

لِّئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُتَفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي

whose hearts is a disease and those who spread false news in the city, We will surely incite you against them, then they will not be able to stay as your neighbors in it except a little.

قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَ الْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي
الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا
يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they shall be seized and slain mercilessly.

مَلْعُونِينَ أَتَيْنَا نَقْفُوا أَخَذُوا
وَقَتَّلُوا تَقْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾

62. That was the way of Allah with those who passed away before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say: "The knowledge of it is with Allah only." And what will make you understand, it may be that the Hour is near.

يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ
إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ
لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers, and has prepared for them a flaming fire.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكُفْرِينَ وَاعَدَ لَهُمْ
سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. They will abide therein forever. They will neither find a protector, nor a helper.

خُلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ
وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٦٥﴾

66. The Day their faces will be turned over in the Fire, they will say: "Oh, would that we had obeyed Allah and had obeyed the Messenger."

يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ
يَقُولُونَ يَلَيْتَنَّا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَ
الرَّسُولَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And they will say: "Our Lord, indeed we obeyed our chiefs and our great ones, so they led us astray from the (right) way."

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا
وَكُبَرَآءَنَا فَأَضَلُّنَا السَّبِيلَا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. "Our Lord, give them double of the punishment and curse them with a great curse."

رَبَّنَا آتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ
وَالْعَنَهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. O you who believe, do not be as those who caused harm to Moses, then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا
كَالَّذِينَ آذَوْا مُوسَى فَبَرَّأَهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا
قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ط ﴿٦٩﴾

70. O you who believe, fear Allah, and speak words directed to the right.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. He will make righteous for you your deeds, and He will forgive you your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, then certainly he has attained a great achievement.

يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرْ
لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَ مَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا
عَظِيمًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. Indeed, We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they declined to undertake it, while being afraid thereof, and man undertook it. Indeed he was unjust, ignorant.

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ
يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَ حَمَلَهَا
الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. So that Allah may punish hypocrite men and hypocrite women, and idolatrous men and idolatrous women. And that Allah may accept

لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَ الْمُنَافِقَاتِ
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَ الْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَ يَتُوبَ

repentance from the
believing men and the
believing women. And Allah
is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا





سَبَا Saba

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. All the praises be to Allah, to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And His is all the praises in the Hereafter, and He is the All Wise, the All Aware.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ وَ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١﴾

2. He knows what goes into the earth, and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven, and what ascends into it. And He is the Most Merciful, the Oft Forgiving.

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ
مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مَا
يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَ هُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ ﴿٢﴾

3. And those who disbelieve say: "The Hour will not come to us." Say: "Yes, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (Allah is) the Knower

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا
السَّاعَةُ قُلْ بَلَى وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ
عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ لَا يُعْزِبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ

of the unseen.” Not absent from Him is an atom’s weight, in the heavens, nor in the earth, nor less than that, nor greater, except it is in a clear Book.

ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا
فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. That He may recompense those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those, theirs is forgiveness and an honorable provision.

لَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ
وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. And those who strive against Our revelations to frustrate them, those, for them will be a punishment, a painful torment.

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ
أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزِ
الْيَوْمِ ﴿٥﴾

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord, it is the truth, and it guides to the path of the All Mighty, the Owner of Praise.

وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ
وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ
الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٦﴾

7. And those who disbelieve say: “Shall we direct you to

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ

a man who will inform you (that) when you have become dispersed in dust with a complete dispersal, that you will (then) be (raised) in a new creation.”

عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ إِذَا مُرِّقْتُمْ
كُلَّ مُهَمِّزٍ أَنْكُمْ لَفِيَ خَلْقٍ
جَدِيدٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. “Has he invented against Allah a lie, or is there a madness in him.” But those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in punishment and far error.

أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ
بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي
الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ ﴿٨﴾

9. Do they not then see at what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth. If We should will, We could cause the earth swallow them, or cause a piece of the heaven fall upon them. Indeed, in that is a sign for every slave who turns (to Allah) repentant.

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا
خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ
نَشَأُ نَخْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ
عَلَيْهِمْ كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي
ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ﴿٩﴾

10. And certainly, We bestowed bounty on David from Us, “O mountains, glorify (Allah) with him, and

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا لِّجِبَالٍ
أَوْبِيٍّ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرِ وَآلَنَّا لَهُ

the birds (also).” And We made the iron soft for him.

الْحَدِيدَ ٨

11. (Saying): “That make suits of armor and set proper measure in the links (of it), and work you righteousness. Indeed, I see of what you do.”

أَنْ أَعْمَلَ سَبِغَتْ وَقَدِّرُ فِي
السَّرْدِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ٩

12. And for Solomon the wind (was subjected), its morning (journey) a month, and its evening a month, and We caused to gush forth for him the fount of copper. And among the jinn, those who worked before him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated of them from Our command, We caused him taste of the punishment of the Fire.

وَلِسْلِيمَانَ الرِّيحَ غَدُوَهَا شَهْرٌ
وَرَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ وَآسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ
الْقَطْرِ وَمِنَ الْجِنَّ مَنْ يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَمَنْ يَزِغْ
مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نَذِقْهُ مِنْ
عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ١٠

13. They worked for him what he desired, of the shrines, and statues, and basins like wells, and immovable heavy cooking-pots. “Work you, O family

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَحَارِبَ
وَتَمَاثِيلَ وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٍ
رَّسِيتَ اِعْمَلُوا آلَ دَاوُدَ شُكْرًا

of David, in gratitude.” And few of My slaves are grateful.

14. Then, when We decreed death for him, nothing informed them (jinn) of his death except a creeping creature of the earth, which gnawed away his staff. So when he fell down, the jinn saw clearly that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was for Sheba in their dwelling place a sign. Two gardens on the right and the left. “Eat of the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him.” A fair land and a Lord, Oft Forgiving.

16. Then they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of Iram, and We replaced their two

وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَى مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَابَّةُ الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنْسَاتَهُ فَلََمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنَّ أَن لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ الْغَيْبِ مَا لَبِثُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿١٤﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ آيَةٌ جَنَّتَنِ عَنْ يَمِينٍ وَ شِمَالٍ كُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَ اشْكُرُوا لَهُ بَلَدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَ رَبُّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾

فَاعْرَضُوا فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ

gardens with two gardens bearing bitter fruit, and tamarisks, and something of sparse lote trees.

ذَوَاتِ أَكْلٍ خَمْطٍ وَ أَثَلٍ وَ شَيْءٍ
مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٦﴾

17. That is, We requited them because of their ingratitude. And do We requite except the ungrateful.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَيْنَهُم بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَ هَلْ
نُجْزِي إِلَّا الْكَفُورَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And We placed between them and the towns which We had blessed, (many) visible towns. And We made the stages (journey) between them easy. (Saying): “Travel in them (both) by night and day, safely.”

وَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُم وَ بَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي
بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا قُرًى ظَاهِرَةً وَ
قَدَرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرُوا فِيهَا
لَيَالٍ وَ أَيَّامًا آمِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. So they said: “Our Lord, lengthen distances between our journeys.” And they wronged themselves, so We made them tales. And We dispersed them, a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are signs for every steadfast, grateful.

فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَعْدُ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا
وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ
أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّ فِي
ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And certainly, Satan did prove true his thought about them, so they follow him, except a group of the believers.

وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ
فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And he did not have over them any authority, except that We might know (make evident) him who believes in the Hereafter, from him who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is Guardian over all things.

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن يُّؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيزٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Say (O Muhammad): “Call upon those whom you assert other than Allah. They do not possess an atom’s weight in the heavens, nor in the earth, and they do not have in them any share, nor is there for Him from among them any supporter.”

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِنْ شَرْكِ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And intercession does not benefit with Him, except for him whom He permits. Until when, fear is

وَلَا تَنفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا لِمَن أَذِنَ لَهُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَن قُلُوبِهِمْ

banished from their (angels) hearts, they say: "What has your Lord said." They say: "The truth." And He is the Sublime, the Great.

قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Say: "Who provides you from the heavens and the earth." Say: "Allah. And indeed, we or you are assuredly upon guidance or in error manifest."

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ وَ إِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ
لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Say: "You will not be asked about what we committed, and we will not be asked about what you do."

قُلْ لَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا
نُسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say: "Our Lord will bring us together, then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the Judge, All-knowing."

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا
بِالْحَقِّ وَ هُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Say: "Show me those whom you have joined to Him as partners. Nay, but He is Allah, the All Mighty, the All Wise."

قُلْ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ
شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad) except to all mankind as a bringer of good tidings, and a warner. But most of mankind do not know.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ
بَشِيرًا وَ نَذِيرًا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And they say: "When is this promise (to be fulfilled) if you should be truthful."

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Say: "For you is the promise of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you hasten."

قُلْ لَّكُمْ مِّيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ
عَنهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And those who disbelieve say: "We will never believe in this Quran, nor in that before it." And if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord. Returning the word (blame), some of them to others. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant: "If (it was) not for you, we would have been believers."

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنُؤْمِنَ
بِهَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ وَ لَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ
مَوْقُوفُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ^صيَرْجِعُ
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ
الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعِفُوا لِّلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا
لَوْ لَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed: "Did we drive you away from the guidance after when it had come to you. But you were criminals."

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant: "But (your) plotting by night and day, when you commanded us that we disbelieve in Allah and set up rivals to Him." And they will confide regret when they see the punishment. And We shall put shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Can they be requited except what they used to do.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعِفُوا لِّلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَالَ فِي أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And We did not send into a township any warner except its affluent people said: "Indeed, in that you have been sent with, we are disbelievers."

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And they said: “We are more in wealth and children, and we shall not be punished.”

وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَ
أَوْلَادًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

36. Say: “Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom He wills, and restricts. But most of the mankind do not know.”

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

37. And it is not your wealth, nor your children that will bring you nearer to Us in position, except he who believes and does righteous deeds. Then those, theirs will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will be in high mansions in security.

وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِندَنَا زُلْفَى إِلَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضَّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَ هُمْ فِي الْغُرَفِ آمِنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

38. And those who strive against Our verses, to frustrate (them), they will be brought into the punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

39. Say: “Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ

whom He wills of His slaves, and restricts for him (He wills). And whatever you spend of anything, so He will compensate it. And He is the best of providers.”

يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ يَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَ مَا
أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ
وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And the Day He will gather them all together, then He will say to the angels: “Are those the people who used to worship you.”

وَ يَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ
لِلْمَلِكَةِ أَهَؤُلَاءِ إِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوا
يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. They will say: “Glorified be You. You are our benefactor instead of them. But they used to worship the jinn. Most of them were believers in them.”

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا مِنْ
دُونِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ
أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. So today, no power shall they have, one of you over another, to benefit, nor to harm. And We shall say to those who did wrong: “Taste the punishment of the Fire that which you used to deny.”

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ
نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا وَ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ
ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي
كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidence, they say: “This (Muhammad) is not except a man who intends that he could hinder you from that which your fathers used to worship.” And they say: “This is not except a lie, invented.” And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it has come to them: “This is not except an obvious magic.”

وَ إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ
قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ
يُصَدِّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانُ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤَكُمْ
وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا افْكِ مُمْتَرِى
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا
جَاءَهُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ
مُبِينٌ

44. And We had not given them any books which they could study, and We had not sent to them, before you, any warner.

وَمَا آتَيْنَهُمْ مِنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ
نَذِيرٍ

45. And those before them denied, and these (people) have not attained a tenth of what We had given them (of old), yet they denied My messengers. Then how (terrible) was My denial.

وَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا
بَلَّغُوا مِيعَتَهُ مَا آتَيْنَهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا
رُسُلِي فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ

46. Say (O Muhammad): “I only admonish you on one thing. That you stand up for Allah (seeking truth), by twos and individually, then reflect, there is not in your companion any madness (Muhammad).” He is not except a warner to you before a severe punishment.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلَىٰ شِئْءٍ وَفِرَادَىٰ تُثَمَّرُ تَفَكَّرُوا ۖ مَا بَصَاحِبِكُمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Say: “Whatever I might have asked of you of payment, so it is yours. My reward is not but from Allah. And He is over all things a Witness.”

قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Say: “Indeed, my Lord inspires with the truth. (He is) the Knower of the unseen.”

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَٰمٌ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Say: “The truth has come, and falsehood can neither create (anything), nor resurrect.”

قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَ مَا يُبْدِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَ مَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Say: “If I go astray, I shall then stray only against

قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ

myself, and if I am guided,
so it is because of what
my Lord has revealed to me.
Indeed, He is Hearer, Near.

نَفْسِي وَإِنْ اهْتَدَيْتُ فِيمَا يُوحَىٰ
إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And if you could see
when they will be terrified,
then there will be no escape,
and they will be seized from
a place nearby.

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَرَغُوا فَلَا قُوَّةَ
وَأُخِذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And they will say: “We
do believe (now) in it.” And
how could be for them
receiving (of faith) from a
place so far off.

وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُمُ
التَّائِشُونَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And certainly, they did
disbelieve in it before. And
they (used to) conjecture
about the unseen from a
place far off.

وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَقْذِفُونَ
بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And a barrier will be
set between them and what
they desire, as was done for
people of their kind before.
Indeed, they were in
suspicious doubt.

وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ
كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مَُّرِيبٍ ﴿٥٥﴾





فَاطِر Faatir

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. All praises be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, who appointed the angels messengers having wings two, and three and four. He increases in creation what He wills. Indeed, Allah has power over all things.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا
أُولَى أَجْنَحَةٍ مَّثْنَى وَثُلُثَ وَرُبْعَ
يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

2. Whatever Allah opens to mankind of mercy, then none can withhold it. And whatever He withholds, then none can release it thereafter. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ
فَلَا تُهْمَسِكُ لَهَا وَ مَا يُهْمَسِكُ فَلَا
مُرْسَلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

3. O mankind, remember Allah's favor upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the heaven and the earth. There is no god except Him. So how are you turning away.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ
يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآتَىٰ تُوَفَّكُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And if they deny you (O Muhammad), then certainly messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ
رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ
الْأُمُورُ ﴿٤﴾

5. O mankind, indeed the promise of Allah is true. So let not deceive you the life of the world, and let not deceive you the deceiver (Satan) about Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ
فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ لَا
يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿٥﴾

6. Indeed, Satan is an enemy for you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his faction that they may be among the companions of the blazing Fire.

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ
عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَّا يَدْعُوا حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا
مِنَ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Those who disbelieve, theirs will be a severe punishment. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.

ط
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ٧

8. Then is he to whom has been made fair seeming the evil of his deed, so he deems it good. Then indeed, Allah sends astray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. So do not let perish yourself over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is Aware of what they do.

أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَاهُ
حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ
وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ٨ فَلَا تَذْهَبُ
نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَتٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ

9. And Allah it is who sends the winds so that they raise up the clouds, then We drive them to a dead land, then We revive therewith the earth after its death. As such will be the Resurrection.

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ
سَحَابًا فَسُقْنَاهُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ
فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا
كَذَلِكَ النُّشُورُ ٩

10. Whoever desires honor then to Allah belongs all the

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ

honor. To Him ascend good words, and the righteous deeds does He exalt. And those who plot evil deeds, for them will be a severe punishment. And the plotting of those, it will perish.

جَمِيعًا إِلَىٰ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ
وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ وَالَّذِينَ
يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
شَدِيدٌ وَمَكْرُ أُولَٰئِكَ هُوَ يَوْمُ

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a sperm drop, then He made you pairs (male and female). And does not conceive any female, nor gives birth, except with His knowledge. And does not grow old of who grows old, nor is it lessened of his life, except it is in a Book. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ
نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا
تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أَنْثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا
بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُّعَمَّرٍ وَلَا
يُنْقَصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ
إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

12. And the two seas are not alike. This sweet, fresh, good to drink, and this (other) salty, bitter. And from each you eat fresh meat, and extract the ornament that you wear.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ
فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ
أَجَاجٌ وَمِنْ كُلٍّ تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا

And you see the ship cleaving them (as they sail), that you may seek of His bounty, and that you may give thanks.

وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا
وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَاجِرَ لَتَبْتَغُوا
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. He causes to pass the night into the day and He causes to pass the day into the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon, each running its course for a term appointed. That is Allah, your Lord, His is the sovereignty. And those whom you call upon other than Him do not possess (so much as) of the membrane of a date seed.

يُوجِلُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ يُوجِلُ
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ
وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا
يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطْمِيرٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. If you call upon them, they do not hear your call. And if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny your association. And none can inform you like the All-Knower.

إِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَ
لَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ وَ لَا
يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ ﴿١٤﴾

15. O mankind, you are those in need of Allah. And Allah, He is Self Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ
وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾

16. If He wills, He could take you away, and bring forth a new creation.

إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ
جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And no bearer of burdens shall bear another's burden. And if a heavy laden calls for (help with) his load, not a thing of it will be lifted, and even if he be of near kin. You can warn only those who fear their Lord unseen, and establish prayer. And he who purifies himself, then he purifies only for his own self. And to Allah is the journeying.

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ جَمْلِهَآ لَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ
الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And not alike are the blind and the seeing.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Nor (are alike) the darkness, nor the light.

وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Nor (are alike) the shade, nor the sun's heat.

وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And not alike are the living, nor the dead. Indeed, Allah makes to hear whom He wills. And you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا أَنتَ
بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. You are not but a warner.

إِنْ أَنتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Indeed, We have sent you with the truth, a bearer of good tidings and a warner. And there was not of a nation but that there passed in them a warner.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا
وَّنَذِيرًا وَ إِنْ مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا
فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And if they deny you, then certainly, have denied those before them. Their messengers came to them with clear proofs (of Allah's sovereignty), and with the written ordinances, and with the enlightening Book.

وَ إِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ
الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ
رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ بِالزُّبُرِ
وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Then I seized those who disbelieved, then how

ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ

(terrible) was My reproach.

كَانَ نَكِيرًا

27. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky, then We produce therewith fruits of divers colors. And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of divers colors, and raven black.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَخَرَجْنَا بِهِ شَجَرَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ

28. And among people and beasts and cattle of divers colors, in like manner. Only those fear Allah, among His slaves, who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All Mighty, Oft Forgiving.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَابِّ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ كَذَلِكَ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ

29. Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah, and establish prayer, and spend of that which We have bestowed on them, secretly and openly, they hope for a trade gain that will never perish.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِنْهُمَا رِزْقَهُمْ سِرًّا وَ عَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُورَ

30. That He may pay them in full their wages, and increase them of His bounty. Indeed, He is Forgiving, Responsive.

لِيُوفِّيَهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَ يَزِيدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And what We have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth, confirming what was before it. Indeed, Allah is All Aware, Seer of His slaves.

وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Then We made to inherit the Book to those whom We have chosen of Our slaves. So among them are those who wrong themselves. And among them are those who follow a middle course. And among them are those foremost in good deeds, by Allah's permission. That is what is the great bounty.

ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Gardens of Eden, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments therein (will be) silk.

جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَ لُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And they will say: "All the praises be to Allah, who has removed from us grief. Indeed, Our Lord is Forgiving, Bounteous."

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا
الْحُزْنَ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

35. "He who has lodged us in an eternal abode by His grace. There will not touch us in it any fatigue, nor will touch us in it weariness."

الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِن
فَضْلِهِ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا
يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

36. And those who disbelieve, for them is the fire of Hell. Neither will it be decreed on them that they should die, nor will be lightened for them of its punishment. Thus do We recompense every ungrateful.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا
يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ
عَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِهَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
كُلَّ كَفُورٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

37. And they will cry for help therein. "Our Lord, bring us out, we will do righteous deeds, other than what we used to do." Did We not grant you a life that would have remembered therein, whoever wanted to

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِحُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا
أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي
كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ أَوَلَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُم مَّا
يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَن تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ

remember. And the warner had come to you. So taste, then for the wrongdoers there is not any helper.

النَّذِيرُ^ط فَذُوقُوا^ط فَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ
مِنْ نَصِيرٍ^ع

38. Indeed, Allah is Knower of the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is Knower of what is in the breasts.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ^ط عَلِيمُ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ^ط عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُورِ^ع

39. He who has made you successors upon the earth. So whoever disbelieves, upon him will be his disbelief. And does not increase for the disbelievers, their disbelief, with their Lord except in hatred. And does not increase for the disbelievers, their disbelief, except in loss.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلِيفَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ^ط فَمَنْ كَفَرَ^ط فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَلَا
يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ^ج كُفْرَهُمْ عِنْدَ
رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْتًا وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ
كُفْرَهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا^ع

40. Say: “Have you seen your partner gods to whom you call upon other than Allah. Show me what they have created of the earth, or do they have any share in

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ
تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ^ط أَرُونِي مَاذَا
خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي

the heavens.” Or have We given them a book so they are on clear proof there from. But the wrongdoers do not promise one another except delusion.

السَّمَوَاتِ أَمْ أَتَيْنَهُمْ كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَى
بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ بَلْ إِنَّ يَعْدُو الظَّالِمُونَ
بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤١﴾

41. Indeed, Allah holds the heavens and the earth, lest they move away (from their places). And if they were to move away, there is no one that could hold them after Him. Indeed, He is Forbearing, Oft Forgiving.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
أَنْ تَزُولَا ۚ وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ
أُمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ
إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And they swore by Allah, their most binding oath, that if a warner came to them, they would surely be more guided than any of the nations. Yet, when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion to the truth.

وَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ
جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَى مِنْ
إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ ۚ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ
مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Arrogance in the land and plotting of the evil. And the evil plot does not encompass except its own

أَسْتَكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ
وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ

people. Then, are they awaiting except the way of the former peoples. So you will never find in the way of Allah any change. And you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44. Have they not traveled in the land and seen how was the end of those before them. And they were mightier than these in power. And Allah is not such that any thing escapes Him in the heavens, nor in the earth. Indeed, He is All Knowing, All Omnipotent.

45. And if Allah were to seize the people for what they earned, He would not leave on its (earth) surface any living creature, but He reprieves them unto an appointed term. Then when their term comes, then indeed Allah is ever All Seer of His slaves.

فَهَلْ يُنظَرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا^ج وَلَنْ
تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا^{٤٣}

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً^ط وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ
لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا^{٤٤}

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا
تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ^ج وَلَكِنْ
يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا
جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ
بَصِيرًا^{٤٥}



يس Yaseen

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ya Seen.

يس

2. By the Quran, full of wisdom.

وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ

3. Indeed, you (O Muhammad) are from among the messengers.

إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

4. On a straight path.

عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

5. (Revelation) sent down by the All Mighty, the Merciful.

تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ

6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ

7. Certainly, the word has proved true against most of

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ

them, so they will not believe.

فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Indeed, We have put on their necks shackles, and they are to (their) chins, so they are made stiff-necked.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And We have put before them a barrier, and behind them a barrier, then We have covered them up, so they do not see.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or you do not warn them, they will not believe.

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. You can only warn him who follows the reminder and fears the Beneficent, unseen. So give him good tidings of forgiveness and noble reward.

إِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبِ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. Indeed, it is We who give life to the dead, and We record what they sent before and left behind. And of all

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

things, We have taken account in a clear Book.

أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And put forth to them a similitude, the dwellers of the town, when the messengers came to it.

وَ أَضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. When We sent to them two, so they denied them both, so We reinforced with a third, so they said: "Indeed, we are messengers to you."

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. They (people) said: "You are not but mortals like us, and the Beneficent has not revealed anything, you do not but lie."

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. They said: "Our Lord knows that we are messengers to you."

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. "And (it is) not upon us except a clear conveyance."

وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾

18. They said: "Indeed, we see an evil omen from you,

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِنْ لَمْ

if you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you from us a painful punishment.”

تَنْتَهُوْا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَ لَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ
مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. They said: “Your evil omens be with you. Is it because you are reminded. But you are a people transgressing all bounds.”

قَالُوْا طَائِرُكُمْ مَّعَكُمْ اِنْ دُكِّرْتُمْ
بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And there came from the farthest end of the city a man, running. He (man) said: “O my people, follow the messengers.”

وَ جَاءَ مِنْ اَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ رَجُلٌ
يَّسْعٰى قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. “Follow those who do not ask of you (any) wages, and they are rightly guided.”

اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْئَلُكُمْ اَجْرًا وَ
هُم مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. “And what is for me I should not worship Him who created me, and to whom you will be returned.”

وَمَا لِي لَا اَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِيْ
وَالِيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. “Shall I take other than Him gods, if the Beneficent should intend me (any) harm, their intercession will

ءَاَتَاخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ اِهْتًا اِنْ يُرِدْنِ
الرَّحْمٰنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِ عَنِّيْ

not avail me anything, nor
can they save me.”

شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. “Indeed, I would then
be in error manifest.”

إِنِّي إِذَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. “Indeed, I believed in
your Lord, so listen to me.”

إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ ط ﴿٢٥﴾

26. It was said (to him):
“Enter the paradise.” He
said: “Would that my
people knew.”

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ط قَالَ يَلَيْتَ
قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. “For that my Lord has
forgiven me, and He has
made me among the
honored.”

بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَ جَعَلَنِي مِنَ
الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And We did not
send down upon his
people after him any host
from the heaven, nor do
We send down (such a
thing).

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا
مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. It was not but one
shout, then behold, they
were extinct.

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً
فَإِذَا هُمْ لَحْمِدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. How regretful for
the servants. There did

يَحْسِرَةٌ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ ج مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ

not come to them any messenger except that they used to ridicule him.

رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

31. Have they not seen how many of the generations We have destroyed before them, Indeed, they will not return to them.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ
مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

32. And indeed, each of them, all will be brought before Us.

وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا
لُحْضُرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. We bring it to life, and We bring forth from it grains, so from it they eat.

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ
أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَآخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا
فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

34. And We have placed therein gardens of date palm and grapes, and We have caused to gush forth therein (water) from the springs.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ
وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ
الْعُيُونِ ﴿٢٤﴾

35. That they may eat of the fruit thereof, and their

لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَ مَا عَمِلَتْهُ

hands did not make it. Will they not then give thanks.

أَيَّدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

36. Glory be to Him who created all the pairs of what the earth grows, and of their own (human) kind (male and female), and of that which they do not know.

سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

37. And a sign for them is the night, We withdraw from it the day, then behold, they are in darkness.

وَ آيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

38. And the sun runs on its fixed course for a term. That is the decree of the All Mighty, the All Knowing.

وَ الشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٢٨﴾

39. And the moon, We have appointed for it phases until it returns (appears) like the old dried curved date stalk.

وَ الْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

40. It is not allowable for the sun to reach the moon, nor does the night overtake the day. And each, in an orbit, is floating.

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

41. And a sign for them is that We carried their offspring in the laden ship.

وَ آيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And We have created for them from the likes of it that which they ride.

وَ خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And if We will, We could drown them, then there would be no help for them, neither would they be saved.

وَ إِنْ نَشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Except as a mercy from Us and a comfort for a while.

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And when it is said to them, fear of what is before you and what is behind you, that you may receive mercy.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And there does not come to them any sign from among the signs of their Lord, except that they are turning away from it.

وَ مَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And when it is said to them, spend of that which Allah has provided for you, those who disbelieve say to

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

those who believe: “Shall we feed those whom, if Allah had willed, He would have fed. You are not except in manifest error.”

أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ
إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And they say: “When will this promise be (fulfilled), if you are truthful.”

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Then they will not be able to make bequest, nor will they return to their household.

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And the trumpet will be blown, then behold they, from the graves to their Lord, will rush forth.

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. They will say: “Woe upon us, who has raised us up from our place of sleep.” This is what the Beneficent did promise, and the messengers spoke truth.

قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. It will not be but one shout, then behold, they will be brought together before Us.

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in anything, nor will you be recompensed except what you used to do.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Indeed, the dwellers of the Paradise on that Day will be busy in joyful things.

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهِونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. They and their spouses, in pleasant shade, reclining on adorned couches.

هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكئونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. For them are fruits therein, and for them whatever they ask for.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَ لَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Peace, the word from the Lord, Most Merciful.

سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And stand you apart, this Day, O you criminals.

وَامْتَارُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Did I not ordain for you, O Children of Adam,

أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَبْنَى أَدَمَ أَنْ لَا

that you should not worship the Satan. Indeed, he is to you a clear enemy.

تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And that you worship Me. That is the straight path.

وَ أَنْ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And certainly, he did lead astray a great multitude of you. Did you not then understand.

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. This is Hell which you were promised.

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Burn therein this Day, for what you used to disbelieve.

إِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. That Day, We shall seal up their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness as to what they used to earn.

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And if We willed, We could have obliterated their

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ

eyes, then they would struggle for the way, then how could they have seen.

فَاسْتَبْقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And if We willed, We could have deformed them in their places, so they would not be able to proceed, nor could they return.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And he to whom We bring to old age, We reverse him in creation. So will they not understand.

وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And We have not taught him (Muhammad) poetry, nor would it be fitting for him. This is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran.

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. That it may give warning to him who is living and that the word may be fulfilled against the disbelievers.

لِيُنْذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَابْتَلِيَ الْقَوْلَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. Have they not seen that We have created for

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا

them, of what Our own hands have made, the cattle, so that they are their owners.

عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا
مِلْكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And We have subdued them (cattle) unto them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَ
مِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And for them therein are benefits and drinks. So will they not be grateful.

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَ مَشَارِبٌ
أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And they have taken other than Allah (other) gods, that they may be helped.

وَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
أِلَهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. They are not able to help them, and they will be brought forward against those (who worshipped them) as a troop.

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَ هُمْ
لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. So let not grieve you their speech. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they proclaim.

فَلَا يَحْزَنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا
يُسِرُّونَ وَ مَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Has not man seen that We created him from a sperm drop. Then behold, he is an open adversary.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ
نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And he puts forth for Us a similitude, and forgets his own creation. He says: "Who will revive the bones while they have rotted away."

وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَ نَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ
قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَ هِيَ
رَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Say: "He will revive them who produced them the first time. And He is Knower of every creation."

قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ
مَرَّةٍ وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. He who produced for you fire out of the green tree, then behold, you kindle from it.

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ
الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ
تُوْقِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Is not He, who created the heavens and the earth Able upon that He can create the likes of them. Yes, and He is surely the Supreme Creator, All Knowing.

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يَخْلُقَ
مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَ هُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾

82. Indeed, His command, when He intends a thing, is that He says to it, “Be,” and it is.

إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. So glory be to Him in whose hand is the dominion of all things. And unto Him you will be brought back.

فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾



الصَّافَّاتِ AsSaffat

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By those (angels)
ranged in ranks.

وَالصَّافَّاتِ صَفًّا ١

2. And those (angels) who
drive away with strength.

فَالزُّجُرَاتِ زُجْرًا ٢

3. And those (angels) who
recite the reminder.

فَالتِّلَاتِ ذِكْرًا ٣

4. Indeed, your Lord is
surely One.

إِنَّ إِلَهُكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ٤

5. Lord of the heavens and
the earth and whatever is
between them, and Lord of
the sun's risings.

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا رَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ٥

6. Indeed, We have
adorned the nearest heaven
with ornament, the stars.

إِنَّا زَيْنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ
الْكَوَاكِبِ ٦

7. And as guard against
every rebellious devil.

وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ٧

8. They may not listen to the highest chiefs (angels) and they are pelted from every side.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى
وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. Outcast, and for them is a constant punishment.

دُحُورًا ۖ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. Except him who snatches (some words) by theft, then follows him a flame, piercing.

إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ
شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Then ask them “Are they stronger as a creation, or those (others) whom we have created.” Indeed, We created them (mankind) from a sticky clay.

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنِ
خَلَقْنَا إِنَّا طَبَّخْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ
لَّازِبٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. But you wonder while they mock.

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ ص ﴿١٢﴾

13. And when they are reminded, they do not heed.

وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ ص ﴿١٣﴾

14. And when they see a sign, they ridicule.

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخَرُونَ ص ﴿١٤﴾

15. And they say: “This is not but obvious magic.”

وَقَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ص ﴿١٥﴾

16. "Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we indeed be resurrected."

عَازَا مِيتًا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا ءِإِنَّا
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. "And our fathers of old."

أَوْ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Say: "Yes and you will be humiliated."

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. So it will be only one shout, then behold they will be seeing.

فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ
يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And they will say: "woe to us, this is the Day of Judgment."

وَقَالُوا أَيَوِيلُنَا هَذَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. This is the Day of Judgment, that which you used to deny.

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. (It will be said to the angels): "Assemble those who did wrong, and their companions and what they used to worship."

أَحْشُرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ
وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. "Other than Allah, so lead them to the path to Hellfire."

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَاهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى
صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. “And stop them, indeed, they are to be questioned.”

وَقِفُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ^{٢٤}

25. “What is with you, you do not help each other.”

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُونَ^{٢٥}

26. But that day they shall make submission.

بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ^{٢٦}

27. And they will turn to one another, (mutually) questioning.

وَاقْبَلْ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ^{٢٧}

28. They will say: “Indeed, you used to come at us from the right side.”

قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ^{٢٨}

29. They will say: “But you yourselves were not believers.”

قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ^{٢٩}

30. “And we did not have any authority over you. But you were transgressing people.”

وَمَا كَانْ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَنِ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طَٰغِينَ^{٣٠}

31. “So the word of our Lord has come true upon us. Indeed, we will taste (punishment).”

فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا^{صَلَّى} إِنَّآ لَذَٰئِقُونَ^{٣١}

32. "So we misled you indeed we were (ourselves) astray."

فَاغْوَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَاوِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Then indeed they, that Day, will share in the punishment.

فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Indeed, that is how We deal with the criminals.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Indeed, when it was said to them: "There is no god but Allah," they were arrogant.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And they said: "Shall we abandon our gods for a poet, madman."

وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّا لَنَرِيكَ لَتَّارِكُونَ الْهِتَاتِ لَشَاعِرٍ مُّجْنُونٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. But he has come with the truth, and he confirms the messengers (before him).

بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Indeed, you are going to taste a painful punishment.

إِنَّكُمْ لَذَائِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Except the slaves of Allah, sincere.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Those, for them is a provision, determined.

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Fruits, and they shall be honored.

فَوَاكِهَ وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. In the gardens of delight.

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. On couches facing one another.

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Circulating among them a cup from a gushing spring.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. White, delicious to the drinkers.

بَيْضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. No headache in it, nor are they intoxicated from it.

لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And with them will be those of modest gaze, with lovely eyes.

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصْرِطُ الطَّرْفِ عِينٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. (Pure) as they were eggs, well protected.

كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Then they will turn to one another, (mutually)

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

questioning.

يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. A speaker of them will say: "Indeed, I had a friend."

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Who would say: "Are you indeed of those who believe?"

يَقُولُ أَأِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. "That when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we indeed be recompensed?"

عَازَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ءَأَنَّا لَمَدِيُونُ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. He will say: "Do you want to look?"

قَالَ هَلْ أُنْتُمْ مُّطْلِعُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

فَاطْلَعَ فَرَاهُ فِي سَوَاءٍ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. He will say: "By Allah, you had almost ruined me."

قَالَ تَاللّٰهِ إِن كِدْتَ لَتُرْدِينُ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. "And if it had not been for the favor of my Lord, I would have been among those brought forth."

وَلَوْ لَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. "Are we then not to die."

أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. "Except our first death,
and we shall not be
punished."

إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَ مَا نَحْنُ
بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Indeed this, it is surely
the supreme success.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَالْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. For the like of this, then
let the workers work.

لِمِثْلِ هَذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعَمِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Is that better as a
welcome, or the tree of
Zaqqum.

أَذَلِكْ خَيْرٌ نُّزْلًا أَمْ شَجَرَةُ
الزَّقُومِ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Indeed, We have it a
torment for the wrongdoers.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Indeed, It is a tree
that grows out of the
bottom of Hell.

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. The shoots of its fruit as
if it was heads of the devils.

طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Then indeed, they will
eat from it, then they fill
with it their bellies.

فَاتَّخَمُوا لِأَكْلُونَهَا فَمَلِئُوا مِنْهَا
الْبُطُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Then indeed, for them is,
upon it, a drink of boiling
water.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ
حَمِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Then indeed, their return will be surely to Hellfire.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

إِنَّهُمْ أَفْوَا أَبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. So in their footsteps they hastened (to follow).

فَهُمْ عَلَى أَثَرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And certainly, before them, most of the ancients went astray.

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And certainly, We sent among them warners.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned.

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Except for the slaves of Allah, sincere.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And certainly, Noah called Us, so We are the best of responders.

وَلَقَدْ نَادَيْنَا نُوْحًا فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And We saved him and his household from the great affliction.

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَآلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. And We made his progeny, those remaining.

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And We left of him (his name) among later people.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Peace be upon Noah among the people of the world.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. Indeed, thus do We reward the righteous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Indeed, he was among Our believing slaves.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. Then We did drown the others.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And indeed, among his (Noah) kind was Abraham.

وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ لَإِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. When he came to his Lord with a pure heart.

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. When he said to his father and his people: "What is it that which you worship."

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَ قَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. "Is it a falsehood, gods besides Allah that you desire."

أَفِغَا آلِهَةً دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ ط ﴿٨٦﴾

87. "Then what is your opinion about the Lord of the worlds."

فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Then he glanced a glance at the stars.

فَنَظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Then he said: "Indeed, I am sick."

فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. So they turned away from him, departing.

فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Then he turned to their gods and said: "Do you not eat."

فَرَاغَ إِلَى إِلِهِتِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. "What is (matter) with you that you do not speak."

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.

فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Then they came towards him, hastening.

فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزْفُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. He said: "Do you worship what you carve."

قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. "And Allah created you and what you do."

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. They said: “Build for him a building, then throw him into the blazing fire.”

قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُنْيَانًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٧﴾

98. So they intended against him a plot, then We made them the lowest.

فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ
الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

99. And he said: “Indeed, I am going to my Lord, He will guide me.”

وَ قَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي
سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿١٩﴾

100. “My Lord, grant me (offspring) from the righteous.”

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

101. So We gave him good tidings of a gentle son.

فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

102. Then when he (his son) reached (the age) to walk with him, he (Abraham) said: “O my son, I indeed have seen in a dream that I am slaughtering you, so look, what do you think.” He said: “O my father, do that which you are commanded. You shall find me, Allah willing, of the steadfast.”

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يَبْنَىٰ
إِنِّي أَرَىٰ فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ
فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَىٰ قَالَ يَآبَتِ
أَفْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ
اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

103. Then, when they had both submitted, and he laid him down upon forehead.

فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَ تَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And We called out to him that: "O Abraham."

و نَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. "Certainly, you have fulfilled the dream." Indeed, thus We reward the righteous.

قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّءْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. Indeed this, surely it was a manifest trial.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice.

و فَدَيْنَاهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. And We left of him (his name) among later people.

و تَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Peace be upon Abraham.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Thus do We reward the righteous.

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. Indeed, he was among Our believing slaves.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. And We gave him the good tidings of Isaac, a prophet from among the righteous.

و بَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And We bestowed blessings upon him and upon Isaac. And of their progeny are those who do good and those who clearly wrong themselves.

وَبَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. And certainly, We bestowed favor upon Moses and Aaron.

وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَ هَارُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress.

وَ نَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَ قَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. And We helped them so that they became the victors.

وَ نَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And We gave them the Scripture making things clear.

وَ آتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And We guided them to the right path.

وَ هَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. And We left (a mention) of them among later generations.

وَ تَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Peace be upon Moses and Aaron.

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَ هَارُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Indeed, thus do We reward the righteous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. Indeed, they were among Our believing slaves.

إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. And indeed, Elias was from among the messengers.

وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. When he said to his people: "Will you not fear."

إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. "Will you call upon Baal and forsake the best of creators."

أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. "Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your first forefathers."

اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبَّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. So they denied him, then indeed, they will be brought forth.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنَّهُمْ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Except the slaves of Allah, sincere.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. And We left (a mention) of him among later generations.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. Peace be upon Elias.

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِيَّاسِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. Indeed, thus do We reward the righteous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. Indeed, he was among our believing slaves.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. And indeed, Lot was among the messengers.

وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَّمِنْ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. When We saved him and his household, all.

إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَآهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. Except old woman among those who remained behind.

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. Then We destroyed the others.

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. And indeed, you pass by (ruins) of them in the morning.

وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. And at night, do you not then have sense.

وَبِالْأَيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. And indeed, Jonah was among the messengers.

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنْ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. When he fled to the laden ship.

إِذْ أَتَى إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. Then he drew lots, so he was among those rejected.

فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. Then the fish swallowed him while he was blameworthy.

فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. Then if that he had not been of those who glorify (Allah).

فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. He would have remained in its belly until the day they are raised.

لَلْبَيْتِ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. Then We cast him on a desert shore and he was sick.

فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. And We caused to grow above him a tree of gourd.

وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِئِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand or more.

وَ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. So they believed, then We gave them comfort for a while.

فَأَمَنُوا فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَى حِينٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. So ask them “Are there daughters for your Lord, and for them are sons.”

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمُ الرَّبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَ لَهُمُ الْبُتُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. “Or did We create the angels as females while

أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَ هُمْ

they were witnesses.”

شَهِدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. Behold, indeed it is of their falsehood that they say.

لَا إِلَهُ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

152. “Allah has begotten,” and indeed they are the liars.

وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. He has chosen daughters over sons.

أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. What is with you. How do you judge.

مَا لَكُمْ^{تف} كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. Then will you not remember.

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. Or is there for you a clear authority.

أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطٰنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. Then bring your scripture if you are truthful.

فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. And they have invented between Him and the jinn a kinship, and certainly the jinn know that they will be brought forth (before Him).

وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ أَنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. Glorified be Allah from what they attribute.

سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. Except the slaves of Allah, sincere.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. So indeed, you and whatever you worship.

فَإِنَّكُمْ وَ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. You can not turn (anyone) against Him.

مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. Except him who is to burn in Hell.

إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. And there is not among us any except he has a known position.

وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. And indeed, we (angels) are those who set the ranks.

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّافُّونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. And indeed, we (angels) are those who glorify.

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. And indeed, they (disbelievers) used to say.

وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. If only we had a reminder from the former people.

لَوْ أَنَّ عِندَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. Surely, we would have been slaves of Allah, sincere.

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. Yet they disbelieve in it,
then soon they shall know.

فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. And certainly, Our
word has gone forth for Our
slaves, the messengers.

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. That indeed, they
would be those helped.

إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. And that indeed Our
host, they would be the
victors.

وَأِنَّ جُنْدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. So withdraw from them
(O Muhammad) for a while.

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. And watch them, then
soon they shall see.

وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصَرُونَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

176. Then do they seek to
hasten on Our punishment.

أَفِعِندَ ابْنَائِنَا يُسْتَعْجَلُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾

177. Then when it descends
into their courtyard, then
evil will be the morning of
those who were warned.

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ
الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

178. And withdraw from
them for a while.

وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾

179. And watch, then soon
they shall see.

وَأَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصَرُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

180. Glorified be your Lord,
the Lord of Majesty, from
that which they attribute (to
Him).

سُبْحَنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا
يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

181. And peace be upon the
messengers.

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾

182. And praise be to Allah,
Lord of the worlds.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾





Saud ص

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Saud. By the Quran, full of admonition.

ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ط

2. But those who disbelieve are in false pride and dissension.

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ٢

3. How many a generation have We destroyed before them, so they cried out, and it was no longer a time for escape.

كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قُرُنٍ فَتَادُوا وَلَاتَ حِينَ مَنَاصٍ ٣

4. And they wonder that a warner has come to them from among themselves, and the disbelievers say: "This is a wizard, a liar."

وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ ٤
وَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا سِحْرٌ
كَذَّابٌ ٥

5. "Has he made the gods One God. Indeed, this is an astounding thing."

أَجَعَلَ الْإِلَهَةَ إِلَٰهًا وَاحِدًا ٥ إِنَّ
هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عُجَابٌ ٦

6. And the leaders among them went about (saying):
“That go on, and remain patient over your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended (against you).”

وَ انْطَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنِ امْشُوا
وَاصْبِرُوا عَلَىٰ اهْتِكُمُ^ط إِنَّ هَذَا
لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ^ط ﴿٦﴾

7. “We have not heard of this among the people of latter days. This is not but an invention.”

مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْمِلَّةِ^ط الْآخِرَةِ
إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا اخْتِلَاقُ^ط ﴿٧﴾

8. “Has the reminder been sent down to him from among us.” But they are in doubt about My reminder, But they have not yet tasted My punishment.

أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ
هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ^ط مِّنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَّمَّا
يَذُوقُوا عَذَابِ^ط ﴿٨﴾

9. Or do they have the treasures of the mercy of your Lord, the All Mighty, the Bestower.

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ
الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَّابِ^ط ﴿٩﴾

10. Or is theirs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. Then let them ascend up through (any) means (to heavens).

أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا^ط فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي
الْأَسْبَابِ^ط ﴿١٠﴾

11. A small host, that (will be) defeated there, from among the factions (of disbelievers).

جُنْدٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ
الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿١١﴾

12. The people of Noah denied before them, and Aad, and Pharaoh of the stakes.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَ عَادٌ
وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْأَوْتَارِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And Thamud, and the people of Lot, and the dwellers of the wood. Those were the factions.

وَتَمُودُ وَ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَ أَصْحَابُ
لَيْكَةِ أُولَئِكَ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Not one (of them) but denied the messengers, so My penalty was justified.

إِنْ كُلُّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ
عِقَابِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And these (disbelievers) do not await but one shout, for it there will not be any delay.

وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً
وَاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And they say: "Our Lord, hasten to us our fate before the Day of Reckoning."

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَا قَبْلَ
يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Be patient over what they say, and remember

إَصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَ اذْكُرْ

Our slave David, a man of might. Indeed, He was ever turning in repentance (toward Allah).

عَبَدَنَا دَاوُدَ ذَا الْأَيْدِ إِنَّهُ
أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Indeed, We subjected the mountains to hymn praises with him at nightfall and sunrise.

إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ
بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And the birds assembled. All turning to Him.

وَالطَّيْرِ تَحْشُورَةً كُلٌّ لَّهِ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And We made his kingdom strong and gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ
وَفَصَّلَ الْخُطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants. When they climbed over the wall into the royal chamber.

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبُؤُا الْخَصْمِ إِذْ
تَسَوَّرُوا الْمِحْرَابَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. When they entered to David, he was terrified of them. They said: "Do not fear. (We are) two litigants, one of us has done wrong to the other, so judge between us with truth, and do not be unjust, and guide us to the

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَى دَاوُدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ
قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ خَصْمَيْنِ بَغَى بَعْضُنَا
عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ
وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءٍ

right path.”

الصِّرَاطِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. “Indeed, this my brother, has ninety and nine ewes while I have one ewe. So he said, hand it over to me, and he overpowered me in speech.”

إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي^{تف} لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً وَ لِى نَعْجَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ^{تف} فَقَالَ أَكْفِلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He (David) said: “He has certainly wronged you in asking your ewe to his ewes. And indeed, many among partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds, and there are few of them.” And David guessed that We had tried him, so he sought forgiveness of his Lord, and he fell down in prostration and turned in repentance. *Sajda*

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسْؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ إِلَى نِعَاجِهِ^ط وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَ قَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ وَ ظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَ أَنَابَ ﴿٢٤﴾ سجدته

25. So We forgave him that. And indeed, for him is a nearness to Us, and a good place of return (Paradise).

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ^ط وَ إِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَى وَ حُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. "O David, indeed, We have made you a successor in the earth, so judge between mankind with truth, and do not follow the desire for it will mislead you from the way of Allah." Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, shall have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Reckoning.

يَدَاوُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي
الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ
وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ
بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ

27. And We did not create the heaven and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. Then woe to those who disbelieve from the Fire.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا ذَلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ
النَّارِ

28. Or shall We treat those who believe and do righteous deeds as those who spread corruption in the earth, or shall We treat those who fear as wicked.

أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ

29. (This is) a Book, We have sent down to you, full of blessing, that they may ponder its verses, and that may reflect those of understanding.

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ
لِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُوا
الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٣١﴾

30. And We bestowed on David, Solomon. Excellent slave. Indeed, he was ever turning in repentance.

وَهَبْنَا لِذَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ نِعْمَ
الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

31. When there were presented before him, in the afternoon, trained horses, well bred.

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّفِينُ
الْجَيَّادُ ﴿٣٣﴾

32. So he said: "Indeed I did prefer the love of the good things over the remembrance of my Lord." Until (the sun) was hidden into the veil (of darkness).

فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ
عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ
بِالْحِجَابِ وَقَفَّةً ﴿٣٤﴾

33. (He said): "Return them to me." Then he began to pass his hand over (their) legs and necks.

رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ فطَفِقَ مَسْحًا
بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٥﴾

34. And certainly, We tried Solomon, and set on his

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَ أَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى

throne a body, then he repented.

كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. He said: “My Lord, forgive me and bestow on me sovereignty, such as shall not belong to any after me. Indeed, You are the Bestower.”

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So We subjected to him the wind, it blew by his command gently wherever he intended.

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابُ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And the devils, every builder and diver.

وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And others linked together in chains.

وَأُخْرَيْنَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. (We said): “This is Our gift, so bestow you, or withhold, without reckoning.”

هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And indeed, he has a place of nearness to Us, and an excellent resort.

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And remember Our slave Job, when he called

وَإِذْ كُرِعَ عَبْدُنَا أَيُّوبُ إِذْ نَادَىٰ

upon his Lord (saying):
Indeed, the devil has
afflicted me with distress
and torment.”

رَبِّهِ أَتَىٰ مَسْنِي الشَّيْطَانُ بِضَبٍّ
وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾

42. (It was said): “Strike
(ground) with your foot.
This is a (spring for) bath,
cool and a drink.”

أَرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ
بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And We bestowed on
him his household and the
like thereof along with
them, a mercy from Us, and
a reminder for those of
understanding.

وَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ
رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُولَى
الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. “And take in your hand
a handful of straw then
smite with it, and do not
break your oath.” Indeed,
We found him patient, an
excellent slave. Indeed, He
was ever turning (to Allah).

وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْتًا فَاضْرِبْ بِهِ
وَلَا تَحْنُتْ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا نِّعَمَ
الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And remember Our
slaves, Abraham, and Isaac,
and Jacob, those of strength
and vision.

وَإِذْ كُرِّعْدَنَّا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَ
يَعْقُوبَ أُولَى الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Indeed, We chose them
for a pure quality, the

إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَىٰ

remembrance of the abode
(of Hereafter).

الدَّارِ
٤٦

47. And Indeed, they are
with Us, of the chosen, the
excellent.

وَ إِيَّاهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ
ط
الْأَخْيَارِ
٤٧

48. And remember Ishmael,
and Elisha, and Dhul Kifl.
And all are among the
excellent.

وَ اذْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ الْيَسَعَ وَ
ط
ذَا الْكِفْلِ وَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِ
٤٨

49. This is a reminder. And
indeed, for the righteous is a
good place of return
(Paradise).

هَذَا ذِكْرٌ وَ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ
ط
مَآبٍ
٤٩

50. Gardens of Eden,
whose gates will be opened
for them.

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ مُّفْتَحَةٌ لَهُمْ
ج
الْأَبْوَابُ
٥٠

51. Reclining within
them, they will call therein
for abundant fruit and
drinks.

مُتَكِّينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا
بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَ شَرَابٍ
٥١

52. And with them will be
those of modest gaze, of
equal age.

وَ عِنْدَهُمْ قُصِرَتُ الْأَرْوَاحُ
ع
أَتْرَابٍ
٥٢

53. This is that you are promised for the Day of Reckoning.

هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Indeed, this is Our provision, for which there is not any end.

إِنَّ هَذَا لِرِزْقِنَا مَا لَهُ مِنْ تَفَادٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. This (is so). And indeed, for the transgressors there is an evil place of return.

هَذَا وَإِنَّ لِلطَّٰغِينَ لَشَرَّ مَآبٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Hell, where they will burn, an evil resting place.

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. This (is so). Then let them taste it, a boiling fluid and wound discharges.

هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَغَسَّاقٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And other (torments) of its type, various kinds.

وَآخَرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. This is a troop entering with you, no welcome for them. They will indeed burn in the Fire.

هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. They will say: "Nay but you, no welcome for you. You (our leaders) brought this upon us (by your misleading). So evil is this place to stay in."

قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَدْ مُتِمُّوهُ لَنَا فَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. They will say: "Our Lord, whoever brought upon us this, so increase for him a double punishment in the Fire."

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَزِدْهُ
عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And they will say: "What is (the matter) with us that we do not see men whom we used to count among the worst."

وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا
نَعُدُّهُمْ مِّنَ الْأَشْرَارِ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. "Did we take them as ridicule, or have (our) eyes failed to perceive them."

أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ
الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Indeed, that is very truth, the disputing of the people of the Fire.

إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Say: "I am only a warner, and there is not any god but Allah, the One, the All Prevailing."

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنذِرٌ وَمَا مِنُ إِلَهِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All Mighty, the Oft Forgiving.

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Say: "That is a tremendous news."

قُلْ هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. "From which you turn away."

أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. (Say to them): "I did not have any knowledge of the exalted chiefs (angels) when they disputed (about the creation of Adam)."

مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. "It has not been revealed to me except that I may be a clear warner."

إِنْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْمَأَ أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. When your Lord said to the angels: "Indeed, I am going to create a mortal from clay."

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧١﴾

72. "So when I have fashioned him and breathed into him of My soul, then fall down before him in prostration."

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. So the angels prostrated, all of them together.

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Except Iblis. He was arrogant and became among the disbelievers.

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. He (Allah) said: “O Iblis, what prevented you from prostrating to that which I created with My hands. Were you arrogant, or were you of the high exalted.”

قَالَ يَا بَلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ
لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإِيْدِي أَتَكْبِرُتَ أَمْ
كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. He said: “I am better than him. You created me from fire, and created him from clay.”

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ
وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. He said: “Then get out of it, for indeed you are outcast.”

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَاجِعٌ
﴿٧٧﴾

78. “And indeed, My curse is on you until the Day of Judgment.”

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ
الدِّينِ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. He said: “My Lord, then relieve me until the day when they are raised.”

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ
يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. He (Allah) said: “Indeed, you are of those relieved.”

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. “Until the day of the time appointed.”

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٨١﴾

82. He said: "Then by Your Might, I will surely mislead them all."

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَا غُيُوتَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٨٢

83. "Except Your slaves amongst them, sincere."

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ٨٣

84. He (Allah) said: "Then the truth is, and the truth I speak."

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقَّ أَقُولُ ٨٤

85. "That I will surely fill Hell with you and those who follow you of them, all together."

لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَ مِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٨٥

86. Say (O Muhammad): "I do not ask of you for this any payment, and I am not of the impostors."

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ٨٦

87. It is not except a reminder for all mankind.

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٨٧

88. And you will surely know (truth of) its news after a while.

وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ٨٨



AzZumur الزُّمُرُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. The revelation of the Book (Quran) is from Allah, the All Mighty, the All Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ
الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. Indeed, We sent down the Book to you with truth, so worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ
فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Is it not for Allah, the pure religion. And those who take protectors other than Him, (they say): “We do not worship them but that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position.” Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that wherein they differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide him who is a liar, ingrate.

أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ وَالَّذِينَ
اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا
نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ
رُفْقًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا
هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, He could have chosen from what He created, whatever He willed. Be He glorified. He is Allah, the One, the Omnipotent.

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا
لَاصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ
سُبْحَنَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

5. He created the heavens and the earth with truth. He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon. Each running (a fixed course) for an appointed term. Is not He the All Mighty, the Oft Forgiving.

جَخَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَ يُكَوِّرُ
النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
ط
أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ

6. He created you from a single soul, then He made from him his mate, and He has provided for you from the cattle eight kinds. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, in three veils of darkness. Such is Allah, your Lord, His is the sovereignty. There

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ
جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَ أَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ
مِّنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَّةَ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقَكُمْ
فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ
ط
خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ
رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

is no god except Him. So how are you turned away.

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And He does not approve disbelief for His slaves. And if you are grateful, He is pleased with it for you. And no laden soul will bear another's load. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will surely inform you of what you used to do. Indeed, He is Aware of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls upon his Lord, turning to Him. So when He bestows upon him a favor from Himself, he forgets that for which he had called upon before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead from His way. Say: "Enjoy your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."

فَإِنِّي تُصْرِفُونَ ﴿٦﴾

إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ^ت وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ^ط وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوًا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ^ط عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٨﴾

9. Is he, who is obedient in the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his Lord, (like he who does not). Say: "Are equal those who know and those who do not know." Only they pay heed, the people of understanding.

أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا
وَقَائِمًا يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَ يَرْجُوا
رَحْمَةً رَبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي
الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ

10. Say: "O My slaves those who have believed, fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world there is good, and Allah's earth is spacious. Indeed, those who are patient will be given their reward in full, without reckoning."

قُلْ يٰعِبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ
لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا
حَسَنَةٌ وَ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا
يُوفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ
حِسَابٍ

11. Say (O Muhammad): "Indeed, I am commanded to worship Allah, sincere to Him in religion."

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ
مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ

12. "And I am commanded that I should be first of those who surrender."

وَ أُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ

13. Say: “Indeed I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.”

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Say: “Allah (alone) do I worship, sincere to Him in my religion.”

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ﴿١٤﴾

15. “So worship what you will other than Him.” Say: “Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Is that not, it is the manifest loss.”

فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ قُلْ إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَلَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٥﴾

16. They shall have above them, coverings of fire, and beneath them coverings. That is with what Allah does warn His slaves. “O My slaves, then fear Me.”

لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ﴿١٦﴾ ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهَ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ يَعْبَادُ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And those who put away false gods lest they should worship them, and turn in repentance to Allah, for them are good tidings. So give good news to My slaves.

وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Those who listen to the word then follow the best of it. Such are those whom Allah has guided, and such are those who possess understanding.

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ
أَحْسَنَهُ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَاهُمُ اللَّهُ
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Is then someone (to be guided), against whom is justified the decree of punishment. Can you then save him who is in the Fire.

أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ
أَفَأَنْتَ تُنْقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ ﴿١٩﴾

20. But those who have feared their Lord, for them are chambers, above them chambers built high, underneath which rivers flow. A promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (His) promise.

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ
غُرُفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا غُرُفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ
لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Have you not seen that Allah sends down water from the sky and causes it to flow as water springs in the earth, then He produces thereby crops of varying colors, then they dry, then you see them

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنَابِيعَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ
يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ
يَهْبِجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ

turned yellow, then He makes them chaff. Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

حُطَامًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا
لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ^ط

22. So is he whose breast Allah has opened to Islam, then he is upon a light from his Lord (like him who is not). So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah. Those are in manifest error.

أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ
فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ^ط فَوَيْلٌ
لِّلْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ^ط
أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

23. Allah has sent down the best statement, a Book (Quran), its parts resembling each other, repeating. Shiver from it the skins of those who fear their Lord (when they hear it). Then soften their skins and their hearts at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, He guides therewith whom He wills. And whomever Allah sends astray, then for him there is not any guide.

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا
مُّتَشَابِهًا مَّثَانِي^ط تَقْشَعُرُ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ
الَّذِينَ يُخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ^ج
جُلُودُهُمْ وَ قُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ^ط
ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن
يَشَاءُ^ط وَ مَن يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ
مِنْ هَادٍ

24. Is then he who will confront with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like him who is saved). And it will be said to the wrongdoers: "Taste what you used to earn."

أَفَمَنْ يَتَّقِ بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ
ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَآتَاهُمُ
الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. So Allah made them taste humiliation in the life of the world. And the punishment of the Hereafter will be greater, if only they knew.

فَآذَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ الْحِزْيَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَالْعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ
كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And certainly, We have put forth for mankind in this Quran all kinds of similitudes, that they might remember.

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ
مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. An Arabic Quran, without any deviance, that they might fear (Allah).

قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Allah puts forth a similitude, a man belonging to many disputing partners, and a man (belonging) exclusively to one man. Are the two equal in similitude. Praise be to Allah. But most of them do not know.

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ
مُتَشَكِّسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِرَجُلٍ
هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will die.

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection, before your Lord you will dispute.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عِنْدَ
رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. So who does greater wrong than him who utters a lie against Allah, and denies the truth when it has come to him. Is not in Hell the home for disbelievers.

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ
كَذَّبَ بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ
فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And he who has brought the truth and has confirmed it, such are those, the righteous.

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. They will have whatever they desire with their Lord. That is the reward of those who do good.

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ
جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. That Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did, and reward them their due for the best of what they used to do.

لِيَكْفِرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي
عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ
الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

36. Is not Allah sufficient for His slave (Muhammad). And they frighten you with those (whom they worship) other than Him. And whom Allah sends astray, then for him there is not any guide.

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ
بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ
اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

37. And whomever Allah guides, so for him there is not any misleader. Is not Allah All Mighty, the Owner of Retribution.

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ
أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

38. And if you ask them: "Who created the heavens and the earth." Surely, they will say: "Allah." Say: "Then have you thought what you call upon other than Allah, if Allah intended for me some harm, could they remove from me His harm, or if He intended for

وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ
مَّا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ
اللَّهُ بِضَرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفَاتُ ضَرِّهِ أَوْ
أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكَتُ

me some mercy, could they restrain His mercy.” Say: “Sufficient for me is Allah. In Him trust those who put their trust.”

رَحْمَتِهِ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Say: “O my people work according to your position. Indeed, I (too) am working. So soon you will know.”

قُلْ يَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ
إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. “To whom will come a disgracing punishment, and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment.”

مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ
عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Indeed, We sent down to you the Book for mankind in truth. Then whoever is guided, it is for his soul. And whoever goes astray, so he goes astray only for his detriment. And you are not a warder over them.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِلنَّاسِ
بِالْحَقِّ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ
ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Allah takes away the souls at the time of their death. And those who do not die (their souls) during their sleep. Then He keeps those for which He has decreed

اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا
وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ
الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ

death, and sends the others for a term appointed. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who reflect.

الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Or have they taken others than Allah as intercessors. Say: “Even though they do not have power over anything, and have no understanding.”

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ قُلْ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانُوا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Say: “To Allah belongs intercession entirely. His is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you will be returned.”

قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيعًا لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And when Allah the One is mentioned, are filled with disgust the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter. And when those (whom they worship) other than Him are mentioned, behold, they rejoice.

وَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Say: “O Allah, Creator of the heavens and the

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ

earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, You will judge between Your slaves about that wherein they used to differ.”

وَالْأَرْضِ عِلْمَ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ
أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا
كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And if that those who did wrong had what is in earth all together and the like of it with it, they would offer it to ransom thereby from the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will become apparent to them from Allah what they had not been reckoning.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَ مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ
لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ
اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And there will become apparent to them the evils that which they earned, and they will be encircled by that which they used to ridicule.

وَ بَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا
وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Then when an affliction touches man, he calls upon Us, then when We bestow on him a favor from Us. He says: “This is given to me only because of knowledge.”

فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ
إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا
أُوتِيْتُهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ

Nay, but it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. Certainly, the same was said by those before them. So it did not avail them whatever they had earned.

قَدْ قَالُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Then the evils of what they earned overtook them. And those who did wrong among these (people), will be overtaken by the evils of that which they earned. And they will not be able to escape.

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَ مَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it). Indeed, in that are signs for the people who believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Say: “O My slaves who have transgressed against themselves. Do not despair of the mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, it

قُلْ يَعْبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ

is He who is Oft Forgiving,
Most Merciful.”

هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. “And turn in repentance
to your Lord, and surrender
to Him, before that there
comes upon you the
punishment, then you will
not be helped.”

وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ
مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ
لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. “And follow the best of
what is sent down to you
from your Lord, before that
there comes upon you the
punishment suddenly, while
you do not perceive.”

وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن
رَّبِّكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ
بَغْتَةً وَ أَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Lest a soul should say:
“Alas, woe to me, over what
I neglected (my duty) in
regard to Allah, and that I
was indeed among those
who mocked.”

أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يُحَسِّرُنِي عَلَىٰ مَا
فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ
لَمِنَ السَّخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Or should say: “If only
Allah had guided me, I
would have been among the
righteous.”

أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي
لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Or should say, when he
sees the punishment: “If

أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَىٰ الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ

only I had another chance,
then I could be among those
who do good.”

لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Yes, certainly there
came to you My
revelations, so you denied
them and were arrogant,
and you were among the
disbelievers.

بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ
بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنتَ مِنَ
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And on the Day of
Resurrection you will see
those who lied against
Allah, their faces blackened.
Is there not in Hell an
abode for the arrogant.

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا
عَلَى اللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُمْ مُسْوَدَّةٌ ۖ أَلَيْسَ
فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And Allah will deliver
those who feared Him to
their places of success
(Paradise). Evil shall not
touch them, nor shall they
grieve.

وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا
بِمَفَازِهِمْ ۖ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوءُ وَلَا
هُم يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Allah is the Creator
of all things, and He is
Guardian over all things.

اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. To Him belong the keys
of the heavens and the

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَ

earth. And those who disbelieve in the revelations of Allah, such are those who are the losers.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ
هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Say (O Muhammad): “Is it other than Allah you order me to worship, O you ignorant ones.”

قُلْ أَغْيَرِ اللَّهَ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدُ
أَيُّهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. “And certainly, it has been revealed to you, and to those before you. If you associate (with Allah), your deeds will surely be in vain, and you will surely be among the losers.”

وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ
عَمَلُكَ وَ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. “But worship (only) Allah, and be among the grateful.”

بَلِ اللَّهَ فَاعْبُدْ وَ كُنْ
مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And they have not appraised Allah with His true appraisal. While the entire earth shall be in His grasp on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens shall be folded up in His right hand. Glorified

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ
وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ وَ السَّمَاوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّ
بِئَمْنِهِ سُبْحَنَهُ وَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا

is He and High Exalted above what they associate as partners (to Him).

يُشْرِكُونَ

68. And the trumpet will be blown, and will fall dead whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth, except him whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, then behold, they will be standing, looking on.

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَىٰ فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Book will be set up, and will be brought forward the prophets and the witnesses, and it will be judged between them with truth, and they will not be wronged.

وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجُمِلَ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

70. And each soul will be paid in full for what it did. And He is best Aware of what they do.

وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ

71. And those who disbelieved will be driven to

وَسَيَقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ

Hell in groups. Until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened. And its warders will say to them: “Did there not come to you messengers from among yourselves, reciting to you revelations of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours.” They will say: “Yes.” But the word of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا فَتُحْت
أَبْوَابُهَا ۚ قَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ
يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ
عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ وَيُنذِرُوكُم
لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا ۖ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ
وَلَكِن حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. It will be said: “Enter you the gates of Hell to abide therein.” So (what) an evil abode for the arrogant.

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And those who feared their Lord will be led to the Garden in groups. Until, when they reach it, and its gates will be opened, and its warders will say to them: “Peace be upon you. You have done

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى
الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا
وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا ۚ قَالَ لَهُمْ
خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ

well, so enter it to abide eternally.”

فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And they will say: “Praise be to Allah, who has fulfilled for us His promise, and has made us inherit the land. We can dwell in the Garden wherever we will.” So bounteous is the reward of workers.

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ وَأَوْثَقَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَّبِعُوهُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ ۚ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَمِلِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And you see the angels surrounding the Throne from all round, glorifying the praises of their Lord. And it will be judged between them with truth, and it will be said: “All the Praises are for Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِّينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾



AlMomin

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ha. Meem.

حَمْدُ

2. The revelation of the Book (Quran) is from Allah, the All Mighty, the All Knower.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ
الْعَلِيمِ

3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor of repentance, the Stern in punishment, the Bountiful. There is no god except Him. Unto Him is the journeying.

غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَ قَابِلِ التَّوْبِ
شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

4. None disputes concerning the signs of Allah except those who disbelieve, so do not be deceived by their strutting in the land.

مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا فَلَا يَغْرُرُكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي
الْبِلَادِ

5. The people of Noah denied before them, and the factions after them. And every nation plotted against their messenger to seize him, and they disputed falsely to refute thereby the truth. Then I seized them. So how (awful) was My penalty.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَادِلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٥﴾

6. And thus was justified the word of your Lord upon those who disbelieved, that they are companions of the Fire.

وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Those who carry the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who believe: “Our Lord, You comprehend all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow your way, and save them from the punishment of Hell.”

الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٧﴾

8. “Our Lord, and make them enter the gardens of Eden which you have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers, and their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, You are the All Mighty, the Wise.”

رَبَّنَا وَادْخُلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨﴾

9. “And save them from the evils. And whomever You save from the evils of that Day then certainly You have given him mercy. And such is that the supreme success.”

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be informed: “Allah’s aversion was greater (in your worldly life) than your aversion against yourselves (today) when you were called to the faith, but you disbelieved.”

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادُونَ لِمَقْتُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَقَّتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. They will say: “Our Lord, you have made us die twice, and you have made us live twice, so we

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا أَثْنَتَيْنِ وَأُحْيَيْتَنَا أَثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى

confess our sins. So is there any way to get out.”

خُرُوجٍ مِّن سَبِيلٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. “That (fate) of yours is because, when Allah, the One, was called upon, you disbelieved. And if some partner was joined to Him, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Great.”

ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُوا ۚ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. He it is who shows you His signs, and sends down for you provision from the sky. And none pays heed except him who turns repentant.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُم آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّل لَكُم مِّن السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا ۖ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَن يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. So call upon Allah, (being) sincere to Him in religion, and even if the disbelievers dislike.

فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. The Exalter of Ranks, Owner of the Throne. He places the inspiration of His command upon whom He wills of His slaves, that He may warn of the Day of Meeting.

رَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مَن أَمَرَهُ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ مِّن عِبَادِهِ لِيُنذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ﴿١٥﴾

16. The Day when they will come forth, not a thing of them being hidden from Allah. Whose is the sovereignty this day. It is Allah's, the One, the Irresistible.

يَوْمَ هُمْ بَارِزُونَ^ج لَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ^ط لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ^{١٦}

17. This Day shall every soul be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice (shall be) today. Indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning.

الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ^ط لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ^{١٧}

18. And warn them of the Day of the approaching (doom), when the hearts will leap up to the throats, to choke. For the wrong doers there will not be any friend, nor intercessor who will be obeyed.

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْأَرْفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كُظْمِينَ^ط مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ^{١٨}

19. He knows the traitor of the eyes, and that which the breasts conceal.

يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ^{١٩}

20. And Allah judges with truth, while those to whom

وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَ الَّذِينَ

they call upon other than Him do not judge with any thing. Indeed, Allah, He is the All Hearer, the All Seer.

يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ

21. And have they not traveled in the land, then see how was the end of those who were before them. They were mightier than them in strength and traces (they left behind) in the land. Then Allah seized them for their sins. And none had they from Allah any protector.

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً
وَأَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ
بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ
مِنْ وَّاقٍ

22. That was because their messengers were coming to them with clear evidences, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, He is All Strong, severe in punishment.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ
إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

23. And certainly, We sent Moses with Our revelations and a manifest authority.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا وَ
سُلْطَنِ مُبِينٍ

24. To Pharaoh and Haman and Korah, but they said: “A lying sorcerer.”

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامَانَ وَ قَارُونَ
فَقَالُوا سِحْرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Then, when he brought them the truth from Us, they said: “Kill the sons of those who have believed with him, and keep alive their women.” And the plot of the disbelievers is not except in error.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا
قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ
وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ وَ مَا كَيْدُ
الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And Pharaoh said: “Leave me to kill Moses, and let him call upon his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he may change your religion or that he will cause corruption in the land.”

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَى
وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ
دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And Moses said: “Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant who does not believe in a Day of Reckoning.”

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي
وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ
بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And a believing man from the family of Pharaoh who hid his faith, said: "Would you kill a man because he says, My Lord is Allah, and indeed he has come to you with clear signs from your Lord. And if he is lying then his lie is upon him. And if he is truthful, some of that with which he threatens you will strike you. Indeed, Allah does not guide him who is a transgressor, a liar."

وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ
يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ
يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَإِنْ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ
كَذِبُهُ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا يُصِيبْكُمْ
بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. "O my people, yours is the kingdom today, you being dominant in the land. Then who would protect us from the punishment of Allah should it come to us." Pharaoh said: "I do not show you except what I see, nor do I guide you but to a wise path."

يَقَوْمِ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَهَرْتُمْ
فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ
بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ
مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَى وَمَا
أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And he who believed said: "O my people, indeed

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ

I fear upon you (a fate)
like the day of the
factions (of old).”

عَلَيْكُمْ مِّثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ۚ

31. “A plight like that of the
people of Noah, and Aad,
and Thamud, and those
after them. And Allah does
not intend injustice for
(His) slaves.”

مِثْلَ دَابِّ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَ
ثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَمَا
اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِلْعِبَادِ

32. “And O my people,
indeed I fear for you a day
of summon.”

وَيَقَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ
التَّنَادِ

33. “The day when you will
turn your backs to flee.
You shall not have from
Allah any protector. And he
whom Allah sends astray,
then for him there is not
any guide.”

يَوْمَ تَوَلُّونَ مُدْبِرِينَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ
اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ
فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ

34. “And certainly,
Joseph did come to you
before with clear proofs,
but you ceased not to be
in doubt of that with which
he came to you. Until,

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا
جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ

when he died, you said: “Allah will never send a messenger after him. Thus Allah leaves astray him who is a transgressor, skeptic.”

لَنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا
كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ
مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَابٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

35. “Those who dispute concerning the revelations of Allah without an authority that has come to them. It is greatly hateful to Allah and to those who believe. Thus does Allah seal over the heart of every arrogant tyrant.”

الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ
سُلْطَانٍ أَتَهُمُ كَبْرٌ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ
اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

36. And Pharaoh said: “O Haman, build for me a tower that I may reach at the ways.”

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَهَامُنُ ابْنِي لِي
صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ الْأَسْبَابَ ﴿٣٨﴾

37. “The ways of the heavens, so I may look at the god of Moses, and indeed, I think him a liar.” And thus was made fair seeming to Pharaoh his evil deed, and he was hindered from the way.

أَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَاتَّطَلَعَ إِلَى إِلَهِ
مُوسَى وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا وَكَذَلِكَ
زَيَّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ عَمَلِهِ وَصَدَّ
عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ

And Pharaoh's plot was not except in ruin.

إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ ۚ

38. And he who believed said: "O my people, follow me, I will guide you to right way."

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَوْمَ اتَّبَعُونِ أَهْدِكُمْ سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ۚ

39. "O my people, this life of the world is only an enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter, that is the enduring home."

يَوْمَ إِنَّمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ۚ

40. "Whoever does an evil deed, will not be recompensed except the like thereof. And whoever does a righteous deed, whether male or female, and he is a believer, then those will enter the Garden, they will be provided therein without account."

مَنْ عَمَلْ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ۚ وَمَنْ عَمَلْ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۚ

41. "And O my people, how is it that I call you to salvation while you call me to the Fire."

وَيَقَوْمِ مَا لِيَ أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى النَّجْوَةِ وَتَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى النَّارِ ۚ

42. “You call me to disbelieve in Allah and ascribe as partners to Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All Mighty, the Oft Forgiving.”

تَدْعُونَنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْغَفَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. “Assuredly, that to which you call me has no (response to any) supplication in the world, nor in the Hereafter, and that our return will be to Allah. And indeed the transgressors, they shall be companions of the Fire.”

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّمَا تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَأَن مَّرَدَّنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. “So you will remember what I say to you. And I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All Seer of (His) slaves.”

فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأَفْوضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. So Allah saved him from the evils which they plotted, and the people of Pharaoh were encompassed by the worst punishment.

فَوَقَّهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا مَكَرُوا وَخَاقَ بِآلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. The Fire, they are exposed to it morning and evening. And on the day when the Hour is established (it will be said): "Make the people of Pharaoh enter the severest punishment."

النَّارِ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا
وَّعَشِيًّا ۖ وَ يَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ ۖ^ج
أَدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ
العَذَابِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, then the weak will say to those who were arrogant: "Indeed, we were your followers, so will you relieve from us a portion of the Fire."

وَ إِذْ يَتَحَاوُونَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ
الضُّعْفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا
لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا
نَصِيبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Those who were arrogant will say: "Indeed, we are all (together) in this. Indeed, Allah has judged between (His) slaves."

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And those in the Fire will say to the guards of Hell: "Call upon your Lord that He may lighten from us a day from the punishment."

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِحَزَنَةِ
جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا
يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. They will say: “Did there not come to you your messengers with clear evidences.” They will say: “Yes.” They will reply: “Then call.” And the call of the disbelievers is not except in error.

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَكُ تَأْتِيكُمُ رُسُلُكُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَالُوا فَادْعُوا
وَمَا دُعَاؤُا الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي
ضَلَالٍ

51. Indeed, We do help Our messengers, and those who believe, in the life of the world, and on the day when the witnesses will stand forth.

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ
الْأَشْهَادُ

52. The day when their excuses will not benefit the wrongdoers, and theirs will be the curse, and theirs will be the evil abode.

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعَذِرَتُهُمْ
وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ
الدَّارِ

53. And indeed, We gave Moses the guidance, and We made the Children of Israel to inherit the Scripture.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَىٰ وَأَوْرَثْنَا
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْكِتَابَ

54. A guidance and a reminder for those of understanding.

هُدًى وَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ

55. So have patience. Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin, and glorify the praise of your Lord in the night and the morning.

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ
وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ
رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Indeed, those who dispute about the revelations of Allah without an authority having come to them, there is nothing else in their breasts except pride which they will not attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, it is He who is the All Hearer, the All Seer.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ
بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ إِنْ فِي
صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ
بِبَالِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Assuredly, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most of mankind do not know.

لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ
مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And not equal are the blind and the seer, and those who believe and do good deeds are not (equal with) those who do evil. Little is that you reflect.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Indeed, the Hour is surely coming, there is no doubt therein, but most of mankind do not believe.

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And your Lord said: "Call upon Me. I will respond to you." Indeed, those who are too arrogant to worship Me, they will enter Hell, disgraced.

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي ۖ أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي
سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Allah, it is He who has appointed for you the night that you may rest therein, and the day for seeing. Indeed, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most of mankind are not grateful.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا
فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو
فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things. There is no god except Him. So how are you turning away.

ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَآلِئِنْ تَوَفَّكُونَ
﴿٦٢﴾

63. Thus were turned away those who used to reject the revelations of Allah.

كَذَٰلِكَ يُؤْفِكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِ
اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Allah it is He who has appointed for you the earth as a settlement place and the sky as a canopy, and He fashioned you and perfected your shapes, and He has provided you with good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed be Allah the Lord of the worlds.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ
قَرَارًا وَ السَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَ صَوَّرَكُمُ
فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَ رَزَقَكُم مِّنَ
الطَّيِّبَاتِ ذَلِكَمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ
فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

65. He is the Ever Living, there is no god except Him. So call upon Him, (being) sincere to Him in religion. All the praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ
فُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

66. Say: "Indeed, I have been forbidden that I should worship those whom you call upon other than Allah, when there have come to me clear proofs from my Lord, and I have been commanded that I submit to the Lord of the worlds."

قُلْ إِنِّي مُهَيِّتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ
تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِي
الْبَيِّنَاتُ مِنْ رَبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ
أُسَلِّمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

67. He it is who created you from dust, then from a

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ

sperm drop, then from a clot, then He brings you forth as a child, then (ordains) that you attain your full strength, then that you become old. And among you is he who is taken by death before, and that you reach an appointed term, and that perhaps you may understand.

مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لَتَبَلُغُوا أَشَدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لَتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّتَوَفَّى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَتَبَلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. He it is who gives life and death. And when He decrees a matter, He says to it only: "Be." And it is.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Have you not seen to those who dispute about the revelations of Allah, how are they turned away.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنِّي يُصْرِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Those who deny the Book and that We sent Our messengers with. Soon they will come to know.

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. When the shackles will be around their necks, and the chains, they shall be dragged.

إِذِ الْأَغْلُلُ فِيَّ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلْسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. In the boiling water, then into the Fire they will be thrust.

فِي الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ
يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. Then it will be said to them: "Where is that you used to associate (in worship)."

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. "Other than Allah." They will say: "They have vanished from us. But, we did not call upon anything before." Thus, Allah sends astray the disbelievers.

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمْ نَكُنْ نَدْعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا كَذَلِكَ يَضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. (It will be said): "That was because you had been exulting in the earth without any right, and because you used to rejoice extremely."

ذَلِكَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. "Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein. So evil is the habitation of the arrogant."

أَدْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Then be patient. Indeed, the promise of Allah is true.

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَإِمَّا

Then whether we let you see some of what We promise them, or We take you in death, then to Us they will be returned.

نُرِيَّتَكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ
نَتَوَفَّيْتَكَ فَالَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And certainly, We sent messengers before you. Among them are those (whose stories) We have related to you, and among them are those We have not related to you. And it was not for any messenger that he should bring a sign except by permission of Allah. Then, when the command of Allah comes, it will be judged with truth, and the followers of falsehood will then be lost.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ
مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ
مَّنْ لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ
لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ
اللَّهِ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فُضِيَ
بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ
الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Allah it is who has made for you cattle, that you may ride on them, and of them you eat.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْآنِعَامَ
لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And for you in them are (other) benefits. And that you may reach by their

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا

means a desire that is in your breasts (carry your loads), and on them and on ships you are carried.

حَاجَةً فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى
الْفُلِّ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And He shows you His signs. So which of the signs of Allah do you deny.

وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَآيَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ
تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them. They were more numerous than themselves, and mightier in strength, and (in the) traces (they left behind them) in the earth. So it did not avail them whatever they used to earn.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ
قُوَّةً وَآثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا آغْنَى
عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Then when their messengers came to them with clear proofs (of Allah's sovereignty), they exulted in what they had of the knowledge. And surrounded them (punishment) that at which they used to ridicule.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ
وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Then, when they saw Our punishment, they said: “We believe in Allah alone, and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate (with Him).”

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ
وَحْدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ
مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. Then their faith did not avail them when they saw Our punishment. (That is) Allah’s established way which has preceded among His slaves. And the disbelievers will then be lost.

فَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا
رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا سُنَّتُ اللَّهِ^ط الَّتِي قَدْ
خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ^ج وَخَسِرَ
هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ^ع ﴿٨٥﴾





Fussilat فُصِّلَتْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ha. Meem.

حَمْدٌ

2. A revelation from the Beneficent, the Merciful.

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

3. A Book whose verses have been expounded, an Arabic Quran for a people who know.

كِتَابٌ فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا
لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

4. As a giver of good tidings and a warner. Then most of them turn away, so they do not hear.

بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ

5. And they say: "Our hearts are under coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears there is a deafness, and between us and you there is a veil. So

وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِيْ أَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا
إِلَيْهِ وَفِيْ أَذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا
وَبَيْنَكَ حِجَابٌ فَأَعْمَلْ إِنَّا

work you. Indeed we are working.”

عَمِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Say (O Muhammad): “I am only a mortal like you. It has been revealed to me that your god is One God, so take the straight path to Him and seek forgiveness of Him. And woe to those who associate (with Him).”

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ
إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ
فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَ اسْتَغْفِرُوا
وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٧﴾

7. Those who do not give the poor due, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ هُمْ
بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَفَرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a reward that will never end.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٩﴾

9. Say: “Do you indeed, disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days, and you attribute to Him rivals. That is the Lord of the worlds.”

قُلْ أَيُّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ
الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَ تَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ
أندَادًا ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And He placed in it firm mountains from above it,

وَ جَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا

and He put blessings in it,
and He measured in it its
sustenance in four days, in
accordance (to the needs) of
those who ask.

وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي
أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءً لِّلسَّائِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Then He turned to the
heaven while it was smoke,
then He said to it and to the
earth: “Come both of you,
willingly or by compulsion.”
They said: “We have come
willingly.”

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ
فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ
كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Then He ordained them
as seven heavens in two days
and inspired in each heaven
its command. And We
adorned the nearest heaven
with lamps, and (provided
it) with guard. That is the
measuring of the All
Mighty, the All Knower.

فَقَضَيْنَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ
وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا وَزَيَّنَّا
السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَحِفْظًا
ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. So if they turn away,
then say: “I have warned
you of a thunderbolt like the
thunderbolt (that struck)
Aad and Thamud.”

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنذَرْتُكُمْ
طَبِيعَةً مِّثْلَ طَبِيعَةِ عَادٍ وَ
ثَمُودَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. When the messengers had come to them before them and after them, (saying): “Worship none except Allah.” They said: “if our Lord had willed, He surely would have sent down the angels. So indeed we, in that you have been sent with, are disbelievers.”

إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. As for Aad, so they were arrogant in the land without right, and they said: “Who is mightier than us in strength.” Did they not see that Allah who created them, He is mightier than them in strength. And they were rejecting Our signs.

فَأَمَّا عَادُ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. So We sent upon them a furious wind in evil days, that We might make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of the world. And the punishment of the Hereafter will be more disgracing, and they

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ لِنَذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَى وَهُمْ لَا

will not be helped.

يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And as for Thamud, We guided them, but they preferred blindness over the guidance, so the thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them because of what they used to earn.

وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا
الْعَمَى عَلَى الْهُدَى فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ صَاعِقَةُ
الْعَذَابِ هُؤُلٍ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And We saved those who believed and were righteous.

وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ كَانُوا
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And the day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, so they will be driven in ranks.

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ
فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Until, when they reach it, their ears and their eyes and their skins will testify against them of what they used to do.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ
سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And they will say to their skins: "Why did you testify against us." They will say: "Allah has given us

وَقَالُوا لَجُلُودِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا
قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ

speech, He who gave speech to all things, and He created you the first time, and to Him you are returned.”

شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَ
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. “And you have not been hiding yourselves, lest testify against you, your hearing, nor your sight, nor your skins, but you thought that Allah does not know much of what you were doing.”

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ
عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا
جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَنْنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. “And that thought of yours which you thought about your Lord, it has brought you to destruction, and you have become of those utterly lost.”

وَذَلِكَ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنْنْتُمْ
بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرَادَكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ
الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So if they have patience, the Fire will be a home for them, and if they ask for to be excused, yet they are not of those who will be excused.

فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ ط
وَإِنْ يَسْتَغْتَبُوا فَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ
الْمُعْتَبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And We appointed for them companions who made

وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّيْنَاهُمْ مَا

attractive for them what was before them and what was behind them. And the word has become true upon them among the nations who passed away before them, of jinn and mankind. Indeed, they were the losers.

بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ حَقَّ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ
كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ء

26. And those who disbelieve say: “Do not listen to this Quran, and make noise in the midst of its (recitation) that perhaps you will overcome.”

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا
لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَ الْغَوَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَغْلِبُونَ ء

27. Then surely We will make those who disbelieve taste a severe punishment, and surely We will recompense them the worst of what they used to do.

فَلَنَذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا
شَدِيدًا وَ لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَشْوَأَ الَّذِي
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ء

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah, the Fire. For them therein will be the eternal home, recompense for what they used to deny Our revelations.

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارِ هُمْ
فِيهَا دَائِمٌ الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ء

29. And those who disbelieved will say: “Our Lord, Show us those who led us astray of the jinn and mankind. We will place them underneath our feet that they may be among the lowest.”

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِنَا
الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّانَا مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ
نَجْعَلُهُمَا تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَا
مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Indeed, those who say: “Our Lord is Allah.” Then remain upright, the angels will descend upon them (saying): “Do not fear, nor grieve, and receive the good tidings of Paradise which you have been promised.”

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ
اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ
أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَابْشُرُوا
بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. “We were your friends in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein whatever you ask for.”

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيُّكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ
فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهُ
أَنفُسُكُمْ وَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا
تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. A gift of welcome from the Oft-Forgiving, Merciful.

نُزُلًا مِّنْ غَفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And who is better in speech than him who calls (people) to Allah, and does righteousness, and says: "Indeed, I am of the Muslims."

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا لِّمَنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَ قَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And not equal are the good deed and neither the evil deed. Repel (the evil deed) by that which is better, then he between you and him there was enmity (will become) as though he was a devoted friend.

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ۚ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And none is granted it except those who are patient, and none is granted it except the owner of great fortune.

وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَ مَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And if an evil whisper from Satan tries to turn you away (O Muhammad), then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And from among His signs are the night and the

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ

day, and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun, nor to the moon, and prostrate to Allah who created them, if it should be Him you worship.

وَالْقَمَرَ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا
لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. So if they are arrogant, then those (angels) who are with your Lord, they glorify Him by night and day, and they do not become weary.

AsSajda

فَإِنْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ
لَا يَسْأَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And among His signs is that you see the earth barren, then when We send down upon it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, He who gives it life, can surely give life to those who are dead. Indeed, He has power over all things.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْتَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ
خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ
اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا
لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتِ إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Indeed, those who turn away from Our revelations are not hidden from Us. So is he who is cast into the Fire better, or

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا
يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ
خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ يَأْتِي آمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ

he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection. Do whatever you will. Indeed, He is Seer of what you do.

اعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Indeed, those who disbelieved in the reminder (Quran) when it has come to them (are guilty). And indeed it is a Book of exalted power.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا
جَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Falsehood cannot approach it from before it, nor from behind it. A revelation from the Wise, the Owner of Praise.

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا
مِنْ خَلْفِهِ ۖ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ
حَمِيدٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Nothing is said to you, except what was certainly said to the messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is the possessor of forgiveness, and the possessor of painful penalty.

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ
لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَدُوٌّ
مَّغْفِرٌ ۖ وَدُوٌّ عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And if We had made this Quran in a foreign language, they would assuredly have said: "Why

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَمِيًّا لَقَالُوا
لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ ۖ أَءَعْجَمِيٌّ
وَ

are not its verses explained. What, a foreign tongue and an Arab.” Say: “This (Quran), for those who believe, is a guidance and a healing.” And those who do not believe, there is a deafness in their ears, and it is blindness for them. They are those who are called from a place far away.

45. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture, but there has been dispute about it. And if it had not been for a word that went forth before from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they are in grave doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, it is for his own self. And whoever does evil, it is against his (own self). And your Lord is not ever unjust to (His) slaves.

عَرَبِيٌّ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى
وَشِفَاءٌ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي
أَذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى
أُولَٰئِكَ يُنَادُونَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ
بَعِيدٍ

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ
فِيهِ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ
رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي
شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٍ

مَنْ عَمِلْ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ
أَسَاءَ فَعَلِيَهَا ۖ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ
لِّلْعَبِيدِ

47. To Him is referred knowledge of the Hour. And none of the fruits come out of their sheaths, nor does any female conceive (within her womb), nor brings forth (young), except by His Knowledge. And on the Day when He will call to them: "Where are My partners." They will say: "We announce to You, not among us is any witness."

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ
مِنْ ثَمَرَاتٍ مِّنْ أَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا
تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا
بِعِلْمِهِ وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ
شُرَكَائِي قَالُوا أَدْنَاكَ مَا مِنَّا
مِنْ شَهِيدٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And lost from them will be those whom they used to invoke before. And they will perceive that for them (there is) not any place of refuge.

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ ظَنُّوا مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ
مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Man does not get weary of supplication for good, and if an evil touches him, then he is hopeless, despairing.

لَا يَسُومُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ
الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسٌ
قَتُوطٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And if We make him taste a mercy from Us after

وَلَئِنْ أَذْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ

an adversity has touched him, he will surely say: "This is my own. And I do not think that the Hour will be established, and if I am brought back to my Lord, indeed, there will be for me with Him the best." Then, We will surely inform those who disbelieved about that they did, and We will surely make them taste of a severe punishment.

51. And when We bestow favor upon man, he withdraws and turns aside, and when evil touches him, then he has recourse to long supplications.

52. Say: "Do you see if it (Quran) is from Allah and yet you disbelieved in it, who is further astray than one who is in far away dissension.

53. We will show them Our signs in the horizons and

ضَرَاءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي
وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ
رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ
لَلْحُسْنَىٰ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَ لَنَذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ
عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥١﴾

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ
وَنَا بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو
دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
تُمْ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ
فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

سُرِّيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَ فِي

within themselves until it will be manifest to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient about your Lord that He is a Witness over all things.

ط
أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ
أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Behold, they are indeed in doubt about the meeting with their Lord. Behold, He indeed is surrounding all things.

ط
أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ
أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾



AshShura الشُّورَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ha. Meem.

حم

2. A'in. Seen. Qaf.

عسق

3. Thus He has revealed to you (O Muhammad) and to those before you, Allah, the All Mighty, the Wise.

كَذَلِكَ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

4. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, and He is the Most High, the Most Great.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

5. The heavens are almost rent asunder from above them, and the angels glorify the praises of their Lord, and ask for forgiveness for those

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ
فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ
رَبِّهِمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرُونَ لَهُمْ فِي

on the earth. Behold, indeed it is Allah who is the Oft Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ
الرَّحِيمُ

6. And those who take others than Him as protectors, Allah is Guardian over them, and you are not a disposer of affairs over them.

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ
اللَّهُ حَفِظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا أَنْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

7. And thus We have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic, that you may warn the mother town (Makkah) and those around it, and you may warn of the Day of assembling about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the blazing Fire.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا
لِتُنْذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَ
تُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ
فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي
السَّعِيرِ

8. And if Allah had willed, He could have made them one nation, but He admits whom He wills into His mercy. And the wrongdoers, for them there isn't any protector, nor a helper.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً
وَلَكِنْ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ
وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا
نَصِيرٍ

9. Or have they taken others than Him as protectors. But Allah, He is the Protector. And He gives life to the dead, and He has power over all things.

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ قَالَ لَهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. And whatever you disagree in any thing, then its ruling is (to be referred) to Allah. Such is Allah, my Lord, upon whom I trust, and to whom I turn.

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿١٠﴾

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you mates from yourselves, and mates among the cattle. He multiplies you thereby. Not a thing is like unto Him. And He is the All Hearer, the All Seer.

فَاطِرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ۚ وَ مِنْ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا ۚ يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١١﴾

12. His are the keys of the heavens and the earth. He extends provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ﴿١٢﴾

wills). Indeed, He is the All Knower of all things.

13. He has ordained for you of religion what He enjoined upon Noah, and that which We revealed to you (Muhammad), and what We enjoined upon Abraham and Moses and Jesus, (saying), that establish the religion, and do not be divided therein. Dreadful for those who associate (with Allah) is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills, and He guides to Himself whoever turns (to Him).

14. And they did not become divided until after what came to them of knowledge, through rivalry among themselves. And if it had not been for a word that had already gone forth from your Lord for an

إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ
نُوحًا وَ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَ مَا
وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى
أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَ لَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا
فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا
تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ

يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾

وَ مَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَ لَوْ لَا
كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ
مُسَمًّى لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ إِنَّ الدِّينَ

appointed term, it would have been judged between them. And indeed those, who were made to inherit the Scripture after them, are in hopeless doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) then invite (O Muhammad). And be upright as you are commanded. And do not follow their desires. And say: "I believe in what Allah has sent down of the Book. And I have been commanded to be just among you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. No argument between us and you. Allah will bring us together, and to Him is the journeying."

16. And those who argue about Allah after He has been acknowledged, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them

أُورِثُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هُمْ لَفِي
شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١٤﴾

فَلِذَلِكَ فَادْعُ^ج وَاسْتَقِمْ^ج كَمَا أُمِرْتَ^ج
وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ^ج وَقُلْ^ج آمَنْتُ بِمَا
أَنْزَلَ^ج اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ^ج وَأُمِرْتُ^ط
لِأَعْدِلَ^ط بَيْنَكُمْ^ط اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا^ط وَرَبُّكُمْ^ج
لَنَا^ج أَعْمَالُنَا^ط وَلَكُمْ^ط أَعْمَالُكُمْ^ج لَا
حُجَّةَ^ط بَيْنَنَا^ج وَبَيْنَكُمْ^ط اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ^ط
بَيْنَنَا^ج وَإِلَيْهِ^ط الْمَصِيرُ^ط ﴿١٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ
مَا اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ

will be wrath, and for them will be a severe punishment.

عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

17. Allah it is who has sent down the Book with truth and the Balance. And what will make you know, perhaps the Hour is near.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

18. Those who seek to hasten it are the ones who do not believe in it. While those who believe are fearful of it and they know that it is the truth. Behold, indeed those who dispute concerning the Hour are in error far away.

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ آلَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٦٨﴾

19. Allah is Subtle with His slaves. He provides for whom He wills. And He is the All Strong, the All Mighty.

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿٦٩﴾

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter, We give him increase in its harvest. And whoever desires the harvest of the

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ

world, We give him thereof, and for him there is not any portion in the Hereafter.

حَرَتْ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَ مَا لَهُ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Or do they have partners (of Allah) who have ordained for them in religion that which Allah has not allowed. And if it had not been for a decisive word (gone forth already), it would have been judged between them. And indeed the wrongdoers, for them is a painful punishment.

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِّنَ
الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنْ بِهِ اللَّهُ
وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَفُضِيَ
بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful of what they have earned, and it will (surely) befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the gardens. They will have what they desire with their Lord. That is what is the supreme bounty.

تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا
كَسَبُوا وَ هُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي
رَوْضَتِ الْجَنَّةِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ
الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. That is of which Allah gives good tidings to His slaves, those who believe and do righteous deeds. Say (O Muhammad): "I do not ask you for it a payment, except kindness through kinship." And whoever earns a good deed, We will increase for him therein good. Indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Appreciative.

ذَٰلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا
الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَمَن يَقْتَرِفْ
حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا حُسْنًا إِنَّ
اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Or do they say: "He has invented a lie against Allah." Then if Allah willed, He could have sealed over your heart. And Allah will eliminate falsehood and will establish the truth by His words. Indeed, He is Aware of what is in the breasts.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
فَإِنْ يَشَأِ اللَّهُ يُخْتِمْ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ وَيَمْحُ
اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ
إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And He it is who accepts repentance from His slaves, and He pardons the evil deeds, and He knows what you do.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ
عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَ
يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And He answers those who believe and do righteous deeds, and increase for them from His bounty. And the disbelievers, for them will be a severe punishment.

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ^ط
وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And if Allah had extended the provision for His slaves, they would have committed tyranny on the earth, but He sends down by the measure what He wills. Indeed He is, of His slaves, Informed, Seer.

وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ
لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِن يُنْزِلُ^ط
بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And He it is who sends down the rain after when they had despaired, and He spreads out His mercy. And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنْزِلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ
بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَ
هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and whatever He has dispersed in them both of creatures. And He has Power over gathering

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَمَا بَثَّ فِيهِمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَهُوَ^ط
عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

them when He wills.

30. And whatever befalls you of misfortune, it is for what your hands have earned. And He forgives much.

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَ يَغْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And you cannot escape (from Allah) in the earth. And for you other than Allah there is not any protector, nor a helper.

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And of His signs are the ships in the sea, like mountains.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. If He wills, He could still the wind, then they (the ships) would become motionless on its surface (the sea). Indeed, in that are signs for everyone patient, grateful.

إِنْ يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Or He could destroy them (by drowning) for what they have earned. And He pardons much.

أَوْ يُوقِظْهُنَّ ۖ يَمَّا كَسَبُوا وَ يَغْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And may know those who argue concerning Our revelations that they do not have any refuge.

وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا
مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَجِيصٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So whatever of things you have been given is an enjoyment of the life of the world. And that which is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and upon their Lord they trust.

فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
خَيْرٌ وَ أَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ عَلَى
رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and indecencies, and when they are angry, they forgive.

وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَ
الْفَوَاحِشَ وَ إِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ
يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And those who answer the call of their Lord and establish prayer, and whose affairs are a matter of counsel among them, and from what We have provided them, they spend.

وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَ أَقَامُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَ أَمْرُهُمْ شُورَى بَيْنَهُمْ
وَمَا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And those who, when tyranny strikes them, they defend themselves.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ
يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And the recompense for an evil is an evil one like it. Then whoever forgives and makes reconciliation, so his reward is from Allah. Indeed, He does not like wrongdoers.

وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And whoever takes revenge after he has suffered wrong, then for such, upon them is not any way (blame).

وَلَمَنْ انتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

42. The way (of blame) is only against those who wrong mankind, and rebel in the earth without right. Those will have a painful punishment.

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And whoever is patient and forgives. Indeed, that is of the affairs (requiring) courage.

وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَ غَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And he whom Allah sends astray, then for him there is not any protector after Him. And you will see the wrongdoers when they

وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ وَ تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَى

see the punishment, saying,
is there any way for return.

45. And you will see them,
(when) they are brought
before it (Hell), they shall be
downcast with disgrace,
looking with veiled eyes.
And those who believe will
say, indeed, the losers are
those who lost themselves
and their families on the
Day of Resurrection. Behold
indeed the wrongdoers are
in an enduring punishment.

46. And there will not be
for them any protectors to
help them other than
Allah. And he whom Allah
sends astray, then for him
there is not any way.

47. Answer the call of your
Lord before that there
comes from Allah a Day
which cannot be averted.
You do not have any refuge
that Day, nor have you any
(power of) denial.

مَرَدٍّ مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَشِيعِينَ
مِنَ الذُّلِّ يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ
الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي
عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ
يَنْصُرُوهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ مَن
يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

اسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ
يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ
مَّلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُم مِّنْ نَّكَيرٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. So if they turn away, then We have not sent you as a guard over them. Upon you is not except to convey (the message). And indeed, when We cause man to taste of mercy from Us, he rejoices in it. And if an evil befalls them for what their own hands have sent forth, then indeed, man is ingrate.

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
حَفِظًا إِنْ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ وَإِنَّا إِذَا
أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا
وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّمَّا قَدَّمَتْ
أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. To Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He bestows upon whom He wills female (offspring), and bestows upon whom He wills male (offspring).

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ
إِنَاثًا وَ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ
الذُّكُورَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Or He makes them both, males and females, and He renders whom He wills barren. Indeed, He is the All Knower, Powerful.

أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنَاثًا وَ
يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا إِنَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And it is not for a mortal that Allah should

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ

Speak to him except (it be) by revelation or from behind a veil, or He sends a messenger to reveal by His permission what He wills. Indeed, He is Exalted, Wise.

إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِي حِجَابٍ
أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بِإِذْنِهِ مَا
يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ

52. And thus We have revealed to you an inspiration of Our command (O Muhammad). You did not know what the scripture was, nor (what) the faith was. But We have made it a light. We guide by which whom We will of Our slaves. And indeed, you are guided to a straight path.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ
أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ
وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا
تَهْدِي بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا
وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ

53. The path of Allah, to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Behold, to Allah reach (all) affairs.

صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ



AzZukhruf الزُّحْرُف

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ha. Mim.

حَمْزٌ

2. By the Scripture,
manifest.

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

3. Indeed, We made it a
Quran in Arabic that you
might understand.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ

4. And indeed, it is in the
source of decrees with Us,
exalted, full of wisdom.

وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِّ
حَكِيمٌ

5. Then should We turn
away from you the
reminder, disregarding
(you), because you are a
transgressing people.

أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ
كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ

6. And how many a prophet did We send among the people of old.

وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And never came to them a prophet except that they used to ridicule at him.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Then We destroyed stronger than these in might. And has preceded (before them) the example of the ancient peoples.

فَاهْلَكُنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَى مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And if you ask them: "Who created the heavens and the earth." They will surely say: "The All Mighty, the All Knower created them."

وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. He who has made for you the earth a resting place, and has made for you therein roads that you might be guided.

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And who sends down from the sky water in due

وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً

measure. And We revive therewith a dead land. Thus will you be brought forth.

بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا
كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُوكَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And who has created all the pairs, and has made for you of ships and cattle those which you ride.

وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. That you may mount upon their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you mount thereon, and say: "Glorified be He who has subjected this for us, and we could not have subdued it."

لِتَسْتَوُوا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. "And indeed, to Our Lord we are surely returning."

وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And they have attributed to Him from His slaves a share. Indeed, man is clearly ingrate.

وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Or has He taken, out of what He has created, daughters and He has selected for you sons.

أَمْ اتَّخَذَ إِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بِنْتٍ وَ
أَصْفَكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And when one of them is given tidings of (birth of a girl) that which he set forth as parable to the Beneficent, his face becomes dark, and he is filled with grief.

وَ إِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِمَا ضَرَبَ
لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا
وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Or (they like for Allah) one who is raised up in adornments (women), and who in dispute cannot make (itself) clear.

أَوْ مَنْ يُنشَأُ فِي الْحِلْيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي
الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And they have made the angels, those who are the slaves of the Beneficent, females. Did they witness their creation. Their testimony will be recorded and they will be questioned.

وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَادُ
الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَاثًا أَشْهَدُوا خَلْقَهُمْ
سُكَّتَبَ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And they say: "If the Beneficent had (so) willed, we would not have worshipped them." They do

وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ
مَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ

not have any knowledge of that. They do not but falsify.

ط
إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Or have We given them a scripture before this (Quran), then to which they are holding fast.

أَمْ آتَيْنَهُمْ كِتَابًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ
مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. But they say: “Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a certain way, and indeed on their footsteps we are guided.”

بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ
أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And similarly, We did not send before you (Muhammad) into a township any warner, but its affluent said: “Indeed we found our forefathers on a certain way, and indeed on their footsteps we are following.”

وَكَذَلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي
قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا
إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا
عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He said: “Even if I brought you better guidance than that upon which you found your forefathers.” They said: “Indeed we, in that which you have been sent with, disbelieve.”

قُلْ أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِأَهْدَىٰ مِمَّا
وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَكُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا
بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So We took vengeance on them, then see how was the end of those who denied.

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And when Abraham said to his father and his people: "Indeed, I am disassociated from that which you worship."

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ
إِنِّي بَرَاءٌ لِّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. "Except He who created me, so indeed He will guide me."

إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ
سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And he made it a word lasting among his offspring that they might return.

وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. But I gave enjoyment (of life) to these and their fathers, until there came to them the truth and a clear messenger.

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى
جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And when the truth (the Quran) came to them, they said: "This is magic and indeed we are disbelievers therein."

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا
سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And they said: “Why was this Quran not sent down upon a great man of the two towns.”

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى
رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Is it they who distribute the mercy of your Lord. It is We who have distributed between them their livelihood in the life of the world, and We have raised some of them above others in ranks, that some of them may make use of others for service. And the mercy of your Lord is better than that (wealth) which they accumulate.

أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ
قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَّعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ
دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمُ بَعْضًا
سُخْرِيًّا وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا
يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And if it were not that the mankind would become one community, We would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Beneficent, for their houses roofs of silver and stairs (of silver) upon which they mount.

وَلَوْ لَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً
وَّاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَن يَكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ
لَبُيُوتَهُمْ سُقُفًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ مَعَارجَ
عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And for their houses, doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline.

وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرُرًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَكُونَ^٤


35. And adornments of gold. And all that is not but an enjoyment of the life of the world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

وَزُخْرَفًا وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ^٥


36. And whoever is blinded from the remembrance of the Beneficent, We appoint for him a devil, then he is to him a companion.

وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ^٦


37. And indeed, they hinder them (people) from the way (of Allah), and they think that indeed they are guided.

وَأَنَّهُمْ لَيُضِلُّوهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ^٧


38. Until, when he comes to Us, he says (to devil companion): “Ah, would that between me and you were the distance of the two easts, an evil companion.”

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِينُ^٨


39. And never will it benefit you this Day, when you have wronged. That you will be partners in the punishment.

وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ
أَنْكُمُ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Then will you (O Muhammad) make the deaf hear or guide the blind and him who is in error manifest.

أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي
الْعُمْى وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. So even if We take you away (in death), then indeed, We shall take vengeance on them.

فَإِنَّمَا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ
مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Or We show you that which We have promised them, then indeed, We have full command over them.

أَوْ نُرِيكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا
عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. So hold fast to that which is inspired to you. Indeed, you are on a straight path.

فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ
إِنَّكَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And indeed this (Quran) is a reminder for you and for your people. And soon you will be questioned.

وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَ لِقَوْمِكَ وَ
سَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And ask those whom We sent before you of Our messengers. Did We ever appoint, beside the Beneficent, gods to be worshipped.

وَسَّأَلْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِلَهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ^{٤٥}

46. And indeed We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs. So he said: "Indeed, I am a messenger of the Lord of the Worlds."

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ^{٤٦}

47. So when he came to them with Our signs, behold, they laughed at them.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ^{٤٧}

48. And We did not show them any sign except it was greater than its sister (sign), and We seized them with the punishment that perhaps they might return.

وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ^{٤٨}

49. And they said: "O you the sorcerer, invoke for us your Lord with what He promised to you. Indeed, we will be guided."

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهُ السَّاحِرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّنَا لَمُهْتَدُونَ^{٤٩}

50. Then when We removed from them the punishment. Behold, they broke their word.

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُتُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And Pharaoh called out among his people, he said: "O my people, Is not mine the dominion of Egypt, and these rivers flowing underneath me. Do you not then see."

وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. "Or am I (not) better than this one, he who is despicable, and almost not clear in expression."

أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَٰذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ ۖ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. "Then why have not been bestowed upon him bracelets of gold, or come with him the angels in conjunction."

فَلَوْلَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Then he bluffed his people, so they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a people disobedient.

فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَاطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. So when they angered Us, We took vengeance on them and drowned them all.

فَلَمَّا أَصْفُونَا لَإِنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Then We made them a precedent and an example for those after (them).

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And when the son of Mary is quoted as an example. Behold, your people laugh out thereat.

وَلَمَّا ضَرَبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And they say: "Are our gods better, or is he (Jesus). They quoted not it to you except for argument. But they are a quarrelsome people.

وَقَالُوا ءِآلِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. He was not but a slave. We bestowed Our favor upon him, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel.

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And if We willed, We could have made among you angels to be viceroys on the earth.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُفُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And indeed, he (Jesus) will be a known (sign) of the Hour. So have no doubt about it, and follow Me. This is the straight way.

وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرْنَ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونِ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And let not Satan hinder you. Indeed, he is to you a clear enemy.

وَلَا يَصْدَنَّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ
عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And when Jesus came with clear proofs, he said: "Indeed, I have come to you with wisdom, and to make clear for you some of that in which you differ. So fear Allah, and obey me."

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ
جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ
بَعْضَ الَّذِي تَخْتَلَفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. "Indeed Allah, He is my Lord and your Lord. So worship Him. This is the straight path."

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ
هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Then the factions from among them differed. So woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful day.

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ
فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابٍ
يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour that it shall come upon them suddenly while they perceive not.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ
تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Close friends, that day, will be enemies one to another, except for the righteous.

الْأَخِلَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ
عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ

68. (Allah will say): "O My slaves, no fear shall be on you this Day, nor shall you grieve."

يُعْبَادُ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا
أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ

69. "(You) who believed in Our verses and were those who surrendered."

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ كَانُوا
مُسْلِمِينَ

70. "Enter the Garden, you and your wives, you will be delighted."

ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ
تُحْبَرُونَ

71. (Therein) are brought round for them trays of gold and goblets, and therein is whatever the souls desire and eyes find delight. And you will abide forever therein.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ
وَ أَكْوَابٍ وَ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهُيهِ
الْأَنْفُسُ وَ تَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَ أَنْتُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

72. And that is the Garden which you are made to

وَ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا

inherit because of what you used to do.

بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. For you therein is fruit in plenty from which you will eat.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell to abide (therein) forever.

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. It will not be relaxed for them, and they will despair therein.

لَا يُفْتَرَجُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبِلِسُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And We wronged them not, but they were the wrongdoers themselves.

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. And they will call: "O Malik (Keeper of Hell), let your Lord make an end of us." He will say: "Indeed, you will remain."

وَنَادَوْا بِمَلِكٍ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ مَكِثُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Indeed, We brought to you the truth, but most of you were averse to the truth.

لَقَدْ جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Or have they devised a plan. Then indeed, We are devising.

أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. Or do they think that We hear not their secrets and their private conversations. Yes, and Our messengers (angels) are with them recording.

أَمْ يَحْسِبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَرُسُلْنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Say (O Muhammad): "If the Beneficent had a son, then I would be the first of the worshippers."

قُلْ إِن كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ لِّئَنتَ أَفْوَاقًا ﴿٨١﴾

82. Glorified be the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above that which they ascribe (unto Him).

سُبْحَنَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. So leave them flounder (in their talk) and play until they meet their Day which they are promised.

فَذَرُهُمْ يُخَوْضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And He it is who in the heaven is God, and in the earth God. And He is the All Wise, the All Knower.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهُ وَ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهُ وَ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And blessed be He to whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. And with whom is knowledge of the Hour. And to him you will be returned.

وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ
السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And they do not possess, those whom they call besides Him, (any power of) intercession, except those who bear witness to the truth and they know.

وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ
دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ
بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will surely say: "Allah." How then are they turned away.

وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ
اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And (He acknowledges) his saying: "O my Lord, indeed these are a people who do not believe."

وَ قِيلَ لَهُ يَرْبِّ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Then bear with them (O Muhammad) and say: "Peace." Then they will come to know soon.

فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾



الدُّخَان AdDukhan

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ha. Mim.

حَمْزٌ

2. By the Scripture,
manifest.

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

3. Indeed, We sent it down
in a blessed night. Indeed,
We are ever warning.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ إِنَّا
كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ

4. Wherein is made distinct
every wise command.

فِيهَا يُفَرَّقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ

5. A command from Us.
Indeed, We are ever
sending.

أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا
مُرْسِلِينَ

6. A mercy from your
Lord. Indeed, He is the All
Hearer, the All Knower.

رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. If you believe with certainty.

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا
بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. There is no god but Him. He gives life and causes death. Your Lord and Lord of your forefathers before.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ
وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. But they are in doubt, playing.

بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Then wait for the Day (when) the sky will bring forth a visible smoke.

فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ
بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. That will cover the people. This is a painful punishment.

يَغْشى النَّاسَ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. “Our Lord, relieve us of the punishment, indeed we are believers.”

رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا
مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. How can there be for them an admonition, and indeed there has come to them a clear messenger.

أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَ قَدْ جَاءَهُمْ
رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Then they turned away from him and said: "One taught (by others), a madman."

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ
مَجْنُونٌ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Indeed, We shall remove the punishment for a while. Indeed, you will revert.

إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ
عَائِدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. The Day We shall seize with the greatest seizure. Indeed, We shall take vengeance.

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ إِنَّا
مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And indeed, We tried before them Pharaoh's people, and there came to them a noble messenger.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ
جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. "That render to me the slaves of Allah. Indeed, I am to you a messenger, trustworthy."

أَنْ أَدُّوْا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِيَّايَ لَكُمْ
رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. "And that exalt not against Allah. Indeed, I bring to you a manifest authority."

وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِيَّايَ أَتِيكُمْ
بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. “And indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord lest you stone me.”

وَإِنِّي عُدْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ
تَرْجُمُونِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. “And if you do not believe in me, then leave me alone.”

وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَاعْتَزِلُونِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. So he called upon his Lord, (saying): “Indeed, these are the people who are criminals.”

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ
بُجْرُمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. (Allah said): “Then set out with My slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed.”

فَأَسْرَ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ
مُتَّبِعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. “And leave the sea at rest. Indeed, they are a host to be drowned.”

وَاتْرَكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ
مَغْرُقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. How many they left behind, of gardens, and water springs.

كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And crops and noble sites.

وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And pleasant things wherein they took delight.

وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِهِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Thus, and We made it an inheritance for other people.

كَذَلِكَ^{تف} وَ أَوْرَثْنَهَا قَوْمًا
آخَرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. So the heaven and the earth wept not for them, and they were not given any respite.

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَ
الْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْظَرِينَ^ع ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And indeed, We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment.

وَ لَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنْ
الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ^ل ﴿٣٠﴾

31. From Pharaoh. Indeed, he was an arrogant among the transgressors.

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ^ط إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِّنَ
الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And indeed, We chose them by knowledge above the nations.

وَ لَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ^ج عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَى
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And We gave them of signs that in which there was a manifest trial.

وَ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Indeed, these (people) are saying:

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ^ل ﴿٣٤﴾

35. “There is nothing except our first death, and we shall not be raised again.”

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِّينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

36. “So bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.”

فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

37. Are they better, or the people of Tubba and those before them. We destroyed them. Indeed, they were criminals.

أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

38. And We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, for play.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

39. We did not create them except with truth, but most of them do not know.

مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

40. Indeed, the Day of Decision is the time appointed for them all.

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفُصْلِ مِيْقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

41. The day when a friend cannot avail a friend anything, nor will they be helped.

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلًى عَنْ مَوْلًى شَيْئًا
وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ

42. Except him on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, He is the All Mighty, the Most Merciful.

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الرَّحِيمُ

43. Indeed, the tree of zaqqum.

إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ

44. The food for the sinner.

طَعَامُ الْآثِمِ

45. Like boiling oil, it will boil in the bellies.

كَأَمْهَلٍ يَغْلَى فِي الْبُطُونِ

46. Like the boiling of scalding water.

كَغَلَى الْحَمِيمِ

47. “Seize him and drag him into the midst of hell.”

خُذُوهُ فَاعْتَلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ
الْجَحِيمِ

48. “Then pour upon his head of the punishment of scalding water.”

ثُمَّ صَبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ
الْحَمِيمِ

49. “Taste. Indeed, you were the mighty, the noble.”

ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. “Indeed, this is what you used to doubt about.”

إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Indeed, the righteous will be in a place secured.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Amid gardens and springs.

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Dressed in silk and silk embroidery, facing each other.

يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Thus. And We shall marry them to fair ones with lovely eyes.

كَذَلِكَ^ط وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. They will call therein for every fruit in safety.

يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. They will not taste therein death except the first death. And He will save them from the punishment of the Fire.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ^ج الْأُولَى^ل وَوَقَّعَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. A bounty from your Lord. Such is that, the supreme triumph.

فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ^ط ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Then indeed, We have made this (Quran) easy in your tongue, that they may remember.

فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ
بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Wait then (O Muhammad). Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

فَاَرْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ
مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾



اَلْجَاسِيَّة AlJasia

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ha. Mim.

ج
حَمْدٌ

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All Mighty, the All Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ
الْحَكِيمِ

3. Indeed, in the heavens and the earth are signs for the believers.

إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

4. And in your creation, and what He scattered of moving creatures are signs for people who have certainty (in faith).

وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُتُّ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ
آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ

5. And the alternation of night and day, and what Allah sends down from the sky of the provision, then

وَإِخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا

revives therewith the earth after its death, and turning about of the winds, are signs for a people who have sense.

بِهِ الْأَرْضُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَ تَصْرِيفِ
الرِّيحِ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. These are the verses of Allah which We recite to you (Muhammad) with truth. Then in which statement, after Allah and His verses, will they believe.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ
فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Woe unto each sinful liar.

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. Who hears the verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as though he heard them not. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ
مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِّرْهُ
بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. And when he knows something of Our verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those, for them is a humiliating punishment.

وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا
هُزُوًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. Beyond them is Hell. And will not avail them

مِّنْ وَرَائِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يُغْنِي

what they have earned at all, nor what they have taken besides Allah as protecting friends. And they will have a great punishment.

عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَلَا مَّا
اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. This is a guidance. And those who disbelieve in the verses of their Lord, for them there is a painful punishment of wrath.

هَذَا هُدًى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ
رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزِ
الْيَمِّ ﴿١١﴾

12. It is Allah who has subjected to you the sea, that the ships may sail upon it by His command, and that you may seek of His bounty, and that you may be thankful.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ
الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, all from Him. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who reflect.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ
لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Say to those who believe to forgive those who

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا

hope not for the days of Allah, that He may recompense people for what they have earned.

يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا
كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, it is for his own self. And whoever does wrong, so it is against it (his own self). Then to your Lord you will be returned.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ
أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

16. And certainly We gave the Children of Israel the Book and judgment and prophethood, and provided them of good things and favored them above (all) peoples.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَ
الْحُكْمَ وَ النُّبُوَّةَ وَ رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ
الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ فَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

17. And We gave them clear proofs of the commandments. And they did not differ except after what had come to them of the knowledge, through rivalry among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will

وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَمَا
اِخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ
الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا

judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they used to differ.

كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Then We have set you (O Muhammad) on a clear way of (Our) commandment so follow it, and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed the wrong doers, some of them are friends of others. And Allah is the protector of the righteous.

إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَصْنَعُوا بِنَاكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۚ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. This is an enlightenment for mankind, and guidance, and mercy for a people who have certainty (of faith).

هَٰذَا بَصَائِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Or do those who commit evil deeds suppose that We shall make them as those who believe and do righteous deeds. (So that) their life and their

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً لَّهُمْ نَجْيَاهُمْ وَمَنَّاهُمْ ۖ

death should be alike. Evil is that what they judge.

سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth, and that every soul may be recompensed with what it has earned. And they will not be wronged.

وَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِيُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah sent him astray due to knowledge, and has set a seal upon his hearing and his heart, and put on his sight a covering. Then who will guide him after Allah. Will you not then heed.

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشَاةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And they say: "There is nothing but our life of the world, we die and we live, and nothing destroys us except time." And they do not have any knowledge of it. They do not but guess.

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And when Our clear verses are recited to them, their argument is no other than that they say: “Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.”

وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّا
كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اتُّوْا
بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say, Allah gives you life, then causes you to die, then He will gather you on the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. But most of mankind do not know.

قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُحْيِيكُم ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يَجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ
فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And the day the Hour is established, that day those who follow falsehood shall lose.

وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ
وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُحْسِرُ
ٱلْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And you will see every nation humbled on their knees, every nation will be called to its record. This Day you will be recompensed what you used to do.

وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَآئِيَةً ^{تَف} كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ
تُدْعَىٰ إِلَىٰ كِتَابِهَا ^ط الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَآ
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. This, Our Book, speaks against you with truth. Indeed, We were recording whatever you used to do.

هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّا
كُنَّا نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Then, as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, so their Lord will admit them into His mercy. That is what the evident triumph is.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ذَلِكَ
هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And as for those who disbelieved, (it will be said): “Were not My verses recited to you. But you were arrogant and you were a criminal people.”

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ
أَيَّتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ
وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And when it was said: “Indeed, Allah’s promise is the truth, and the Hour (is coming), no doubt about it. You said: “We do not know what the Hour is. We deem it nothing but a conjecture, and we have no firm convincing belief.”

وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ
وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا
نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنْ نَّظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُستَيْقِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And the evils of what they did will appear to

وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ

them, and will befall them that which they used to ridicule at.

34. And it will be said: "This day We will forget you, as you forgot the meeting of this day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are not any helpers."

35. That is because you took the verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you. So that Day, they shall not be taken out from it (Fire), nor can they make amends.

36. Then, all the praise is to Allah, Lord of the heavens, and Lord of the earth, the Lord of the Worlds.

37. And to Him belongs Majesty in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسِيكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَصْرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّكُمْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾



AlAhqaf

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ha-Mim.

حَمْدٌ

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All Mighty, the All Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ
الْحَكِيمِ

3. We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in truth, and for an appointed term. And those who disbelieve, from that whereof they are warned, they turn away.

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُذِرُوا
مُعْرِضُونَ

4. Say (O Muhammad): "Have you considered that which you invoke besides Allah, show me what have they created of the earth, or have they any

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ
لَهُمْ شَرِكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ إِيْتُونِي

partnership in the heavens. Bring me a book (revealed) before this, or some remnant of knowledge if you are truthful.”

يَكْتِبُ مِّن قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَثَرَةٍ مِّنْ
عِلْمٍ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

5. And who could be more astray than he who invokes besides Allah, those who cannot respond to him until the Day of Resurrection. And they are unaware of their calls.

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ
مَنْ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ
وَهُمْ عَن دُعَائِهِمْ غَفْلُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

6. And when mankind shall be gathered, they (who were called) will become enemies to them, and will become deniers of their worship.

وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً
وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كُفَرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

7. And when Our clear verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say of the truth when it has reached to them: “This is mere magic.”

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ
هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

8. Or do they say: “He has fabricated it.” Say: “If I have fabricated it, then you will have no power for

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهُ
فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا هُوَ

(protecting) me against Allah at all. He knows best of what you say among yourselves about it. Sufficient is He as a witness between me and you. And He is the All Forgiving, the Most Merciful.”

أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَى بِهِ
شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٨﴾

9. Say: “I am not something new among the messengers, and I do not know what will be done to me, nor to you. I do not follow except what is revealed to me, and I am not but a clear warner.”

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعًا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا
أَدْرِي مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ إِنِ اتَّبِعُ
إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. Say: “Have you considered if it (the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, and a witness of the Children of Israel has testified to the like thereof, and has believed while you are arrogant.” Indeed, Allah does not guide wrongdoing people.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كَانَ مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ
وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي
إِسْرَءِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ فَأَمَنَ
وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe: "If it had been any good, they would not have preceded us to it." And when they are not guided by it, they will say: "This is an ancient lie."

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ
كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْ لَمْ
يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا إِنْكَارٌ
قَدِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. And before this was the book of Moses as a guide and a mercy. And this is a confirming Book in the Arabic tongue, that it may warn those who have wronged and as good tidings for doers of good.

وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَى إِمَامًا
وَرَحْمَةً ط وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا
عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ط
وَبُشْرَى لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Indeed, those who say: "Our Lord is Allah," then remain steadfast, there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ
اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Those are the companions of the Garden, abiding therein forever, as a reward for what they used to do.

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And We have enjoined upon man to be kind to his parents. His mother carried him with hardship and she gave him birth with hardship, and his bearing and his weaning is thirty months. Until when he reaches to his full strength, and reaches forty years, he says: "My Lord, enable me that I may be grateful for Your favor which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do righteous deeds as may please You, and make righteous for me among my offspring. Indeed, I have repented to You, and indeed, I am of those who surrender."

16. Those are the ones We will accept from whom the best of what they did, and overlook their misdeeds. (They are) among the companions of Paradise.

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا
حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا
وَحَمْلُهُ وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ
إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً
قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ
نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَ عَلَىٰ
وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ
وَاصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي إِنِّي تُبْتُ
إِلَيْكَ وَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ
مَا عَمَلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي
أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَ الصَّادِقُ الَّذِي

A true promise which they were promised.

كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And the one who says to his parents: “Fie upon you both. Do you promise me that I shall be brought forth, and indeed have passed away generations before me.” And they both call to Allah for help (and say): “Woe unto you, believe. Indeed, the promise of Allah is true.” So he says: “This is nothing but tales of the ancient.”

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ أُفٍّ لَّكُمَا أَتَعِدَانِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِي وَهُمَا يَسْتَعْجِلَانِ اللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ آمِنْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ صَلَّٰجٌ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. They are those against whom the word is justified, among the nations that have passed away before them of jinn and mankind. Indeed, they were the losers.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أَمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And for all there will be ranks for what they did. And that He may recompense them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.

وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجَاتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And the day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire. "You received your good things in the life of the world and sought comfort therein. So this day you will be recompensed with the punishment of humiliation because you were arrogant in the land without a right, and because you used to transgress."

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى
النَّارِ أَذْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمْ
الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَالْيَوْمَ
تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ
وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And mention of the brother of Aad, when he warned his people among the wind-curved sand hills, and indeed warners have passed away before him and after him "Worship none except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you punishment of a mighty day."

وَإِذْ كُرِ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ
بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَّتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْ
بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا
إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. They said: "Have you come to turn us away from our gods. So bring us that with which you promise us, if you are of the truthful."

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنْ الْهِتَاتِ
فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. He said: "The knowledge is with Allah only. And I convey to you that with which I have been sent. But I see you a people ignorant."

قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ^ص وَأُبْلِغُكُمْ
مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ
قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Then, when they saw it as a cloud coming towards their valleys. They said: "This is a cloud bringing us rain." Nay, but this is that which you asked to be hastened. A wind wherein is a painful punishment.

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ
أُورْدِيَتِهِمْ ^ل قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُّمْطِرُنَا ^ط
بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ^ل ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord, so they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus do We recompense the criminal people.

تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا
لَا يُرَى إِلَّا مَسْكِنُهُمْ ^ط كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And indeed, We had certainly established them with that wherewith We have not established you. And We made for them hearing and vision and

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّهُمْ فِيمَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ فِيهِ
وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَآبْصَارًا ^ص وَآفِدَةً
فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا

hearts. So did not avail them their hearing, nor their vision, nor their hearts from anything when they denied the signs of Allah, and befell upon them what they used to ridicule at.

أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أْفِدَتْهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ إِذْ
كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ
بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And indeed, We have destroyed what surrounds you of the habitations, and We have shown in various ways the signs that perhaps they might return.

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ
الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Then why did not help them those whom they had taken for gods, besides Allah, as a means of nearness (unto Him), Nay. But they vanished completely from them. And this was their lies and what they used to invent.

فَلَوْلَا نَصْرُهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً ۖ بَلْ ضَلُّوا
عَنْهُمْ وَذَلِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا
يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And when We brought to you a group of jinn listening to the Quran. Then when they attended it, they said: "Give

وَإِذْ صَرَّفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ
يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ
قَالُوا أَصْنُوتَا فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ

ear.” then when it was finished, they turned back to their people as warners.

30. They said: “O our people, We have indeed heard to a Book that has been sent down after Moses. confirming that which was before it, guiding unto the truth and to a straight way.”

31. “O our people, respond to Allah’s caller and believe in him. He will forgive you of your sins and will protect you from a painful punishment.”

32. And whoever does not respond to Allah’s caller, he cannot escape in the earth, and there will be no protecting friends for him besides Him. Such are in manifest error.

33. Do they not see that Allah, who created the heavens and the earth, and

قَوْمِهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

قَالُوا يَقَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنْزِلَ
مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقِ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

يَقَوْمَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا
بِهِ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُمْ
مِّنْ عَذَابِ الْعِمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ
أَوْلِيَاءُ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَغِي

was not wearied by their creation, has power upon that He can bring to life the dead. Yes, indeed He has power over all things.

34. And the Day those who disbelieved will be exposed to the Fire. "Is not this the truth." They will say: "Yes, By our Lord." He will say: "Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."

35. So be patient, as were patient those of determination among the messengers. And do not be in haste for them. It will be, the day when they will see that which they are promised, as though they had not stayed but an hour of a day. A clear message. So shall (any) be destroyed except the disobedient people.

بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدْرِ عَلَى أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَى
بَلَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى
النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَى
وَرَبَّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُوا الْعِزْمِ مِنْ
الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ
يَوْمَ يَرُونَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبُثُوا
إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ بَلِّغْ فَهَلْ
يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾



مُحَمَّدُ Muhammad

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Those who disbelieve and hinder (others) from the way of Allah, He will waste their deeds.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿١﴾

2. And those who believe, and do righteous deeds, and believe in what has been sent down upon Muhammad, and it is the truth from their Lord. He will remove from them their misdeeds, and will set right their condition.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
وَامْنُوا بِمَا نَزَلَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ
سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٢﴾

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood, and that those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus does Allah set forth their

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا
الْبَاطِلَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا
الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ

parables for mankind.

لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَالَهُمْ ﴿٣﴾

4. Then when you meet (in battle) those who disbelieve, strike (their) necks until, when you have crushed them, then secure their bonds. Then whether you show favor afterwards or accept ransom until the war lays down its arms. That (is the command), and if Allah had willed, He could have taken vengeance upon them. But that He may test some of you by (means of) others. And those who are killed in the cause of Allah, He will never let their deeds be lost.

فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ
الرِّقَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَثْخَنْتُمُوهُمْ
فَشُدُّوا أَلْوَتَاقَ^ط فَمِمَّا مِّنَّا بَعْدُ وَإِمَّا
فِدَاءً حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا^ج
ذَٰلِكَ^ط وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَا نُنَّصِرَ مِنْهُمْ^ط
وَلَكِن لِّيَبْلُوَ^ط بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ
وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَن
يُضِلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٤﴾

5. He will guide them, and set their condition right.

سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٥﴾

6. And He will admit them into the Paradise with which He has acquainted them.

وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا هُمْ ﴿٦﴾

7. O you who believe, if you help Allah, He will

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ

help you and will make your foothold firm.

يُنْصِرُكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتُ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ﴿٧﴾

8. And those who disbelieve, so for them is destruction and He will waste their deeds.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسًا لَهُمْ وَأَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٨﴾

9. That is because they disliked what Allah has sent down, so He rendered their deeds worthless.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ فَاحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٩﴾

10. Have they not then traveled in the land and seen how was the end of those before them. Allah destroyed (everything) over them, and for the disbelievers is a similar end.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْثَلُهَا ﴿١٠﴾

11. That is because Allah is the protector of those who believe and that the disbelievers have no protector for them.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَأَنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ ﴿١١﴾

12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into Gardens underneath which

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي

rivers flow. And those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire is their final abode.

مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ
الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And how many a township was stronger in power than this city of yours that has expelled you, We destroyed them so there was no helper for them.

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ
قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِي أَخْرَجْتِكَ أَهْلُكُنْهُمْ
فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٤﴾

14. So is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, like him to whom his evil deeds have been made pleasing, and they follow their desires.

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ
كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَاتَّبَعُوا
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾

15. The similitude of the Garden that has been promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of water unpolluted, and rivers of milk the flavor of which does not change, and rivers of wine delicious to the drinkers, and rivers of

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا
أَنْهَارٌ مِنْ مَّاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ
لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٍ
لِلشَّارِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى وَ

purified honey. And for them therein is every kind of fruit, and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are they) like those who shall dwell forever in the Fire and are given to drink boiling water so that it would sever their intestines.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ
مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ ^ط كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ
وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ
أَمْعَاءَهُمْ

16. And among them are some who give ear to you, until when they go out from you, they say to those who have been given knowledge: "What did he say just now." These are the ones upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal, and they follow their desires.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ ^ج حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ
أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ آنِفًا ^ق أُولَٰئِكَ
الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَ
اتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ

17. And those who are guided, He increases them in guidance and grants them their righteousness.

وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى
وَأَتَاهُم تَقْوَاهُمْ

18. Do they then await other than the Hour that it should come upon them suddenly. Indeed, its indications have

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ
تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً ^ج فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا ^ج

come. Then how (good) for them, when it came to them, will be their reminder.

فَإِنِّي لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرُهُمْ

19. So know that there is no god except Allah, and ask forgiveness for your sin, and for believing men and believing women. And Allah knows your place of movements and your place of resting.

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ
اسْتَغْفِرْ لِدُنْيِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ
وَمَثْوَاكُمْ

20. And those who believe say: "Why has a sura not been sent down." Then when a decisive sura is sent down and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease, looking towards you with the look (of him) upon whom is fainting of death. so woe unto them.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ
سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ
وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ
نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
فَأُولَى لَهُمْ

21. Obedience and good word. So when the matter is determined, then if they were true to Allah, it would have been better for them.

طَاعَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ
الْأَمْرُ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ
خَيْرًا لَهُمْ

22. So would you perhaps, if you turned away, that you would spread corruption on earth and sever your ties of relationship.

فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ
تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ تَقَطَّعُوا
أَرْحَامَكُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Such are they whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and blinded their sight.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ فَاصْمَهُمْ
وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Do they not then reflect over the Quran, or are there locks upon their hearts.

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَىٰ
قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Indeed, those who turn on their backs after what had become clear to them of the guidance. Satan enticed them and prolonged hope for them.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ
مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ
الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. That is because they said to those who showed aversion to what Allah sent down: "We shall obey you in some matters." And Allah knows their secret affairs.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا
نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ
الْأَمْرِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then how (will it be) when the angels take them in death, striking their faces and their backs.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ
يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهُهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. That is because they followed that which angered Allah, and hated (that which) pleased Him. So He rendered their deeds worthless.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا آسَخَطَ اللَّهُ
وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Or do they think, those in whose hearts is a disease, that Allah will never expose the impurity of their hearts.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ
أَنْ لَنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْغَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And if We willed, We could show them to you, so you would recognize them by their mark. And you will surely know them by the tone of the speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَأَرَيْنَاكُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ
بِسِيمَتِهِمْ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ
الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And We will certainly test you until We make evident those who strive hard among you and the steadfast, and We will test your record.

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْهِدِينَ
مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَتَبْلُوًا
أَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (others) from the way of Allah, and oppose the messenger after what has been manifested unto them of the guidance. Never will they harm Allah in the least. And He will render their deeds worthless.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُّوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ
بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا
اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۖ وَسَيُحِطُّ
أَعْمَالُهُمْ

33. O you who believe, obey Allah and obey the Messenger and render not vain your deeds.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ
وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا
أَعْمَالَكُمْ

34. Indeed, those who disbelieve, and hinder (others) from the way of Allah then die while they were disbelievers, never will Allah forgive them.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ
فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ

35. So be not weak and call for peace while you have the upper hand. And Allah is with you, and will never deprive you (the

فَلَا تَهِنُوا ۚ وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ
وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ

reward) of your deeds.

يَتَرَكُمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

36. The life of this world is only a play and diversion. And if you believe and fear, He will give you your rewards, and will not ask of you your possessions.

إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَهُوَ وَإِنْ تَوَمَّنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ أَجُورَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

37. If He were to ask you of it, and press you, you would withhold, and He would bring out your malice.

إِنْ يَسْأَلْكُمْوهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخَلُوا وَيُخْرِجْ أَضْغَانَكُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

38. Here you are, those who are called to spend in the cause of Allah. Then among you are some who withhold. And whoever withholds, he then only withholds against his own self. And Allah is self Sufficient and you are the needy. And if you turn away, He will replace you with another people and they will not be like you.

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَبْخُلُ وَمَنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَخِلْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَ اللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَأَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾



AlFath الْفَتْح

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Indeed, We have granted you a manifest victory.

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ﴿١﴾

2. That Allah may forgive you what preceded of your sins and what will follow, and may perfect His favor upon you and guide you to a straight path.

لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ
وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ
يَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢﴾

3. And that Allah may help you with strong help.

وَيُنْصِرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا ﴿٣﴾

4. He it is who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers so that they might add faith unto their faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ
إِيمَانِهِمْ وَ لِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا
حَكِيمًا ﴿٤﴾

5. That He may admit the believing men and the believing women into the Gardens underneath which rivers flow, to abide forever therein, and may remove from them their misdeeds. And that is with Allah the great success.

لِيَدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ^ط وَكَانَ
ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا^ل

6. And that He may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women, those who think about Allah an evil thought. Upon them is the evil turn of fortune. And Allah is angry with them, and He cursed them and has prepared for them Hell. And evil is the destination.

وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ
بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ^ط السَّوْءِ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ
السَّوْءِ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ^ط وَسَاءَتْ
مَصِيرًا^ج

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

وَاللَّهُ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا^ط

8. Indeed, We have sent you as a witness, and a

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِيدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَ

bearer of good tidings,
and a warner.

نَذِيرًا

9. So that you may believe
in Allah and His Messenger,
and may help him (the
Messenger) and honor him.
And glorify Him (Allah)
morning and evening.

لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ
وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا

10. Indeed, those who
pledge allegiance to you
(O Prophet) they pledge
allegiance only to Allah. The
hand of Allah is over their
hands. So whoever breaks
his pledge, so he breaks
only against his own self.
And whoever fulfills what
he has covenanted with
Allah, then He will bestow
on him a great reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ
اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَمَنْ
نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ
فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

11. Those who remained
behind of the bedouins will
say to you: “(O Prophet),
our possessions and our
families kept us occupied,
so ask forgiveness for us.”
They say with their tongues

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ
الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا
فَاَسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ مَا
لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ

that which is not in their hearts. Say: "Who then can avail you at all against Allah if He intends for you harm, or He intends for you benefit. But Allah is All Aware of what you do."

لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ شَيْءٌ إِنَّ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ
ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ
اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١١﴾

12. But you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, ever, and that was made pleasing to your hearts, and you did think an evil thought, and you are a people most wicked.

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَّنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ
وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ
ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنًّا
السَّوْءَ ۖ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. And whoever does not believe in Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers a blazing Fire.

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا
أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He may pardon whomever He wills and punish whomever He wills. And Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful.

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ
كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. Those who remained behind will say, when you set out to capture booty: "Allow us to follow you." They want to change the words of Allah. Say: "Never shall you follow us. Thus did Allah say before." Then they will say: "But you are jealous of us." Nay, but they do not understand but little.

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى
مَغَائِمَ لِنَأْخُذْهَا ذُرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ
يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلِمَ اللَّهِ قُلْ
لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَلِكُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ
قَبْلُ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا بَلْ
كَاوُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

16. Say to those who remained behind of the bedouins: "You will be called to (fight against) a people of great military might. You will fight them, or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a fair reward, and if you turn away as you did turn away before, He will punish you with a painful punishment."

قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ
سُدُّعُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ أُولِي بَأْسٍ
شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ فَإِنْ
تُطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا
وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ
يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

17. No blame is upon the blind, nor is blame

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى

upon the lame, nor is blame upon the sick. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow. And whoever turns away, He will punish him with a painful punishment.

الْأَعْرَجَ حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ
حَرْجٌ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ مَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا
أَلِيمًا



18. Indeed, Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree. So He knew what was in their hearts, then He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a victory near at hand.

لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ
يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا



19. And much war booty which they will take. And Allah is All Mighty, All Wise.

وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا



20. Allah promises you much booty, which you will acquire, then He has hastened for you this

وَعَدَكُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً
تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ

(victory), and has restrained the hands of the people from you, and that it may be a sign for the believers, and He may guide you to a straight path.

أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا
مُّسْتَقِيمًا

21. And other (victories) which are not within your power, Allah has already encompassed them. And Allah has power over all things.

وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ
اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرًا

22. And if those who disbelieve had fought you, they would have turned their backs, then they would not have found a protector, nor a helper.

وَلَوْ قَاتَلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا
الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا
نَصِيرًا

23. The way of Allah which has taken course before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا

24. And it is He who restrained their hands from you and your hands from them in the valley of

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ
وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ

Makkah, after that He had made you victors over them. And Allah is the All Seer of what you do.

بَعْدَ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ
اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. They are the ones who disbelieved and hindered you from al Masjid al Haram, and the sacrificial animals were prevented from reaching to the place of sacrifice. And had there not been believing men and believing women, whom you did not know that you may kill them, then there would have accrued by you on whose account a crime without knowledge. That Allah may admit into His mercy whom He wills. if they had been apart, We would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment.

هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْيِ مَعْكُوفًا
أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مُحَلَّهُ^ط وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُّؤْمِنُونَ
وَنِسَاءٌ مُّؤْمِنَاتٌ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ
تَطْهُرُوهُمْ فَيَضَيِّبَكُمْ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَرَّةٌ^م
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ^ج لِّيُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. When those who disbelieved had put into

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ

their hearts zealotry, the zealotry of the time of ignorance. Then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the believers, and imposed on them the word of righteousness, for they were most worthy of it and deserving for it. And Allah is Aware of all things.

الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَكَانُوا
أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا

27. Indeed, Allah has fulfilled the vision for His messenger in truth. That you will surely enter the al Masjid al Haram, if Allah so wills, in security, having your heads shaved, and your hair shortened, having no fear. He knew what you did not know. Therefore, He granted besides that a near victory.

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّءْيَا
بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ
إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ
رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ
ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا

28. He it is who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth that He may make it

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَ
دِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ

prevail over all religions.
And All sufficient is Allah
as a Witness.

29. Muhammad is the
Messenger of Allah, and
those with him are hard
against the disbelievers,
merciful among themselves.
You see them bowing,
prostrating, seeking bounty
from Allah and (His)
pleasure. Their mark is on
their faces from the trace
of prostration. Such is their
likeness in the Torah, and
their likeness in the Gospel.
Like as the crop which put
out its shoot, then became
strong, then swelled and
then stood on its own stem,
delighting the sowers that
He may enrage with them
the disbelievers. Allah has
promised those who believe
and do righteous deeds
among them, forgiveness
and a great reward.

وَكَفَى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيدًا ط

مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ
أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ
تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي
وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ
مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ ط وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي
الْإِنْجِيلِ ۖ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْئَهُ
فَازْرَأَهُ فَاسْتَغَلَظَ فَاُسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سَوْقِهِ
يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ
الْكُفَّارَ ط وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَ
أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

AlHujrat الحُجْرَات

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. O you who believe, do not put (yourselves) before Allah and His Messenger, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All Hearing, All knowing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدِّمُوا بَيْنَ
يَدَيِ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

2. O you who believe, do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor speak aloud to him in talk as you speak aloud to one another, lest your deeds may be rendered vain while you perceive not.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا
أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا
تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ
لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ
لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Indeed, those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Messenger, they are the ones whose hearts

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُغْضُونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ

Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوَى لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ
وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. Indeed, those who call you from behind the apartments, most of them have no sense.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنَ
الْحُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And if they had patience until you could come out to them, it would have been better for them. And Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ
لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

6. O you who believe, if a disobedient (person) comes to you with a news, so investigate, lest you harm a people in ignorance, then you become regretful over what you have done.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ
فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَنْ تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا
بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ
نَادِمِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And know that the Messenger of Allah is among you. If he were to obey you in most of the matter, you would be in

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ
يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ

difficulty. But Allah has endeared the faith to you, and made it pleasing in your hearts, and has made hateful to you disbelief, and wrongdoing, and disobedience. It is those who are rightly guided.

وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ
وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ
الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ
هُمُ الرُّشِدُونَ

8. A bounty from Allah and a favor. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise.

فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

9. And if two factions among the believers should fight, then make peace between them both. Then if one of them rebels against the other, then fight against the one that rebels until it complies to the command of Allah. Then if it complies, then make peace between them with justice, and be equitable. Indeed, Allah loves those who are equitable.

وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا
فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَتْ
إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا
الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيَّءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ
فَإِنْ فَأَتْ فَاَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا
بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُقْسِطِينَ

10. Indeed, the believers are

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا

brothers, so make peace between your brethren, and fear Allah that you may receive mercy.

بَيْنَ أَخَوِيكُمْ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ

11. O you who believe, neither should men mock other men, it may be that these are better than they, nor (should) women (mock) other women, it may be that these are better than they. And do not insult one another among yourselves, nor call one another by nicknames. Bad is the name of disobedience after faith. And whoever does not repent, then it is those who are the wrongdoers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّنْ نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ بِئْسَ الْإِسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

12. O you who believe, avoid much of suspicion, indeed some suspicions are sins. And do not spy, nor should any one of you backbite the other. Would any among you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother, you

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبِ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ

would hate it. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Acceptor of repentance, All Merciful.

أَخِيهِ مَيِّتًا فَكْرِهُتُمُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. O mankind, indeed We created you from male and female, and We made you into nations and tribes so that you may recognize one another. Indeed, the most noble among you with Allah is the most righteous of you. Indeed, Allah is All knowing, All Aware.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ
وَأُنْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ
لِتَعَارَفُوا إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
أَتْقَاكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. The bedouins say: "We believe." Say: "You have not believed, rather say, we have submitted. And faith has not yet entered your hearts. And if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not deprive you anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is All Forgiving, Most Merciful."

قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا قُلْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا
وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ
الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ
شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ

and His Messenger, and then do not doubt, and strive with their wealth and their lives for the cause of Allah. It is those who are the truthful.

وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Say: “Are you informing Allah of your faith. While Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is Aware of all things.”

قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say: “Do not consider your Islam as a favor to me. But Allah has done favor upon you that He has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful.”

يَمُنُّونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَمُنُّوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُم بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is the All Seer of what you do.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٨﴾





ق Qaaf

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Qaaf. By the glorious Quran.

قَفَّ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ ١

2. But they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves, so the disbelievers say: "This is a strange thing."

بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ
مِّنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ
عَجِيبٌ ٢

3. "Is it when we are dead and have become dust. That is a far return."

عَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ
بَعِيدٌ ٣

4. Surely, We know what the earth diminishes from them, and with Us is a Book preserved.

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ
وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيظٌ ٤

5. But they have denied the truth when it came to

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ

them, so they are in a confused state.

فِي أَمْرِ مَّرْجٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. Have they not then looked at the heaven above them, how we made it, and adorned it, and there are not any rifts in it.

أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ
كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ
فُرُوجٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. And the earth We spread out, and We set in it firm mountains, and We caused to grow in it (things) of every beautiful kind.

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا
رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ
بَهِيْجٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. An insight and reminder for every penitent slave.

تَبْصِرَةً وَذِكْرًا لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. And We sent down from the sky blessed water, then We produced thereby gardens and harvest grain.

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّبَارَكًا
فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ ﴿٩﴾

10. And lofty palm trees with fruit arranged in clusters.

وَالنَّخْلَ بَاسِقَاتٍ لِّهَا طَلْعٌ نَّضِيدٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Provision for the slaves. And We give life thereby to a dead land. Thus will be the resurrection.

رِزْقًا لِّلْعِبَادِ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلَدَةً مَّيْتًا
كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ ﴿١١﴾

12. The people of Noah denied before them, and the dwellers of Rass and Thamud.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ
الرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And Aad and Pharaoh and the brethren of Lot.

وَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And the dwellers of Aiykah and the people of Tubba. Every one denied the messengers, so My threat proved true.

وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ كُلٌّ
كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Were We then worn out by the first creation. But they are in doubt about a new creation.

أَفَعَيْنَا بِالْمُخْلَقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي
لَبْسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And indeed We created man and We know what his soul whispers to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا
تُوَسَّوِسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ
إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. When the two receivers (angels) receive (him), seated on the right hand and on the left.

إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّينَ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ
وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. He does not utter any word but there is with him an observer, ever ready.

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ

19. And the agony of death has come with the truth. That is what you were trying to escape from.

وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ
ذَلِكَ مَا كُنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُونَ

20. And the trumpet is blown. That is the threatened Day.

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ

21. And every soul will come, with it a driver and a witness.

وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَعَها سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ

22. Indeed, you were in heedlessness of this. So We have removed from you your covering, so your sight, this day, is very sharp.

لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا
فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ
الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ

23. And his companion (angel) will say, this is what I have ready (as testimony).

وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَيَّ
عَتِيدٌ

24. Cast into Hell every stubborn disbeliever.

أَلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ۝٢٤

25. Hinderer of good, transgressor, doubter.

مَنَاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ ۝٢٥

26. He who had made up with Allah another god, so cast him into the severe punishment.

الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ ۝٢٦

27. His (devil) companion will say: "Our Lord, I did not cause him to rebel, but he (himself) was in extreme error."

قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْغَيْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ۝٢٧

28. He (Allah) will say: "Do not dispute in My presence. While I had already sent to you the threat."

قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ ۝٢٨

29. "The word (decree) can not be changed with me, nor am I unjust to My servants."

مَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ۝٢٩

30. The Day We shall say to Hell: "Have you been filled." And it will say: "Is there any more."

يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأْتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيدٍ ۝٣٠

31. And Paradise shall be brought near to the righteous, not far off.

وَأُزْلِفَتْ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ
بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. This is what you were promised, to every such returning (to Allah), heedful.

هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ
أَوَّابٍ حَفِيفٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Who feared the Beneficent, unseen, and came with a heart returning (in repentance).

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ جَاءَ
بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيبٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Enter it in peace. This is the Day of eternal life.

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ
الْحُلُودِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. They shall have whatever they desire therein, and with Us is more.

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا
مَزِيدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And how many a generation We destroyed before them, who were stronger than these in power, and they ransacked in the lands. Is there any place of refuge.

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ
أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ
هَلْ مِنْ مَّخِصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Indeed, in that there is a reminder for every such who has a heart, or who gives ear (listens), and he is present (heedful).

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرٍ لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And certainly We created the heavens and the earth and what is between them in six days, and nothing of fatigue touched Us.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ^{صَلَاتِ} وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. So bear with patience over what they say, and glorify your Lord with His praise before the rising of sun and before its setting.

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And in the night glorify Him and after the prostrations.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And listen to the Day when the caller shall call out from a nearby place.

وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٤١﴾

42. The Day they will hear the blast in truth. That is the Day of the coming out (of the dead).

يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ
ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Indeed, It is We who bestow life and give death and to Us is the journeying.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. On the Day the earth shall split asunder from them, rushing out of it in haste. That is a gathering easy for Us.

يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا
ذَلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. We know best of what they say, and you are not a tyrant over them. So remind by the Quran him who fears My warning.

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ تَفْ ذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ
مَنْ يَنْخَافُ وَعِيدِ ﴿٤٥﴾



AzZariat الذَّارِيَّت

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the (winds) that scatter (dust), dispersing it.

وَالذَّارِيَّتِ ذَرَوًا ١

2. Then those (clouds) that carry the burden (of water).

فَالْحُمَلِيتِ وَقَرًّا ٢

3. Then those (ships) sailing with ease (upon the sea).

فَالْجَارِيَّتِ يُسْرًا ٣

4. Then those (angels) distributing (by) command.

فَالْمُقَسِّمَتِ أَمْرًا ٤

5. Indeed, that which you are promised is surely true.

إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ٥

6. And indeed, the rewards and punishments is sure to occur.

وَإِنَّ الدَّيْنَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٦

7. By the heaven of pathways.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ٧

8. Indeed, you are in differing opinion.

إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ٨

9. Turned away from it (the Quran) is he who is averse.

يُؤْفِكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أَفَكَ^ط


10. Destroyed are those who judge by conjecture.

قُتِلَ الْخَرَّصُونَ^ل


11. Those who are engrossed in heedlessness.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ^ل


12. They ask: "When will be the Day of Recompense."

يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الدِّينِ^ط


13. The Day they will be tormented over the Fire.

يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ^ط


14. (It will be said): "Taste your torment. This is that for which you used to seek to be hastened."

ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ^ط


15. Indeed, the righteous will be among gardens and springs.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ^ل


16. Receiving what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were, before this, doers of good.

أَخَذِينَ مَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ^ط


17. They used to sleep little of the night.

كَانُوا أَقْلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ^ط


18. And at the dawns, they ask for forgiveness.

وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ^ط


19. And in their wealth was a right for the beggar and the deprived.

وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ
وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿٢١﴾

20. And in the earth are signs for those certain in faith.

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

21. And in your own selves. Do you then not see.

وَفِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

22. And in the heaven is your provision and that which you are promised.

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَ مَا
تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth indeed it is truth, just as (the truth) that you are speaking.

فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ
لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنَّكُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

24. Has there reached you the story of the honored guests of Abraham.

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

25. When they came in to him, and they said: "Peace." He answered: "Peace, (you are) unfamiliar people."

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ
سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

26. Then he turned to his household, then brought out

فَرَاغَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ

a roasted calf.

سَمِينِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. So he put it before them, he said: "Will you not eat."

فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Then he became afraid of them. They said: "Do not fear." And they gave him good tidings of a son, possessing knowledge.

فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ط قَالَوَا لَا تَخَفْ ط وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Then his wife came forward, with a cry, and she smote her face and said: "An old woman, barren."

فَأَقْبَلَتْ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. They said: "Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, He is the All Wise, the All Knowing."

قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ ط إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. He (Abraham) said: "Then what is your errand, O you who have been sent."

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. They said: "Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people."

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. "That we may send upon them stones of baked

لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

clay.”



34. “Marked with your Lord for the transgressors.”

مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Then We evacuated whoever was therein of the believers.

فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So We did not find within them other than one (single) house of Muslims.

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And We left behind therein a sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And in Moses (is a sign), when We sent him to Pharaoh with a clear authority.

وَفِي مُوسَىٰ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Then he turned away in his might, and he said: “A wizard or a madman.”

فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُّكْنِهِ وَ قَالَ سِحْرٌ أَوْ جُنُونٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. So We seized him and his hosts and cast

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ

them into the sea, and he became blameworthy.

وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ط
٤١

41. And in Aad (there is a sign), when We sent upon them a barren wind.

وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ ج
الْعَقِيمَ ٤٢

42. It spared not of anything it reached upon, but made it like disintegrated ruins.

مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا ج
جَعَلَتْهُ كَالرَّمِيمِ ٤٣

43. And in Thamud (there is a sign), when it was said to them: "Enjoy yourselves for a while."

وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ٤٤

44. Then they were defiant of the command of their Lord. So the thunderbolt seized them while they were looking on.

فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ٤٥

45. Then they were not able to rise up, nor could they help themselves.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُتَنْصِرِينَ ٤٦

46. And the people of Noah before, indeed they were a

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا ط

people disobedient.

قَوْمًا فَسِقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And the heaven We built it with strength. And indeed, We (have the power to) make the vast extent.

وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And the earth We have spread it out, so how excellent Spreader We are.

وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمَاهِدُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And of all things We have created in pairs, that you may remember.

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. So flee unto Allah. Indeed, I am to you from Him a clear warner.

فَفِرُّوٓا۟ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And do not make with Allah another god. Indeed, I am to you from Him a clear warner.

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ ۚ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Likewise, there did not come to those before them any messenger except they said: "A sorcerer or a madman."

كَذَٰلِكَ مَا آتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مُجُنُّونٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Did they suggest it (to each other). But they are a rebellious people.

آتَوَاصَوْا بِهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ

54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.

فَقُولْ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٌ

55. And remind, for indeed, the reminding benefits the believers.

وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَ تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

56. And I have not created the jinn and the mankind except that they should worship Me.

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ

57. I do not want from them any provision, nor do I want that they feed Me.

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُونِ

58. Indeed Allah, He is the Provider, the possessor of power, the Strong.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ

59. Then indeed, for those who have wronged is a portion (of punishment) like the portion of their companions (of old), so let them not ask Me to hasten.

فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

60. Then, woe to those who
disbelieve from (that) their
Day which they have been
promised.

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ
الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ





الطُّور AtToor

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the Mount.

وَالطُّورِ ١

2. And a Scripture inscribed.

وَكِتَابٍ مَّسْطُورٍ ٢

3. In parchment unrolled.

فِي رَقٍّ مَّنْشُورٍ ٣

4. And the frequented House.

وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ ٤

5. And the roof exalted.

وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ٥

6. And the surging ocean.

وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٦

7. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will occur.

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٧

8. There is none to avert it.

مَّا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٨

9. On the Day the heaven will shake with a dreadful shaking.

يَوْمَ تَمُوتُ السَّمَاءُ مَوَرًا ۚ

10. And the mountains will move, an (awful) moving.

وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ۚ

11. Then woe on that Day to the deniers.

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۚ

12. Those who play (amuse) in (useless) arguments.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ۚ

13. The day they are thrust towards the fire of Hell with a (disdainful) thrust.

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ۚ

14. (It will be said): “This is that Fire which you used to deny.”

هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ۚ

15. “Then is this magic, or do you not see.”

أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۚ

16. “(Enter to) burn therein, so be patient or impatient. It is all the same for you. You are only being paid (for) what you used to do.”

إِصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۚ

17. Indeed, the righteous shall be in gardens and delight.

١٧
إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ

18. Rejoicing in what their Lord has given them. And their Lord saved them from the punishment of Hell.

فَاكِهِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ وَوَقَّاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ

19. Eat and drink with happiness because of what you used to do.

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

20. Reclining on couches, facing each other, and We shall marry them to fair ones with beautiful eyes.

مُتَكِينٍ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ

21. And those who believed and whose offspring followed them in faith, We shall join with them their offspring, and We shall not deprive them of anything of their deeds. Every person is a pledge for what he has earned.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلَتْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ

22. And We shall provide them with fruits and meat, such as they may desire.

وَأَمَدَدْنَاهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ

23. They shall pass hand to hand therein a cup (of wine), wherein is no vanity, nor a cause of sin.

يَتَنَازَعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيهِمْ

24. And there will go round to them boys (servants) for them, as if they were guarded pearls.

وَيُطَوِّفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ

25. And some of them will approach unto others, questioning.

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

26. They will say: "Indeed, we were before this among our people, in fear and dread."

قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ

27. "So Allah has conferred favor upon us and has saved us from the punishment of the scorching wind."

فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَّنَا عَذَابَ السَّمُومِ

28. "Indeed, we used to call upon Him before. Indeed, it is He who is the Beneficent, the Merciful."

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ

29. So remind, for you are not, by the favor of

فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ

your Lord, a soothsayer,
nor a madman.

بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا جُنُونٍ ط
٢٦

30. Or do they say: "A poet,
we await for whom the
misfortune turn of time."

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِهِ
رَيْبَ الْمُتُونِ ر٢٧

31. Say: "Wait, for
indeed, I am with you
among those waiting."

قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ
الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ ط
٢٨

32. Or do their minds
command them to this, or
are they a people who have
transgressed all limits.

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ بِهَذَا أَمْ
هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ر٢٩

33. Or do they say:
"He has made it up." Nay,
but they do not believe.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ بَلْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ر٣٠

34. Then let them
produce a statement like it,
if they are truthful.

فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهِ إِن كَانُوا
صَادِقِينَ ط
٣١

35. Or were they created
by nothing, or were they
(themselves) the creators.

أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمْ
الْخَالِقُونَ ط
٣٢


36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth. Nay, but they have no firm belief.

أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بَل
لَّا يُوقِنُونَ ط


37. Or do they possess the treasures of your Lord. Or is it they who control them.

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمْ
الْمُصْطَفُونَ ط


38. Or for them is a stairway (unto heaven) by means of which they listen (decrees). Then let their listener produce a manifest authority (proof).

أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ
فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ
مُبِينٍ ط



39. Or for Him are daughters and for you sons.

أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبَنُونَ ط


40. Or do you ask them a payment so they are burdened with a load of debt.

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ
مَّغْرَمٍ مُُّثْقَلُونَ ط


41. Or do they possess the Unseen so they write (it) down.

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ
يَكْتُبُونَ ط


42. Or do they intend a plot. But those who

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

disbelieve, they themselves are in a plot.

هُمْ الْمَكِيدُونَ ط
٤٢

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah. Glorified be Allah above what they associate as partners.

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٤٣

44. And if they see a fragment from the heaven falling down, they would say: "A heap of clouds."

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا
يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ٤٤

45. So leave them until they meet their Day, that in which they will be struck down.

فَذَرُهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي
فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ٤٥

46. The Day their plot will not avail them anything, nor will they be helped.

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا
وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ط ٤٦

47. And indeed, for those who have wronged, there is a punishment beyond that, but most of them do not know.

وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٤٧

48. And be patient for the decision of your Lord, for

وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا

indeed, you are in Our sight. And glorify your Lord with His praise when you rise up.

وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ



49. And in the night glorify Him and at the setting of the stars.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ



النَّجْمِ AnNajam

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the Star **when** it descends.

لَا
وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ﴿١﴾

2. Your companion is not gone astray, nor is deluded.

ج
مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ﴿٢﴾

3. And he does **not** speak of his own desire.

ط
وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٣﴾

4. It is **not** but a revelation **that** is revealed.

لَا
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُُّوحَىٰ ﴿٤﴾

5. He has been taught **by** one mighty in power.

لَا
عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾

6. One endowed with wisdom. So he stood poised in front.

ط
لَا
ذُو مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوَىٰ ﴿٦﴾

7. And he was on the uppermost horizon.

ط
وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٧﴾

8. Then he came closer and approached.

ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّى^٧

9. Then he was at (distance of) two bow length or nearer.

فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى^ج

10. Then he revealed unto His slave that which He revealed.

فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ^ط

11. Belied not the heart what he saw.

مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ^{١١}

12. So do you dispute with him over what he saw.

أَفْتُمِرُّونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ^{١٢}

13. And certainly he saw him at another descent.

وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَىٰ^{١٣}

14. By the lote tree of the utmost boundary.

عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ^{١٤}

15. Near by which is the Garden of Abode.

عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَىٰ^ط

16. When there enshrouded the lote tree that which shrouded.

إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَىٰ^{١٦}

17. The sight did not dazzle, nor it exceeded the limit.

مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ^{١٧}

18. Certainly, he saw of the greatest signs of his Lord.

لَقَدْ رَأَىٰ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَىٰ^{١٨}

19. Have you pondered over Lat, and Uzza.

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ^٤


20. And Manat, the third, the other.

وَمَنْوَةَ الثَّالِثَةِ الْاُخْرَىٰ


21. Are for you the males, and for Him the females.

الْكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْاُنثَىٰ


22. This, then would be an unfair division.

تِلْكَ اِذَا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَىٰ


23. They are not but (mere) names which you have named, you and your forefathers, Allah has not sent down for that any authority. They do not follow except a guess, and that which (they) themselves desire. And surely there has come to them from their Lord the guidance.

اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا اَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا اَنْتُمْ
وَاَبَاؤُكُمْ مَّا اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ
سُلْطٰنٍ اِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا
تَهْوٰى الْاَنْفُسُ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِّنْ
رَّبِّهِمْ الْهُدٰى^ط


24. Or is there for man whatever he desires.

اَمْ لِلْاِنْسَانِ مَا يَمْتَنٰى^{صله}


25. But to Allah belongs the after (life), and the former.

فَلِلّٰهِ الْاٰخِرَةُ وَالْاَوَّلٰى^ع


26. And how many of angels are in the heavens

وَكَمْ مِّنْ مَّلَكٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ لَا تُغْنٰى

whose intercession will not avail at all except after that Allah has permitted to whom He wills and is pleased with.

شَفَعَتْهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يَأْذَنَ
اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَى ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, they name the angels with the names of females.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ
لَيَسْمُونَهُنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةً
الْأُنثَى ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And they have no knowledge of this. They do not follow except a guess. And indeed, a guess can not avail against the truth at all.

وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا
الظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ
شَيْئًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. So withdraw from him who turns away from Our remembrance, and does not seek but the life of the world.

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا
وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. This only is their amount of knowledge. Indeed your Lord, He knows best of him who has gone astray from His way,

ذَٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ
أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ

and He knows best of him who is on right path.

أَعْلَمُ بِهِمَنِ اهْتَدَى ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, that He may recompense those who do evil with what they have done, and recompense those who do good with goodness.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسَاءُوْا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا بِالْحُسْنٰى ﴿٣١﴾

32. Those who avoid major sins and indecencies except the minor offences. Indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. He is best aware of you (from the time) when He created you from the earth, and when you were hidden in the wombs of your mothers. So do not claim purity for yourselves. He knows best of him who fears (Him).

الَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبِيْرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشِ اِلَّا اللَّمَمَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ اِذْ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَاِذْ اَنْتُمْ اَجْنَّةٌ فِيْ بُطُوْنٍ اُمّهْتِكُمْ فَلَا تُزْكُوْا اَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِهِمَنِ اتَّقٰى ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Then have you seen him who turned away.

اَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِيْ تَوَلٰى ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And gave a little, and was grudging.

وَ اَعْطٰى قَلِيْلًا وَّ اَكْثٰى ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so he sees.

أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرَى ﴿٢٥﴾

36. Or has he not had news of what was in the books of Moses.

أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبِّأْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسَى ﴿٢٦﴾

37. And Abraham who fulfilled (his pledge).

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّى ﴿٢٧﴾

38. That no bearer of burdens, shall bear the burden of another.

أَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى ﴿٢٨﴾

39. And that there is nothing for man except what he strives for.

وَأَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى ﴿٢٩﴾

40. And that his striving will soon be seen.

وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَى ﴿٣٠﴾

41. Then he will be recompensed for it, the fullest recompense.

ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ الْجَزَاءَ الْأَوَّلَى ﴿٣١﴾

42. And that to your Lord is the final goal.

وَأَنَّ إِلَى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَى ﴿٣٢﴾

43. And that it is He who makes to laugh and makes to weep.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَى ﴿٣٣﴾

44. And that it is He who causes death and gives life.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا ﴿٣٤﴾

45. And that He created the pair, the male and the female.

وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى

46. From a sperm drop when it is emitted.

مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَى

47. And that it is upon Him the other bringing forth.

وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخَرَى

48. And that it is He who makes rich and contents.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ وَ أَقْنَىٰ

49. And that it is He who is the Lord of Sirius.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشَّعْرَى

50. And that He destroyed the former Aad.

وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَىٰ

51. And Thamud, so He spared (them) not.

وَشَمُودًا فَمَا أَبْقَىٰ

52. And the people of Noah before. Indeed, they were more unjust and more rebellious.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْغَىٰ

53. And the subverted settlements, He overthrew.

وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ أَهْوَىٰ

54. Then there covered them
that which did cover.

فَغَشَّاهَا مَا غَشَّى^ج

55. Then which of the favors
of your Lord will you doubt.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَى^{هـ}

56. This is a warner of (the
series of) warners of old.

هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النُّذُرِ الْأُولَى^{هـ}

57. That which is
approaching is near.

أَزِفَتِ الْأَزِفَةُ^ج

58. None besides Allah is
remover of it.

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ^ط

59. Then is it at this
statement you marvel.

أَفَمِنْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ^ل

60. And you laugh and
do not weep.

وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ^ل

61. And you amuse
yourselves.

وَأَنْتُمْ سَاهِدُونَ^{هـ}

62. So prostrate before
Allah and worship Him.

فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا^ع

AsSajda



القمر AlQamar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. The Hour has drawn near
and the moon has split.

اقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾

2. And if they see a
sign, they turn away and
say: "A continuous magic."

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾

3. And they denied and
followed their desires. And
for every matter is a (time
of) settlement.

وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُسْتَقَرٌّ ﴿٣﴾

4. And indeed there has
come to them of the news,
that in which is
deterrence.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. Profound wisdom, but
the warning does not
benefit (them).

حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ النُّذُرُ ﴿٥﴾

6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller shall call to a terrible thing.

فَقُولْ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى شَيْءٍ نَّكَرٍ 

7. Downcast their eyes, they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts, scattered.

خُشَعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنتَشِرٌ 

8. Hastening towards the caller, the disbelievers will say: "This is a difficult day."

مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ 

9. The people of Noah denied before them. So they denied Our slave and said: "A madman." And he was rebuked harshly.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا لَجُنُونٌ وَّازْدَجَرَ 

10. So he called out to his Lord: "Indeed I am overcome, so give help."

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ 

11. Then We opened the gates of heaven with torrential rain.

فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُّهِمٍ 

12. And We caused the earth to burst with springs,

وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ

so the waters met for a purpose that was destined.

عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ

13. And We carried him upon a thing of planks and nails.

وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ ذَاتِ أَلْوَاحٍ وَدُسْرٍ

14. Sailing under Our eyes, a reward for him who had been rejected.

تَجْرِي بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِّمَن كَانَ كَفِرًا

15. And indeed, We have left this as a sign. Then is there any who would take admonition.

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَكِّرٍ

16. Then how was My punishment and warning.

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِي

17. And indeed We made the Quran easy to understand. So is there any who would take admonition.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَكِّرٍ

18. Aad denied. Then how was My punishment and warning.

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِي

19. Indeed, We sent upon them a raging wind in a

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي

day of constant calamity.

يَوْمِ نَحْسٍ مُّسْتَمِرٍّ ١٦

20. Sweeping away the people as though they were trunks of palm trees, uprooted.

تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَارُ نَحْلٍ مُّنْقَعِرٍ ٢٠

21. Then how was My punishment and warning.

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذِيرٍ ٢١

22. And indeed We made the Quran easy to understand. So is there any who would take admonition.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ٢٢

23. Thamud denied the warning.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ ٢٣

24. So they said: "A mortal man, among us alone, shall we follow him. Indeed, we would then be in error and madness."

فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرًا مِّنَّا وَاحِدًا نَّتَّبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَفِيَ ضَلَلٍ وَسُغُرٍ ٢٤

25. "Has the reminder been given unto him among us. But he is a liar, an insolent."

أَلْقَى الذِّكْرَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَشْرٌ ٢٥

26. They shall know tomorrow who is the liar, the insolent one.

سَيَعْلَمُونَ غَدًا مِّنَ الْكَذَّابِ الْأَشْرِ ٢٦

27. Indeed, We are sending the she camel as a trial for them. So watch them and have patience.

إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ
فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ ۚ

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between (her and) them. Every drinking will be witnessed.

وَنَبِّئُهُمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شَرْبٍ مُّخْتَصِرٌ ۚ

29. Then they called their comrade, so he took (sword) and hamstrung (her).

فَنَادُوا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ ۚ

30. Then how was My punishment and warning.

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِي ۚ

31. Indeed, We sent on them a single shout, so they became like the dry stubble of an animal pen.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمِ الْمُخْتَظِرِ ۚ

32. And indeed We made the Quran easy to understand. So is there any who would take admonition.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ۚ

33. The people of Lot denied the warning.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالنُّذْرِ ۚ

34. Indeed, We sent upon them a storm of stones,

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ ۚ

except the family of Lot,
whom we saved before
dawn.

لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ ۝٣٤

35. As a favor from Us,
thus do We reward those
who give thanks.

نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ عِندِنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ
شَكَرَ ۝٣٥

36. And indeed he had
warned them of Our grasp,
but they did doubt the
warning.

وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا
بِالْأُنذُرِ ۝٣٦

37. And indeed they sought
from him his guests (for ill
purpose). So We obliterated
their eyes. Then taste My
punishment and warning.

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ ضَيْفِهِ فَطَمَسْنَا
أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ۝٣٧

38. And indeed, there
came upon them in the
morning an abiding
punishment.

وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ
مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۝٣٨

39. Then taste My
punishment and warning.

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ۝٣٩

40. And indeed We made
the Quran easy to
understand. So is there any
who would take admonition.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ
مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ۝٤٠

41. And indeed, warning came to the people of Pharaoh.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النَّذِيرُ ﴿٤١﴾

42. They denied Our signs, all of them. So We seized them with the seizure of an All Mighty, All Powerful.

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ أَخَذَ عَزِيزٌ مُّقْتَدِرٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Are your disbelievers better than those. Or, for you is an exemption in the scripture.

أَكْفَأُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أُولَئِكَمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Or do they say: "We are a host victorious."

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنتَصِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Soon shall this host be put to flight, and they will turn on their backs.

سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. But the Hour is their time appointed. And the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَذَىٰ وَآمَرٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. The Day they are dragged into the Fire on their faces. Taste you the touch of Hell.

يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Indeed, all things We have created by measure.

إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And Our command is none but one, as the twinkling of an eye.

وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ
بِالْبَصَرِ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And indeed, We have destroyed gangs like you. Then, is there any who would take admonition.

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ
مُّدَكِّرٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And every thing they have done is in written records.

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And every small and great (thing) is written.

وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُّسْتَطَرٌّ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and rivers.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. In a place of honor, in the presence of a Sovereign Omnipotent.

فِي مَقْعَدٍ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكٍ
مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٥٥﴾



ArRahman الرَّحْمَنُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. The Beneficent.

الرَّحْمَنُ^١

2. Has taught the Quran.

عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ^٢

3. He has created man.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ^٣

4. He has taught him speech.

عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ^٤

5. The sun and the moon adhere to a schedule.

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ^٥

6. And the stars and the trees, prostrate.

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ^٦

7. And the heaven, He raised high, and He has set the balance.

وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ^٧

8. That you do not transgress within the balance.

الَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ﴿٨﴾

9. And establish the weight with justice and do not make deficient the balance.

وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And the earth He has laid (out) for the creatures.

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Therein are fruits and palm trees with sheathed fruit.

فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ ﴿١١﴾

12. And corn with husk and grain.

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. He created man from dry rotten clay like the potter's.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And He created jinns from a smokeless flame of fire.

وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Lord of the two Easts, and Lord of the two Wests.

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. He let loose the two seas that they may meet together.

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Between them is a barrier, which they do not transgress.

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. From them come out pearls and corals.

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And His are the ships raised up high in the sea like mountains.

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ
كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Everyone that is thereon will perish.

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ
﴿٢٦﴾

27. And there will remain the Countenance of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor.

وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ
وَالْإِكْرَامِ
﴿٢٧﴾

28. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ
﴿٢٨﴾

29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks Him. Every day He is in (bringing) a matter.

يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ
﴿٢٩﴾

30. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ
﴿٣٠﴾

31. We shall soon attend you, O you two burdens (jinn and men).

سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيَّهَ الثَّقَلَيْنِ
﴿٣١﴾

32. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ
﴿٣٢﴾

33. O company of jinn and men, If you have the power to escape across the bounds of the heavens and the earth, then escape. You shall not escape, except with

يَمْعَشَرِ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا

authority (from Allah).

بِسُلْطَانٍ

34. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ

35. There shall be sent upon you a flame of fire and smoke, then you will not be able to defend yourselves.

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ
وَّأُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرُونَ

36. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ

37. Then when the heaven bursts and becomes red like red leather.

فَإِذَا انْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً
كَالدِّهَانِ

38. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ

39. Then on that Day none will be questioned of his sin, man, nor jinn.

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ
وَّلَا جَانٌّ

40. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ

41. The criminals shall be recognized by their marks,

يُعَرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ

**and they shall be seized by
the forelocks and the feet.**

بِالنَّوَاصِي وَ الْأَقْدَامِ

42. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

**43. This is that Hell
which the criminals deny.**

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا
الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. They will go around between it and the hot boiling water.

يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ ۚ

45. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

**46. And for him who fears
to stand before his Lord
are two gardens.**

وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّاتُ

47. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Full of lush green branches.

ج
ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ

49. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَيَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَكْذِبُونَ

50. Wherein are two springs of running water.

ج
فِيهِمَا عَيْنِنِ تَجْرِينِ

51. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Wherein are two kinds of every fruit.

فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Reclining upon carpets lined with silk brocade, and the fruits of the two Gardens near at hand.

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَآئِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Therein are those of modest gaze, whom neither will have touched man before them, nor jinn.

فِيهِنَّ قَصِرَتُ الطَّرْفُ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. As they are like rubies and coral.

كَأَمْهَنَ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Is there any reward for good other than good.

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And besides these two, there will be two other gardens.

وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Dark green with foliage.

مُدْهَامَّتَيْنِ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Wherein are two springs, gushing.

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَيْنِ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Wherein are fruit, and dates and pomegranates.

فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Wherein are good (and) beautiful women.

فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Fair ones, close guarded in pavilions.

حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Whom neither will have touched man before them, nor jinn.

لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Reclining on green cushions, and beautiful fine carpets.

مُتَكِّينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبَقَرٍ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Blessed be the name of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor.

تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾



الْوَاقِعَةُ AlWaqiah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. When the inevitable event happens.

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ

2. There shall be none to deny its happening.

لَيْسَ لَوْقَعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ

3. Abasing (some), exalting (others).

خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ

4. When the earth is shaken with convulsion.

إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا

5. And the mountains are broken down, crumbling.

وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا

6. So they become as scattered dust.

فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًّا

7. And you become three kinds.

وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً

8. So those on the right hand. What of those on the right hand.

فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ط

9. And those on the left hand. What of those on the left hand.

وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ط

10. And those foremost, the foremost in the race.

وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ ج

11. They will be those nearest.

أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ج

12. In the Gardens of delight.

فِي جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ط

13. A multitude from among the former people.

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ط

14. And a few from among those of later people.

وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ط

15. On jeweled couches.

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ط

16. Reclining on them, facing each other.

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ ط

17. There wait on them
immortal youths.

يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. With goblets, and
pitchers, and a cup from
a pure spring.

بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ وَكُاسٍ مِّنْ
مَّعِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾

19. No headache will they
get therefrom, nor will they
be intoxicated.

لَّا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And fruit, whichever
they may choose.

وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And the flesh of fowls,
whatever they may desire.

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And fair ones with wide
lovely eyes.

وَحُورٌ عِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. The likeness of well
guarded pearls.

كَأَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Reward for what they
used to do.

جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. They shall not hear
therein vain talk, nor sinful
speech.

لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Except the saying:
“Peace, Peace.”

إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And those on the right hand, what of those on the right hand.

وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ مَا أَصْحَابُ
الْيَمِينِ

28. Among thornless lote trees.

فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ

29. And clustered plantains.

وَطَلْحٍ مَّنْضُودٍ

30. And outspread shade.

وَزَيْلٍ مَّمْدُودٍ

31. And water gushing.

وَمَا يَمْسُكُوبٍ

32. And abundant fruits.

وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ

33. Neither out of reach, nor forbidden.

لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ

34. And upraised couches.

وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ

35. Surely, We have created them a (new) creation.

إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَاهُنَّ إِنْشَاءً

36. And made them virgins.

فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا

37. Loving, of equal age.

عُرْبًا أَثَرًا بَابًا ٣٧

38. For those on the right hand.

لِلْأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ٣٨

39. A multitude of those from among the former.

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ٣٩

40. And a multitude of those from among the later.

وَتِلْكَ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ٤٠

41. And those on the left hand, what of those on the left hand.

وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ٤١
الشِّمَالِ

42. In the scorching wind and the boiling water.

فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ٤٢

43. And the shadow of black smoke.

وَزَيْلٍ مِّنْ يَّجْمُومٍ ٤٣

44. Neither cool nor refreshing.

لَا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ٤٤

45. Indeed they were, before that, indulging in luxury.

إِنَّمَا كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ٤٥

46. And they used to persist in great sin.

وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنثِ ٤٦
الْعَظِيمِ

47. And they used to say:
“When we are dead and
become dust and bones,
shall we indeed be
resurrected.”

وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا
وَعِظَامًا ۖ إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And our forefathers of
before.

أَوِ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Say: “Surely the
former and the later.”

قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. “Shall be gathered
together to an appointed
meeting of a known day”

لَمَجْمُوعُونَ ۖ إِلَىٰ مِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٍ
مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. “Then indeed, you the
deviators, the deniers.”

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَیُّهَا الضَّالُّونَ
الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. “You will eat of the
tree of zaqqum.”

لَا تَكُلُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زُقُّومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. “Then you fill with it
your bellies.”

فَمَا لُؤُنٌ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. “Then you will drink
on it from the boiling
water.”

فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. “So you will drink as drink the thirsty camels.”

ط
فَشْرِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. This will be their welcome on the Day of Judgment.

ط
هَذَا نُزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. We have created you, then why do you not confirm.

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. So have you seen that which you emit.

ط
أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Is it you who create it or are We the Creator.

ءَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. We have decreed death among you, and We are not to be outdone.

نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. In that We may change your likeness, and create you in (forms) that you do not know.

عَلَى أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And indeed you know the first creation. Why then you do not take heed.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. So have you seen that which you sow (cultivate).

أَفَرَأَيْتُم مَّا تَحْرُثُونَ ط
٦٣

64. Is it you who make it grow, or are We the grower.

ءَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ
الزَّارِعُونَ ٦٤

65. If We will, We could turn it into chaff, you would then be left lamenting.

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ
تَفَكُّهُونَ ٦٥

66. Surely, we are laden with debt.

إِنَّا لَمَغْرُمُونَ ٦٦

67. Nay, but we are deprived.

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ٦٧

68. So have you seen the water that you drink.

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ط
٦٨

69. Is it you who cause it to come down from the rain clouds, or do We cause it to come down.

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ
الْمُنزِلُونَ ٦٩

70. If We will, We could make it bitter. Then why do you not give thanks.

لَوْ نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا
تَشْكُرُونَ ٧٠

71. So have you seen the fire that you kindle.

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُؤْرُقُونَ^ط
٧١

72. Is it you who made to grow the tree thereof, or are We the grower.

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ
الْمُنْشِئُونَ^ج
٧٢

73. We have made it a remembrance and a provision for the dwellers in the wilderness.

نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَوَسْطًا
لِّلْمُقْوِينَ^ج
٧٣

74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Supreme.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ^ع
٧٤

75. Then nay, I swear by the places of the stars.

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ^ل
٧٥

76 And surely, that is indeed a great oath, if you could know.

وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَّا تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ^ل
٧٦

77. Indeed, this is a glorious Quran.

إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ^ل
٧٧

78. In a Book, well guarded.

فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ^ل
٧٨

79. Which none can touch but the purified.

لَّا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ^ط
٧٩

80. A revelation from the Lord of the Worlds.

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Then is it to this statement that you scorn.

أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And you make it your livelihood that you should declare it false.

وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. So why not, when (the soul) comes up to the throat (of the dying).

فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And you are at that moment looking.

وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And We are closer to him than you, but you do not see.

وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Then why not, if you are exempt from account.

فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. Bring it back (the soul), if you are truthful.

تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Thus, then if he was of those brought near.

فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. (For him is) comfort and good provision and the Garden of bliss.

فَرُوحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ^ل وَجَنَّتْ نَعِيمٌ^{٨٩}

90. And thus, if he was of those on the right hand.

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ^ل الْيَمِينِ^{٩٠}

91. Then peace be to you from those on right hand.

فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ^ط^{٩١}

92. And thus, if he was of the deniers, gone astray.

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ^ل الضَّالِّينَ^{٩٢}

93. Then the welcome will be of boiling water.

فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ^ل^{٩٣}

94. And burning in Hell.

وَتَصْلِيَةٌ جَحِيمٍ^{٩٤}

95. Indeed this, it is truth with certainty.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ^ج^{٩٥}

96. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Supreme.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ^ع^{٩٦}



AlHadid الْحَدِيد

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Glorifies Allah whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾

2. His is the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and causes death, and He has power over all things.

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي
وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. He is the First, and the Last, and the Manifest, and the Intimate. And He is Knower of all things.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ
وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. It is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then ascended above the Throne. He knows what goes into

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ط

the earth and what comes out of it, and what comes down from the heaven and what goes up into it. And He is with you wherever you may be. And Allah is Seer of what you do.

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. His is the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And unto Allah all matters are brought back.

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥﴾

6. He causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night. And He is Knower of what is in the breasts.

يُوجِلُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوجِلُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Believe in Allah and His Messenger and spend of that He has made you successor whereof. So those who believe among you and spend, for them is a great reward.

آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَخْلَفِينَ فِيهِ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not believe in Allah, while the Messenger is inviting you to believe in your Lord, and indeed He has taken a covenant with you, if you are believers.

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. It is He who sends down upon His servant manifest verses that he may bring you out from darkness into the light. And indeed, Allah is to you Most Kind, Most Merciful.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not spend in the cause of Allah. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. Not equal among you are those who spent before the victory (of Makkah) and fought. Such are higher in rank than those who spent

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاتُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَاتَلَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدُ وَقَاتَلُوا

afterwards and fought. And to all Allah has made good promises. And Allah is Knower of whatever you do.

وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ٤

11. Who is it that will lend to Allah a goodly loan, then He may double it for him, and for him is a noble reward.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعُّهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ٥

12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light running forward before them and on their right, (it will be said) good news for you this day (of) Gardens underneath of which rivers flow, to abide therein. That is the great success.

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَىٰ نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَاكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ٦

13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed: "Wait for us so we may borrow from your light." It will be

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انْظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ

said: "Return behind you then seek light." Then a wall shall be set up between them with a gate in it. Inside of it will be mercy and outside of it from its front will be the punishment.

14. They will call to them: "Were we not with you." They will say: "Yes, but you led yourselves into temptation, and you awaited, and you doubted, and wishful thinking deluded you until Allah's command came, and the deceiver (Satan) deceived you about Allah."

15. So today, no ransom shall be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire. That will be your patron. And worst is the destination.

16. Has the time not come for those who believe that their hearts

فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُمُ
بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ
وْظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ

يَنَادُوهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَى
وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ
تَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ
الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّى جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ
بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا
مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَا أُولَئِكَ النَّارُ هِيَ
مَوْلَاكُمْ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ

should submit humbly for the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth, and they should not be like those who were given the Scripture before, then long ages passed over them so their hearts became hardened. And many among them are disobedient.

قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ
الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلَ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ
مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, We have made clear for you the signs, that you may understand.

إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ
مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Indeed, the men who give charity, and the women who give charity, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and for them is a noble reward.

إِنَّ الْمَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمَصَدِّقَاتِ
وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضَعْفُ
لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers, those are they who are the most truthful,

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ
هُمُ الصِّدِّيقُونَ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ

and the witnesses with their Lord. For them is their reward and their light. And those who disbelieve and deny Our revelations, they are the dwellers of Hell.

رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ

20. Know that the life of this world is only play, and idle talk, and adornment, and boasting among you, and rivalry in increase of wealth and children. Like the example of rain whose (resulting) vegetation pleases the tillers, then it dries, then you see it turned yellow, then it becomes straw. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah, and (His) good pleasure. And the life of the world is nothing but a deceiving enjoyment.

إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَهُوَ زِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّاءَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهَيِّجُ فَتَرَهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَمًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ

21. Race one with another towards forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden

سَابِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ

whose width is like the width of the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His messengers. Such is the bounty of Allah, which He bestows upon whom He wills, and Allah is of infinite bounty.

عَرْضَهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ
أَعَدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ
ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ
وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

22. Does not befall any affliction upon the earth, nor in your own selves, except that it is in a Book before that We bring it into being. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا
فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ
نَّبْرَاهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

23. That you are not despaired over what you may lose, nor exult over that which has been given to you. And Allah does not love all arrogant, boastful.

لَّكَيْلًا تَأْسَوْا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا
تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ

24. Those who are misers and enjoin upon people miserliness. And whoever turns away, then indeed Allah is All Sufficient, All

الَّذِينَ يَخْلُونِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ
بِالْبُخْلِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ

Praiseworthy.

الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Indeed, We sent Our messengers with clear signs, and We sent down with them the Scripture and the balance so that the people may stand by justice. And We sent down iron, wherein is great strength and benefits for the people. And that Allah may know who helps Him and His messengers unseen. Indeed, Allah is All Strong, All Mighty.

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا
مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ
النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ^ج وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ
بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ^ط
اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ^ع
اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And indeed We sent Noah and Abraham, and We placed in the progeny of them both the prophethood and the Scripture. So among them is he who is guided, but many of them are disobedient.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النَّبُوَّةَ^ج
وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُهْتَدٍ^ج وَكَثِيرٌ
مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then We caused to follow in their footsteps Our messengers, and We caused

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا

to follow Jesus, son of Mary, and We gave him the Gospel, and We placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. And monasticism they innovated it. We did not ordain it for them, but (they did so for) seeking the pleasure of Allah. Then they did not observe it with its right observance. So we gave those who had believed among them their reward. And many of them are disobedient.

28. O you who believe, fear Allah and believe in His Messenger, He will grant you twofold of His mercy, and He will appoint for you a light by which you will walk, and He will forgive you. And Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful.

29. So that the people of the Scripture may know

بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ
وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً
وَرَحْمَةً ط وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا
كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ
اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَآتَيْنَا
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ
مِّنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا
بِرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ
وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَعْفَ
رُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

لِّئَلَّا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا

that they do not have any power on anything over the bounty of Allah, and that the bounty is in the hand of Allah, which He bestows to whomever He wills, And Allah is of infinite bounty.

يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ
وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنُ
يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ





AlMujadilah الْمُجَادِلَةُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Certainly Allah has heard the words of her who is pleading with you concerning her husband and complains to Allah. And Allah hears the argument between you both. Indeed, Allah is All Hearing, All Seeing.

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ

2. Those among you who pronounce zihar from their wives. They are not their mothers. Their mothers are none except those who gave them birth. And indeed they say an ill word and a lie. And indeed Allah is All Pardoning, All Forgiving.

الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ نِسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّائِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ

3. And those who pronounce zihar from their wives, then go back on what they had said, then (they must) free a slave before that they (two) touch each other. That is what you are advised thereby. And Allah is Aware of what you do.

وَالَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ
يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّنْ
قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ذَٰلِكُمْ تَوْعْظُونَ بِهِ
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. Then he who does not find (slave) should fast two successive months before that the two touch each other. And he who is not able (to do this) should feed sixty needy ones. This is so that you may believe in Allah and His Messenger. And those are the limits (set) by Allah. And for the disbelievers there is a painful punishment.

فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ
مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا فَمَنْ
لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا
ذَٰلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتِلْكَ
حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger shall be abased as were abased those before them. And We have certainly sent down clear signs. And for

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
كَبِئُوا كَمَا كَبِتَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ

the disbelievers there is a disgraceful punishment.

عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

6. The Day when Allah will resurrect them all together, then He will inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it while they forgot it. And Allah is witness over all things.

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا
عَمِلُوا أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾

7. Have you not seen that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. There is not any secret conversation of three, but He is the fourth of them, nor of five but He is the sixth of them, nor of less than that, nor more except He is with them wherever they may be. Then He will inform them of what they did on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is Knower of all things.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى
ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا
هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا
أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا ثُمَّ
يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾

8. Have you not seen those who were forbidden from secret conversation, then

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَى

they returned to that which they had been forbidden. And they converse secretly of sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger. And when they come to you, they greet you with that (word) by which Allah has not greeted you, and they say to themselves: "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say." Hell is sufficient for them, they will (enter to) burn therein. So evil is that destination.

ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا هُمْ عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَجَّوْنَ
بِالْآثِمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ
الرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا
لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَيَقُولُونَ فِي
أَنفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ
حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَبِئْسَ
الْمَصِيرُ

9. O you who believe, when you converse secretly, then do not converse about sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but converse of righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, Him unto whom you shall be gathered.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا
تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْآثِمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ
وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ
وَالتَّقْوَى وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ
تُحْشَرُونَ

10. Secret conversation is only from Satan, that he

إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُنَ

may cause grief to those who believe, and he cannot harm them at all except by permission of Allah. And in Allah let the believers put their trust.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيْسَ بِضَأَرِهِمْ شَيْءٌ
إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

11. O you who believe, when it is said to you, make room in the assemblies, then make room. Allah will make room for you. And when it is said, come up higher, then go up higher. Allah will exalt those who believe among you, and those who have been granted knowledge, in ranks. And Allah is Aware of what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ
تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ فَافْسَحُوا
يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا قِيلَ انشُزُوا
فَانشُزُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ
وَاللَّهُ بِهِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ

12. O you who believe, when you consult the Messenger in private, then present before your consultation some charity. That is better for you and purer. But if you do not find (the means for it),

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ
الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ
وَأَطْهَرُ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

then indeed, Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful.

رَاحِمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Are you afraid that you will have to present, before your consultation in private, charities. Then when you do not do (so), and Allah has forgiven you, then establish prayer and give poor due and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is Aware of what you do.

ءَأَشْفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقْتُمْ^ط فَاذْكُم^ط تَفْعَلُوا
وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ
وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ^ط
وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ^ع

14. Have you not seen of those who have taken as friends a people with whom Allah has become angry. Neither they are of you nor of them, and they swear to a false oath and they know.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ^ط مَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ
وَيَحْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ
يَعْلَمُونَ^ل

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Indeed, evil is that which they are doing.

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا إِنَّهُمْ
سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ^ط

16. They have taken their oaths as a covering, and

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ

they hinder (people) from the path of Allah. So for them is a disgraceful punishment.

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Never will avail them their wealth, nor their children anything against Allah. Those are the dwellers of the Fire, They will abide therein.

لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. The Day when Allah will resurrect them all together, then they shall swear to Him as they swear to you, and they think that they have something (to stand upon). Is it not indeed they who are the liars.

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۖ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Satan has overcome them and has caused them forget Allah's remembrance. Such are the party of Satan. Is it not indeed the party of Satan who are the losers.

اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ ۖ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, such will be among those most humiliated.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
أُولَئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Allah has decreed: "I and My Messengers shall most certainly prevail." Indeed, Allah is All Powerful, All Mighty.

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ
قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. You will not find a people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, even if they were their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their kindred. Those, He has decreed in their hearts faith, and has supported them with a spirit from Himself. And He will admit them to the Gardens underneath which rivers flow, to abide therein. Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. Those are the party of

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
وَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ
إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ
فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُم بِرُوحٍ
مِّنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ
عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ
اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ

Allah. Is it not indeed the
party of Allah who are the
successful.

المُفْلِحُونَ



الحَشَر AlHashr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Glorifies Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

2. He it is who expelled those who disbelieved among the people of the Scripture from their homes at the very first assault. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would protect them from Allah, but Allah came upon them from where they had not expected. And He cast

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ
الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا
أَنْهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ
فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا
وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ

terror into their hearts. They destroyed their houses by their (own) hands, and the hands of the believers. So take admonition O you who have eyes.

بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ

3. And if it had not been that Allah had decreed expulsion for them, He would have punished them in this world. And for them, in the Hereafter, is the punishment of the Fire.

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ
لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
عَذَابُ النَّارِ

4. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger, and whoever opposes Allah, then indeed Allah is severe in punishment.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ
يُشَاقِّ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ
الْعِقَابِ

5. Whatever you cut down of the palm trees, or left standing upon their trunks, it was by permission of Allah, and that He may disgrace the disobedient.

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ لَيْنَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا
قَائِمَةً عَلَى أَصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ

6. And that which Allah gave as booty to His

وَمَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا

Messenger from them, you made no expedition for this with horses, nor (with) camels, but Allah gives His Messengers authority over whom He wills, and Allah has power over all things.

أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَى مَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. That which Allah gave as booty to His messenger from the people of the townships, it is for Allah, and for the Messenger, and for near relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarers, so that it does not become commodity among the rich of you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, so take it, and what he forbids you from, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ
الْقَرْيِ فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَى
وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ
كَيْ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ
مِنْكُمْ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ
وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٧﴾

8. (And it is) for those poor emigrants who have been expelled from their homes and their possessions. They

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا
مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ

seek bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure, and they help Allah and His Messenger. It is those who are the truthful.

فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ^ط أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الصَّادِقُونَ^ج

9. And (also for) those who entered the city and the faith before them. They love those who have emigrated to them, and do not find in their hearts need for what they were given, and they prefer (them) above themselves even though they may be needy. And whoever is saved from the greed of his own self, so it is those who are the successful.

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا
يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّا
أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ
كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ^ط وَمَنْ يُوقِ شُحَّ
نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ^ج

10. And (also for) those who came after them saying: "Our Lord forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts any malice towards those

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ
رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ
سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا

who have believed. Our Lord, indeed You are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.”

غُلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ٤

11. Have you not seen those who are hypocrites. They say to their brothers who have disbelieved from among the people of the Scripture: “If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will not obey in your regard anyone, ever, and if war is waged against you, we will surely help you.” And Allah bears witness that they are indeed liars.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ
لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ
الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ
مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نَطِيعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا
وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ٥

12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if war is waged against them, they will not help them. And (even) if they help them, they will surely turn their backs, then they will not be helped.

لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ
وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُوهُمْ وَلَئِنْ
نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُولِيَنَّ الْآذِبَارَ ٦ ثُمَّ لَا
يَنْصُرُونَ ٧

13. There is a greater fear of you, in their hearts, than of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنَ
اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. They will not fight against you together, except in fortified townships, or from behind walls. Their enmity among themselves is severe. You think of them as united, whereas their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who have no sense.

لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَى
مُّحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بَأْسُهُمْ
بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا
وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّىٰ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. (Theirs is) like the example of those shortly before them, they tasted the evil consequence of their affair. And for them is a painful punishment.

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا
ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهُمْ وَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. The likeness of Satan when he says to man: "Disbelieve." Then when he disbelieves, he (Satan) says: "I am indeed

كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ
اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنكَ

disassociated from you.
Indeed, I fear Allah, Lord of
the worlds.”

إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. So the outcome of
them both is that they will
be in the Fire, abiding
therein. And that is the
recompense of the
wrongdoers.

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ
خَالِدَيْنِ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاُ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. O you who believe, fear
Allah, and let every soul
look to what it has sent
forth for tomorrow. And
fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is
All Aware of what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ
نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And do not be like those
who forgot Allah, so He
made them forget their
own selves. It is those who
are the disobedient.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ
فَأَنسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Not equal are the
dwellers of Hell and the
dwellers of Paradise. The
dwellers of Paradise, they
are the successful.

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ
الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ
الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. If We had sent down this Quran upon a mountain, you would have seen it humbling (and) splitting asunder by the fear of Allah. And these are the parables We present to the people that perhaps they may reflect.

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهُ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ
لَّرَأَيْنَاهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ
اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. He it is Allah, there is no god other than Him, the Knower of the Invisible and the Visible. He is the Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عِلْمُ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. He it is Allah, there is no god other than Him, the Sovereign Lord, the Holy One, Peace, the Keeper of Faith, the Guardian, the Majestic, the Compeller, the Superb. Glorified be Allah above all that they ascribe as partner (unto Him).

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ
الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Shaper out of nothing, the Fashioner. His

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ

are the excellent names.
Glorifies Him whatever is
in the heavens and the
earth. And He is the All
Mighty, the All Wise.

الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ





AlMumtahina الْمُمْتَحِنَةُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. O you who believe, do not take My enemies and your enemies as friends, extending towards them affection while they disbelieved in that which has come to you from the truth. They drive out the Messenger and you because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you have come forth to strive in My way and seeking My good pleasure, you show them affection secretly, and I know of what you have concealed, and what you have declared. And whoever does so from among you,

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي
وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِمْ
بِالْمُودَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِّنَ
الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنِ
تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ إِنَّ كُنُتُمْ
خَارِجَتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ
مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمُودَّةِ
وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ

then indeed he has gone astray from the right way.

السَّبِيلِ ﴿١﴾

2. If they gain the upper hand over you, they will be enemies to you and will extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they wish that you would disbelieve.

إِنْ يَتَّقَوْكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً
وَيَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ
وَالسِّنَتَهُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا لَوْ
تَكْفُرُونَ ط ﴿٢﴾

3. Never will benefit you your relationships nor your children on the Day of Resurrection. He will judge between you. And Allah is Seer of what you do.

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا
أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ج يَفْصِلُ
بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ط ﴿٣﴾

4. Indeed, there is for you an excellent example in Abraham and those with him, when they said to their people: "Surely, we are disassociated from you and from whatever you worship besides Allah. We have rejected you, and there has arisen, between us and you, hostility and hatred for

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ ج إِذْ قَالُوا
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُوكُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا
تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ
وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ

ever, until you believe in Allah, the One.” Except for the saying of Abraham to his father, I shall certainly ask forgiveness for you, though I have no power for you before Allah over anything. “Our Lord, in You have we put our trust, and to You have we turned, and to You is the journeying.”

وَالْبُغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَحْدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ
لَا تَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ
اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا
وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٦﴾

5. “Our Lord, make us not a trial for those who have disbelieved. And forgive us, our Lord, You indeed are the All Mighty, the All Wise.”

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤٧﴾

6. Certainly there is for you an excellent example in them, for him who is hopeful of (meeting with) Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed Allah, He is All Sufficient Self Praiseworthy.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ
وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ
الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٤٨﴾

7. It may be that Allah will place affection between you and those with whom you are at enmity. And Allah is All Powerful. And Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful.

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ
الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَاللَّهُ
قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. Allah does not forbid you, regarding those who have neither fought you in the matter of religion, nor driven you out of your homes, that you treat them kindly and deal justly towards them. Indeed Allah loves those who are just.

لَا يَنْهَى اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ
يُقَاتِلُواكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُواكُمْ
مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا
إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Allah only forbids you, regarding those who fought you in (the matter of) religion, and expelled you from your homes, and helped (others) in your expulsion, that you take them for friends. And those who take them for friends, then it is those who are the wrongdoers.

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَى اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ
قَاتَلُواكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَأَخْرَجُواكُمْ مِنْ
دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَاهَرُوا عَلَى إِخْرَاجِكُمْ
أَنْ تَوَلَّوْهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. O you who believe, when the believing women come to you as emigrants, examine them. Allah is best Aware of their faiths. Then, if you find them to be true believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful for them (the disbelievers), nor are they (the disbelievers) lawful for them. And give to them (the disbelievers) that which they have spent (on them). And there is no sin on you that you marry them when you have given them their dues. And hold not to the ties of disbelieving women (in marriage). And ask for what you have spent (on your disbelieving wives), and let them (the disbelievers) ask for what they have spent (on their Muslim wives). That is Allah's command. He judges between you. And

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَاِمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ ۚ اللَّهُ
أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ
مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَا
هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ
وَأَتَوْهُنَّ مِمَّا أَنْفَقُوا وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ
أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ
أُجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ
الْكُوفَرِ وَسَلُّوا مِمَّا أَنْفَقْتُمْ
وَلَيْسَلُوا مِمَّا أَنْفَقُوا ذَلِكُمْ حُكْمُ
اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

حَكِيمٌ

Allah is All Knowing, All Wise.

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and afterward you obtain (something), then give those whose wives have gone the equivalent of what they have spent. And fear Allah in whom you are believers.

12. O Prophet, when the believing women come to you pledging to you, in that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring a slander forged between their own hands and feet, nor they will disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask Allah to forgive them. Surely, Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful.

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى
الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَاتُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتْ
أَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا^ط وَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ
يُبَايِعَنَّكَ عَلَى أَنْ لَا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ
شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا
يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ بِبُهْتَانٍ
يَفْتَرِيْنَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا
يَعْصِيَنَّكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ
وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ^ط اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. O you who believe,
take not as friends the
people upon whom Allah
has become angry, who have
despaired of the Hereafter
just as the disbelievers have
despaired of those who are
in the graves.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا
غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَئِسُوا
مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَئِسَ الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ
أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُورِ ١٣



AsSaff

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Glorifies to Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾

2. O you who believe, why do you say that which you do not do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا
تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Most hateful it is in the sight of Allah that you should say that which you do not do.

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا
تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in His way in ranks as though they were a structure joined firmly.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي
سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ
مَّرْصُوصٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. And when Moses said to his people: “O my people, why do you hurt me, and you certainly know that I am indeed Allah’s messenger to you.” So, when they went astray, Allah caused their hearts to become astray. And Allah does not guide the disobedient people.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَقَوْمِ لِمَ
تُؤْذُونَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ
اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ
قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْفَاسِقِينَ

6. And when Jesus, son of Mary, said: “O children of Israel, indeed I am the messenger of Allah to you, confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Torah, and giving the good news of a messenger who shall come after me, whose name shall be Ahmad.” Then when he came to them with clear signs, they said: “This is plain magic.”

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ بَنِي
إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ
وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي
اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ

7. And who could be more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah and he is being invited towards

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ
الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَىٰ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ

AllIslam. And Allah does not guide wrongdoing people.

وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. They seek to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, and Allah will perfect His light, however much the disbelievers may dislike.

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. He it is who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth that He may manifest it over all religions, however much the idolaters may dislike.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. O you who believe, shall I tell you of a bargain that will save you from a painful punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. You should believe in Allah and His Messenger, and should strive in the cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you if you only knew.

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. He will forgive for you your sins and admit you into gardens underneath which rivers flow, and excellent abodes in Gardens of Eternity. That is the great success.

يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلُكُمْ
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَلِكَ
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And another (favor) that you love, help from Allah and a near victory. And give good news to the believers.

وَأُخْرَى ط تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ
قَرِيبٌ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. O you who believe, be helpers of Allah, as Jesus, son of Mary, said to the disciples: "Who will be my helpers towards Allah." The disciples said: "We are helpers of Allah." Then, a faction of the children of Israel believed and a faction disbelieved. So We supported those who believed against their enemy and they became dominant.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ
كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ
الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمَّنَتْ
طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ
طَائِفَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَى
عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾



AlJuma الْجُمُعَة

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Glorifies to Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, the Sovereign, the Holy, the All Mighty, the All Wise.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ
الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. He it is who has sent among the unlettered ones a Messenger from among themselves, reciting to them His verses, and purifying them, and teaching them the Book and wisdom, whereas they were before this indeed in manifest error.

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا
مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ
وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ
كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. And others of them who have not yet joined with them. And He is All Mighty, All Wise.

وَأَخْرَيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾

4. That is the bounty of Allah, He bestows it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Owner of great bounty.

ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ^ط
وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٦٠﴾

5. The example of those who were entrusted with the Torah, then did not take (apply) it is as the example of the donkey laden with books. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the revelations of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ
يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ
أَسْفَارًا^ط بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ
كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

6. Say: "O you who are Jews, if you claim that you are favored of Allah, excluding (all other) mankind, then wish for death if you are truthful."

قُلْ يَٰأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ
أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ
فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

7. And they will not wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have sent

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ

before. And Allah is Aware of the wrongdoers.

أَيَّدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Say: "Indeed, the death which you flee from, certainly, will meet you. Then you will be returned to the Knower of the invisible and the visible, then He will inform you of what you used to do."

قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلَاقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. O you who believe, when the call is made to the prayer on the day of Jumaa, then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave off trading. That is better for you if you knew.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ^ط ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

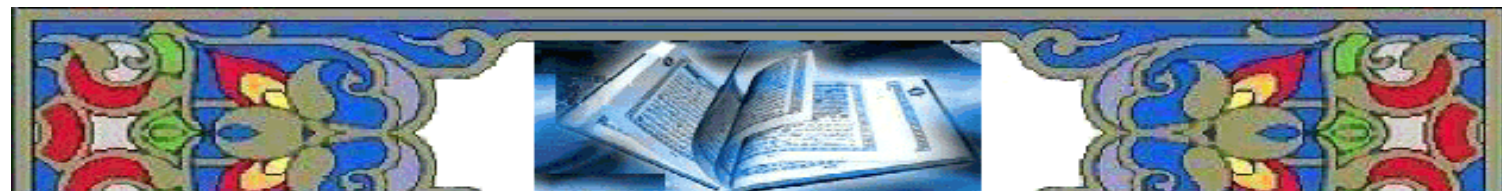
10. Then, when the prayer is concluded, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that you may achieve success.

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And when they see a merchandise or an amusement, they rush to it and leave you standing. Say: "That which is with Allah is better than amusement and than merchandise. And Allah is the best of providers."

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا
وَتَرَكَوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ
خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ





AlMunafiqoon أَلْمُنَافِقُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. (O Muhammad), when the hypocrites come to you, they say: “We bear witness that you are indeed Allah’s Messenger.” And Allah knows that you are indeed His Messenger. And Allah bears witness that surely the Hypocrites are liars.

إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ
إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ
لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ
لَكَاذِبُونَ

2. They have taken their oaths as a shield so they can hinder (others) from the way of Allah. Indeed, it was evil that they were doing.

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ

3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved, so a seal has been put on their hearts, so

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ
عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

they do not understand.

4. And when you see them, their figures would marvel you. And if they speak, you listen to their speech. They are like blocks of timber propped up. They deem every shout to be (directed) against them. They are the enemies, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them, how are they being perverted.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ
وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّكُمْ
خُشُبٌ مُّسْنَدَةٌ يُحْسِبُونَ كُلَّ
صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ
فَاخْذِرْهُمْ قَاتِلْهُمْ اللَّهُ أَنْى
يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And when it is said to them: "Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you." They turn their heads aside, and you see them evading and they are arrogant.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوْؤَالِئُهَا هُمَ الْوَثِقُونَ
يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُّسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. It is the same for them, whether you ask forgiveness for them, or do not ask forgiveness for them. Allah shall never forgive them. Surely, Allah does not guide the disobedient people.

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ
تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. They are those who say: “Do not spend on those who are with Allah’s Messenger, until they disperse.” And for Allah are the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

هُمْ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ
عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَنْفَضُوا^ط وَلِلَّهِ
خَزَائِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ
الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. They say: “If we return to AlMadinah, the more honorable will surely expel from it the meaner.” And to Allah belongs the honor, and to His Messenger, and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.

يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ
لَيُخْرِجَنَّ^ط الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ وَلِلَّهِ
الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ
الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. O you who believe, let not distract you your possessions, nor your children from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those are they who are the losers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ
أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ^ج
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And spend from that which We have provided

وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ

you before that the death should come to any of you, then he should say: “My Lord, why did You not relieve me for a little while so that I should have given in charity and be among the righteous.”

11. And never will Allah delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is Informed of what you do.

يَأْتِي أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا
أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ ۖ فَأَصَّدَّقَ
وَ أَكُن مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١﴾

وَلَن يُوَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ
أَجَلُهَا ۖ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾





AtTaghabun التَّغَابُنُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Glorifies to Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. To Him belongs the dominion and to Him belongs the praise, and He has power over all things.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

2. He it is who created you, then among you is the disbeliever, and among you is the believer. And Allah is All Seer of whatever you do.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ
وَمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth, and has shaped you, and made good your shapes, and to Him is the journeying.

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾

4. He knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And He knows whatever you conceal and whatever you reveal. And Allah is All Knower of what is in the breasts.

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمُ بَدَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

5. Has not reached you the news of those who had disbelieved before, so they tasted the evil results of their deeds. And for them is a painful punishment.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

6. That was because their messengers came to them with clear signs, but they said: "Shall human beings guide us." So they disbelieved and turned away, and Allah was not in need. And Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا
فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا وَاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ
غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be resurrected. Say: "Yes, by my Lord, you will certainly be resurrected,

زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا
قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِهِمَا

then you will surely be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah.”

8. So believe in Allah and His Messenger and the light (the Quran) that We have sent down. And Allah is All Aware of what you do.

9. The day when He will gather you for the Day of Gathering, that will be a Day of mutual Loss and Gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, He will remove from him his evil deeds and admit him into Gardens, underneath which rivers flow, to abide therein forever. That is the great success.

10. And those who disbelieve and deny Our revelations, such are the companions of the Fire, abiding therein. And worst indeed is the destination.

عَمَلْتُمْ وَذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٠﴾

11. No affliction can ever befall except by permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, He guides his heart, and Allah is All Knower of all things.

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

12. And Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away, then upon Our Messenger is only to convey clearly.

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ

13. Allah, there is no god except Him. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

14. O you who have believed, indeed, among your wives and your children there are enemies to you, so beware of them. And if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تَعَفَّوْا وَتَصْفَحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial. And Allah has with Him an immense reward.

إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ
وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. So fear Allah as much as you can, and listen and obey and spend, that is better for your own selves. And whoever is saved from the greed of his own self. Then such are those who are truly successful.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَاسْمَعُوا
وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ
وَمَنْ يُوقْ شَحْ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. If you loan Allah a goodly loan, He will double it for you and will forgive you. And Allah is Appreciative, Forbearing.

إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
يُضْعِفُهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Knower of the Invisible and the Visible, the All Mighty, the All Wise.

عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾



الطَّلَق AtTalaq

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. O Prophet, when you divorce women, so divorce them for their (prescribed waiting) periods, and count the period. And fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them out of their (husbands') houses, nor should they (themselves) leave, except in case they commit a clear indecency. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah will certainly wrong his ownself. You know not, Allah may bring about after this a matter (of reconciliation).

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ
فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ
بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ
بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبَيَّنَةٍ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ
نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ
ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا

2. Then when they have reached their term, either retain them in a fair manner or part with them in a fair manner. And call to witness two just men from among you, and establish testimony for Allah. This you are admonished with, whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, He will appoint for him a way out.

فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ
بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ
وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوْيَ عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا
الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَن كَانَ
يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَن يَتَّقِ
اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا

3. And He will provide for him from where he could not imagine. And whoever trusts in Allah, then He is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah brings to fulfillment His decrees. Indeed, Allah has appointed for everything a measure.

وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَن
يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدَرًا

4. And those who have despaired of menstruation among your women, if you are in doubt, then their (waiting) period is three months, and those who have

وَاللَّيَّ يَسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ
نِّسَائِكُمْ إِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ
أَشْهُرٍ وَاللَّيَّ لَمْ يَحِضْنَ وَأُولَٰئِ

not menstruated yet. And for those who are pregnant, their term is when they deliver their burden. And whoever fears Allah, He will make his matter easy for him.

ط
الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ
وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ
يُسْرًا ﴿٤﴾

5. That is the command of Allah, which He has sent down to you. And whoever fears Allah, He will remove from him his evil deeds, and will enhance reward for him.

ط
ذَلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ
اللَّهَ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ
أَجْرًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Lodge them (in the waiting period) where you (yourselves) live, according to your means, and do not harm them, so as to oppress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their wages, and confer among yourselves in kindness. And if you make difficulties (for

أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ
وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوا
عَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٍ
فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ
فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ
أُجُورَهُنَّ وَأَتَمِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ
وَإِنْ تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَسِئْرٌ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ

each other) then another (woman) would suckle him.

أُخْرَى ط

7. Let the one with means spend according to his means, and he whose provision is restricted upon him, so let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden a person beyond what He has given him. Allah will bring about ease after hardship.

لِيُنْفِقْ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا آتَاهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا آتَاهَا سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ع

8. And how many a town rebelled against the command of its Lord and His messengers, so We called it to a severe account and punished it with a terrible punishment.

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ فَحَاسِبْنَاهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا وَعَذَّبْنَاهَا عَذَابًا نُّكَرًا ح

9. So that it tasted the evil consequence of its affair, and the outcome of its affair was loss.

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ا

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment (in Hereafter). So fear Allah, O you men of

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ط قف

understanding who have believed. Indeed, Allah has sent down to you an admonition.

11. A Messenger (Muhammad), who recites to you the verses of Allah, clearly guided, that He may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness into light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness, He shall admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they shall abide therein forever. Allah has for such a one an excellent provision.

12. It is Allah who has created seven heavens and of the earth, the like of them. (His) command descends among them, so that you may know that Allah has power over all things, and that Allah

قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا

رَّسُولًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ
مُبَيِّنَاتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ
إِلَى النُّورِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ
صَالِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَدْ
أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَمِنَ
الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ
لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

encompasses all things in
knowledge.



التَّحْرِيمُ AtTahrim

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. O Prophet, why do you make unlawful that which Allah has made lawful for you. Seeking to please your wives. And Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ
لَكَ تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

2. Allah has ordained for you absolution from your oaths. And Allah is your protector, and He is the All Knowing, the All Wise.

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

3. And when the Prophet had confided to one of his wives a matter. Then, when she disclosed it (to other), and Allah informed it to him (of the disclosure). He

وَإِذْ أَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَى بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ
حَدِيثًا فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَتْ بَعْضَهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ

made known (to the wife) part of it and overlooked part of it. So when he told her about it (disclosure), she said: “Who informed you of this.” He said: “I was informed by the All Knower, the All Aware.”

بَعْضٍ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ
أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ الْعَلِيمُ
الْحَبِيرُ

4. If you both (wives) repent to Allah, for indeed your hearts have deviated. And if you supported each other against him, then indeed Allah, He is his Protector, and Gabriel, and the righteous believers, and the angels furthermore are (his) helpers.

إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ
قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ

5. It may be if he divorces you, that his Lord will give him instead, wives better than you, submissive, believing, obedient, repentant, worshipping, inclined to fasting, widows and virgins.

عَسَى رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَنَّ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ
أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمَاتٍ
مُؤْمِنَاتٍ قَنَاطَاتٍ تَبَتَّ عِدَاتٍ
سَخِيحَاتٍ تَبَتَّ وَأَبْكَارًا

6. O you who believe, save yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel shall be people and stones, over which shall be angels, fierce, stern, they do not disobey Allah in what he commanded them and do what they are commanded.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ
وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ
وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاطٌ شِدَادٌ
لَّا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ
مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. O you who disbelieve, do not make excuses this day. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا
الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. O you who believe, repent to Allah, a sincere repentance. It may be that your Lord will remove from you your evils deeds, and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers will be flowing. On the Day when Allah will not humiliate the Prophet and those who have believed

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ
تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ
عَنكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمُ جَنَّاتٍ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي
اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ

with him. Their light shall be running before them and on their right, they will say: "O our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, You have power over all things."

يَسْعَى بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ
يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِرْ
لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. O Prophet, strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern against them. And their abode is Hell, and an evil destination it is.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ
وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاعْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا لَهُمْ
جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٩﴾

10. Allah sets forth an example for those who disbelieve, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two servants among Our righteous servants, but they betrayed them (husbands), so they could not avail them anything against Allah. And it was said: "Enter the Fire along with those who enter."

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
أَمْرَاتِ نُوحٍ وَ أَمْرَاتِ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا
تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ
فَخَانَتَهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ
شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ
الدَّاخِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And Allah sets forth an example for those who believe, the wife of Pharaoh, when she said: "My Lord, build for me, in Your presence, a house in Paradise, and save me from Pharaoh and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing folks."

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي
عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِّنْ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِّنَ الْقَوْمِ
الظَّالِمِينَ

12. And Mary, the daughter of Imran who had guarded her chastity. So We breathed into her (body) of Our Spirit, and she testified to the words of her Lord and His scriptures, and she was of the obedient.

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ
فَرْجَهَا فَنفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِنَا
وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ
وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقَانِتِينَ





اَلْمُلْكُ AlMulk

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Blessed is He in whose hand is the dominion, and He has power over everything.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

2. He who created the death and the life that He may test you which of you is best in deed, and He is All Mighty, All Forgiving.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ

3. He who created seven heavens one above the other. You will not see in the creation of the Beneficent any fault. Then turn up (your) eyes, do you see any flaw.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفْوُتٍ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ

4. Then turn up eyes again and yet again, (your) sight will return to you humbled, and it will be worn out.

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ
إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. And indeed, We have adorned the world's heaven with lamps (stars), and We have made them a means of driving away devils. And We have prepared for them the punishment of the blazing Fire.

وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ
وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا
لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٥﴾

6. And for those who disbelieve in their Lord is the punishment of Hell, and an evil abode.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ
جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾

7. When they are cast into it, they will hear its roaring, and it will be boiling up.

إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ
تَفُورُ ﴿٧﴾

8. It almost bursts with rage. Every time a group is cast into it, its keepers will ask them: "Did there not come to you a warner?"

تَكَادُ تَمَيِّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا
فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ
نَذِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. They will say: "Yes indeed, a warner did come to us, but we denied and said, Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error."

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا
وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ^صإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٩﴾

10. And they will say: "If we had listened or understood, we would not be among the dwellers of the blazing Fire."

وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا
فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Then will they confess of their sin. So, far removal (the mercy) for the dwellers of Hell.

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ
السَّعِيرِ ﴿١١﴾

12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And conceal your talk, or proclaim it. He certainly is Knower of what is in the breasts.

وَأَسْرُوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ إِنَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Would He not know who has created. And He is the Subtle, the All Aware.

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ
الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾

15. It is He who has made the earth subservient to you, so walk about in the paths thereof, and eat of His provision. And to Him is the resurrection.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا
فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ
وَالِيهِ النُّشُورُ

16. Have you taken security from Him who is in the heaven that He will not cause the earth to swallow you when it shakes.

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُخْسِفَ
بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ

17. Or have you taken security from Him who is in the heaven that He will not send upon you a hurricane. Then you shall know how was (My) warning.

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ
عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ
نَذِيرٍ

18. And indeed, those before them denied, then how (harsh) was (My) reproach.

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ

19. Do they not see at the birds above them, spreading their wings, and closing them in. None is upholding them but the Beneficent. Indeed, He is Seer over all things.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَّتٍ
وَيَقْبُضْنَ مَا يُمَسِّكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ
إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ

20. Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you other than the Beneficent. The disbelievers are not but in delusion.

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ
يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنِ
الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Or who is it that could provide for you if He should withhold His provision. But, they persist in rebellion and aversion.

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ
أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَّجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ
وَنُفُورٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Then is he who is walking fallen on his face better guided, or he who is walking upright on a straight path.

أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ
أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Say: "It is He who has created you, and made for you hearing, and sight, and hearts. Little thanks is that you give."

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ
السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا
مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Say: "It is He who has dispersed you in the

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

earth, and to Him you shall be gathered.”

وَالِيهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And they say: “When will this promise be (fulfilled) if you are truthful.”

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ

صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say: “The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner.”

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا

نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then, when they will see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieve shall be distressed, and it will be said: “This is that which you used to call.”

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيَّتْ وَجُوهُ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي

كُنتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Say: “Have you ever considered, if Allah should destroy me and those with me, or should bestow mercy upon us, who then will save the disbelievers from the painful punishment.”

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن أَهْلَكَنِيَ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ

مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنِي فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ

مِنْ عَذَابِ الْيَمِّ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Say: “He is the Beneficent, we have believed in Him, and upon

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا

Him have we put our trust. So you will come to know who is it in clear error.”

فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ

مُبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

30. Say: “Have you considered if the water (of) your (wells) should sink down (into the earth), then who would bring you the flowing (spring) water.”

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ

غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِمْ مَعِينٍ

ع ﴿٢٢﴾



اَلْقَلَمُ AlQalam

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Noon. By the Pen, and
that which they ascribe.

ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. You are not, by the
favor of your Lord a
madman.

مَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِهِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. And indeed, for you is a
payment, never ending.

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. And indeed, you are
exalted to a great character.

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. So soon you will see
and they will see.

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Which of you is
afflicted with madness.

بِأَيِّكُمْ الْمَفْتُونُ ﴿٦﴾

7. Indeed your Lord, He
knows best of him who
has strayed from His path.
And He knows best of those
who are rightly guided.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ
سَبِيلِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. So do not obey the deniers.

فَلَا تُطِيعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. They wish if you would compromise so they would compromise.

وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And do not obey to every habitual swearer, worthless.

وَلَا تُطِيعُ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Scorned, a slanderer, a backbiter.

هَمَّازٍ مَّشَّاءٍ بِنَمِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. A hinderer of good, a transgressor, sinful.

مَنَّاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Violent, after all that, ignoble by birth.

عُتْلٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Because he is possessor of wealth and children.

أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. When Our verses are recited to him, he says: "Tales of the ancient people."

إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Soon shall We brand him on the snout.

سَنَسِمُهُ عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Indeed, We have tried them, same as We tried the people of the garden,

إِنَّا بَلَوْنَهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ ﴿١٧﴾

when they swore that they would surely pluck its fruit in the morning.

اِذْ اَقْسَمُوا لِيَصْرِمُهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And they did not make any exception (by saying Inshaullah - If Allah wills).

وَلَا يَسْتَتْنُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Then there came upon it a calamity from your Lord while they were asleep.

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَائِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Then it became as though it had been reaped.

فَاَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Then they called out to one another in the morning.

فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. (Saying): "Go forth to your crop if you would pluck the fruit."

اَنِ اغْدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْثِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَرِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. So they departed, and they were whispering.

فَانْطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. (Saying): "There will surely not enter it today upon you any needy person."

اَن لَّا يَدْخُلَهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّسْكِينٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And they went early with the resolve (not to give as if) they had the power.

وَعَدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْدٍ قَدِيرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. But when they saw it (garden) they said: “We surely have lost our way.”

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. “Nay, but we have been deprived.”

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. The moderate of them said: “Did I not say to you, why do you not glorify (Allah).”

قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. They said: “Glorified is our Lord, indeed we were wrongdoers.”

قَالُوا سُبْحَنَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Then they turned, some of them against others, blaming.

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَلَوْمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. They said: “Alas for us, indeed we were rebellious.”

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طُغْيَانٌ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Perhaps that our Lord will give us in exchange better than this. Indeed, toward our Lord we turn.

عَسَىٰ رَبُّنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Such is the punishment, and the punishment of the Hereafter is far greater. If they (only) knew.

كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Indeed, for the righteous, with their Lord are the Gardens of Delight.

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Shall We then treat the obedient like the criminals.

أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. What is (the matter) with you, how do you judge.

مَا لَكُمْ وَقِفَةً كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Or do you have a book in which you study.

أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. That indeed, is for you through it whatever you choose.

إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ مَا تَخْتَارُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Or do you have covenants (binding) upon Us, reaching until the Day of Resurrection, that indeed yours is whatever you judge.

أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لِمَا تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Ask them which of them will guarantee for that.

سَلِّمُوا إِلَيْهِمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Or do they have partners (to Allah). Then let them bring their partners if they are truthful.

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ^ط فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ
إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. The Day when the Shin shall be laid bare, and they shall be called upon to prostrate (to Allah), but they shall not be able to do so.

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ^ل وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى
السُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Their eyes downcast, humiliation covering them. And indeed, they used to be called upon to prostrate while they were sound.

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهُقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ^ط
وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ
سَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. So leave Me and whoever denies this statement (Quran). We shall lead them (to ruin) by degrees from where they do not know.

فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكْذِبْ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ^ط
سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And I will give respite to them. Indeed, My scheme is firm.

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ^ط ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Or do you ask of them a payment, so they are with debt burdened.

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَّغْرَمٍ
مُّثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Or do they have (knowledge of) the unseen, so they write (it) down.

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Then be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not be like the companion of the fish (Jonah) when he called out, while he was distressed.

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ
كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَى وَهُوَ
مَكْظُومٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. If not that the favor of his Lord had reached him, he would have been cast off on the barren ground while he was condemned.

لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ
بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Then his Lord chose him and made him among the righteous.

فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ
مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes when they hear

وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ
بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ

the reminder, and they say:
“Indeed, he is a madman.”

وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And it is not except a
reminder to the worlds.

وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾



الحَاقَّةُ AlHaaqqa

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. The Inevitable Reality.

الحَاقَّةُ ١

2. What is the Inevitable Reality.

مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ٢

3. And what do you know what is the Inevitable Reality.

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ٣

4. Thamud and Aad denied the striking calamity.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادُ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ٤

5. So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by a catastrophe.

فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَاهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ٥

6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a wind, furious, roaring.

وَأَمَّا عَادُ فَاهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ
عَاتِيَةٍ ٦

7. Which He (Allah) imposed upon them seven

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَنِيَةً

nights and eight days continuously, so you would see the people therein lying fallen, as if they were hollow trunks of palm trees.

أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا
صَرْعَى كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ
خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. Then do you see of them any remnants.

فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُم مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. And there came Pharaoh, and those before him, and the overturned towns with sins.

وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ
وَالْمُوتَفِكُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ﴿٩﴾

10. So they disobeyed the messenger of their Lord, so He seized them with a strong grip.

فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ
أَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً ﴿١٠﴾

11. Indeed, when the flood water rose abnormally high, We boarded you (mankind) in the sailing ship.

إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي
الْجَارِيَةِ ﴿١١﴾

12. That We might make it for you a reminder, and (that) the conscious ear would be conscious of it.

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيَهَا أُذُنٌ
وَّاعِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Then, when the Trumpet is blown with one blast.

فَإِذَا نَفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ
وَاحِدَةٌ ۝١٣

14. And the earth and the mountains are raised, then crushed with a single crushing.

وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا
دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۝١٤

15. Then on that Day will the (Great) Event befall.

فِيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝١٥

16. And the heaven will split asunder, for that Day it will be frail.

وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ
وَاهِيَةٌ ۝١٦

17. And the angels will be on its edges. And eight (of them), that Day, shall be upholding the Throne of your Lord, above them.

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ عَلَىٰ أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ
رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَنِيَةٌ ۝١٧

18. That Day you will be brought (to judgment). No secret of yours will be hidden.

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَىٰ مِنْكُمْ
خَافِيَةٌ ۝١٨

19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand, he will say: "Take, read my record."

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ
هَآؤُمْ أَقْرَأُوا كِتَابِيهِ ۝١٩

20. “Indeed, I knew that I would meet my reckoning.”

إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلْقٍ حِسَابِيهِ ۖ

21. So he will be in a state of bliss.

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ۝

22. In a high Garden.

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۝

23. Its clusters of fruits shall be hanging within easy reach.

قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ۝

24. Eat and drink at ease for that which you have sent before in the days of the past.

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ ۝

25. And as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say: “Would that I had not been given my record.”

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ فَيَقُولُ
يَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيهِ ۖ

26. “And had never known what my account was.”

وَلَمْ أَدْرِ مَا حِسَابِيهِ ۖ

27. “Would that, it had been the decisive (death).”

يَلَيْتَهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ۖ

28. “Has not availed me my wealth.”

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيهِ ۖ

29. "Gone from me is my authority."

هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيَّةٌ

30. (It will be said) seize him then shackle him.

خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ

31. Then cast him into Hell.

ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ

32. Then in a chain whereof the length is seventy cubits, fasten him.

ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا
فَأَسْلُكُوهُ

33. Indeed, he used not to believe in Allah, the Most High.

إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ

34. Nor did he encourage for the feeding of the needy.

وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ

35. So for him this day here, (there is) no true friend.

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هَاهُنَا حَمِيمٌ

36. Nor any food except from the discharge of wounds.

وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِينٍ

37. None will eat it except the sinners.

لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ

38. Not so, I swear by that which you see.

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ

39. And that which you do not see.

وَمَا لَا تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Indeed, this is the word of a noble Messenger.

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And it is not the word of a poet. Little it is that you believe.

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Nor the word of a soothsayer. Little it is that you remember.

وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. (It is) a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And if he (Muhammad) had forged about Us some saying.

وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. We would have seized him by the right hand.

لَاخْذًا مِّنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Then We would have severed his life-artery.

ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Then no one of you could have withheld (Us) from this.

فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And indeed, it (the Quran) is a reminder for the righteous.

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذْكُرَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And indeed, We know that among you are those who deny.

وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And indeed, it will be an anguish for the disbelievers.

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And indeed, this is the truth with certainty.

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥١﴾

52. So, glorify the name of your Lord, the Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥٢﴾



AlMaarij الْمَعَارِج

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. A questioner asked for a punishment about to befall.

سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ١

2. Upon the disbelievers, of it there is no preventer.

لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ٢

3. From Allah, the Owner of the ways of ascent.

مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ٣

4. Ascend the angels and the Spirit to Him in a Day whose measure is fifty thousand years.

تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ ٤
كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ٥

5. So be patient, a gracious patience.

فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا ٥

6. Indeed, they see it far off.

إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ٦

7. And We see it near.

وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا ٧

8. The Day when the sky
will be like murky oil.

يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْمُهْلِ

9. And the mountains will
be like carded wool.

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ

10. And no friend will
ask of a friend.

وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا

11. Though they will be
shown to each other. The
criminal will wish that he
could be ransomed from the
punishment of that Day by
his children.

يُبْصَرُونَ وَهُمْ يَوَدُّ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي
مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍ بَنِيهِ

12. And his wife, and his
brother.

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ

13. And his kinsfolk
who gave him shelter.

وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ

14. And whoever is on the
earth, all, then it might save
him.

وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ
يُنْجِيهِ

15. Nay, indeed, it is the
flame of the blazing Fire.

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَنَارٌ

16. That will eat up the
very flesh.

نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوْىِ

17. Calling him who drew away and turned his back.

تَدْعُوا مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّى

18. And collected (wealth) then guarded it.

وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَى

19. Indeed, man has been created impatient.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا

20. When affliction befalls him, (he is) discontented.

إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا

21. And when good touches him, (he is) stingy.

وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا

22. Except those who are the performers of prayer.

إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ

23. Those who are steadfast in their prayer.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ
دَائِمُونَ

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right.

وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ
حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ

25. For the beggar and the deprived.

لِلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ

26. And those who believe in the Day of Recompense.

وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ
بِیَوْمِ

الدِّينِ^{لص}
٢٦

27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ
مُشْفِقُونَ^ج
٢٧

28. Indeed, the punishment of their Lord, none can feel secure.

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ^ج
٢٨

29. And those who guard their private parts (chastity).

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ
حِفْظُونَ^ل
٢٩

30. Except from their wives or those whom their right hands possess, then indeed (in their case) they are not blameworthy.

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ^ج
٣٠

31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are they who are the transgressors.

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْعَادُونَ^ج
٣١

32. And those who keep their trusts, and their promises.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ
رَاعُونَ^ص
٣٢

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ
قَائِمُونَ

34. And those who guard their prayer.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ
يُحَافِظُونَ

35. Such shall be in the Gardens, honored.

أُولَئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ

36. So, what is (the matter) with those who disbelieve, hastening (from) before you.

فَمَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلَكَ
مُهْطِعِينَ

37. From the right and from the left, in groups.

عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ
عِزِينَ

38. Does every person among them desire that he will be admitted into the garden of delight.

أَيُّطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ
يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ

39. Nay, indeed, We have created them from that which they know.

كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ

40. Not so, I swear by the Lord of the easts and the wests, We indeed have the power.

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ
إِنَّا لَقَدِيرُونَ

41. Over that We can replace (them) with better than them, and We are not to be outdone.

عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ
بِمَسْبُوقِينَ

42. So leave them to converse vainly, and amuse themselves, until they meet the Day of theirs which they are being promised.

فَذَرُهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلْقُوا
يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ

43. The Day when they emerge from the graves in haste as if they are racing towards a goal.

يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا
كَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ نَصَبٍ يُوفَضُونَ

44. Their eyes downcast, humiliation covering them. That is the Day which they had been promised.

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ
ذِلَّةٌ ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي كَانُوا
يُوْعَدُونَ



Noah نُوح

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Indeed, We sent Noah to his people, (saying): “Warn your people before that there comes upon them a painful punishment.”

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

2. He (Noah) said: “O my people, indeed I am to you a clear warner.”

قَالَ يَقُومِ إِلَيَّ لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. “That worship Allah, and fear Him, and obey me.”

أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿٣﴾

4. “He will forgive you of your sins, and respite you until a term appointed. Indeed, the term of Allah when it comes, cannot be delayed. If you knew.”

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُخِرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. He said: “My Lord, indeed, I called my people night and day.”

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا
وَنَهَارًا ۝

6. “But my calling increased them not except in flight.”

فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ۝

7. “And indeed, whenever I called them that You may forgive them, they thrust their fingers into their ears, and covered themselves with their garments, and persisted, and became arrogant with greater arrogance.”

وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا
أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا
ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
اسْتِكْبَارًا ۝

8. “Then indeed, I called them openly.”

ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهَارًا ۝

9. “Then indeed, I publicly proclaimed to them, and I have appealed to them in private.”

ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ
إِسْرَارًا ۝

10. And I said: “Seek forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, He is All Forgiving.”

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
غَفَّارًا ۝

11. “He will send from heaven abundant rains upon you.”

يُرْسِلُ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ۝
١١

12. “And He will give you increase in wealth and children, and will provide for you gardens, and will provide for you rivers.”

وَيُمْدِدْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَيَبْنِيَنَّ وَيَجْعَلْ
لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ۝
١٢

13. “What is (the matter) with you that you hope not toward Allah for dignity.”

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ۝
١٣

14. “Although He created you in successive stages.”

وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ۝
١٤

15. “Do you not see how Allah has created seven heavens, one above the other.”

أَلَمْ تَرَ وَكَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ
سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۝
١٥

16. “And made the moon a light in them, and made the sun a lamp.”

وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ
الشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا ۝
١٦

17. “And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth as a growth.”

وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ۝
١٧

18. “Then He will return you into it, and He will

ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ

bring you forth, (a new)
forth bringing.”

إِخْرَاجًا
١٨

19. “And Allah has made
for you the earth wide
spread.”

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ
بِسَاطًا
١٩

20. “That you may walk
therein, in open paths.”

لَتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا
٢٠

21. Noah said: “My Lord,
they indeed have disobeyed
me and have followed those
whose wealth and whose
children will not increase
him except in loss.”

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ ائْتِمُّ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبِعُوا
مَنْ لَمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلَدُهُ إِلَّا
خَسَارًا
٢١

22. “And they have plotted
a mighty plot.”

وَمَكْرُوا مَكْرًا كُبَّارًا
٢٢

23. And they said: “Do
not abandon your gods,
and do not abandon Wadd,
nor Suwa, nor Yaghuth, and
Yauq, and Nasr.”

وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ
وَدًّا وَلَا سُوءًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ
وَنَسْرًا
٢٣

24. And indeed they have
led astray many. And

وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ

increase not the wrongdoers
except in error.

الْأَضْلَآءُ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Because of their
sins they were drowned,
then made to enter into
Fire. Then they found none
as helper to them besides
Allah.

لَمَّا خَطَّيْتُهِمْ أَغْرَقُوا فَأَدْخِلُوا نَارًا
فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
أَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And Noah said:
“My Lord, leave not on
the earth from among the
disbelievers any dweller.”

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ
مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. “Indeed, if you leave
them, they would lead
astray Your servants and
would beget none except
sinners, disbelievers.”

إِنَّكَ إِنْ تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا
يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. “My Lord, forgive me
and my parents and
whoever has entered my
house as a believer, and all
believing men and all
believing women, and
increase not the wrongdoers
in anything except in ruin.”

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ
بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾



AlJinn الْجِن

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Say: “It has been revealed to me that a group of the jinn listened.” Then they said: “Indeed we have heard a wonderful Quran.”

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ
الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا

2. “It guides to the right way, so we have believed in it. And we shall never associate with our Lord anyone.”

يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَنُ
نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا

3. “And that our Lord’s majesty is exalted. He has not taken a wife, nor a son.”

وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً
وَلَا وَلَدًا

4. “And that our foolish one has been saying against Allah an atrocious lie.”

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ
شَطَطًا

5. “And that we thought that the mankind and the jinn would never utter against Allah a lie.”

وَأَنَا ظَنَنَّا أَنْ لَنْ تَقُولَ الْإِنْسُ
وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا

6. “And that there were people among the mankind who used to seek refuge with people among the jinn, so they increased them in revolt.”

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ يَعُوذُونَ
بِرِجَالٍ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ
رَهَقًا

7. “And that they had thought, same as you thought, that Allah would never send anyone (as a messenger).”

وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ
يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا

8. “And that we have sought (to reach) the heaven, but found it filled with stern guards and burning flames.”

وَأَنَا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مُلِئَتْ
حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهَبًا

9. “And that we used to sit there in stations for hearing (eavesdropping), but whoever listens now, he finds for him a burning flam lying in ambush.”

وَأَنَا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ
فَمَنْ يَسْتَمِعِ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شِهَابًا
رَاصِدًا

10. “And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those on earth, or their Lord intends for them the right way.”

وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرُّ أُرِيدَ بِهِمْ فِي
الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ
رَشَدًا

11. “And that among us are righteous, and among us are otherwise. We are sects having divided ways.”

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ
كُنَّا طَرَائِقَ قِدَدًا

12. “And that we think that we can neither escape Allah in the earth, nor can we escape Him by flight.”

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّنْ نُّعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا

13. “And that when we heard the guidance (the Quran), we believed in it. So whoever believes in his Lord, will then not fear deprivation, nor injustice.”

وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَىٰ آمَنَّا بِهِ فَمَنْ
يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا
رَهَقًا

14. “And that among us are those who have surrendered (to Allah), and among us are unjust. So whoever has surrendered, then such have sought the right way.”

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ
فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا
رَشَدًا

15. “And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.”

وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ
حَطَبًا^ل

16. And that If they had been steadfast on the right way, We would have given them to drink abundant water.

وَأَنْ لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ
لَأَسْقَيْنَهُمْ مَّاءً غَدَقًا^ل

17. That We might try them by that (blessing). And whoever turns away from the remembrance of his Lord, He shall cause him to enter in a severe punishment.

لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ
رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا^ط

18. And that the mosques are for Allah, so do not call upon along with Allah anyone.

وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ
أَحَدًا^ل

19. And that when the servant of Allah stood up supplicating Him, they almost became (crowded) on him, stifling.

وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا
يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا^ط

20. Say: “I only call upon my Lord, and I do not

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ

associate with Him anyone.”

أَحَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Say: “Indeed, I have no power to cause any harm for you, nor any good.”

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا

رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. Say: “Indeed, no one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find other than Him any refuge.”

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ
أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. “(Mine is) but to convey from Allah and His messages. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, for him is the fire of Hell, they shall abide therein forever.”

إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً وَمَنْ يَعْصِ
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ
خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Until when they see that which they are promised, then they shall know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ
فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا
وَأَقْلُ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Say: “I do not know if what you are promised is near, or if my Lord appoints a lengthy term for it.”

قُلْ إِن أَدْرِىٰ أَقْرَبُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ
يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّي أَمَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. The Knower of the unseen and He does not reveal His unseen (secrets) to anyone.

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِهِ
أَحَدًا^{٢٦}

27. Except whom He has chosen of messengers. Then indeed, He appoints before him and behind him guards.

إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ
يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ
رَصَدًا^{٢٧}

28. That He may know that indeed they have conveyed the messages of their Lord, and He has encompassed whatever is with them, and He has enumerated all things in count.

لِيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ
وَآخَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْطَىٰ كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا^{٢٨}





AlMuzzammil

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. O you wrapped up in garments.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُزَّمِّلُ

2. Stand (in prayer) at night except a little.

قُمْ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

3. Half of it, or lessen from it a little.

نِصْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا

4. Or add to it, and recite the Quran with measured recitation.

أَوْزِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا

5. Indeed, We shall send down upon you a heavy word.

إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا

6. Indeed, the rising by night is more effective for controlling the self, and more suitable for words.

إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا

7. Indeed, for you in the day is a prolonged occupation.

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا

8. And remember the name of your Lord, and devote yourself to Him with complete devotion.

وَادْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ
تَبَتُّلاً

9. The Lord of the east and the west, there is no god except Him, so take Him as a Defender.

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا

10. And be patient over what they say, and depart from them, a noble departure.

وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ
هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا

11. And leave Me and those who deny, the prosperous ones, and give them respite a little.

وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِيَ النَّعْمَةِ
وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا

12. Indeed, with us are heavy shackles, and a blazing Fire.

إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا

13. And food that chokes and a painful punishment.

وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

14. On the Day, the earth and the mountains will be in violent shake, and the mountains will become a heap of pouring sand.

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ
وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيرًا مَّهِيلًا

15. Indeed, We have sent to you a messenger (Muhammad) as a witness over you, just as We sent to Pharaoh a messenger.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا^ل شَاهِدًا
عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ
رَسُولًا^ط

16. But Pharaoh disobeyed the messenger. So We seized him with a firm seizure.

فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ
أَخْذًا وَبِيلًا^ج

17. Then how will you protect yourselves, if you disbelieve, on the Day that will make the children white haired (old).

فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِن كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا
يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا^ح

18. The heaven will break apart there from. His promise has to be fulfilled.

السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ^ط كَانَ وَعْدُهُ
مَفْعُولًا^ج

19. Indeed, this is an admonition. So whoever wills, let him take a path to his Lord.

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ^ج فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ
رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا^ع

20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand (in

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ

prayer) nearly two thirds of the night, and half of it, and one third of it, and (so do) a group of those with you, And Allah measures the night and the day. He knows that you will not be able to do it (pray all night), so He has turned to you in forgiveness. So recite what is easy for you of the Quran. He knows that there will be sick among you, and others traveling in the land seeking from Allah's bounty, and others fighting in the cause of Allah. So recite what is easy for you from it. And establish the prayer and give the poor due, and loan Allah a goodly loan. And whatever you may send forward for yourselves of good, you shall find it with Allah. That is better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness from Allah.

تُكَلِّمُ اللَّيْلَ وَنِصْفَهُ وَتُكَلِّمُ ط وَطَائِفَةً
مِّنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ ط وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ
وَالنَّهَارَ ط عَلِمَ أَن لَّنْ مُّحْصَوهُ فَتَاب
عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِّنَ
الْقُرْآنِ ط عَلِمَ أَن سَيَكُونُ مِّنْكُمْ
مَّرْضَىٰ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِّنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ
وآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ط
فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَقَرِّضُوا اللَّهَ
قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ
مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ
وَأَعْظَمَ ط أَجْرًا ط وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ

Indeed Allah is All
Forgiving, All Merciful.

اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ





اَلْمُدَّثِّرُ AlMuddassir

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. O you (Muhammad) enveloped (in garments).	يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ^{لا}
2. Arise and warn.	قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ ^{لاص}
3. And proclaim your Lord's greatness.	وَرَبِّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ^{لاص}
4. And keep your garments pure.	وَتِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ^{لاص}
5. And avoid uncleanness.	وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ^{لاص}
6. And do not confer favor (expecting) to get more.	وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْثِرُ ^{لاص}
7. And for (the sake of) your Lord be patient.	وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ^ط
8. Then, when the Trumpet is blown.	فَإِذَا نُفِثَ فِي النَّاقُورِ ^{لا}

9. That day shall be a difficult Day.

فَذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مِّدٍ يَّوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. For the disbelievers, not easy.

عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ غَيْرٌ يَّسِيْرٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Leave Me and whom I created alone.

ذَرْنِيْ وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيْدًا ﴿١١﴾

12. And to whom I granted wealth in abundance.

وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا لَّمَّوْدًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. And sons present (with him).

وَبَنِيْنَ شُهُوْدًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And made for him (life) smooth (easy).

وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَمْهِيْدًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. Then he desires that I should give him more.

ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ اَنْ اَزِيْدَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Nay, indeed, he has been stubborn to Our verses.

كَلَّا اِنَّهٗ كَانَ لِاِيْتِنَا عَنِيدًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. I shall soon impose on him a hard ascent (torment).

سَاُرْهِقُهٗ صَعُوْدًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. Indeed, he pondered and devised a plan.

اِنَّهٗ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. So may he be destroyed,
how he devised a plan.

فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ١٩

20. Then, may he be
destroyed, how he devised a
plan.

ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ٢٠

21. Then he looked.

ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ٢١

22. Then he frowned and
scowled.

ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ٢٢

23. Then he turned his back
and was arrogant.

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ٢٣

24. Then he said: "This is
nothing but magic, (handed
down) from the past."

فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُورَثُ ٢٤

25. This is nothing but
the word of a mortal.

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ٢٥

26. I shall cast him into
Hell.

سَأُصْلِيهِ سَقَرَ ٢٦

27. And what do you know
what Hell is.

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سَقَرُ ٢٧

28. It spares nothing, nor
does it leave.

لَا تَبْقَى وَلَا تَذَرُ ٢٨

29. It scorches the man.

لَوَاحَةٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ٢٩

30. Over it are nineteen (angels).

ط
عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ

31. And We have not appointed the keepers of the Fire except angels. And We have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً
وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا

That those who were given the Scripture are convinced, and those who have believed are increased in (their) faith.

لَيَسْتَيَقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
وَيَزِدَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِيمَانًا

And will not doubt those who were given the Scripture, and the believers.

وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ

And that those in whose hearts is a disease, and the disbelievers may say: "What does Allah intend by this as a parable."

وَلَيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ
وََالْكَافِرُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا
مَثَلًا

Thus does Allah lead astray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. And none knows the hosts of your

كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا

Lord except Him. And
this is not but a reminder
to mankind.

هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْبَشَرِ^ط
ع ٣

32. Nay, By the moon.

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ^ل
ع ٣٢

33. And the night when it
departs.

وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ^ل
ع ٣٣

34. And the morning when
it brightens.

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَصْفَرِ^ل
ع ٣٤

35. Indeed, this is one of the
mighty (things).

إِنَّمَا لِاحْدَى الْكُبَرِ^ل
ع ٣٥

36. A warning to mankind.

نَذِيرًا لِلْبَشَرِ^ل
ع ٣٦

37. Unto whoever who
desires among you to go
forward or to stay behind.

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ
يَتَأَخَّرَ^ط
ع ٣٧

38. Every soul is a pledge
for what it has earned.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ^و
ع ٣٨

39. Except the people of the
right hand.

إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ^ظ
ع ٣٩

40. In Gardens, they will
ask one another.

فِي جَنَّاتٍ^ط يَتَسَاءَلُونَ^ل
ع ٤٠

41. About the criminals.

عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. What has brought you into Hell.

مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. They will say: "We were not among those who prayed."

قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. "Nor were we those who fed the poor."

وَلَمْ نَكُ نَطْعُمُ الْمُسْكِينِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. "And we used to talk vain with those who talked vain."

وَكُنَّا نَحُوضُ مَعَ الْخَاطِبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. "And we used to deny the Day of Recompense."

وَكُنَّا نَكْذِبُ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. "Until there came to us (the death) the certainty."

حَتَّىٰ آتَانَا الْيَقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. So shall not benefit them intercession of the intercessors.

فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Then what is (the matter) with them that from the reminder they turn away.

فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكَرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. As if they were wild donkeys.

كَأَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Fleeing away from a lion.

ط
فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. But, every person among them desires that he should be given pages spread out.

بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَى
صُحُفًا مَنشُورَةً ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Nay, but they do not fear the Hereafter.

ط
كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Nay, indeed this (Quran) is a reminder.

ج
كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذْكِرَةٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. So whoever wills, will take admonition.

ط
فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And they will never take admonition except that Allah wills. He is worthy to be feared, and worthy to forgive.

ط
وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ هُوَ
أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿٥٦﴾





الْقِيَمَةُ AlQiamah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Nay, I swear by the Day of Resurrection.

لَا أَقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ۝١

2. And nay, I swear by the reproaching self.

وَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ۝٢

3. Does man think that We shall not assemble his bones.

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ لَّنْ نَجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُ ۝٣

4. Yes, We have the power on putting together his fingertips.

بَلَىٰ قَدِيرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ ۝٤

5. But man desires that he may continue committing sins.

بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ۝٥

6. He asks: "When is the Day of Resurrection."

يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَمَةِ ۝٦

7. So when vision is dazzled.

فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۝٧

8. And the moon is eclipsed.

وَحَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ^٨

9. And the sun and the moon are brought together.

وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ^٩

10. Man will say on that day: "Where is the escape."

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفْرَجُ^{١٠}

11. Nay, there is no refuge.

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ^{١١}

12. Unto your Lord that Day shall be the place of rest.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ^{١٢}

13. That Day man shall be informed of what he sent before and left behind.

يُنَبِّئُوا الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ^{١٣}
وَأَخَّرَ

14. But, man will be a witness against himself.

بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ^{١٤}

15. Even if he offers his excuses.

وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ^{١٥}

16. Move not your tongue concerning it (the Quran) to make haste therewith.

لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ^{١٦}

17. Indeed, upon Us is its collection, and its recitation.

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ^{١٧}

18. So, when We have recited it, then follow its recitation.

فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Then, indeed, it is upon Us its clarification.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Nay, but you love the worldly life.

كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And leave the Hereafter.

وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. (Some) faces that Day shall be radiant.

وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Looking at their Lord.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And (some) faces that Day shall be gloomy.

وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Thinking that it is about to befall on them a calamity.

تَظُنُّ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Nay, when it (the soul) reaches the throat.

كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ النَّرَاقِي ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And it is said: "who is an enchanter (to cure)."

وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And he (dying man) thinks that it is separation.

وَضَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And the leg is joined to the leg.

وَالْتَفَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ

30. To your Lord, that Day, will be the drive.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقُ

31. So neither he affirmed, nor prayed.

فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ

32. But he denied and turned away.

وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ

33. Then he went to his kinsfolk, arrogantly.

ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّىٰ

34. Woe to you, (and) then (again) woe.

أُولَىٰ لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ

35. Then (again), woe to you (and) then (again) woe.

ثُمَّ أُولَىٰ لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ

36. Does man think that he will be left neglected.

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى



37. Was he not a sperm from semen, which is emitted.

أَلَمْ يَكُنْ نُطْفَةً مِّنْ مَّنًى يُّمْنَىٰ

38. Then he was a blood clot, then He formed (him) then proportioned.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ

39. Then He made from it two kinds, the male and the female.

فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ط



40. Is not that (Creator) Able to give life to the dead.

أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَى أَنْ

يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَى



الدَّهْر AdDahr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Has there (not) come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing (even) to be mentioned.

هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ﴿١﴾

2. Indeed, We created man from a sperm drop mixture, that We may try him, then We made him hearing, seeing.

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

3. Indeed, We guided him to the way, whether be he grateful or be he ungrateful.

إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ﴿٣﴾

4. Indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains, and collars, and a blazing Fire.

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا ﴿٤﴾

5. Indeed, the righteous shall drink from a cup whose mixture is of camphor.

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ۝

6. A spring of which the slaves of Allah shall drink, making it gush forth abundantly.

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ۝

7. (Those) who fulfill (their) vows, and they fear a Day whose evil shall be wide spread.

يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا ۝

8. And who feed with food, for the love of Him, the poor, and the orphan, and the captive.

وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ۝

9. (Saying) “We feed you only for the sake of Allah, we neither seek from you any reward, nor thanks.”

إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكْرًا ۝

10. “Indeed, we fear from our Lord a Day, frowning, distressful.”

إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبَّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ۝

11. So Allah shall save them from the evil of that Day

فَوْقَهُمْ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَ

and give them radiance and joy.

لَقَهُمْ نُصْرَةٌ وَسُرُورًا ﴿١١﴾

12. And will reward them, for what they patiently endured, garden and silk (garments).

وَجَزَاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. Reclining therein upon high couches, they will not see therein (burning) sun, nor (freezing) cold.

مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرُونَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And the shades thereof shall cover upon them, and its fruits shall hang low within their reach.

وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلُّهَا وَذُلَّتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَدْلِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. And there shall be passed round among them, vessels of silver, and goblets of crystal.

وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِآنِيَةٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. Crystal (clear glass made) from silver, which will have been filled in due measure.

قَوَارِيرًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of ginger.

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. A fountain therein
(Paradise) named Salsabil.

عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. And round about them
will (serve) boys of
everlasting youth. When
you see them, you would
think them scattered pearls.

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا
رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا
مَّنثُورًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And when you look
there, you would see delight,
and a great kingdom.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا
كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Upon them shall be the
garments of fine green silk,
and rich brocade. And they
shall be adorned with
bracelets of silver. And
their Lord shall give them
to drink a pure wine.

عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سَبْعُ خُضْرٍ
وَاسْتَبْرَقُ ۖ وَحُلُّوْا أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ
وَسَقَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. Indeed, this is for
you a reward, and your
endeavors have been
appreciated.

إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ
سَعْيُكُمْ مَّشْكُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Indeed, it is We who
have sent down to you (O
Muhammad) the Quran in
stages.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ
تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So be patient for the command of your Lord, and do not obey from among them, sinner or disbeliever.

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ
اِثْمًا اَوْ كُفُوًا ^ج


25. And remember the name of your Lord, morning and evening.

وَادْكُرْ اِسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً
وَاَصِيلاً ^ط


26. And during the night, prostrate before Him, and glorify Him a long (part of the) night.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلاً
طَوِيلاً 

27. Indeed, these (disbelievers) love the quickly attainable (world), and leave behind them a heavy Day.

اِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذُرُونَ
وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلاً 

28. It is We who have created them, and We have strengthened their forms. And when We will, We can replace with others like them with a complete replacement.

اَنَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا اَسْرَهُمْ
وَ اِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا اَمْثَالَهُمْ
تَبْدِيلاً 

29. Indeed, this is a reminder. So whoever wills,

اِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ^ج فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلَى

let him take the way to his Lord.

رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٦﴾

30. And you cannot will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All knowing, All Wise.

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. He admits whom He wills into His mercy. And the wrongdoers, He has prepared for them a painful punishment.

يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾





AlMursalat الْمُرْسَلَات

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By those (winds) which are sent in succession.

وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا

2. Which then blow violently.

فَالْعَصْفَاتِ عَصْفًا

3. And lift up (the clouds and) scatter them.

وَالنَّشْرَاتِ نَشْرًا

4. Then split (them) asunder.

فَالْفُرْقَاتِ فُرْقًا

5. Then infuse (the hearts) with the remembrance (of Allah).

فَالْمُلْقَاتِ ذِكْرًا

6. (As) an excuse or (as) a warning.

عَذْرًا أَوْ تَنْذِيرًا

7. Indeed, that which you are being promised, must happen.

إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ

8. Then, when the stars
lose their lights.

فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُمِسَتْ
٨

9. And when the heaven is
cleft asunder.

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ
٩

10. And when the
mountains are blown away.

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ
١٠

11. And when the
messengers' time of
appointment has come.

وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقِيتَتْ
١١

12. For what day was it
postponed.

لَا يَوْمٍ أُجِّلَتْ
١٢

13. For the Day of
Decision.

لِيَوْمِ الْقُضْلِ
١٣

14. And what do you know
what the Day of Decision is.

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْقُضْلِ
١٤

15. Woe that Day to the
deniers.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
١٥

16. Did We not destroy the
former (people).

أَلَمْ تَهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ
١٦

17. Then We shall follow
them up with those of latter.

ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْآخَرِينَ
١٧

18. Thus do We deal with
the criminals.

كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ
١٨

19. Woe that Day to the deniers.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Did We not create you from a worthless fluid.

أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Then We kept it in a secure place (womb).

فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. For an appointed term.

إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. So We did measure, and We are the Best to measure.

فَقَدَرْنَا ^{صَلٰ}فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Woe that Day to the deniers.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Have We not made the earth a receptacle.

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. (Both) for the living and the dead.

أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And We placed therein firm mountains, and have given you to drink sweet water.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رِأْسِيًّا شَمُخًّٰتٍ وَ
أَسْقَيْنَاكُمْ مَّاءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Woe that Day to the deniers.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. (It will be said) go off to that which you used to deny.

إِنطَلِقُوا إِلَى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

30. Go off to the shadow which has three columns.

إِنطَلِقُوا إِلَى ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

31. Neither cool shade, nor of use against the fire flame.

لَا ظِلِّيلٌ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْهَبِ ﴿٣٣﴾

32. Indeed, it throws off sparks (as huge) as castles.

إِنَّمَا تَرْتَبِي بُشَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٤﴾

33. As if they were yellow camels.

كَأَنَّهُ جُمَلٌ صُفْرٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

34. Woe that Day to the deniers.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

35. This is the Day they shall not speak.

هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

36. And it will not be permitted for them to offer any excuses.

وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

37. Woe that Day to the deniers.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

38. This is the Day of Decision. We have gathered

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ جَمَعْنَاكُمْ

you, and those who had gone before.

وَالْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. So, if you have a plan, then plan it against Me.

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُوا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Woe that Day to the deniers.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Indeed, the righteous shall be amidst shades and springs.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلِّ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And fruits from whatever they desire.

وَفَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Eat and drink with satisfaction for what you used to do.

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Woe that Day to the deniers.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Eat and enjoy for a while, indeed, you are criminals.

كُلُوا وَتَمَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ أَجْرُمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Woe that Day to the deniers.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And when it is said to them, Bow down (before Allah) they do not bow down.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ارْكَعُوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Woe that Day to the deniers.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Then in what message after this (Quran) will they believe.

فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾





النَّبَا AnNaba

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. About what are they inquiring.

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. About the great news.

عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. That over which they are in disagreement.

الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Nay, they shall soon know.

كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. Then nay, they shall soon know.

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Have We not made the earth a resting place.

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا ﴿٦﴾

7. And the mountains as stakes.

وَالْجِبَالِ أَوْتَادًا ﴿٧﴾

8. And We have created you as pairs.

وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ﴿٨﴾

9. And We have made your sleep (a means) for rest.

وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ۝٩

10. And We have made the night as a covering.

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ۝١٠

11. And We have made the day for livelihood.

وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ۝١١

12. And We have built above you seven strong (heavens).

وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ۝١٢

13. And We have made a bright, blazing lamp.

وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ۝١٣

14. And We have sent down from the rain clouds abundant water.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ۝١٤

15. That We may produce thereby grain and vegetation.

لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ۝١٥

16. And gardens of thick growth.

وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا ۝١٦

17. Indeed, the Day of Decision is an appointed time.

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفُصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا ۝١٧

18. The day when the Trumpet is blown, then you

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ

shall come forth in
multitudes.

أَفْوَاجًا^ل


19. And the heaven will be
opened, so will be as gates.

وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا^ل


20. And the mountains are
moved, so will be as a
mirage.

وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا^ط


21. Indeed, Hell is a place
of ambush.

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا^ص



22. For the rebellious, a
dwelling place.

لِلطَّغْيِينِ مَابًا^ل


23. They shall remain
lodged therein for ages.

لَيَبِثْنَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا^ج


24. They shall not taste
therein coolness, nor drink.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا^ل


25. Except boiling water
and the discharge from
wounds.

إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا^ل


26. An appropriate
recompense.

جَزَاءً وَفَاتًا^ط


27. Indeed, they were not
expecting any reckoning.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا^ل


28. And they had denied
Our verses as utterly false.

وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كَذَّابًا^ط


29. And all things have We recorded in a Book.

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا ۝
٢٩

30. So taste, for We shall never increase you except in torment.

فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَّزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ۝
٣٠

31. Indeed, for the righteous is an abode of success.

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ۝
٣١

32. Gardens and grapevines.

حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ۝
٣٢

33. And maidens of equal age.

وَكَوَاعِبَ أُنثَىٰ ۝
٣٣

34. And a full cup.

وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا ۝
٣٤

35. They shall not hear therein idle talk, nor falsehood.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذْبًا ۝
٣٥

36. A reward from your Lord, a generous gift (due by) account.

جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ۝
٣٦

37. Lord of the heavens and the earth, and whatever is between them, the Beneficent, none can have the power before Him to speak.

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ۝
٣٧

38. The Day when the Spirit and the angels shall stand in ranks. They shall not speak except the one whom the Merciful permits, and who speaks what is right.

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا
لَّا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ
وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ﴿٢٨﴾

39. That is the True Day. So whoever wills, let him take the path to his Lord.

ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ
رَبِّهِ مَآبًا ﴿٢٩﴾

40. Indeed, We have warned you of the torment near (at hand), the Day when man will see all that his hands have sent forward, and the disbeliever will say: "Would that I were mere dust."

إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا
يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ
وَيَقُولُ الْكَفِرُ يَلَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ
تُرَابًا ﴿٣٠﴾





النَّازِعَات AnNaziat

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By those (angels) who pull out with violence.

وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا

2. And those who draw out gently.

وَالنَّاشِطَاتِ نَشْطًا

3. And those who glide about swiftly.

وَالسَّابِحَاتِ سَبْحًا

4. Then hasten out as in race (to carry commands).

فَالسَّابِقَاتِ سَبْقًا

5. Then conduct the affairs.

فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا

6. The Day when the quake shall cause a violent jolt.

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ

7. Which is followed by another jolt.

تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ

8. Hearts on that Day shall tremble with fear.

قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ

9. Their eyes humbled.

أَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ

10. They say: "Shall we really be restored to our former state."

يَقُولُونَ عَرَانَا لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي
الْحَافِرَةِ

11. "What, when we shall have become hollow, rotten bones."

إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا خِرَّةً

12. They say: "It would then be a return with sheer loss."

قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذَا كَرَّرْتَ خَاسِرَةً

13. Then only, it would be a single shout.

فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

14. Then they will be suddenly upon earth alive.

فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ

15. Has there reached you the story of Moses.

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى

16. When his Lord called out to him in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ
طُوًى

17. Go to Pharaoh, indeed he has become rebellious.

إِذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى

18. Then say: “Would you (be willing) to that you purify yourself.”

فَقُلْ هَلْ لَّكَ إِلَىٰ أَنْ تَزْكِيَ^ل
١٨

19. “And I may guide you to your Lord, so you may have fear (of Him).”

وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ^ج فَتَخْشَىٰ^ج
١٩

20. Then he (Moses) showed him the great sign.

فَأَرَاهُ^ص الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ^ن
٢٠

21. But he (Pharaoh) denied and disobeyed.

فَكَذَّبَ^ص وَعَصَىٰ^ن
٢١

22. Then, he turned back striving hard.

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَىٰ^ص
٢٢

23. Then gathered he and summoned.

فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَىٰ^ص
٢٣

24. Then he proclaimed: “I am your Lord, the highest.”

فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَىٰ^ص
٢٤

25. So Allah seized him (and made) an example for the after (life) and the former.

فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ
وَالْأُولَىٰ^ط
٢٥

26. Indeed, in this is a lesson for him who fears.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَنْ يَخْشَىٰ^ط
٢٦

27. Are you harder to create, or is the heaven,

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ السَّمَاءُ^ط

He built it.

بَنَاهَا ^{وقفه} ٢٧

28. He raised its vault high, then proportioned it.

رَفَعَ سَمَكَهَا فَسَوَّيَهَا ^{لا} ٢٨

29. And He covered its night (with darkness), and He brought forth its day (with light).

وَ أَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَ أَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا ^ص ٢٩

30. And the earth, after that, He spread out.

وَ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ رَحَّاهَا ^ط ٣٠

31. He brought out, from within it, its water and its pasture.

أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَ مَرْعَاهَا ^ص ٣١

32. And the mountains, He fixed firmly.

وَ الْجِبَالَ أَمْسَدَهَا ^{لا} ٣٢

33. A sustenance for you and for your cattle.

مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ^ط ٣٣

34. Then, when there comes the greatest catastrophe.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَى ^{صله} ٣٤

35. The Day when man shall remember what he strove for.

يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَى ^{لا} ٣٥

36. And Hell shall be laid open for (every) one who sees.

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَنْ يَرَى ^ص ٣٦

37. Then as for him who had rebelled.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ طَغَى^ل
٣٧

38. And preferred the life of the world.

وَأَثَرَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا^ل
٣٨

39. Then indeed, Hell shall be his abode.

فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى^ط
٣٩

40. And as for him who had feared to stand before his Lord and restrained himself from evil desires.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَهَمَى^ل
النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَى^ط
٤٠

41. Then indeed, Paradise shall be his abode.

فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى^ط
٤١

42. They ask you (O Muhammad), about the Hour. When is its appointed time.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ^ط
مُرْسُهَا^ط
٤٢

43. In what (position) are you of mentioning it.

فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا^ط
٤٣

44. With your Lord is the (knowledge) term thereof.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهَىٰهَا^ط
٤٤

45. You are only a warner (to him) who fears it.

إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ مَّنْ يَخْشَىٰهَا^ط
٤٥

46. It will be as, on the day when they see it, if they had

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبُثُوا إِلَّا

not stayed except for an
evening or the morning
thereof.

عَشِيَّةً أَوْ صُحْبَهَا^ع





عَبَسَ Abasa

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. He frowned **and** turned away.

عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى

2. **Because** there came to him the blind man.

أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى

3. And **what** would make you know **that** he might be purified.

وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهٗ يَزَكَّى

4. **Or** be reminded, **then** might benefit him the reminding.

أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى

5. As for **him** **who** thinks himself self-sufficient.

أَمَّا مَنِ اسْتَغْنَى

6. **Then** to him you give attention.

فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّى

7. And **no** (blame) upon you **if** he is **not** purified.

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزَكَّى

8. And as for him who came to you striving (for knowledge).

وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى^{لَا}


9. And he fears (Allah).

وَهُوَ يَخْشَى^{لَا}


10. So from him you are distracted.

فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّى^ج


11. Nay, indeed, they (verses of Quran) are a reminder.

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ^{نَا}


12. So whoever wills, let him remember it.

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَّرْهُ^م


13. (Recorded) in honored scrolls.

فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ^{لَا}



14. Exalted, purified.

مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ^{لَا}


15. In the hands of scribes (angels).

بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ^{لَا}


16. Noble, virtuous.

كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ^ط


17. Be destroyed man, how ungrateful he is.

قُتِلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ^ط


18. From what a thing did He create him.

ط
مِنْ أَيْ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. From a sperm drop. He created him, then set him his destiny.

ط
مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Then He made the way easy for him.

ط
ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Then He caused him to die, and brought him to the grave.

ط
ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Then when He wills. He will resurrect him.

ط
ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنْشَرَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Nay, he (man) has not yet done what He commanded him.

ط
كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَا أَمَرَهُ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Then let man look at his food.

ط
فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. That We poured down water in abundance.

ط
أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Then We split the earth in clefts.

ط
ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then We caused to grow within it grain.

ط
فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And grapes and vegetables.

وَعِنَبًا وَقُضْبًا^{٢٨}

29. And olives and dates.

وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا^{٢٩}

30. And lush gardens.

وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا^{٣٠}

31. And fruits and fodder.

وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا^{٣١}

32. A sustenance for you and for your cattle.

مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ^{٣٢}

33. Then when comes the deafening blast.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاعَةُ^{٣٣}

34. That Day man shall flee from his brother.

يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ^{٣٤}

35. And his mother and his father.

وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ^{٣٥}

36. And his wife and his children.

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ^{٣٦}

37. For every man of them, on that Day, shall have enough to make him heedless of others.

لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ^{٣٧}

38. (Some) faces, that
Day, shall be bright.

وَجُوهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ
٣٨

39. Laughing, rejoicing.

ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ
٣٩

40. And (other) faces, that
Day, shall have dust upon
them.

وَجُوهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ
٤٠

41. Darkness covering
them.

تَرَهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ
٤١

42. Such are those, the
disbelievers, the sinners.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرَةُ الْفَجَرَةُ
٤٢



التَّكْوِيرِ AtTakweer

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. When the sun is folded up.

إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ^{لاص}

2. And when the stars scatter.

وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ^{لاص}

3. And when the mountains are set in motion.

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ^{لاص}

4. And when the full term she camels are left untended.

وَإِذَا الْعِشَاءُ عُطِّلَتْ^{لاص}

5. And when the wild beasts are gathered together.

وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ^{لاص}

6. And when the oceans are set ablaze.

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ^{لاص}

7. And when the souls are re-united (with the bodies).

وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ^{لاص}

8. And when the infant girl,
buried alive, is asked.

وَإِذَا الْمَوْءُدَةُ سُئِلَتْ
لَا ص ٨

9. For what sin she was
killed.

بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ
ج ٩

10. And when the records
are unfolded.

وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ
لَا ص ١٠

11. And when the sky is torn
away.

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ
لَا ص ١١

12. And when Hell is set
ablaze.

وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتْ
لَا ص ١٢

13. And when Paradise is
brought near.

وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ
لَا ص ١٣

14. A soul (then) shall know
what it has brought with
him.

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ
ط ١٤

15. Nay, so I swear by the
retreating stars.

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالْخُنُوسِ
لَا ١٥

16. (The stars which) move
swiftly and disappear.

الْجَوَارِ الْكُنُوسِ
لَا ١٦

17. And the night when it
departs.

وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ
لَا ١٧

18. And the dawn when it
breathes up.

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ
لَا ١٨

19. Indeed, this is the word
(brought) by a noble
messenger.

لَا
إِنَّهٗ لَقَوْلُ رَسُوْلٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Owner of power,
secure with the Owner of
the Throne.

لَا
ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. He is obeyed and (held
as) trustworthy.

ط
مُّطَاعٍ ثَمَّ اٰمِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And your Companion
(Muhammad) is not a
madman.

ج
وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And indeed, he has seen
him on the clear horizon.

ج
وَلَقَدْ رَاٰهُ بِالْاُفُقِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And he is not a
withholder (of knowledge)
of the unseen.

ج
وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And this is not the word
of an accursed Satan.

لَا
وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطٰنٍ رَّجِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Where then are you
going.

ط
فَاَيْنَ تَذٰهَبُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. This is not else than a
reminder to the worlds.

لَا
اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. For whoever wills among
you to take a straight path.

ط
لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ يَّسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And you do not will,
except that Allah wills, Lord
of the worlds.

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ
رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ



AlInfitar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. When the heaven splits
asunder.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ

2. And when the stars
scatter.

وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ

3. And when the seas are
erupted.

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ

4. And when the graves are
turned upside down.

وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ

5. A soul shall know
what it has sent forward
and (what it has) left
behind.

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ
وَأَخَّرَتْ

6. O mankind, what has
deceived you concerning
your Lord, the Gracious.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّبَكَ
بِرَبِّكَ
الْكَرِيمِ

7. He who created you,
then He fashioned you,
then He proportioned you.

الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ

8. In whatever form
He willed, He put you
together.

فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ

9. Nay, but you deny the
(Day of) rewards and
punishments.

كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالذِّينِ

10. And indeed, there are
above you guardians.

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ

11. Honorable scribes.

كَرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ

12. They know whatever
you do.

يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ

13. Indeed, the righteous
shall be in delight.

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ

14. And indeed, the
wicked shall be in Hellfire.

وَإِنَّ الْفَجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ

15. They shall (enter to)
burn in it on the Day of
Recompense.

يَصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

16. And they shall never be
absent from it.

وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ

17. And what do you know
what the Day of
Recompense is.

وَمَا آدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Then, what do you know
what the Day of
Recompense is.

ثُمَّ مَا آدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. A Day when no soul
shall have the power to do
anything for another soul.
And the command that Day
is with Allah.

يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا
وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ ﴿١٩﴾





AlMutaffifin الْمُطَفِّفِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Woe to those who give less in weight.

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ﴿١﴾

2. Those who, when they take by measure from people, take in full.

الَّذِينَ إِذَا اكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And when they give by measure or weigh for them, they cause loss.

وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ وَزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Do such (people) not think that they will be raised again.

أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. On a Great Day.

لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. The Day when mankind shall stand before the Lord of the worlds.

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Nay, indeed, the record of the wicked is in sijjeen.

ط
كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفَجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. And what do you know what sijjeen is.

ط
وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. (It is) a written record.

ط
كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. Woe that Day to the deniers.

لا
وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Those who deny the Day of Recompense.

ط
الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿١١﴾

12. And none denies it except every sinful transgressor.

لا
وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾

13. When Our verses are recited to him, he says: "Tales of the ancient peoples."

إِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Nay, but upon their hearts is rust of that which they have earned.

كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Nay, indeed, from (the mercy of) their Lord on that Day, they shall be debarred.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمَّحْجُوبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Then surely they shall
(enter to) burn in Hellfire.

ط
ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Then it will be said:
“This is that which you
used to deny.”

ط
ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Nay, indeed, the record
of the righteous is in
illiyeen.

ط
كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي
عِلِّيِّينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And what do you know
what illiyuun is.

ط
وَمَا آذْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. (It is) a written
record.

ط
كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. It is witnessed by those
brought near (to Allah).

ط
يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Indeed, the righteous
shall be in delight.

ط
إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. On high couches they
shall be looking.

ط
عَلَى الْأَرْآئِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. You shall recognize in
their faces the radiance of
delight.

ط
تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ
نُورَةٌ
ج
النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. They shall be given to drink of a pure wine, sealed.

يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْتُومٍ^{لا}
٢٥

26. Whose seal is musk. And for this let them strive, those who want to strive.

خِتْمُهُ مِسْكٌ^ط وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ
الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ^ط
٢٦

27. And that (wine) is the mixture of Tasneem.

وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ^{لا}
٢٧

28. A spring from which those near (to Allah) shall drink.

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ^ط
٢٨

29. Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ
أَمَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ^{صله}
٢٩

30. And when they passed by them, they would wink at one another.

وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامِرُونَ^{صله}
٣٠

31. And when they returned to their own folk, they would return jesting.

وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا
فَكِهِينَ^{صله}
٣١

32. And when they saw them, they would say: "Surely, these are (the

وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ

people) gone astray.”

لَضَالُّونَ^ل

33. And they had **not** been sent to be guardians **over** them.

وَمَا أَرْسَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظِينَ^ل

34. So today those who believed are laughing at the disbelievers.

فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ^ل

35. On high couches they shall be looking.

عَلَى الْأَرْآئِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ^ط

36. Have the disbelievers (not) been duly rewarded for what they used to do.

هَلْ تُؤْتَوِ الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ^ع





الْأَنْشِقَاقُ AlInshiqaq

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. When the heaven splits asunder.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْشَقَّتْ ﴿١﴾

2. And listens (obeys) to its Lord, and it must do so.

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحَقَّتْ ﴿٢﴾

3. And when the earth is stretched out.

وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ﴿٣﴾

4. And has cast out what was within it, and became empty.

وَالْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ﴿٤﴾

5. And listens (obeys) to its Lord, and it must do so.

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحَقَّتْ ﴿٥﴾

6. O mankind, indeed you are returning towards your Lord, a sure returning, so you will meet Him.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَارِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ
كَدْحًا فَمُلْقِيهِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ ﴿٧﴾

8. He shall then be judged with an easy reckoning.

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

9. And he shall return to his family rejoicing.

وَيُنْقَلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ﴿٩﴾

10. And as for him who is given his record behind his back.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَاءَ ظَهْرِهِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. He shall call for death.

فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُو ثُبُورًا ﴿١١﴾

12. And he shall (enter to) burn in a blazing Fire.

وَيَصْلَىٰ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. Indeed, he had been among his family in joy.

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah).

إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَخْجُوزَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. But yes, indeed, his Lord was ever watching him.

بَلَىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. So no, I swear by the twilight.

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And the night and what it gathers.

وَالَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And the moon when it becomes full.

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. That you will surely embark upon state after state.

ط
لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ﴿٢١﴾

20. Then, what is (the matter) with them, they do not believe.

لا
فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not fall prostrate.

As Sajda

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ ط

22. But those who disbelieve, they deny.

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ صل

23. Although Allah knows best what they are gathering.

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ صل

24. So, give them the tidings of a painful punishment.

فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ لا

25. Except for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a reward uninterrupted.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع





AlBurooj

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the heaven with
mansions of stars.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ

2. And the promised
Day.

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ

3. And the witness and
that which is witnessed.

وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ

4. Destroyed were the
people of the ditch.

قُتِلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ

5. Of the fire fed by the
blazing fuel.

النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوُكُودِ

6. When they were sitting
by it.

إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ

7. And they, to what
they were doing with the
believers, were themselves
witnesses.

وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
شُهُودٌ

8. And they resented them not except that they believed in Allah, the All Mighty, the Self Praiseworthy.

وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٨﴾

9. Who, to whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is witness over all things.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ
اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. Indeed, those who put into trial the believing men and the believing women, and then did not repent (of it), for them is the punishment of Hell, and for them is the punishment of burning.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Indeed, those who believed and did righteous deeds, for them are Gardens beneath which rivers flow. This is the supreme success.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿١١﴾

12. Indeed, the grip of your Lord is very severe.

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Indeed, it is He who originates, and will repeat (create again).

ج
إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And He is the All Forgiving, the All Loving.

لَا
وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Owner of the Throne, the Exalted.

لَا
ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Doer of whatever He intends.

ط
فَعَالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Has there reached you the story of the hosts.

لَا
هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Pharaoh and Thamud.

ط
فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. But those who disbelieve, persist in denying.

لَا
بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. While Allah has encircled them from behind.

ج
وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Nay, but this is a glorious Quran.

لَا
بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. In the guarded tablet.

ع
فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾



اَلطَّارِق AtTariq

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the heaven and the morning star.

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ

2. And what do you know what the morning star is.

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ

3. A piercing star.

النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ

4. (There is) not any soul but it has over it a guardian.

إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ

5. Then let man see from what he is created.

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ

6. He is created from a fluid gushing forth.

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ

7. Emerging from between the back bone and

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ

the ribs.

وَالْتَرَايبَ

8. Surely, He (Allah) is Able to return him (to life).

ط
إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. The Day when secrets will be brought to scrutiny.

يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ

10. Then he (man) will not have any power, nor helper.

ط
فَمَالَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ

11. By the sky that
sends down (rain).

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ

12. And the earth that splits (at the sprouting of vegetation).

وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ

13. Indeed, it (the Quran) is a decisive statement.

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ فَصْلٍ ٤

14. And it is no amusement.

وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ

15. Indeed, they are plotting a plot.

اِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُوْنَ كَيْدًا ۝۸

16. And I am devising a plan

ج ص ل

اَكْبَدُ كَبَدًا

اَكْبَدُ كَبَدًا

17. So give a respite to
the disbelievers, leave them
awhile.

أَمْهَلُهُمْ

الْكَافِرِينَ

فَمَهِّلِ



رُوَيْدًا





AlAala

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High.

سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى

2. He who created and proportioned.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى

3. And He who set a destiny and guided.

وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى

4. And He who brings out the pasture.

وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى

5. Then makes it dark stubble.

فَجَعَلَهُ خُثَاً

6. We shall make you to recite then you shall not forget.

سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى

7. Except what Allah wills. Surely, He knows (what is) apparent and what is hidden.

إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى

8. And We shall make
easy for you the easy way.

وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ
ط ج ٨

9. So remind (them), if the
reminder should benefit.

فَذَكِّرْ إِن نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَىٰ
ط ٩

10. The reminder will be
received by him who fears.

سَيَذَكِّرُ مَنْ يَخْشَىٰ
ط ١٠

11. And it will be
avoided by the wretched.

وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَىٰ
ط ١١

12. He who shall (enter to)
burn in the Great Fire.

الَّذِي يَصِلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَىٰ
ج ١٢

13. Then neither dying
therein, nor living.

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ
ط ١٣

14. Truly successful is
he who purified himself.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ
ط ١٤

15. And remembered the
name of his Lord, then
prayed.

وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّىٰ
ط ١٥

16. But you prefer the life
of this world.

بَلْ تُوْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
ط ١٦

17. Although the Hereafter
is better and more lasting.

وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ
ط ١٧

18. Indeed, this is in
the former scriptures.

إِنَّ هَذَا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى

19. The scriptures of
Abraham and Moses.

صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى





الْغَاشِيَةِ AlGhashia

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Has there reached you
the news of the
overwhelming.

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ط

2. (Some) faces on that
Day shall be downcast.

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ٢

3. Laboring, weary.

عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ٣

4. They will (enter to) burn
in the hot blazing Fire.

تَصَلُّى نَارًا حَامِيَةً ٤

5. They will be given to
drink from a boiling
fountain.

تُسْقَى مِنْ عَيْنٍ انبِيَةٍ ط

6. No food for them
except from a thorny dry
grass.

لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيعٍ ٥

7. Which will neither
nourish nor satisfy against
hunger.

لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ ط

8. (Other) faces on that Day
shall be joyful.

وَجُوهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ
٨

9. With their efforts, well
pleased.

لِّسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ
٩

10. In elevated Garden.

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ
١٠

11. They shall not hear
therein idle talk.

لَّا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَاغِيَةً
١١

12. In it will be running
spring.

فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ
١٢

13. In it there will be raised
couches.

فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ
١٣

14. And goblets set in place.

وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ
١٤

15. And cushions ranged in
rows.

وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ
١٥

16. And fine carpets spread
out.

وَزَرَابِيُّ مَبْثُوثَةٌ
١٦

17. Then do they not look
at the camels, how they are
created.

أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ
خُلِقَتْ
وقفه
١٧

18. And at the sky, how it is raised high.

وَالِى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ
وقفه ١٨

19. And at the mountains, how they are firmly set.

وَالِى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ
وقفه ١٩

20. And at the earth, how it is spread out.

وَالِى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ
وقفه ٢٠

21. So remind (O Muhammad), you are only an admonisher.

فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ
ط ٢١

22. You are not over them a controller.

لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيْطِرٍ
لا ٢٢

23. But him who turns away and disbelieves.

الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا وَكَفَرُوا
لا ٢٣

24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.

فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ
ط ٢٤

25. Indeed, to Us is their return.

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابَهُمْ
لا ٢٥

26. Then indeed, upon Us is their account.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ
ع ٢٦





الفجر AlFajr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the dawn.

وَالْفَجْرِ^ل
١

2. And the ten nights.

وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ^ل
٢

3. And the even and the odd.

وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ^ل
٣

4. And the night when it departs.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِ^ج
٤

5. Is there in that an oath for one with sense.

هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرِ^ط
٥

6. Have you not considered how your Lord dealt with Aad.

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ^{لص}
٦

7. Iram of lofty pillars.

إِرَامَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ^{لص}
٧

8. That, the like of which had never been created in the lands.

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ^{لَا ص}
٨

9. And Thamud who had carved out the rocks in the valley.

وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا الصَّخْرَ^{لَا ص}
بِالْوَادِ
٩

10. And Pharaoh of the stakes.

وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَارِ^{لَا ص}
١٠

11. (All) who did transgress beyond bounds in the lands.

الَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ^{لَا ص}
١١

12. And spread therein much corruption.

فَاكْثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ^{لَا ص}
١٢

13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment.

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ^{لَا ج}
عَذَابٍ
١٣

14. Indeed, your Lord is ever watchful (in ambush).

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبَاسِرٌ^ط
١٤

15. Then as for man, when his Lord tries him, so He honors him and blesses him, then he says: "My Lord has honored me."

فَإِذَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ^ط
فَاكْرَمَهُ^{لَا} وَنَعَّمَهُ^ط فَيَقُولُ رَبِّيَ
أَكْرَمَنِي
١٥

16. But when He tries him and restricts for him his provision, then he says: "My Lord has humiliated me."

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ
فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Nay, but you do not honor the orphan.

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And you do not encourage upon the feeding of needy.

وَلَا تَحْضُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمُسْكِينِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And you devour the inheritance devouring greedily.

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمًّا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And you love the wealth with immense love.

وَمُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Nay, when the earth is leveled, pounded, crushed.

كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ﴿٢١﴾

22. And your Lord comes, and the angels (standing in) rank upon rank.

وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And Hell on that Day is brought. That Day man shall remember, and what (good) to him will be the remembrance.

وَجَاءَتْ يَوْمَئِذٍ بُيُوتُهُمْ
الْإِنْسَانِ وَأَنَّى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He will say: “Would that I had provided in advance for this life of mine.”

قَالَ يَلَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي ج ٢٤

25. Then on that Day, no one can punish as His punishment.

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ ٢٥

26. And no one can bind as His binding.

وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ ط ٢٦

27. O peaceful and fully satisfied soul.

يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ٢٧

28. Return to your Lord, well pleased, and well pleasing (in the sight of your Lord).

ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ج ٢٨

29. So enter among My servants.

فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي ٢٩

30. And enter My Paradise.

وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي ٣٠





اَلْبَلَد AlBalad

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Nay, I swear by this city
(Makkah).

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ

2. And you (Muhammad)
are free of restriction in this
city.

وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ

3. And (by) the father and
that which was born (of
him).

وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدَ

4. Indeed, We have
created man in hardship.

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ

5. Does he think that no
one will have power over
him.

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ

6. He says, "I have
squandered heaps of
wealth."

يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا

7. Does he think that no
one has seen him.

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ

8. Have We not made for him two eyes.

لَا
أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ﴿٨﴾

9. And a tongue and two lips.

لَا
وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ﴿٩﴾

10. And We have shown him the two ways (good and evil).

ج
وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. But he has not made effort through the steep pass.

صَلٰى
فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And what do you know what the steep pass is.

ط
وَمَا اَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. It is the freeing of a neck from bondage.

لَا
فَلَكَ رَقَبَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Or feeding on a day of severe hunger.

لَا
اَوْ اطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ مَّسْغَبَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾

15. An orphan of nearly related.

لَا
يَتِيْمًا زَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Or a needy lying in the dust.

ط
اَوْ مُسْكِيْنًا زَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Then being among those who have believed, and advised one another to patience, and advised one another to mercy.

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَتَوَاصَوْا
بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Those are the people of the right hand.

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ط

19. And those who disbelieved in Our revelations, they are the people of the left hand.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ط

20. Over them the fire will be closed in.

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ع





أَلشَّمْسُ AshShams

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the sun and its brightness.

وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا
لاص (1)

2. And the moon when it follows it (the sun).

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَّهَا
لاص (2)

3. And the day when it shows up its (sun's) brightness.

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّهَا
لاص (3)

4. And the night when it covers it up (the sun).

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا
لاص (4)

5. And the heaven and He who built it.

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا
لاص (5)

6. And the earth and He who spread it.

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَرَاهَا
لاص (6)

7. And the human soul and He who proportioned it.

وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا
لاص (7)

8. Then inspired it with its wickedness and its

فَالْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا
لاص (8)

righteousness.

9. Truly successful is he who purified it.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا
٩

10. And truly a failure is he who corrupted it.

وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا
١٠

11. Thamud denied because of their transgression.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا
١١

12. When the most wretched of them was sent forth.

إِذَا نَبَعَتْ أَشْقَاهَا
١٢

13. So the messenger of Allah said to them: “(It is) the she camel of Allah and (let) her drink.”

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ
وَسُقِيهَا
١٣

14. Then they denied him, and they hamstrung her, so their Lord let loose a scourge upon them for their sin, and leveled them down (all together in destruction).

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا
فَدَمَدَمَ
عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ
بِذُنُوبِهِمْ
فَسَوَّاهَا
١٤

15. And He (Allah) feared not the consequences thereof.

وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا
١٥





اَلَّيْلُ Allail

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the night **when** it covers.

وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰ

2. **And** the day **when** it appears in brightness.

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰ

3. **And Him who** created the male and the female.

وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ

4. **Indeed,** your efforts are **diverse**.

إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّىٰ

5. So as for **him who** gives (charity) **and** fears (Allah).

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَىٰ وَاتَّقَىٰ

6. **And** believes in goodness.

وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ

7. So We shall make smooth for him the path of ease.

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ

8. **And** as for **him who** is miser, **and** thinks himself as

وَأَمَّا مَنْ يَبْخَلْ وَأَسْتَعْنَىٰ

self sufficient.

9. And **belies** to goodness.

وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ

10. So We shall make smooth for him the path of difficulty.

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرَىٰ

11. And **what** will avail him his wealth **when** he perishes.

وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّىٰ

12. Indeed, it is upon Us (to give) guidance.

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَىٰ

13. And indeed, Ours are the Hereafter and this present life.

وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَىٰ

14. So, I have warned you of the blazing Fire.

فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّىٰ

15. None shall (enter to) burn in it except the most wretched.

لَا يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَىٰ

16. He who belied and turned away.

الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ

17. And away from it shall be kept the righteous.

وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَىٰ

18. He who gives his wealth to purify (himself).

الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّىٰ

19. And not (giving) for anyone who has (done him) of a favor to be rewarded.

وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَىٰ



20. Except as seeking the goodwill of his Lord, the Exalted.

إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَىٰ



21. And He will certainly be well pleased.

وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَىٰ



AdDuha الضُّحَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the morning
brightness.

وَالضُّحَى
١

2. And the night when
it covers with darkness.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَى
٢

3. Your Lord has not
forsaken you, nor is He
displeased.

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى
٣

4. And indeed the Hereafter
is better for you than the
present (life of this world).

وَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَى
٤

5. And your Lord shall
soon give you (much), so
you shall be well pleased.

وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَى
٥

6. Did He not find you an
orphan, then He sheltered.

أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَى
٦

7. And He found you lost of
the Way, then He guided.

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَى
٧

8. And He found you poor,
then He enriched (you).

وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ ط
٨

9. Then as for the orphan,
so do not be harsh.

فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ط
٩

10. And as for the beggar,
so do not repel.

وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ط
١٠

11. And as for the bounty
of your lord, do proclaim.

وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ع
١١





اَلشَّرْحُ AshSharah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Have We not opened up
for you your breast.

لَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ﴿١﴾

2. And We removed
from you your burden.

وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Which had weighed
down your back.

الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And We exalted for you
your renown.

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ﴿٤﴾

5. So indeed, along with
hardship, there is ease.

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Indeed, along with
hardship, there is ease.

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٦﴾

7. So when you have
finished (your duties), then
stand up (for worship).

فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ ﴿٧﴾

8. And to your Lord
turn (your) attention.

وَالِى رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ



التِّينَ AtTeen

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the fig and the olive.

وَالتِّينِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ ﴿١﴾

2. And the Mount Sinai.

وَطُورِ سَيْنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And this city of security (Makkah).

وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٣﴾

4. Certainly, We have created man in the finest of moulds.

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ

تَقْوِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. Then We reversed him to the lowest of the low.

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. So for them is a reward without end.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. Then what can deny you,
after this, as to the
judgment.

فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالرَّيِّنِ ﴿٧﴾

8. Is not Allah the most
just of judges.

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَكَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾





اَلْعَلَقَ AlAlaq

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Read in the name of your Lord who created.

اِقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ﴿١﴾

2. Created man from a clot of congealed blood.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. Read and your Lord is most Generous.

اِقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ ﴿٣﴾

4. Who taught (knowledge) by the pen.

الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ﴿٤﴾

5. Taught man that which he did not know.

عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ﴿٥﴾

6. Nay, indeed, man transgress rebelliously.

كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِيَطْغَىٰ ﴿٦﴾

7. Because he sees (himself) self sufficient.

أَن رَّاهُ اسْتَغْنَىٰ ﴿٧﴾

8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return.

إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَىٰ ﴿٨﴾

9. Have you seen the one who forbids.

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى^ط


10. A servant when he prays.

عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى^ط


11. Have you seen, if he (the servant) be upon guidance.

أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَى^ط


12. Or enjoins righteousness.

أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَى^ط



13. Have you seen, if he denies and turns away.

أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى^ط


14. Does he not know that Allah sees.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَى^ط


15. Nay, if he does not desist, We shall surely drag him by his forelock.

كَلَّا لِنَنْزِلُنَّ^ط لَمَّا يَنْتَهِ^ط لَنَسْفَعًا^ط
 بِالنَّاصِيَةِ

16. The forelock, lying, sinful.

نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ^ط


17. So let him call his supporters.

فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ^ط


18. We shall call the angels of torment.

سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ^ط


19. Nay, do not obey
him, and prostrate, and
draw closer (to Allah).

As Sajda

كَلَّا لَا تُطِيعُوهُ وَاسْجُدُوا
وَاقْتَرِبُوا



اَلْقَدَر AlQadar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Indeed, We sent it down (the Quran) in the Night of Power.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

2. And what do you know what the Night of Power is.

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ

4. The angels and the Spirit descend in it, by the permission of their Lord with every decree.

تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ

5. Peace is that (night), until the appearance of the dawn.

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ





الْبَيِّنَةُ AlBayyana

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Those who disbelieve among the People of the Scripture, and those who associate (with Allah) would not desist until there comes to them clear evidence.

لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ
الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِّينَ حَتَّى
تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ

2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages (of Scripture).

رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا
مُّطَهَّرَةً

3. Within it are writings (decrees), straight.

فِيهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ

4. Nor did those who were given the Scripture (before this) divide until after what had come to them as clear evidence.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ

5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, (being) sincere to Him in religion, true (in faith), and to establish the prayer, and to give the poor due. And that is the true religion.

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ خُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ ط

6. Indeed, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, and those who associated (with Allah) shall be in the fire of Hell, abiding eternally therein. Such are those, the worst of creatures.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَئِكَ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ط

7. Indeed, those who believed and did righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ط

8. Their reward with their Lord shall be Gardens of Eternity beneath which rivers flow, they shall abide therein forever. Allah being pleased with them

جَزَاؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ

and they being pleased with
Him. That is for him who
feared his Lord.

رَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ
رَبَّهُ



الزَّلْزَالَة AlZalzalah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. When the earth is shaken with its (utmost) earthquake.

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ١

2. And the earth throws out its burdens.

وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ٢

3. And man says: "What is (the matter) with it."

وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ٣

4. That Day it will report its news.

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ٤

5. Because your Lord has inspired (commanded) it.

بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ٥

6. That day mankind shall proceed in scattered groups, to be shown their deeds.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِّيُرَوْا ٦
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ٦

7. So whoever does an atom's weight of good, shall see it.

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ



8. And whoever does an atom's weight of evil, shall see it.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ





الْعَدِيَّت AlAdiat

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the (horses) who run
with panting (breath).

وَالْعَدِيَّتِ ضَبْحًا

2. Then strike sparks
(with their hoofs).

فَالْمُورِيَّتِ قَدْحًا

3. Then charge suddenly
in the morning.

فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا

4. Then raise up thereby
(clouds of) dust.

فَاتَّزْنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا

5. Then penetrate thereby
into the midst (of enemy)
collectively.

فَوْسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا

6. Indeed, mankind is
ungrateful to his Lord.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ

7. And indeed, he
himself is a witness to
that.

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ

8. And indeed, for the love of the worldly wealth, he is intense.

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ط

9. Does He not know when shall be brought out that which is in the graves.

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ لا

10. And shall be made manifest that which is in the breasts.

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ لا

11. Indeed, their Lord on that Day shall be well informed of them.

إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ع





الْقَارِعَةُ AlQaria

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. The striking calamity.

الْقَارِعَةُ^١

2. What is the striking calamity.

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ^٢

3. And what do you know what is the striking calamity.

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ^٣

4. The Day when people shall be like scattered moths.

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ
الْمُبْثُوثِ^٤

5. And the mountains shall be like carded wool.

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمُنْفُوشِ^٥

6. Then as for one whose scales are heavy.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ^٦

7. So he shall be in a state of pleasure.

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ^٧

8. And as for one whose
scales are light.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ
٨

9. So his refuge shall be
the deep pit (of Hell).

فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ
٩

10. And what do you know
what that is.

وَمَا آذْرَاكَ مَا هِيَتْ
١٠

11. A raging Fire.

نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ
١١



التَّكَاثُرُ AtTakasur

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. The mutual rivalry for
(worldly) increase diverts
you.

أَلْهَكُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ^١

2. Until you visit the
graves.

حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ^٢

3. Nay, you shall soon
know.

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ^٣

4. Then nay, you shall
soon know.

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ^٤

5. Nay, if you knew with
a sure knowledge.

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ^٥

6. You shall surely see
Hell.

لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ^٦

7. Then you shall see it
with the eye of certainty.

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوْهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ^٧

8. Then, you shall surely
be asked that Day about
the blessings.

ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ ۝٨





AlAsr الْعَصْرُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. By the time.

وَالْعَصْرِ
١

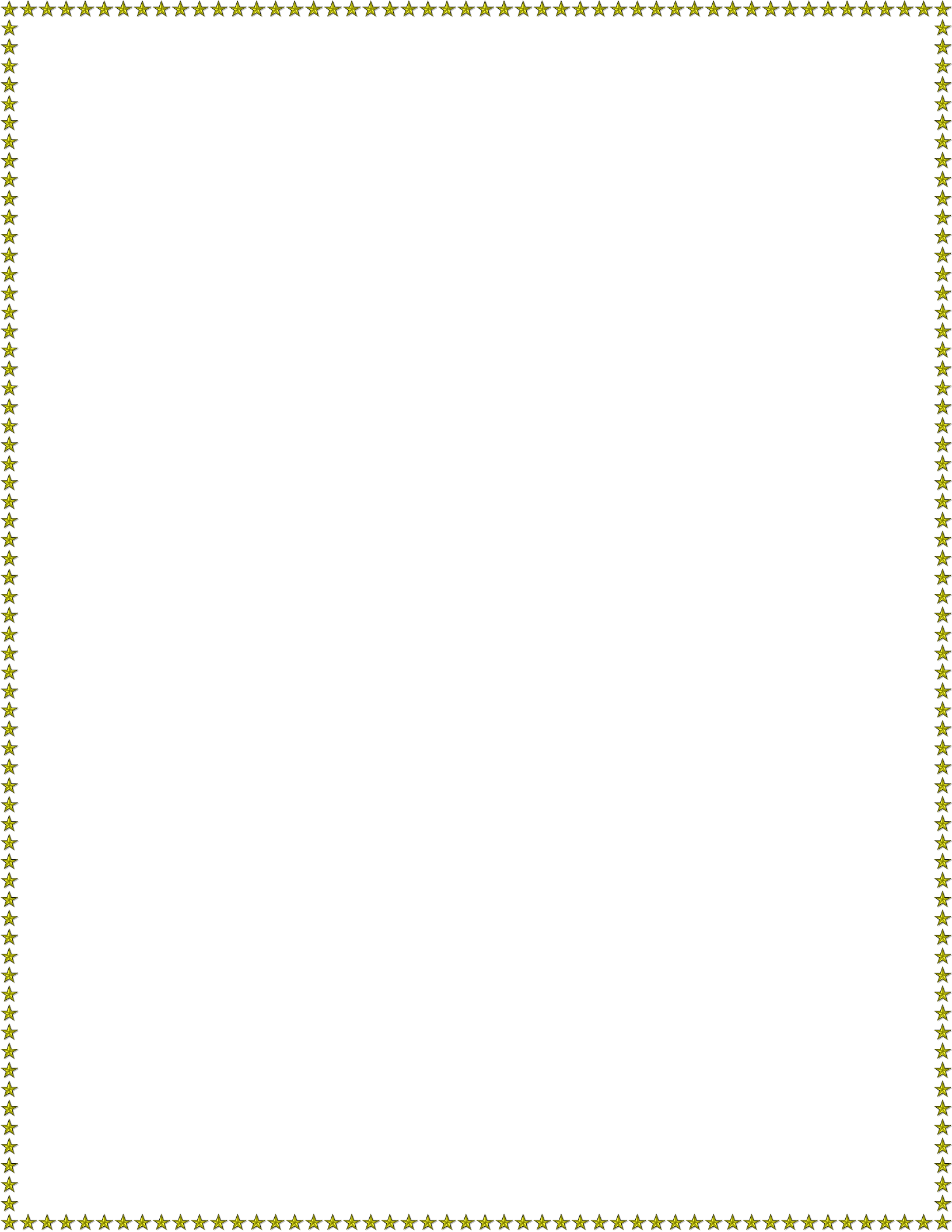
2. Indeed, man is in loss.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ
٢

3. Except those who believed and did righteous deeds, and advised each other to truth, and advised each other to patience.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ
٣





AlHumazah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Woe to every slanderer, backbiter.

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ

2. Who gathers wealth and counts it.

الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ

3. He thinks that his wealth will make him last forever.

يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ

4. Nay, he will surely be thrown into the crushing place.

كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ

5. And what do you know what the crushing place is.

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ

6. The Fire of Allah, kindled.

نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمَوْقَدَةُ

7. Which leaps up over the hearts.

الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْآفِدَةِ

8. Indeed, upon them it will
be closed down.

إِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّاةٌ ۝۸

9. In columns, stretched
forth.

فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ ۝۹





اَلْفِيل AlFeel

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Have you not considered how your Lord dealt with the people of the elephant.

اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِاَصْحَابِ
ط
اَلْفِيلٍ

2. Did He not make their plot (to end) in vain.

اَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ

3. And He sent down on them birds in flocks.

وَاَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا اَبَابِيلَ

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ

5. Then He made them like straw eaten up (by cattle).

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّا كُوِلَ





قُرَيْش Quraish

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. For the accustomed security of the Quraish.

لَا يَلْفُ قُرَيْشٌ^١

2. Their accustomed security to the journeys in the winter and the summer.

إِلَيْهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ^٢

3. So they should worship the Lord of this House.

فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ^٣

4. (He) Who has fed them against hunger, and made them secure from fear.

الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ^٤ وَأَمَّنَّهُمْ

مِنْ خَوْفٍ^٥



AlMaoon

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Have you seen him who denies the Recompense.

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالْإِيمَانِ^ط

2. For that is he who drives away the orphan.

فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيمَ^{لا}

3. And does not encourage upon the feeding of the poor.

وَلَا يَحْضُرُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمُسْكِينِ^ط

4. Then woe unto those who pray.

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ^{لا}

5. Those who are heedless of their prayer.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ^{لا}

6. Those who (do good) to be seen.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَآءُونَ^{لا}

7. And withhold small kindnesses (from the people).

وَيَمْنَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ^ع



AlKausar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Indeed, We have granted
you (O Muhammad)
AlKausar.

إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ط

2. So pray to your Lord
and sacrifice.

فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَأَنْحَرْ ط

3. Indeed, your enemy is
the one cut off (from the
root).

إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ع





AlKafiroon

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Say: “O disbelievers.”

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. “I do not worship that which you worship.”

لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. “Nor are you worshippers of that which I worship.”

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ﴿٣﴾

4. “Nor am I a worshipper of that which you worship.”

وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ ﴿٤﴾

5. “Nor are you worshippers of that which I worship.”

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ﴿٥﴾

6. “For you is your religion, and for me is my religion.”

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ﴿٦﴾





النَّصْر AnNasr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. When Allah's help comes and victory (is attained).

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ

2. And you see the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes.

وَرَأَيْتِ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا

3. Then glorify with praise of your Lord, and ask for His forgiveness. Indeed, He is ever accepting repentance.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ
إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا



اللَّهَبُ AlLahab

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. May the hands of Abu Lahab be ruined, and ruined is he.

تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ

2. His wealth will not avail him and that which he earned.

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ

3. He shall (enter to) burn into a blazing Fire.

سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ

4. And his wife, the carrier of slander (or wood thorns).

وَأُمْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ

5. Around her neck will be a rope of (twisted) palm-fiber.

فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ



AlIkhlas الأَخْلَاصُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Say: “He is Allah, the One.”

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

2. “Allah, the Self Sufficient.”

اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ

3. “He begets not, nor was He begotten.”

لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

4. “And no one is equivalent with Him.”

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ



AlFalaq

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Say: "I seek refuge with the Lord of the daybreak."

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ

2. "From the evil of that which He created."

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

3. "And from the evil of the darkness when it spreads."

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ

4. "And from the evil of the blowers into knots."

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ

5. "And from the evil of an envious one when he envies."

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ





النَّاسِ AnNaas

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Say: “I seek refuge with the Lord of mankind.”

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ

2. “The King of mankind.”

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ

3. “The God of mankind.”

إِلَهِ النَّاسِ

4. “From the evil of the whisperer who withdraws.”

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ

5. “Who whispers into the hearts of mankind.”

الَّذِي يُوسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ

6. “From among the jinn and mankind.”

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

